TEXTILE RESEARCH JOURNAL

ABSTRACTS

ANNUAL INDEX 1950

Published by the Textile Research Institute, U.S.A.
in collaboration with
The Textile Foundation, Incorporated

Editorial Office: 10 East 40th Street, New York 16, N.Y.

Textile Research Journal

VOL. 20—1950

ABSTRACTS—NAME INDEX

Patent numbers are given in this Index where the matter is the subject of a patent.

PAGE

A

Abadie, F. A. Wood and Lignin-Cellulose Complex: Reaction with Mineral Acids A438
Abadie, P., *see* Girard, P. A385, A443
Abbott, D., *see* Rainard, L. W. A427
Abbott, N. J.(1), Rose, L. (2). Textile Fibres: Influence of Molecular Structure on Swelling A307
Abend, R., *see* Eckert, P. A417
Aberfoyle Mfg. Co. "Fiberfoyle": Employment A514
Abozin, V. G. Wool and Cotton: Vat Dyeing; Interaction with Sodium Salts of Leuco Indigo A356
Abrahão, P. and Costa A. S. Cotton "Ramulosis" Disease: Symptoms A279
Abrams A. and Mishcon, L. Pattern Wheel Knitting: Mechanics A69
Abrams E. Cellulose: Microbiological Deterioration A377
Abribat, M., Pouradier, J. and Venet, A. M. Gelatin Solution: Viscosity and Molecular Structure A92
Abribat, M., *see* Pouradier, J. A438
Acher, R., Framageot, C. and Jutisz, M. Amino Acids and Peptides: Chromatographic Separation A437
Adams, A. A. British Textile Industry: Index of Production A168
Adams, C. H., *see* Findley, W. N. A138
Adams, D. A. W., Wilson, R. H. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. 4:4'-Bis-[2-chloro-4-ethanolamine-1:3:5-triazyl-(6)]-diaminostilbene-2:2'-disulphonic Acid Optical Whitening Agent. B.P.623,849 ... A210
,, Wilson, R. H. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Stilbene Derivative Optical Bleaching Agents. B.P.624,051 and 624,052 A202
Adams, G. A. and Castagne, A. E. Cellulose: Determination in Straw Holocellulose ... A224
,, and Castagne, A. E. Lignin: Determination in Cereal Straws A224
,, and Castagne, A. E. Methoxyl and Uronic Acid Groups: Distribution in Cereal Straws A224
Adams, M. E., *see* Karon, M.L. A267
Adams, R. Wool Combing and Scouring: Process Steam Economy A38
Adler, F. T., Sawyer, W. M. and Ferry, J. D. Visco-elastic Media: Propagation of Transverse Waves A101
Aebersold, P. C. Isotopes: Industrial Applications A93
,, Radio-active Isotopes: Industrial Uses ... A388
Aelion, R. Polyamides: Preparation and Structure A175
Aenishänslin, R., *see* Knup, E. A473
Afanasev, P. V. and Bresler, S. E. Cellulosic Materials: "Velanation" A129
Aggarwala, J. C. and McCarthy, J. L. Bamboo Cellulose: Molecular Weight Distribution A213
Ågren, G. Amino Acids: Microbiological Determination A223, A314
,, *see* de Verdier, C. H. A224
Aguilar, T. F. Rubber-cored Weft Fabric: Weaving. French P.946,826 ... ... A412
Ainsworth, J. Loom Driving Motor Control Mechanism. B.P.630,401 ... ... A415
Akamatu, H. and Inokuchi, H. Violanthrone,iso Violanthrone, and Pyranthrone: Electrical Conductivity A577
Air Control Installations Ltd. (for Svenska Fläktfabriken Akt. Humidifying Apparatus. B.P.628,586 ... ... A373

PAGE

Alabama Textile Operating Executives. Carding and Spinning Problems: Discussion ... A178
,, Sizing and Weaving Problems: Discussion A66
,, U.S. Sizing Practices A548
Albany Felt Co. Covering Cloths for Tennis Balls and Improved Tennis Balls covered therewith. B.P.629,484 ... ... A130
,, Papermakers' Felts or like Endless Woven Bands. B.P.630,703 ... ... A131
Albertson, C. E. and MacGregor, I. R. Partly Polymerised Acrylic and Allyl Esters: Determination of Monomer A529
Albrecht, I., *see* Lamb, B. J. A85
Albrink, W. S. and Fuoss, R. M. Synthetic Membranes: Electrical Properties A484
Alexander, A. E., *see* Cumper, C. W. N. ... A876
,, *see* Rabinovitch, B. A317
,, *see* Stainsby, G. A578
Alexander, P. Wool: Chemical Reactivity in Relation to Anti-shrink Processes A473
,, Wool Dyeing: Fundamental Aspects ... A197
,, Wool: Recent Developments in Non-Shrink Processes A478
,, and Hudson, R. F. Wool Dyeing: Kinetics (I) Simple Acid Dyes... ... ... A555
,, and Kitchener, J. A. Wool: Rôle of the Electrical Double Layer in the Sorption of Acids and Dyes... ... ... A418
,, Bailey, J. L. and Carter, D. N-Carboxy Anhydrides of Amino Acids: Application to Wool A509
,, Carter, D. and Earland, C. Wool: Reaction with Organic Chloroamines A557
,, Carter, D, and Earland, C. Wool: Reaction of Oxidising Agents. (2) The Sorption of Hydrogen Peroxide A511
,, Gough D. and Hudson, R. F. Wool: Reaction Kinetics with Chlorine Solutions. Part I. Diffusion across a Liquid Layer A511
,, Gough, D. and Hudson, R. F. Wool: Reaction Kinetics with Chlorine Solutions. Part II. Diffusion within the Fibre ... A511
,, Hudson, R. F. and Fox, M. Wool: Action of Oxidising Agents. (I) The Division of Cystine into Two Fractions of Widely Differing Reactivities A393
,, *see* Wolsey Ltd. A27, A28, A495
Alexander, W. J. and Mitchell, R. L. Cellulose: Viscosity; Measurement by Nitration Method A218
Alford, M. W., *see* Finlayson, D. A177
Alfrey, T., Lewis, C. and Magel, B. Vinyl Copolymers: Intramolecular Condensations ... A151
Alge, A. Continuous Cotton Fabric Finishing Range A468
Algemeene Kunstzijde Unie N.V. Amino-polymethylene-aliphatic Amides: Production. B.P.629,534 ... ... A393
,, Aminopolymethylenecarboxylic Acid Amide Filament-forming Condensates: Production. B.P.627,596 ... ... A282
,, Apparatus for Continuous After-treatment of Loose Fibre without Access of Air. B.P. 629,100 ... ... A842
,, Organic Silicon Compounds: Application to Viscose Spinnerets. B.P.625,748 ... A245
,, Rayon Yarn Package Drying Apparatus. B.P.620,194 ... ... A6
,, Viscose Rayon Stretch-spinning Apparatus. B.P.620,285 ... ... A6
,, Viscose Thread Storing and Advancing Apparatus. B.P.627,843 ... ... A282
,, *see* Gonsalves, V. E. A82

PAGE

Alginate Industries Ltd., Speakman, J. B., Chamberlain, N. H. and Dorkin, C. M. C. Alkali-resistant Alginate Yarn: Production by Cross-linking. B.P.631,002 ... A490
,, Speakman, J. B., Chamberlain, N. H. and Dorkin, C. M. C. Cross-linked Alkali-resistant Alginate Fibres, Films and other Materials. B.P.621,362 ... ... A27
Ali, M. D., Mark, H. F. and Mesrobian, R. B. Polyvinyl Chloride Plasticizer with Liquid Polymers: Creep Behaviour ... A377
All Japan Cotton Spinners' Association. Japanese Cotton Industry: Labour Situation ... A103
Allen, C. F. H., Crawford, J. V., Sprague, R. H., Webster, E. R. and Wilson, C. V. 3-Azabenzanthrone Dyes A296
Allen, C. H., *see* Schilling, H. K. A35
Allen, S. J. and Drewitt, J. G. N. (British Celanese Ltd.). Basic Polyamides: Production. B.P.610,311 ... ... A177
,, and Drewitt, J. G. N. Heterocyclic Ring Linear Polyamides: Production. B.P. 610,304 ... ... A176
Allerton, J., Brownell, L. E. and Katz, D. L. Filter Cakes: Drying A97
Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation. Anthraquinone Acid Dyes. B.P.626,446 ... ... A300
Allspeeds Ltd. Variable Speed Unit: "Kopp" Variator A527
Alrose Chemical Co., *see* Weisberg, M. A302
Alsina, J. P. Circular Ribbed Fabric Knitting Machine. B.P.621,119 ... ... A17
Alter, A. D. Spinning Frame: Doffing; Effect of Set-up Time on Unit Costs A344
Alter, F. A. Continuous Dyeing Ranges: Application for Rayon Fabrics A417
,, Enclosed Dye Jig: Advantages A73
,, Nylon Tricot Fabrics: Dyeing A355
Altschul, A. M., Karon, M. L. and Kyame, L. Germinating Cottonseed Catalase and Peroxidase A40
,, *see* Karon, M. L. A267
Ambler, G. H. and Hannah, M. High Drafting and the Ambler Super-draft System ... A284
Ambrose, E. J., Elliott, A. and Temple, R. B. Long-chain Polymers: Structural Analysis by Polarised Infra-red Radiation A332
Ambrose, E. J., *see* Elliott, A. A452, A570
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists. Cellulose Acetate and Viscose Mixture Fabrics: Vat Dyeing A122
,, Cotton Fibre: Differential Dyeing Test for Maturity: Application to Cotton Processing A304
,, Cotton Yarn Packages: Naphthol Dyeing; Factors Influencing Crock-fastness ... A122
,, Dye bath: Control Tests A123
,, Dyes: Solubilisation with Surface-active Agents A123
,, Spun Viscose Fabrics: Dimensional Changes During Finishing A127
,, Textile Materials: Finishing; Application of Acid Colloids of Resins A126
American Blower Co. Dyehouse Hot-air Circulator A89
American Cyanamid Co. Aminotriazine/Aldehyde Condensation Products: Preparation and Application to Textiles. B.P.623,355 A200
,, Antioxidant 2246 ... ... A522
,, Felted Cellulose Products: Strengthening by Means of Melamine/Aldehyde Resins. B.P.622,905 ... ... A76
,, Lubricated Regenerated Collagen Threads: Production. B.P.626,542 ... ... A281
,, Melamine/Formaldehyde Condensation Product Dispersions: Preparation and Application. B.P.623,362 ... ... A200
,, Melamine/Urea/Formaldehyde. Condensation Product Dispersions: Preparation and Application. B.P.623,361 ... ... A200
,, *see* Kropa, E. L. A423
American Paper Tube Co. Yarn Tube. B.P. 630,039 ... ... A409
American Physical Society. High Polymers: Physics A459
American Society of Mechanical Engineers. American Mechanical Engineers: Textile Technology Conference A336
American Society for Testing Materials. Asbestos Lap: Specification and Testing A78
,, Asbestos Yarns: Specification and Testing A81
,, Core Sampling of Wool in Packages for Determination of Percentage of Hard Scoured Wool Content: Tentative Methods A80

PAGE

American Society for Testing Materials. Felt: Standard Methods of Testing A81
,, Fibre Length of Wool: Standard Method of Test, D519-49 ... ... A133
,, Glass Yarn: Testing Compatibility with Insulating Varnish A81
,, Jute Rove Yarn: Testing A81
,, Mechanical Roll Felt: Standard Specifications A81
,, Paper Yarn: Testing A81
,, Scoured Wool: Suggested Method of Test for Vegetable Matter A81
,, Textile Fabrics: Specification and Testing A83
,, Textile Fibres: Identification A78
,, Textile Fibres: Testing A78
,, Textile Material Terms: Definition A78
,, Textile Specimens: Testing; Rate of Loading A81
,, Textile Testing Laboratories: Planning Collaborative Tests A78
,, Textile Testing Machines: Specification ... A78
,, Varnished Electrical Insulation Cloth and Tape: Testing A478
,, Warp and Weft Yarns: Count Determination A81
,, Woven Cotton Electrical Tape: Specification A83
,, Yarns: Specification and Testing A82
American Viscose Corporation. Polyethylene Fabrics: Finishing A198
,, (assignees of Castellan, C. A.). Thread-advancing Reel. B.P.622,263 ... ... A60
,, (assignees of Woodruff, J. A.). Sodium Tungstate/Cyanamide-formaldehyde Resin: Application in Flameproofing of Cellulosic Materials. B.P.630,890 ... ... A475
,, (assignees of Kulp, M. P., Vandenburgh, C. D. and Chance, D. C.). Cellulose Xanthate: Production. B.P.622,746 ... ... A61
,, *see* Drennen, J. T. A494
Ames, L. M. New Cellulose Destroying Fungi ... A569
Amin, El. S., *see* Flaschenträger, B. A244
Amy, L. Textiles: Colour Matching; Conditions for Obtaining Maximum Contrast ... A136
Anacker, K. Perlon: Dyeing with Palatine Fast Dyes A72
Anand, N., Patel, D. M. and Venkataraman, K. Benzoylacetylnaphthol: Application as Azoic Dye Component A121
Anciens Ateliers Victor Charpentier & Cie. Rotary Compartment Yarn Package Drying Machine. B.P.618,330 ... ... A24
Andersen, F. Rayon Staple Fibres: Elasticity ... A205
Anderson, F., *see* Asmussen, R. W. A204
Anderson, H. C., *see* Skole, V. A553
Anderson, J. A., *see* Hlynka, I. A145
Anderson, K., Bettis, E. S. and Revinson, D. Stable High-frequency Oscillator-type Titrimeter A581
Anderson, S. L. and Warburton, F. L. Fibre Diameter Measurement by the Porous Plug Method: Effect of Fibre Orientation and Use of Plugs of Randomized Fibres A81
Andre Rubber Co. Ltd. Rubber Loom Mounting Blocks A371
,, and Clements, H. Condenser Card Rubbing Aprons. B.P.627,274 ... ... A287
Andreasen, A. A., *see* Pan, S. C. A528
Andrew, W. Casablancas High Drafting Systems A180
Anglo-American Council on Productivity. American Cotton Spinning Mills: Productivity A276
,, American Cotton Weaving Industry: Productivity A457
Angus, G. B. Carpet Production A493
Aniansson, G. and Lamm, O. Dissolved Substances: Adsorption on Liquid Surfaces; Measurement by a Radioactive Method ... A227
Annicq, J. Fibre Cake Liquid-treatment Apparatus. B.P.624,441 ... ... A202
Anscombe, F. J. Poisson, Binomial, and Negative-Binomial Data: Transformation ... A321
Arbuckle, A. Dense Fabrics: Weaving. B.P. 621,151 ... ... A17
Archer, G. E. and Schuler, A. "Little Uster" Warp Tying Machines A183
Arcus, A. A., *see* Luttringhaus, H. A498
Arend, A. G. Knitting Machines: Developments A518
,, Melamine Resins for Laundering A506
,, Resins: Use in Laundering A526
Arkhipov, M. I. Bulb Viscometers: Calibration A46
,, Cellulose Solutions in Cuprammonium Hydroxide: Composition, Preparation and Viscosity A218

PAGE

Arkhipov, M. I. and Kharitonova, V. P. Cellulose; Solubility in Cuprammonium Solutions: Effect of Ammonia A379
Arkin, L. and Singleterry, C. R. Soap Micelles in Benzene Solution: Effect of Water on Size and Shape A162
Arlman, J. J. and Goppel, J. M. Natural Rubber: Crystallinity; X-Ray Evaluation A313
,, (1). Goppel, J. M. and Arlman, J. J. (2). Natural Rubber: Degree of Crystallinity A100
Armstrong Cork Co. Non-lapping Vulcanized Oil-resistant Synthetic Rubber Drafting Roller Cots. B.P.621,556 ... ... A11
Armstrong, L. J. Meat Packing By-products: Utilisation in the Textile Industry ... A296
Arnold, R. and Overbeek, J. Th. G. Polymethacrylic Acid: Dissociation and Specific Viscosity A273
Arrowood, C. Fine-gauge Knitting Machine Needles: Adjustment A349
Arthur, J. C. and Many, H. G. Cottonseed Protein Fibres: Preparation and Properties A108
Arundel, Coulthard & Co. Ltd. "Arunconer" High Speed Cone Winding Machine ... A494
,, and Pilkington, F. Uptwister Spindle Swinging Device. B.P.630,342 ... ... A110
Arundel-Evans, A. G. Wool Oiling Apparatus. B.P.629,116 ... ... A12
Ashpole, D. K., McFarlane, R. A. and Wilcock, C. C. Enclosed Dye Winches: Application with Rayon Fabrics A192
Ashton, D., Clibbens, D. and Probert, M. E. Dyed Cotton: Photochemical Degradation; Experimental Observations A207
Ashworth, J., *see* Hardaker, H. A70
Asmussen, R. W. and Anderson, F. Cotton Fibres: Elasticity A204
,, and Buchmann-Olsen, B. Nylon Yarns: Tensile Strength Losses Produced by Irradiation A206
,, and Buchmann Olsen, B. Objective Colorimeter with Special Filters A93
,, and Muus, L. T. Hypochlorous Acid: Activity Constant; Variation of Acidity Constant with Ionic Strength A229
Associated Industrial Consultants Ltd. Fancy Weaving Mill: Redeployment A56
Ateliers Roannais de Constructions Textiles. Conical-flanged Spool Winding Apparatus. B.P.615,554 ... ... A13
Aten, A. H. W. Methylcellulose: Viscosity of Solutions in Ordinary and Heavy Water A164
Atherton, E. and Seltzer, I. Simple Monoazo Dyes: Fading A195
Atkins, A. A., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A280
Atkins, W. G., Sen Gupta, S. R. and Macmillan, W. G. "Saturant" Bitumen: Relative Efficiency as a Textile Rotproofing Agent A358
Atkinson, B. Eyeless Shuttles. B.P.618,530 ... A14
Atkinson, E. B. and Nancarrow, H. A. Extrusion Type Plastometer for Thermoplastics A386
Atkinson, E. R. and Sargent, N. A. Resin-treated Spun Rayon Fabrics: Absorption of Chlorine from Bleach Liquors A71
Atkinson, G. L. Milling: Choice of Media and Machine Adjustments A253
,, Scouring: Mechanical Action in —. A293
,, Wool Cloths, etc.: Critical Processing Stages A474
Atkinson, R. O., Stuart, R. G., and Stuckey, R. E. Amino-Acids: Paper Chromatography A571
Atlas Electric Devices Co. "Atlas" XW Weather-Ometer A478
Atsuki, K. and Watanabe, S. Single Ramie Fibres: Fineness Determination by Fluidity Measurement A31
Audley, R. S. Drawing and Spinning: Roller Pressure A547
,, Woollen and Worsted Spinning. From Early Days to Present Time A492
,, Worsted Drawing: Economies in —. ... A283
,, Worsted Yarn Cheese and Cone Winding ... A248
Austin, H. J. and Mack, F. L. Carpet Loom Creel. B.P.623,371 ... ... A190
Austlid, A. Sewing Machine Thread Tensioning Device. B.P.620,549 ... ... A17
,, Zig-zag Stitch Sewing Machine. B.P.620,548 A17
Averns, H. M., *see* Courtaulds Ltd.... ... ... A544
Avrunina, A. I. and Frolov, A. S. Viscose Rayon: Preparation for Dyeing A296
Axilrod, B. M., *see* Lamb, B. J. A68

B

PAGE

Babich, L. B., *see* Lipatov, S. M. A159
Baccaredda, M., *see* Natta, G. A93, A381
Bach, H. Rayon Hosiery "Shiners": Causes and Prevention A119
Bacheler, A. T. Electric Drives for Winding, Weaving and Knitting Machinery: Tension Control A211
Bachman, C. H. and Silverman, S. J. X-Ray Tube producing a Beam of X-Rays Convergent to a Point A533
Bachmann Uxbridge Worsted Corporation. Oiling and Tinting in Worsted Processing ... A465
,, Pin Drafting: Oil-applying Device A283
,, "Uxbridge" Gentle Air Slasher A66
,, *see* Robinson, R. D. A416
Backer, S., *see* Winston, G. A84, A207
Backus, R. C. and Williams, R. C. Electron Microscopy Specimens: Preparation by Spraying A232
,, *see* Williams, R. C. A217
Badger, R. M. and Blaker, R. H. Nitrocellulose Molecules: Size and Shape in Solution .. A149
,, *see* Blaker, R. H. A92
,, *see* Brooks, M. C. A447
Bailey, A. Lignin: Adsorption Chromatography A99
Bailey, J. L. Polypeptides: Synthesis A150
,, *see* Alexander, P.... ... ... A500
,, *see* Wolsey, Ltd. A27, A77
Bailey, K. Proteins: Amino-acid Composition... A376
Bailey, T. and Wilkinson, J. L. Textile Fabric Steaming Machine. B.P.622,884 ... ... A76
Bakanowski, A. E. and Lindsay, R. B. Ultrasonic Vibration Pick-up A330
Bak, R. K. Jacquard Knitting A519
Baker, E. B. Variable Temperature Dielectric Cell: Application to Plastics A166
Baker, F. and Whelan, W. J. Amylose and Amylopectin in Whole Structural Starches: Birefringence A483
,, Potato Starch: Aerobic Photo-degradation... A274
Baker, G. A. Normal Population Data: Variance A234
Baker, W. O., *see* Hopkins, I. L. A388
Baketovsky, S. N. Silk Fibroin: Control of Purification A380
Bakker, A. W. and Borggreve, J.. Rayon Yarn Packages: Dyeing in Closed Machines ... A355
Balaban, I. E., *see* Geigy Colour Co. Ltd. ... A203
Balaban, S. Cloth Measuring Machine A519
Balasubrahmanyan, R. and Raghavan, A. Black-arm-resistant Cotton: Breeding in Madras A278
Baldry, E. W. Air Conditioning A568
Baldwin & Heap Ltd. Warp Dyeing Machine ... A498
Ball, H. W. Yarns: Constant Speed Winding ... A12
Ball, J. S., *see* Simon, H. Ltd. A301
Ballantyne, M., *see* Palmer, K. J. A324
Ballou, J. W., *see* Silverman, S. A429
Balls, A. K., *see* Schwimmer, S. A49
Balls, W. L. Cotton: Air-test of Moisture Content A131
,, Cotton Bales: Routine Moisture Tests; Error Survey A425
Balshaw, W. M., *see* Fairclough, R. A345
Bamford, C. H. and Dewar, M. J. S. Copolymers: Formation; General Kinetics... A216
,, and Dewar, M. J. S. Vat Dyes: Photosensitisation and Tendering Action ... A197
,, and Tompa, H. Cellulose Acetate/Chloroform/Alcohol System: Coacervation ... A439
,, Hanby, W. E. and Happey, F. Polypeptides: α-β Transformation A160
Bancroft, T. A. and Smith, A. L. Cotton Variety and Strain Testing Experiments: Simple Lattice Design A401
Banderet, A., *see* Bryde, O A279
Banerjee, B. K., *see* Sen, J. A528, A574
Banerji, A. M. Knot Dyed Yarn: Production for Plain Cloths A122
Barach, J. L. and Rainard, L. W. Crimp: Effect on Fibre Behaviour. Part II: Addition of Crimp to Wool Fibres and Its Effect on Fibre Properties A427
Barbe, J. Cotton Plant: Injury by Insecticides A339
Barber Colman Co. Ltd., *see* Burgess, A. F. ... A292
,, *see* Wolffe, A. W. A114
Barber, C. R., *see* Hall, J. A.... ... ... A392
Barber, H. Constant-tension Rayon Cake Unwinding Machine. B.P.623,076 ... ... A61
Barbu, E. and Macheboeuf, M. Proteins: Reducing Power in Strongly Alkaline Media ... A150
Barella, A. Cotton, Wool and Rayon Yarns: Thread Diameter Variation A428
,, Spanish Textile Industry A457
,, Yarns: Critical Diameter and Twist ... A429

PAGE

Barer, R. Variable Colour-amplitude Phase-contrast Microscopy A165
Barghoorn, E. S., *see* Siu, R. G. H. A48
Barker, A. F. Ambler High Draft Patent ... A284
,, Wool Fibre Crimp and Curvature A543
Barker, G. Chenille Setters: Training A170
Barker, G. E. Alkylaryl Sulphonates and Soap: Detergency in Hard Water; Effect of Non-ionic Detergent A86
Barker, H. D. and Pope, O. A. American Cotton: Fibre and Spinning Properties ... A28
,, *see* Marsh, P. B. A504
Barker, S. A., Bourne, E. J., Wilkinson, I. A. and Peat, S. Potato P- and Q-Enzymes A265
Barker, S. W., *see* Lustrafil Ltd. A6
Barnard, K. H. Fire-retardant Textiles: Properties of Importance to the Consumer ... A367
Barnes, C. E., Elofson, R. M. and Jones, G. D. Vinyl Peroxides: Isolation and Structure A317
Baron, T., Gerhard, E. R. and Johnstone, H. F. Smoke Aerosol Particles: Dissemination from Chimney Stacks; Measurement ... A144
Barraclough, A. Bottle Bobbins. B.P.626,656... A292
Barrer, R. M. Chromatographic Analysis: Physicochemical Principles and their Utilisation (15) A374
,, Solids: Molecular-sieve Action A327
Barrick, L. D. Vat Dyes: Chemical Constitution and Printing Performance A472
,, *see* General Aniline and Film Corporation... A560
Barrington, T. F. Radio-frequency Cellulose Acetate Drying Apparatus. B.P.619,564... A6
Barron, H. Thermoplastic Films: Use for Packaging A358
Bartholomé, E. and Buschmann, K. F. Cellulose Glycollic Esters: Detergent Activity ... A86
Bartlett, P. D. and Kwart, H. Liquid Vinyl Acetate: Polymerisation; Behaviour of Inhibitors and Retarders A381
,, *see* Kwart, H. A381
Bartlett, P. G. Quaternary Ammonium Salts: Application in Laundering A86
Bartram, W. Winder's Wages: Calculation for Winding Inferior Yarns A104
Bastian, R., Weberling, R. and Palilla, F. Beckman Spectrophotometer: Application to Differential Colorimetry A222
Bates, E. B. Nylon Hosiery: Boarding. B.P. 631,448 ... ... A501
Bates, H., *see* Fisher, J. W. A461
Battista, O. A. Cellulose: Hydrolysis and Crystallisation A375
Baudet, P., *see* Cherbuliez, E. A449
Bauer, J. Soluble Wool-substance: Occurrence as a Result of the Sulphuric Acid Carbonising Process A294
Baxter, S. Wetting Liquids: Contact-angle Hysteresis A270
Bayer, O., Müller, E., Petersen, S., Piepenbrink, H. F. and Windemuth, E. "Vulcollan" Polyurethanes: Production A483
Bayes, A. W. Cotton Yarns: Limitation of Range of Counts A8
Bayley, C. H. Moth-Resistant Treatments: Application to Fabrics Used by the Defence Services of Canada A560
,, *see* Reade, M. A. A216
,, *see* Weatherburn, C. H. A432
Beall, G. Cellulose: Molecular Size Distribution A91
Beamish, F. E. Inorganic Gravimetric Analysis: Developments A228
Bear, R. S. and Bolduan, O. E. A. Cylindrical Bodies with Periodic Axial Structure: X-ray Diffraction A487
,, and Bolduan, O. E. A. Fibrous Proteins: Small-angle X-ray Diffraction Studies ... A504
,, *see* Bolduan, O. E. A. A155, A454
Beauvalet, G. and Champetier, G. Dihydroxyadipic Acid and Hexamethylenediamine: Polycondensation A439
,, Poly-hexamethylene-dihydroxyadipamide Fibres: Mechanical Properties A362
Bechtel, W. G. and Fischer, E. K. Starch Paste: Viscosity Measurement A58
Bechtler, H. C. Pneumatic Split Yarn Trapping Device. B.P.630,688 ... ... A466
Bechtold, M. F. Polymers: Determination of Molecular Weight A46
Beck, B., *see* Michaels, E. B. A503
Becker, W. W. Organic Compound Functional Nitrogen-containing Groups: Determination A225
Beenie, A. K. Water: Industrial Applications... A263

PAGE

Beer, L., *see* Weisberg, M. A302
Beesing, D. W., Tyler, W. P., Kurtz, D. M. and Harrison, S. A. Acrylonitrile and α:β-Unsaturated Carbonyl Compounds: Determination A41
Beevers, H. Worsted Colour Blending: Effective Reduction in Preliminary Operations ... A111
Behr-Manning Corporation. Patterned Bonded-pile Fabric: Production. B.P.628,582 ... A474
Bekkedahl, N. Natural and Synthetic Rubbers: Analysis A322
,, Volume Dilatometer: Construction and Use A54
Bell, A. and Wright, G. F. Birch Lignin: Structure A97
,, and Wright, G. F. Spruce and Birch Lignins: Structure A97
Bell, C., *see* Haimes, T. & Co. Ltd. A190
Bellenot, C., *see* Honegger, E. A416
Belleville, H. O. "Tyze" Resin Textile Size: Application to Nylon Warps A12
Belous, A. T. and Vedenina, L. V. Mercerised Cotton Fibre: Dyeing A417
Bender, D. C. Warp Beam: Strain Gauge Tests A66
Bender, M. Vat Dyes: History, Chemistry, and Application A20
Bendigo, C. W. American Textile Mills: Annual Review and Forecast (3) A393
,, Artificial Textile Fibres: Production and Properties A60
,, Textile Mill Standards Department: Organisation A361
,, "Zipknit" Fancy Yarns: Production ... A181
Benedetti-Pichler, A. A. Analytical Weights: Calibration A136
Bengough, W. I. and Norrish, R. G. W. Vinyl Chloride: Benzoyl Peroxide Catalyzed Polymerisation A376
Benjaminsson, A., *see* Svensson, H. A271
Bennett, J. A. X-Ray Diffraction Pattern Measuring Instrument A313
Bennett, J. M. Bleaching Control Instruments A192
Benning, A. F., *see* Graham, D. P. A78
Bennison, K. G. Rubber Wheeled Mill Trucks... A371
Benoit, G. "Reform" Fabrics: Construction... A120
Benoit, H. and Sadron, C. Aliphatic Hydrocarbons: Molecular Chains in Dilute Solution A91
Benson, B. and Larose, P. Wool: Absorption of Acid Dyes; Effect of Sodium Sulphate A499
Benson, F. Mean and Standard Deviation: Estimation from Quantiles A536
Benson, S. W. and Ellis, D. A. Proteins: Adsorption of Non-polar Gases A483
,, Ellis, D. A. and Zwanzig, R. W. Proteins: Adsorption of Water A183
Bentley Engineering Co. Ltd. and Kent, A. W. Circular Knitting Machine Yarn Furnishing Device B.P.628,877 ... ... A552
Bentley, H. R. and Whitehead, J. K. Amino Acids: Separation by Paper Chromatography; Use of Water-miscible Solvents A378
Bentz, R. W. and Neville, H. A. Hydrophilic Phenol-Formaldehyde Resins: Water Content A268
Berg, C. A. Ball-bearing Race: Failure Due to Friction Oxidation A434
Berg, H. J. v. d., *see* de Jong, H. G. B. A228
Bergek, T. Alkali-cellulose: Degradation during Ripening A245
Bergen, W. von. Value of Scourable Sheep Branding Fluids in Wool Manufacturing A542
,, and Clutz, C. S. Woollen and Worsted Fabrics: Dimensional Stability A500
Bergmann, M. E. and Fankuchen, I. X-Ray Diffraction Micro-camera: Modification for the Study of Long Spacings A54
Bergstrom, C. B., *see* Harris, E. E. A51
Bernard, J. J., *see* Nuessle, A. C. A524
Bernfeld, P., *see* Meyer, K. H. A91
Bernstein, S., *see* Clapp, C. W. A329
Berridge, I. L. & Co. Ltd. and Colton, L. H. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Needle Controlling Means. B.P.619,490 ... ... A16
,, Martin, C. S. and Cooke, A. E. Electronic Knitting Machine Stop Motion. B.P.618,608 A15
,, Martin, C. S., Colton, L. H. and Cooke, A. E. Knitting Machine Stop Motion. B.P.619,488 ... ... A15
,, Martin, C. S., Colton, L. H. and Cooke, A. E. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Stop Motion. B.P.623,876 ... ... A190
Berson, I., *see* Samuelson, O. A341
Bertone, E. Sheep-killing Bird of New Zealand A541
Bertram, S. H. Wool Wax Constitution A241

PAGE

Besser, E., Montonna, R. E. and Smith, F. Flax Straw and other Cellulosic Materials: Delignification A537
,, Montonna, R. E. and Smith, F. Flax Straw: Chemical Delignification ... A543
Besson, J., *see* Dupuis, T. A157
Best-Gordon, H. W. Fabric Structure: Influence on Felting A69
,, *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A258
Bestehorn, H. H., *see* General Aniline and Film Corporation A76, A202
Bettini, T. M. Angora Wool: Annual Yield in Relation to Fibre Length A57
Bettis, E. S., *see* Anderson, K. A531
Bevins, F. Knitting Machine Electrical Warning and Stopping Mechanism. B.P.625,979... A252
Bhattacharya, B. C. Handloom Industry of India: Re-organisation A598
Bick, S., *see* Thompson, A. A118, A120, A189, A291, A412
Bickel, A. F., *see* Melville, H. W. A160
Bidaine, E., *see* Brouckère, L. de A439
Bier, G. Branched-chain Compounds: Viscosity A328
Bier, M. and Nord, F. F. Light Scattering Measuring Equipment A165
Bigg, P. H. and Burch, F. H. Analytical Weights: Corrosion Resistance A265
Biggin, R. E Wool Tops Mechanical Testing ... A564
Bikerman, J. J. Surface Roughness and Contact Angle A576
Billmeyer, F. W. and Stockmayer, W. H. High Polymers: Molecular Weight Distribution Measurement A324
Bionda, G. Bleach Liquors: Determination of Alkalinity A295
Birch Bros. Inc. Vertical Singeing Machine ... A558
Birchill, H., *see* Full Fashioned Hosiery Co. Ltd. A70
Bird, C. L., Nanavati, C. M. and Stevens, C. B. Durazol Red 2B: Distribution between Wool and Cotton in One-bath Union Dyeing A471
Bird, F. F. and Lion, K. S. Ultrasonic Tissue Disintegrator A388
Bird, G. R., *see* Blunt, E. R. A485
Birtwistle, A. C., Chadderton, A., Thornton, R. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Photo-sensitive Textile Printing Screens. B.P.633,293 ... ... A561
Biserte, G. Amino Acids and Peptides: Separation by Electrophoresis A316
Biswas, B. Jute and Jute Substitutes: Production and Spinning in India A490
Black, R. M., *see* Pross, A. W. A582
Black, S. A., *see* Mooney, M. A454
Blackburn, G., & Sons Ltd., Cooper, W. A. and Start, E. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Carrier Thread Severing Mechanism. B.P. 630,851 ... ... A468
,, Start, H. W. and Start E. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Driving Mechanism. B.P.628,874 ... ... A351
Blackburn, J. and Mallott, H. H. Loom Underpick Motions. B.P.623,099 ... ... A189
Blackburn, J. A. and Sondhelm, W. S. Warp Beams: Warping; Stoppage Rates and P.M.H. A114
Blackburn, S. Dinitrophenyl Amino Acid Derivatives: Chromatographic Separation ... A224
,, Wool: Changes Produced by Processing ... A558
,, Wool Keratin: Products of Hydrolysis by Papain A456
,, and Robson, A. α-Amino Acids: Microestimation by a Radioactive Technique... A530
Blacke, A. Yarn and Fabric: Relations between Tensile Strengths A261
Blaedel, W. J. and Malmstadt, H. V. High-frequency Titrations: Instruments A531
Blagoveschenskil, A. V. and Chikalo, I. I. Sprouting Cotton Plant Proteolytic Enzyme: Isolation A377
Blaine, R. L., *see* Hunt, C. M. A306
Blaker, R. H., Badger, R. M. and Gilmann, T. S. Nitrocellulose Solutions: Light Scattering; Measurement A92
,, *see* Badger, R. M.... ... ... A149
Bland, W. Sewing Machines A567
Blank, L. M. Blackarm-resistant Cotton: Breeding A276
Blankenship, E. B., *see* Hughes, D. S. A455
Blaschkow, B. Adjustable-flange Warp Beam. B.P.630,599 ... ... A467
Blattmann & Co., *see* Blattmann, H. R. A511
Blattmann, A. H., *see* Blattmann, H. R. A511

PAGE

Blattmann, H. R., Blattmann, A. H. and Tesdorpf, M. H. (Blattmann & Co.). Dextrin and Soluble Starch: Production. B.P.630,914 ... ... A511
Bleachers' Association Ltd. and Melville, A. Cotton Fabric Burnishing Machine. B.P. 632,655 ... ... A508
,, Farrington, F., Stubbs, A. E. and Hall, E. Parchmentised Prints on Cellulose. B.P. 630,172 ... ... A422
,, *see* Fine Spinners & Doublers Ltd. A301
Bloch, R., Farkas, L. V., Goldschmid, K., Lewin, M., Schnerb, I. and Goldschmidt, P. Wool, Shrinkproofing. U.S.P.2,508,007 ... A563
Bloemen, F. Cellulose: Saccharification. B.P. 621,024 ... ... A56
Blom, J. and Rosted, C. O. Reducing Sugars: Determination by Titration with the Sugar Solution A225
,, and Schwarz, B. Kjeldahl Nitrogen Determinations: Direct Titration of Ammonia with Nickel Ammonium Sulphate Solutions as Absorbent A581
,, and Schwarz, B. Potato Starch: Use as Substrate for Determination of Diastatic Activity A322
Blore, J. H. Latch Needle Rib Knitting Machine Needle Detector A418
Blott, J. F. T. and Bonnor, W. B. Lubricating Greases: Yield Stresses A391
Blout, E. R., Bird, G. R. and Grey, D. S. Infrared Microspectroscopy A485
Blow, C. M., *see* British Rubber Producers' Research Association A475
Blum, A. E., *see* Horn, M. J.... ... ... A50
Blum, J., *see* Ecker, P. G. A152
Blum, R., *see* Landsberg, M. I. A83
Blumenstein, C. R. Re-wetting Agents: Testing A478
Blumenthal, W. B. Zirconium Compounds: Application as Water Repellents for Fabrics A421
Boas-Traube, S., *see* Skinner, D. G. A274
Boardman, G. L. (Standfast Dyers & Printers Ltd.). "Standfast" High Speed Vat Dyeing Process. A417
Boatner, C. H., Castillon, L. E., Hall, C. M. and Neely, J. W. Cotton Seeds: Pigment Content A48
Bock L. H. and Rainey, J. L. (to Röhm & Haas Co.). Detergents: Use of Urea-formaldehyde Condensates. U.S.P.2,486,459 ... A302
Bodea, C., Muresanu, P. L. and Precup, E. Cellulose: Biochemical Decomposition ... A89
,, and Muresanu, P. L. Cellulose: Biochemical Decomposition; Stimulation by *p*-Aminobenzoic Acid A40
Bodenstein, W. G., *see* Phillips, G. L. A2
Bogaty, H., Frishman, D., Sookne, A. M. and Harris, M. Wool Top: A Simple Quantitative Test for Felting A477
,, *see* Sookne, A. M. A564
Bogdan, J. F. Card Web Neps per Unit Weight Nomograph A62
,, Cotton Neps: Review of the Literature ... A204
,, Cotton Roving: Coil Spacing on Bobbins ... A62
,, Yarn Count Twist-correction Chart ... A365
Bogren, G. G. Cotton Finishing Works Waste Liquors: Treatment A435
Böhringer, H., *see* Walz, F. A363
Boldingh, J. Fatty Acids: Analysis by Partition Chromatography A267
Bolduan, O. E. A. and Bear, R. S. Collagen Fibrils: Large Periodic Structure ... A454
,, and Bear, R. S. X-Ray Diffraction Cameras A155
,, *see* Bear, R. S. A487, A504
Bolton, H. C., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A490
Boltz, C. L. Colour Systems and Atlases ... A578
Bona, J. M. T. Glass Wool Dermatitis A395
Bondy, F. F., *see* Fife, L. C. 339
Bone, W. A. and Turner, H. A. Cotton Cellulose: Evaporation of Water A572
Bonner, D. M., *see* Yanoksky, C. A509
Bonnor, W. B., *see* Blott, J. F. T. A391
Bonser, A. Condensing on the Woollen Card ... A545
Booij, H. L. Soap Coacervates: Action of Organic Ring Systems with and without Polar Groups A382
,, and Vreugdenhill, D. Dodecylsulphate Coacervate: Action of Fatty Acids and Alcohols A382
,, Lycklama, J. C. and Vogelsang, C. J. Oleate Coacervates: Action of Alkanes, Alkenes and Alkynes A440

PAGE

Booij, H. L., Lycklama, J. C. and Vogelsang, C. J. Soap Coacervates: Refraction ... A152
„ Vogelsang, C. J. and Lycklama, J. C. Oleate Coacervates: Influence of Normal Alcohols ... A228
Boon, T. D., *see* Hardaker, H. ... 70
Boor, L. Plastic Films: Tensile Strength; Effect of the Testing Machine ... A208
Booth, H. S. and Everson, H. E. Solium Arylsulphonate Solutions: Hydrotropic Solvent Power ... A153
Booton, W. E., *see* Booton, W. E. Ltd. ... A17
Booton, W. E. Ltd. and Booton, W. E. Circular Knitting Machine Trick Walls: Manufacture. B.P.620,706 ... A17
Borchert, W., *see* Freudenberg, K. ... A380
Borggreve, J., *see* Bakker, A. W. ... A355
Borghetty, H. C. Textile Fibres and Fabrics: Finishing; Chemical Aspects ... A357
Borgiel, H., *see* Hellstrom, N. ... A266
Borgin, K. Cellulose: Solubility in Radio-active Sodium Zincate ... A138
Borroff, E. M. and Wake, W. C. Rubber: Adhesion to Textiles. Part II ... A128
„ and W. C. Wake. Rubber: Adhesion to Textiles. Part III ... A129
„ **and Wake, W. C.** Rubber: Adhesion to Textiles. Part IV ... A129
Borruso, D. Cellulose: Oxidation by Nitrogen Oxides ... A379
Borysko, E., *see* Newman, S. B. ... A99
Bosshardt, A. Swiss Textile Industry: Development and Prospects ... A157
Bottomley, F. Folded Yarns: Faults; Causes and Correction ... A181
Boucher & Co. Ltd. Gripper Loom ... A186
Boult, E. D. Silk Throwing Machinery: Developments ... A344
Boulton, J., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. ... A258, A300
Bourbon, P., *see* Brustier, V. ... A529
Bourne, E. J. and Whelan, W. J. Amylose: β-Amylolysis: Mechanism ... A569
„ *see* Barker, S. A. ... A265
„ *see* Stacey, M. ... A150
Bourne, H. G. and Streett, L. P. Air-borne Dust: Sampling ... A135
Bouvet, R. Rayon Yarns: Winding, Sizing and Weaving ... A65
„ Textile Manufacture: Raising Quality ... A525
Bovy, G. Rayon Fabrics: Warps Streaks; Causes and Prevention ... A310
Boyyn, M. Textile Physical Laboratory: Equipment ... A259
Bovijn, M. Textile Fibres: Dynamometric Studies ... A32
Bowden, C. M. Automatic Scutcher Lap Scales: Application ... A109
„ Ring Frame Doffers: Time and Motion Study ... A103
„ Uster Sliver-Evenness Tester: Application ... A62
„ *see* Scott, R. C. ... A238
Bowden, C. W., Jr. Electronic Control Devices: Application ... A87
Bowden, C. W. Textile Mill Temperature Measuring Systems: Selection A312
Bowden, F. P. Friction ... A575
Bowen, C. F., *see* Whitwell, J. C. ... A525
Bowen, E. J. Dyes: Action of Light ... A195
Bowes, J. H. and Kenten, R. H. Collagen: Swelling in Alkaline Solutions ... A383
„ and Kenten, R. H. Connective Tissue Proteins: Amino-acid Distribution ... A94
Bowker, E. E., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. ... A300
Bowles, R. F. Metallic Soaps: Function in Drying Oil Film Formation ... A380
Bowley, A. L. British Cotton Industry Wage Rates and Earnings ... A168
Bowling Iron Works, *see* Hardaker, H. ... A70
Boyce, E. A. W. Textile Fibres: Identification for Dyeing ... A121
Boyer, R. F. High Polymers: Random Noise in Dielectric Materials ... A535
Boyer, R. F. (1); Crank, J. and Park, G. S. (2). Polystyrene: Diffusion of Chloroform; Dependence on Concentration ... A327
Boyer, S. H. Looping and Seaming Machines: Operation and Maintenance ... A188
Boyer-Kawenoki, F., *see* Guinand, S. ... A161
Boyle, A. R. Electrical Viscometer ... A272
Bozza, G. Cuprammonium Cellulose Solutions: Flow in Cylindrical Tubes ... A218
Bozzalla, A. Raw Wool: Process and Apparatus for Washing. Italian Patent No. 434,117 A303
Bradbury, F. Textile Mills: Fire Prevention ... A37

PAGE

Bradbury, R. B. Acetyl Groups: Micro-determination ... A41
Bradley, R. K., *see* Stevens, C. B. ... A499
Bradley, W. & Co. Cloth Rolling, Inspecting and Measuring Machine ... A209
Brady, A. P. Soluble Detergent Surface Films: Structure ... A51
Brady, G. W., *see* Halpern, J. ... A483
Bragdon, C. R. American Oilcloth Industry: Development ... A276
Braithwaite, I. & Son, Engineers, Ltd. and English, R. E. Dry Cleaner's Spotting Board. B.P.629,826 ... A434
Brampton Woolen Company. Brampton's Wool Storage Bins ... A514
Brandon, C. E., *see* Hisey, W. O. ... A319
Brant, J. H., *see* Lindsley, C. H. ... A132
Brassard, H. à. Modern Detergents: Recent Developments ... A71
Brattsten, I., *see* Svensson, H. ... A271
Braun, W. G. and Fenske, M. R. Analytical Raman Spectroscopy: Developments ... A273
Bray, A. & Sons Ltd. and Butler, F. W. Circular Knitting Machine Automatic Welt Mechanism. B.P.620,351 ... A16
Breare, A. Photochemistry in Relation to Garment Dyeing and Dry Cleaning ... A139
Brebant, R. Starch Grains: Thermal Disruption A215
Brebar, R. Moss Crêpe: Knitting on Interlock Machine ... A195
„ Raised Rayon Tricot Fabrics ... A13
„ Yarn for Non-laddering Stockings: Warping A466
Breda N.V. Machinefabriek. "Backer en Rueb" Tape-weaving Machine ... A117
Bréguet, A., Viatte, R. and Chareyron, C. Cellulose Xanthate: Formation ... A103
„ Viatte, R. and Chareyron, C. Mercerised Cellulose: Absorption and Fixation of Sodium Hydroxide ... A214
„ Viatte, R. and Perra, H. Native Cellulose: Absorption of Caustic Soda ... A126
„ Viatte, R. and Perra, H. Regenerated Cellulose: Absorption and Fixation of Caustic Soda ... A426
Breitenbach, J. W. and Karlinger, H. Cross-linked Polymethacrylic Acid: Swelling ... A441
Brenschede, W. Polyamides and Polyurethanes: Spherulitic Structure ... A443
Bresler, S. E. Proteins and Starch: Reversible Enzyme Hydrolysis ... A481
„ *see* Afanasev, P. V. ... A129
Brett, C. H., Walton, R. R. and Ivy, E. E. Cotton Flea Hopper: Control in Oklahoma ... A107
Brewin, A., *see* Corah, N. & Sons Ltd. ... A15
Brewster, F. "Standfast" High-speed Vat-Dyeing Process ... A520
Brewster, P., Hughes, E. D., Ingold, C. K. and Rao, P. A. D. S. (a); Brewster, P., Hiron, F., Hughes, E. D., Ingold, C. K. and Rao, P. A. D. S. (b) Configuration of Carbohydrates. Hydroxy-Acids and Amino-Acids ... A572
Brice, A. T., *see* Keck, P. H. ... A47
„ *see* Saylor, C. P. ... A485
Bricker, C. E. and Vail, W. A. Formaldehyde: Micro-determination with Chromotropic Acid ... A482
Bridgman, P. W. Plastics: Deformation; Thermodynamics and Generalised Entropy A455
Bridges, E. Komet Knitting Machine Verge Collar Tool ... A349
Brierley, E. Yarn Winding Machines: Improvements in Precision ... A249
Briggs, D. R. and Mann, R. L. Soyabean Protein: Electrophoretic Analysis ... A570
„ *see* Mann, R. L. ... A570
Brimley, R. C., *see* Partridge, S. M. ... A378
Brindle, T. Pirns: Repairing and Re-inforcing. B.P.632,281 ... A497
Brinkerhoff, L. A. Cotton Plants: Inoculation by Hypodermic Injection ... A279
Brinkman, H. C. Capillary Flow: Heat Effects A510
„ Fluids: Flow through Macromolecules in Solution ... A385
„ Porous Media: Permeation by Heterogeneous Mixtures ... A101
Brinton, C. C., *see* Brintons Ltd. ... A251
Brintons Ltd. and Brinton, C. C. Axminster Carpet Loom Gripper Mechanism. B.P. 624,883 ... A251
„ and Brinton, C. C. Axminster Carpet Loom Tuft-cutting Mechanism. B.P.624,882 ... A251
British Association of Managers of Textile Works. Weavers' Earnings: Calculation A104

PAGE

British Celanese Ltd. Automatic Multi-spindle Pirn Winding Machine. B.P.630,583 ... A467
,, Cellulose Acetate: Dyeing; Use of Swelling Agents. B.P.626,740 ... ... A301
,, Cellulose Acetate Heat-insulating Batting. B.P.618,178 ... ... A14
,, Cellulose Acetate for Moulding: Production. B.P.630,388 ... ... A405
,, Cellulose Acetate: Purification by Fractional Precipitation B.P.620,982 ... ... A7
,, Cellulose Acetate: Ripening. B.P.620,726 ... A6
,, Cellulose Esters: Production. B.P.630,937 A490
,, Cellulose Esters: Stabilising towards Light. B.P.621,080 ... ... A26
,, Cockled Cellulose Acetate Fabric: Production. B.P.624,720 ... ... A257
,, Continuous Filament Yarn Scuffing Apparatus. B.P.633,115 ... ... A547
,, Creeled Yarn Package Support. B.P.627,506 A292
,, Electrolytically Polished Stainless Steel Extrusion Jet: Production. B.P.631,205 ... A544
,, Freshly-spun Viscose Filaments: Purification. B.P.618,633 ... ... A5
,, High-tenacity Rayon Typewriter Ribbon. B.P.630,915 ... ... A495
,, Level-dyeing Artificial Continuous-filament Yarns: Production. B.P.623,753 ... ... A178
,, Level-dyeing Doubled Continuous-filament Yarns: Production. B.P.627,058 ... ... A286
,, Linear Polyamides containing Sulphur: Production. B.P.631,020 ... ... A490
,, Multi-spindle Winding Machine Magazine Wrap Mechanism. B.P.633,116 ... ... A552
,, 2-Nitro-4-sulpho-4'-alkyldiphenylamines: Application in Dyeing Cellulose Esters, Nylon and Wool. B.P.623,399 ... ... A200
,, Non-toxic Phosphatic Plasticizers for Cellulose Esters and Ethers. B.P.628,477 ... A359
,, Ring Frame Magazine Wrap Mechanism. B.P.633,454 ... ... A547
,, Translucent Fabric for Glazing. B.P.626,513 A300
,, Travelling Fibre Lap Metal Detector. B.P. 628,620 ... ... A345
,, Viscose Filaments and Foils: Demineralisation. B.P.620,919 ... ... A7
,, Warper's Bobbin. B.P.630,457 ... ... A415
,, Yarn Package Compactness Testing Instrument. B.P.626,511 ... ... A291
,, Yarn Package Storage and Delivery Magazine. B.P.623,769 ... ... A191
,, *see* Allen, S. J. A176, A177
,, *see* Drewitt, J. G. N. A544
,, *see* Ewing, H. A201
,, *see* Finlayson, D. A5, A23, A177, A282
,, *see* Fisher, J. W. A177, A461
,, *see* Frearson, T. B. A405
,, *see* Kimpton, W. H. A16
,, *see* Mann, R. J. A358
,, *see* Pool, W. A491
,, *see* Taylor, M. M. A15, A16
British Cotton Industry Research Association, Gregory, J., Foster, G. A. R. and Catling, H. Automatic Doffing Apparatus for Ring Frames. B.P.628,672 ... ... A345
British Cotton Yarn Doubling Productivity Team. Cotton Yarn: Doubling A408
British Rayon Federation. Rayon: Weaving in the United States A187
British Rubber Producers' Research Association and Blow, C. M. Textile Fibres: Treatment. B.P.638,090 ... ... A475
British Schuster Co., *see* Heldmaier, L. A359
British Standards Institution. Weft Pirns: Standard Specification A188
British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd. High-speed Tachometer A220
,, Self-adjusting Roller Drafting Apparatus. B.P.624,765 ... ... A248
,, and Clough, F. H. High-speed Spinning Spindles. B.P.621,585 ... ... A11
,, and Stretton, A. T. Cap-like Flyer for Spinning Machines. B.P.630,635 ... ... A466
,, (for General Electric Co., U.S.A.). Organic Silicon Compounds: Application in Waterproofing. B.P.621,970 ... ... A27
British United Shoe Machinery Co. Ltd. (for United Shoe Machinery Corporation, U.S.A.). Sewing Machine Thread Tension Device. B.P.630,689 ... ... A467
Broadbent, H. S., *see* Kwart, H. A381
Broadbent, T. & Sons, Ltd. Small Load Hydro-Extractor A567
Broadley, H. M. Textile Fabrics: Production Costing A237

PAGE

Broadley, J. S. and Robertson, J. M. Dinitrogen Tetroxide: Structure A147
Brockelsby, C. F., *see* Marconi Instruments Ltd. A86, A262
Brockman, H. Chromotographic Analysis: Physiochemical Principles and their Utilisation (6) A374
Brockway, C. E. Acrylonitrile: Identification ... A147
Brode, W. R. Absorption Spectra Data: Presentation A210
Broersma, S. Organic Compounds: Magnetic Susceptibility A166
Broes, E. Fluorescent Lighting Systems ... A143, A312
Brook, G. H. Electric Motors in the Woollen and Worsted Industry A39
Brooke, R. B. and Hankinson, A. Condenser Carding Engine Rubbing Motion Drive. B.P.618,394 ... ... A9
Brookes, M. Instrumentation, Measurement and Use of Records A38
Brooks, C. Sewing Silks: Production A464
Brooks, M. C. Nitrocellulose: Partition Fractionation A447
Brookshire, S. R. Textile Materials Handling Equipment A143
,, Textile Mill Materials Handling Equipment A372
Brouckère, L. de, Bidaine, E. and Heyden, A. van der. High Polymers: Fractional Precipitation A439
Brown, A. E., Pendergrass, J. H. and Harris, M. Modified Wool Fibres: Prevention of Supercontraction A242
Brown, A. M., *see* Stibbe, G. & Co. Ltd. A292, A497
Brown, C. H. Ashmouni and Zagora Cottons: Production A1
Brown, H. M. and Graham, J. S. Cotton Fibres: Measurement of Fineness by Air-flow Methods A523
Brown, J. I., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A291
Brown, L. Non-laddering Hosiery Circular Knitting Machine. B.P.619,526 ... ... A16
Brown, M. S. Cotton Somatic Tissue: Chromosome Number; Spontaneous Reduction ... A444
,, Gossypium Hybrid Polyploids and Aneuploids: Genetics A445
Brown, R. A. and Cann, J. R. Proteins: Reversible Electrophoretic Boundary Spreading A381
Brown, R. L. Coal: Standardisation A88
Brown, W. R. J. and MacAdam, D. L. Colour: Discrimination A98
Brownell, L. E., *see* Allerton J. A97
Browning, G. V., *see* Ferry, J. D. A534
Brownlee, K. A. and Loraine, P. K. Relationship between Finite Groups and Completely Orthogonal Squares, Cubes and Hyper-cubes A321
,, Kelly, B. K. and Loraine, P. K. Fractional Replication Arrangements for Factorial Experiments with Factors at Two Levels A320
Bruce, L. R. Inc., *see* Michaels, E. B. A503
Brugger, A. Graduated Thread Tensioning Device. B.P.632,312 ... ... A497
,, Winding Machine Automatic Bobbin Changing Mechanism. B.P.621,204 ... ... A18
Bruijn, H. de. Polymers: Viscosity of Concentrated Solutions. A385
,, and Meerman, P. G. Settling Suspensions: Viscosity Measurement with a Rotational Viscometer A386
Brustier, V., Bourbon, P. and Vignes, R. Alkaloids: Detection of Indole Nucleus A529
Bruzzone, C. Industrial Dusts: Health Hazard A395
Bryant, F. Textile Fibres and Fabrics: *pH* Test A476
,, Textile Fibres and Fabrics: Softness and Handle A255
Bryce, W. A., Genge, C. A. and Winkler, C. A. Styrene: Polymerisation; Effect of Alternating Fields A486
Bryce Muir, A. Raw Cotton: Purchase and Distribution A279
Bryde, O. and Banderet, A. Polydispersed Macromolecules: Average Molecular Weights A270
Buchdahl, R. and Nielsen, L. E. High Polymers: Transitions in High Polymeric Materials A535
,, *see* Merz, E. A100
,, *see* Nielson, L. E. A55, A584
Bucher, H. Wood and Pulp Fibres: Structure A477
Buchmann-Olsen, B. Dyed Textiles: Spectrophotometry A207
,, Objective Tricolorimeters: Calibration ... A232
,, *see* Asmussen, R. W. A93, A206

PAGE

Buck, G. S. Flame Resistant Textiles: Statutory Requirements A387
„ Textile Fabrics: Inflammability Tests ... A369
„ and McCord, F. A. Lustre-finished Cotton Goods. Production and Consumption ... A128
Buist, J. M. and Naunton, W. J. S. Rubber: Bonding to Metals and Textiles A480
Bulley, J. R. Upholstery Webbing. B.P.633,257 A552
Bunch, D. S. Fabrics: Drying; Moisture Control A469
Buras, E. M., Goldthwait, C. F. and Kraemer, R. M. Cotton Fabrics: Moisture Absorbency A430
„ *see* Reid, J. D. A214
Burch, C. American Cotton Mill Safety Scheme A103
Burch, F. H., *see* Bigg, P. H. A265
Burdin, N. V., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A201
Burdin, S. F. Zusman, M. N. and Samsonova, O. A. Impregnated Fabrics: Water-resistant and Weather-proof Properties ... A421
Buresh, F. M. Fibre Web Forming Machine. B.P.632,226 ... ... A493
Burgers, J. M. and Scott Blair, G. W. Rheological Nomenclatures: Principles ... A387
Burgess, A. F. (for Barber Colman Co.). High-speed Automatic Pirn Winding Machine. B.P.627,312 ... ... A292
„ (for International Cellucotton Products Co.). Wadding Pad Cutting Apparatus. B.P. 618,571 ... ... A15
Burgess, R. Mothproofing A299
Burgess, S. Dyed Textiles: Fastness to Light A196
Burkholder, P. R., *see* Siu, R. G. H. A48
Burleigh, E. G., Wakeham, H., Honold E. and Skau, E. L. Textile Fabrics: Pore-size Distribution A84
Burnett, D., *see* Smith, C. N. A357
Burnett, G. M., Valentine, L. and Melville, H. W. Methyl Methacrylate: Photo-polymerization A98
Burnett, J. C., *see* Fischer, E. K. A453
Burns, M. and Clarkson, H. Sheep: Some Observations on the Dimensions of Follicles and of other Structures in the Skin A487
Burr, G. S. Servo-controlled Tensile Strength Tester A82, A424
„ *see* Hindman, H. A260
Burrows, H., *see* Wolsey Ltd A253, A495
Burstall, F. H., Davies, G. R. and Wells, R. A. Metal Ions: Chromatographic Separation and Determination on Columns of Cellulose A375
„ Davies, G. R., Linstead, R. P. and Wells, R. A. Metals and Acid Radicals: Separation and Detection by Paper Chromatography A322
Burte, H. M. A Non-destructive Mechanical Test for Animal Fibres A477
Burton, W. R., *see* Richards, R. E A47
Busath, H. High-frequency Heating: Application to Textiles A372
„ Radio-active Compounds: Use in the Textile Industry A305
„ *see* Jentgen, H. A310
Busch, W. Interlock Fabrics: Production on Flat Knitting Machines A319
Buschmann, K. F., *see* Bartholomé, E. A80
Busse, W. F. and Wakeham, H. Cotton Industrial Fabrics: Cost and Durability ... A366
„ *see* Lambert, J. M. A484
Butler, F. W., *see* Bray, A. & Sons Ltd. ... A16
Butler, J., *see* Galloway, J. & Co. Ltd. A301
Butler, M. L., *see* Marsh, P. B. A128, A504
Butler, R. A. and Peterson, C. H. Spinning Frame Doffers: Productivity A305
Butterworth and Dickinson Ltd. Fully Automatic Overpick Loom A289
„ Large Weft Package Rayon Loom A187
„ *see* Butterworth, F. A17
Butterworth, A. and Crosland, P. F. Nylon: Colouration with Vat Dyes. B.P.632,088 A502
Butterworth, F. and Butterworth and Dickinson Ltd. Loom Slow-motion Reversing Mechanism. B.P.620,886 ... ... A17
Butterworth, K., Vickers, E. J. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Phthalocyanine-isothiouronium Dyes: Application. B.P. 638,602 ... ... A502
Butterworth, T., Whittaker, G. and Eastwood, H. Loom Shuttle Checking Device. B.P. 626,848 ... ... A291
Buzágh, A. and Szönyi, J. Triphenylmethane Dye Surface Films: Formation and Strength A510

PAGE

Byrd, F. L. Textile Mills: Quality Control System A565
Bywater, W. Ltd. and Leather, C. I. Felt Hardening Machine. B.P.630,849 ... ... A131

C

Cable, R. S., *see* Gordon, . G. A96
Cady, W. M., *see* Marlow, D. G. A42
Caldwell, S. A. G. Costing and Management Control in Flax Spinning A238
„ Decortication of Long Vegetable Fibres A180, A408
„ Flax Dressing Machinery: Management and Maintenance A514
„ Flax Mill Modernisation A311
„ Flax Spinning Frame: Settings A465
„ Long Staple Rayon Waste: Carding ... A342
„ Rayon Staple Spinning: Current Practice ... A514
Calico Printers' Association Ltd. "Calpreta" Permanently-glazed and Shrink-resistant Fabrics A420
„ Lantz, L. A., Schofield, A. and Spinner, E. Vat Dyed Polyvinyl Benzal Pigments: Production. B.P.624,491 ... ... A202
Calise, V. J. and Lane, M. Silica: Removal from Water by Ion Exchange A145
Calkins, E. W. S. Fibre "Fineness"; Comparison of Measurements A523
Callaham, J. R. Magnesia Sulphite Pulp Waste Liquors: Recovery A89
Callow, H. J. Jute: Determination of Lignin Content A564
„ and Speakman, J. B. Jute: Action of Light A205
„ *see* Sen Gupta, A. B. A79
Calvet, E. Cellulose: Heats of Esterification by Nitric Acid A446
„ Cellulose: Mercerisation by Caustic Soda ... A425
Campbell, B., *see* Morrison, R. I. A318
Campbell, G. H., *see* Utermohlen, W. P. A36
Campbell, H. and Johnson, P. Cellulose Nitrate: Liquid and Vapour Phase Adsorption of Acetone A44
Campbell, M. V. Fibro Carpet Yarns: Dyeing with Direct Cotton Dyes in Hard Water A297
Campman, C. H. and van den Brink, C. M. J. (Tapijtfabriek van den Brink en Campman C.V..; assignees of Heckel, J.). Figured Pile Fabrics: Production. B.P. 630,554 ... ... A467
Cann, J. R., *see* Brown, R. A. A381
Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corporation. "Dynel" A511
Carey, R. H., Schulz, E. F. and Dienes, G. J. Polyethylene: Mechanical Properties ... A455
Carlene, P. W. Viscose Continuous Filament Yarns: Relation Between Fibre and Yarn Flexural Rigidity A477
Carlqvist, B. Glycogen: Enzymatic Breakdown A222
„ Starch and Glycogen: Hydrolysis with Hydrochloric Acid A226
Carmody, D. R., *see* Speer, R. J. A256
Carpenter, A. S. Wool Dyeing: Improvement of Levelling A555
Carpenter, A. S. Synthetic Fibres: Recent Developments A60
Carr, C. L., *see* Outer, P. A574
Carr, C. W. and Topol, L. Protein Solutions: Ion Activity Determination A326
Carr, D. S. and Harris, B. L. Humidity Control Solutions: Composition A31
Carrette, G. V. Oils: Use in Wood Processing; Quantities and Costs in Bygone Days ... A407
Carrington and Sons Ltd., S. R. and Hulme, T. Felt Hat Manufacture. B.P.634,016 ... ... A361
Carroll, B. Proteolytic Enzymes: Activity; Determination by means of Dyes A569
„ and Thomas, A. W. Dyes: Spectral Changes in Colloidal Solutions of Hydrous Oxides A219
Carter, C. F. Cotton, Sisal and Jute: World Production and Consumption Survey .. A169
Carter, D., *see* Alexander, P. ... A500, A511, A557
„ *see* Wolsey Ltd. A77
Carter, F., *see* Dean, W. H. A11
Carter, H. B., *see* Ferguson, K. A. A241
Casablancas High Draft Co. Ltd. and Noguera, J. Drafting Mechanism Saddle Weighting Device. B.P.626,397 ... ... A286
„ and Noguera, J. Drafting Roller Cap Bar Mounting Device. B.P.623,604 ... ... A182
Casassa, E. F. High Polymers (Terylene): Degradation A30
Casey, W. G. Broken Heald Wire Stop-motion A67

PAGE

Caspar, E. C. Colourless Fluorescent Dyes: Application A355
Cassel, J. M. and Kanagy, J. R. Modified Collagen: Electrophoresis A46
Cassidy, H. G., *see* Cleaver, C. S. A378
,, *see* Kowkabany, G. N. A581
Castagne, A. E., *see* Adams, G. A A224
Castellan, C. A., *see* American Viscose Corporation A60
Castillo, E. B. Viscose: Spinning in Different Metallic Salt Baths A59
Castillon, L. E., *see* Boatner, C. H. A48
Catling, H., *see* British Cotton Industry Research Association A345
Cawland, J. W. Cotton Jassid Insect: Control in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan A58
Celanese Corporation of America, *see* Woodman, T. C. A71
Celentano, B. Naphthol Dyes: Application ... A254
Celentano, B. R. Naphthol Dyes: Application on Cotton and Rayon Textiles A470
Cerf, R. Silk in Lithium Thiocyanate: Optical Constants; Determination A305
Chabert, J. and Haberthur (Mrs.). Textile Fabrics: Capillarity Determination ... A33
Chadderton, A., *see* Birtwistle, A. C. A561
Chadderton, T., Thornton, R. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. "Onium" Dyes: Application in Printing. B.P. 633,160 ... ... A560
Chakrabarti, B. K. Jute: Bulk Torsional Rigidity and Spinning Quality A306
,, Jute Yarn: Effect of Variations in Grist and Twist on Strength A134
,, and Nodder, C. R. Jute Fibres: Helical Fibrillar Structure A543
Chamberlain & Co. (Burbage) Ltd., *see* Reymes-Cole's Patents Ltd. A248
Chamberlain, N. H., Lucas, F. and Speakman, J. B. Calcium Alginate Rayon: Action of Light A208
,, *see* Alginate Industries Ltd. A27, A490
Chambers, D. C., *see* Spies, J. R. A147
Chambers, F. Weft-replenishing Loom Temple Weft Cutter. B.P.623,698 ... ... A191
Champetier, G. Textile Fibres: Macromolecular Chemistry A30
,, and Fournier, P. Hydroxyethylcellulose *p*-Toluenesulphonic Esters: Preparation and Properties A447
,, *see* Beauvalet, G. A362, A439
Chance, D. C., *see* American Viscose Corporation A61
Chandler, E., *see* Pyser, C. S. A209
Chang, T. S. Upland Cotton: Inheritance and Economic Value of Indicating Characters A445
Chapino, A., Cousin, C., Landler, Y. and Magat, M. Nuclear Radiations: Influence on Polymerisation A231
Chaplin, A. L. *pH* Control Systems A223
Chapman Electric Neutralizing Co. Low Voltage Static Eliminator A410
Chapman, A. J., *see* Fife, L. C. A2
Charbonnière, R. Polyvinyl Chlorides: Dielectric Loss Curves A100
,, *see* Girard, P. A443
Chareyron, C., *see* Bréguet, A. A214, A403
Charipper, H. A., *see* Lessler, M. A. A98
Charles, D. Low-power Photomicrography: Reproduction of "Depth" A220
Charmbury, H. B., *see* Chen, W. L. A144
Charnwood Engineering Co. Ltd., Siddall, R. and Harris, D. J. Circular Knitting Machine Pouch-forming Mechanism B.P.618,166 A14
Chatfield, F., *see* Munsingwear, Inc. A502
Chatterjee, H. Jute Fibre: Acid Value Determination; Rôle of Cationic Ash A563
Chave, J. L. L. Textile Fibres: Dye Adsorption A20
Chédin, J. and Tribot, A. Cellulose: Ethylation in Vacuum in the Presence of Wetting Agents A446
,, and Tribot, A. Cellulose: Nitrating Power of Nitric Acid Mixtures A447
,, and Tribot, A. Cellulose: Nitration; Mechanism A42
Cheetham, R. C. Vat Dyes: Application to Wool and Wool-Rayon Staple Mixtures ... A555
Chen, J. J. L. Thin Plastic Films: Direct Rupture Tests A526
,, Thin Plastic Films: Rupture Strength Test A565
Chen, W. L. and Charmbury, H. B. Air-borne Dusts: Location of Source A144
Cheng, K. S. Tree Cotton: Root Development in Yunnan A509
Cherbuliez, E. and Baudet, P. Casein: Constituents A419

PAGE

Cheshire, A. F. Rayon Fabrics: Softness ... A565
Cheskova, Ltd. "Teximpex" Screen-printing Machine A419
,, (communicated by Franz Zimmer's Erben Textile Printing Machinery Co. Ltd.). Printing Screen. B.P.620,629 ... ... A25
,, Wall, G. and Hindley, W. B. Screen-printed Fabric Drying Apparatus. B.P.619,844 ... A25
Chianovitch, N. Graphite: Lubricating Action ... A508
Chidester, G. H. Wood: Semi-chemical Pulping A149
Chikalo, I. I., *see* Blagoveshchenskii, A. V. ... A377
Childs, E. C. and Collis-George, N. Porous Materials: Moisture Permeability A440
Choquette, P. J. and Hakel, O. F. Textile Prints: Ageing A197
Chow, B. F. and Peticolas, M. A. Proteolytic Enzymes: Activity Determination ... A482
Chow, T. S., *see* Townend, P. P. A506
Christiansen, C. and Rusch, G. O. K. Circular Hose-pipe Loom Warp Tensioning Device. B.P.625,702 ... ... A252
Christidis, B. G. Cotton in Greece: Varietal Tests A388
Christie, D. R. Colour in Woollens and Worsteds A290
Chu, C. C., *see* Painter, E. V. A525
Church, J. M., Little, R. W. and Coppick, S. Flame-resistant Fabrics: Evaluation ... A367
,, *see* Coppick, S. A367
,, *see* Little, R. W. A357
Chwala, A. Soaps and Soap-like Detergent Aqueous Dispersions: Structure A433
Ciba, A.-G. Animal Fibres: Preparation for Dyeing. Swiss Patent 241,199 ... ... A302
,, Synthetic Resin Catalysts: Application in Finishing A473
Ciba Ltd. Amide Aldehyde Bisulphite Compound Wetting Agents. B.P.630,492 ... ... A474
,, Anthraquinone Vat Dyes: Preparation. B.P.630,375 ... ... A422
,, Benzanthrone Derivative Vat Dyes. B.P. 628,566 ... ... A359
,, Copperable Disazo Dyes: Manufacture. B.P. 631,262 ... ... A501
,, Direct Dyeings: After-coppering Treatment. B.P.619,969 ... ... A25
,, Dyeing Wool. B.P.637,665 ... ... A422
,, Glass Fibre: Dyeing with Direct or Wool Dyes. B.P.624,453 ... ... A202
,, Mono-azo Dyes for Wool, Silk and Nylon. B.P.632,639 ... ... A503
,, Organic Nitrogen Compounds: Manufacture; Use as Textile Assistants. B.P.625,840 ... A358
,, Pigment-fixing Emulsions: Preparation. B.P.628,882 ... ... A360
,, Polyazo Pyrazolone Dyes free from Sulphonic Acid Groups. B.P.630,452 ... A422
Cimma, D. Textile Printing: Application of Pigmented Emulsions A521
Cinema Television Ltd. "Cintel" Electronic Metal Detector A87
Cini, M. Stressed Linear Systems: Response Characteristics A232
Ciprandi, A., *see* Rebuffa, E. A475
Cissell, W. M. Stocking Drying Machine. B.P. 624,833 ... ... A257
Claesson, S. Chromatographic Analysis: Physico-chemical Principles and their Utilisation (3) A374
,, High Molecular Polymers: Chromatographic Separation A375
,, High-molecular Substances: Adsorption Analysis A158
Clapp, C. W. and Bernstein, S. Beta-ray Thickness Gauge A329
Clark Thread Co. Nylon and Other Plastic Ring Travellers. B.P.627,157, B.P. 627,370/1/2/3/4/5 ... ... A287
Clark, B. S., *see* Marsh, P. B. A128
Clark, C. O. Milling and Scouring: Ancient and Modern A294
Clark, E. F., *see* Marshall Field & Co. A18
Clark, E. W. and Thomas, W. L. Tops Combed in Oil: Estimation of Residual Wool Fat A477
Clark, G. L., Mueller, H. M. and Stott, L. L. Massive Nylon: Structure and Physical Properties A455
Clark, O. W. and McCleary, H. R. Cotton Fabrics: Vat Dyeing; Importance of Initial Exhaustion Rate A122
Clark, W. K. Polyvinyl Chloride Resins: Effect of Stabilizers on Coloring A125
Clarke, E. A. and Weber, R. A. Quality Numbers: Meaning A260

PAGE

Clarke, J. W., Croft-White, P. G. and Garner, P. J. Polyvinyl Chloride Solutions: Viscosity A17
Clarkson, D. L. and MacLeod, N. D. Polyvinyl Chloride Pastes A75
Clarkson, H., *see* Burns, M. A487
Clauss, J. Screen Printing Mechanism A419
Clausset, E. Textile Mills: Lighting A263
Cleaver, C. S. and Cassidy, H. G. Amino Acids: Chromatographic Adsorption on Organic Exchange Resins A378
Clegg, D. L. Paper Chromatography: Development and Applications A223
Clegg, D. L., *see* Müller, R. H. A40, A146
Clegg, F. W. Sheet Folding Machine. B.P.628,533 A359
Clegg, G. Ltd. Electric Drive Control for Cotton Waste Breaking Machines A246
Clegg, G. G. Clothing Fabrics: Breakdown in Wear A34, A135
Clément, P. Glass Apparatus for Osmometry of Macromolecular Substances A410
,, and Pouradier, J. Cellulose Acetate: Molecular Structure as Determined Viscosimetrically and by Surface Spreading ... A383
Clements, H., *see* Andre Rubber Co. Ltd. ... A287
Cleveland, F. C., *see* Kerr, R. W. A96
Cleyn, F. Spinning: A Universal System ... A465
,, Worsted Spinning: High Drafting and Pneumafil Equipment; Effect on Costs ... A9
Clibbens, D., *see* Ashton, D. A207
Clifford, A. E. Textile Organisation and Production A238
,, Textile Organisation and Production. Chap. II A336
,, Textile Organisation and Production. Chap. III A459
,, Textile Organisation and Production. Chap. IV A459
,, Textile Organisation and Production. Chap. V A459
Clotworthy, H. R. S., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A245, A281
Clough, F. H., *see* British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd. A11
Cluett, Peabody & Co. Inc. American Textile Research Centre A240
,, Glyoxal: Application in Crease- and Shrink-proofing. B.P.624,733 ... ... A257
,, Rayon Anti-Shrink Finish. B.P.620,369 ... A25
Cluley, A. S. Viscose Rayon Cakes: Dyeing ... A73
Clutsom Engineering Co. Clutsom Smallware Loom A117
Clutz, C. S., *see* Bergen, W. von A500
Coburn, S. E. Cotton Printing and Finishing Works Wastes: Treatment A435
,, Wool Scouring Wastes: Comparison of Methods for Treatment A263
Coffey, S., Fairweather, D. A. W. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Anthraquinone Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. B.P. 633,480 ... ... A561
,, Fairweather, D. A. W., Hathway, D. E. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Anthraquinone Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. B.P.633,481, 633,486 and 633,493 A561
,, Fairweather, D. A. W., Slinger, F. H. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Anthraquinone Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. B.P.633,484 and 633,485 ... ... A561
,, Driver, G. W., Fairweather, D. A. W., Irving, F. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Anthraquinone Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. B.P.633,513 ... ... A561
,, Fairweather, D. A. W., Hathway, D. E., Slinger, F. H. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Anthraquinone Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. B.P.633,483 ... A561
Coggeshall, N. D. Organic Functional Groups: Determination by Molecular Spectroscopy A379
Colah, H. K. Block Printing Machine. B.P.625,170 A257
Colas, R., *see* Fromageot, C. A19
Cole, B. T., *see* Reymes-Cole, B. T. R. A190
Cole, E. H., *see* Entwistle, D. A95, A148
Coleman, H. S. Textile Fabrics: Printing ... A74
Collingwood, E. F. Automatic Measuring Burette A40
Collins, F. C. and Kimball, G. E. Colloids: Coagulation A52
,, and Kimball, G. E. Diffusion-controlled Reactions in Liquid Solutions: Bimolecular Reaction Kinetics A153
Collis-George, N., *see* Childs, E. C. A449
"Colourist". Chlorination: Some Effects on Fibre Properties in Relation to Knitwear Dyeing—19 ... ... A499
Colson, A. F. Organic Nitrogen Compounds: Rapid Micro-combustion Analysis ... A482

PAGE

Colthup, N. B. Spectra-structure Correlations in the Infra-red Region A532
Colton, L. H., *see* Berridge, I. L. & Co. Ltd. A15, A16, A190
Compagnie Française de Raffinage. Dichlorodibenzyl: Applications as Polyvinyl Chloride Plasticizer. B.P.621,681 ... A27
Comptoir Linier. Circular Loom. B.P.618,504 A14
,, Loom Electrical Stop-motion B.P.618,505 ... A14
Comptoir des Textiles Artificiels. Down-twisting Frame Ring and Traveller Device. B.P. 621,163 ... ... A11
,, Rayon Yarn Twisting Frame Ring and Traveller. B.P.633,557 ... ... A548
Comrie, L. J. Commercial Calculating Machines: Application to Scientific Computing ... A313
Conant, F. S., Hall, G. L. and Lyons, W. J. Superelastic Polymers: Time-temperature Dependence of Viscoelastic Phenomena ... A535
Conrad, C. M., *see* Segal, L. A533, A574
Consden, R. and Gordon, A. H. Proteins: Application of Ionophoresis and Partition Chromatography to Structure—The Identification of some Peptides Derived from Wool A578
,, and Gordon, A. H. Wool: A Study of the Peptides of Cystine in Partial Hydrolysates of Wool A303
Consultative Committee on Silk. Silk: Production in the British Empire A189
Cook & Co. Ltd., *see* Hegedus, E. G. A63
Cook, M. A. and Nixon, J. C. Heteropolar Adsorbed Water-repellent Films on Solids: Theory A484
Cook, W. A. and Gordan, L. E. Toxicity of Solvents A580
Cooke, A. E., *see* Berridge, I. L. & Co. Ltd. A15, A190
Cooke, A. W. M., *see* Finlayson, D. ... A23, A282
Coop, I. E. and McLeod, G. B. Sheep Dipping Trials with Derris, Bentonite-sulphur, DDT and Benzene Hexachloride A489
Cooper, B. S. and Hawkins, F. S. Fading and Degradation Testing Light Sources: Spectral Characteristics A194
Cooper, W. A., *see* Blackburn, G. & Sons Ltd. ... A468
Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd. and Michie, L. H. Flat-bar Knitting Machine "Stop" and Re-starting Mechanism. B.P.625,956 A252
,, and Moore, J. R. Laundry Washing Machine. B.P.629,259 ... ... A370
,, Southwell, T. and Williamson, F. Automatic Loom Weft-replenishing Mechanism. B.P.625,489 ... ... A251
Coppick, S., Church, J. M. and Little, R. W. Fabrics: Thermal Behaviour at Flaming Temperatures A367
,, *see* Church, J. M. A367
,, *see* Little, R. W. A357
Corah, N. & Sons Ltd. and Brewin, A. Knitting Machine Stop-motion Switch. B.P.619,218 A15
Corbeau, L. Textile Fabrics: Informative Labelling A261
Corn Products Refining Co. Modified Starch: Production. B.P.625,688 ... ... A258
,, Starch and Dextrin Pastes: Stabilising. B.P.621,128 ... ... A26
Corrin, M. L. Styrene: Emulsion Polymerisation A325
,, Lind, E. L., Roginsky, A. and Harkins, W. D. Long-chain Electrolytes: Adsorption on Graphite and Polystyrene ... A161
,, *see* Harkins, W. D. A229
,, *see* Herzfeld, S. H. A325
le Corvaisier, H. Barley and Malt Amylases: Duality A19
Cosslett, V. E. Electron Microscope: Uses ... A575
Costa, A. S., *see* Abrahão, P. A279
Costa, J. L. Viscose Yarn: Production A176
Cottam, E. and Cottam, R. B. Roving Stop-motion for Ring Frames. B.P.623,406 ... A182
Cottam, R. B., *see* Cottam, E. A182
Cotter, J., *see* Lesser, M. A. A124
Cotterill, E. Rayon Weaving Industry: Machinery Requirements A117
,, Rayon Yarn: Progress in Processing and Manufacturing A115
,, Rayon Yarns: Processing; Effect of Humidity A285
Cotton Board. British Cotton. Silk and Rayon Weaving Industry: Activity A167
,, Work Study in the Cotton Industry ... A460
Cotton, W. Ltd. and Macdonald, W. G. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Carrier Driving Mechanism. B.P.627,244 ... ... A292

PAGE

Cotton, W. Ltd., Lynam, J. E. and McCarthy P. G. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Machine Coulier Mechanism. B.P.628,527 A351
Coulombre, J. and Moore, W. J. Silk Fibroin: Adsorption of Sulphanilamide A573
Coulson, T. Franklin Institute: Activities ... A395
Courtaulds Ltd. Rayon/Wool Mixture Cloths: Construction A250
,, and Brown, J. I. Constant Speed Cone Winding Machine. B.P.626,587 ... ... A291
,, and Burdin, N. V. Fabric Straightening and Feeding Device. B.P.623,969 ... ... A201
,, and Dean, C. A. Winding Machine Traverse Mechanism. B.P.621,927 ... ... A19
,, and Entwistle, D. Cellulosic Yarn: Dressing for Bonding to Rubber. B.P.618,705 A24
,, and Entwistle D. Rayon Tyre Cord: Bonding to Rubber. B.P.632,109 ... ... A502
,, and Hartley, J. K. Flyer Crêpe-twisting Machine Bobbin. B.P.622,720 ... ... A64
,, and Hegan, H. J. Viscose Spinning Bath Chemicals: Recovery. B.P.620,738 ... A7
,, and Wormell, R. L. Artificial Fibre Tow Drying Apparatus. B.P.629,818 ... ... A404
,, Averns, H. M. and Straw, J. High-tenacity Cellulose Ester or Ether Threads: Production. B.P.638,187 ... ... **A544**
,, Bolton, H. C. and Rose, L. Rayon Spinning Box Traverse Mechanism. B.P.631,857 ... A490
,, Boulton, J. and Bowker, E. E. Nylon: Direct Dyeing with Vat Dyes. B.P.626,517 A300
,, Curtis, G. and Atkins, A. A. Hydraulic Ram Traverse Mechanism for Spinning and Winding Machines. B.P.626,177 ... A286
,, Tallis, E. E. and Clotworthy, H. R. S. Alginate Threads: Continuous Extrusion. B.P.624,987 ... ... A245
,, Tallis, E. E. and Clotworthy, H. R. S. Sodium Alginate Spinning Solution of Reduced Viscosity. B.P.627,151 ... ... A281
,, Wormell, R. L. and Millidge, A. F. Viscose or Casein Filament Tow: Liquid Treatment. B.P.618,925 ... ... A5
,, Boulton, J., Gorge, H. and Ford, C. Pigment-coloured Yarns and Fabrics: Production; Use of Polyvinyl Resins. B.P. 625,215 ... ... A258
,, Laszlo, A., Lloyd, R. D. and Merriman, H. B. Rayon Tow or Sliver Cylindrical Package: Winding. B.P.623,215 ... ... A61
,, Boulton, J., Wilcock, C. C., Gorge, H. and Best-Gordon, H. W. Pigment-coloured Yarns and Fabrics: Production; Use of Alginate Resins. B.P.615,609 ... ... A258
Courtney, E. J. Composite Drafting Roller. B.P. 627,516 ... ... A287
Courtney-Pratt, J. S. Fatty Acids: Direct Optical Measurement of Molecular Length ... A226
Cousin, C., *see* Chapino, A. A231
Coventry Welding Service. "Tattersall" Loom Beam Weighting Motion A187
Cowburn, J. Warp Tapestry Fabrics: Construction A551
Cox, D. R. Sequential Analysis: Use of Range A536
,, and Ingham, J. Worsted Drawing and Spinning: Some Causes of Irregularity ... A506
Cox, F. W. and Swale, W. E. British Cotton Mills: Electrification A88, A142
Crafts, A. S., *see* Currier H. B. A528, A569
Cragg, L. H. and Simkins, J. E. Linear High Polymers: Intrinsic Viscosity-Temperature Coefficient; Effect of Chain Length A230
Craig, L. C. Extraction Apparatus: Analytical Applications: Developments A222
Cramer, F., *see* Freudenberg, K. A380
Crank, J. Evaporation Through a Membrane ... A576
,, *see* Boyer, R. F. A327
,, *see* Hartley, G. S. **A45**
Crawford, J. V., *see* Allen, C. F. H. A296
Crawley, W. P. Polyethylene Yarn: Preparation, Properties, and Applications A135
Creely, J. J., *see* Segal, L. A533, A574
Crisp, D. J. Hairs: Wetting A362
,, and Thorpe, W. H. Surface Replica Preparation Medium A233
Croal Spinning Co., Hutchinson, H. and Thistlethwaite, H. Mule Spindle Lubricating Device. B.P.618,605 ... ... A10
Crockatt, A. J. Outer Garments: Dry Cleaning A139
Croft-White, P. G., *see* Clarke, J. W. A47
Crofts, W. J. Peralta Machine—A Contribution to the Manufacture of Quality Wool Yarns A282
,, Woollen Card Lubrication A142

PAGE

Crompton and Knowles Loom Works. Automatic Loom Weft Cutting and Pneumatic Removing Mechanism. B.P.632,581 ... A551
,, Automatic Weft-replenishing Loom Spent Bobbin Receptacle. B.P.624,925 ... ... A251
,, Loom Cloth Roller Mechanism. B.P.620,510 A17
,, *see* Triggs, W. W. A291, A351, A496
Crook, H., Lemin, D. R. and Rattee, I. D. Carbolan Dyestuffs: Application to Wool Yarn A125
Crosbie, R. W., *see* Fibreglass Ltd. A490
Crosland, P. F., *see* Butterworth, A. A502
Crossland, A. Carpet Weaving: Preparation ... A188
,, Furnishing Fabric Trimmings: Manufacture and Construction A69
,, Furnishing Trimmings: Construction ... A120
,, Manufacture of Gripper Axminster Carpet ... A550
,, Seamless Wilton Carpet: Manufacture ... A517
Crossland, H. C. Slipe Wools—Production, Marketing and Uses A242
Crossley C. P., *see* Crossley, J. & Sons Ltd. ... A17
Crossley, J. & Sons Ltd. and Crossley, C. P. Pile Fabric Tuft Forming Mechanism. B.P.620,580 ... ... A17
Crossley, R. Textile Mills Maintenance Programme A344
Crossman, G. C. Phase-microscopy Mounting Media A442
Crossmon, G. C., *see* Douglass, P. C. A132
Croston, C. B. Zein Filaments: Stabilization with Formaldehyde A340
Crowe, G. A. and Lynch, C. L. Urea-Formaldehyde: Reaction Kinetics A269
Crowther Ltd. Sectional Warping Machine ... A548
Crummett, A. and Mellor, A. Wool: Recovery from Cellulose Acetate Mixtures. B.P. 626,801 ... ... A358
Crumpler, H. R. and Dent, C. E. α-Amino Acids: Identification in Paper Chromatography A41
Cruz, N. Artificial Fibres and Allied Fields in Japan A578
Cuckler, L. E. Sizing Machines: Control ... A347
Cuff, G., *see* Mariss, J. A486
Cummings, W. W. Jr. Humidifying Apparatus. B.P.628,351 ... ... A373
Cummins, C. B. Waste Cotton: Condenser Spinning: English System A191
Cumper, C. W. N. and Alexander, A. E. Proteins: Surface Chemistry A376
Cunliffe, H. Clothes: Dry Cleaning and Dyeing A210
Cunningham M., *see* Fine Spinners and Doublers Ltd. A301
Currier, H. B. and Crafts, A. S. Cotton Growing: Use of Maleic Hydrazide as Herbicide A569
,, and Crafts, A. S. Maleic Hydrazide: Use as Selective Herbicide A528
Curtis, G., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A286
Cyrot, J. and Petit, R. Cellulose: Behaviour in Alkalis A314
Czechoslovakia Metal and Engineering Works. Hrdina Overpick Loom Pirn Changing Attachment A412
Czeczowitzka, R. H., *see* Greenwich Leathercloth Co. Ltd. A202

D

Dabbous, R. Egyptian Cotton Crop: Statistics, April 30th, 1949 ... ... A3
,, Egyptian Cotton: Statistical Position at 31st August, 1949 ... ... A174
Dahlberg, H., *see* Rees, E. A. A413
Dahlen, M. A., *see* du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. A26
Dalglish, J. & Sons. Nylon Fabric Setting Stenter A357
Dallow Lambert & Co. Ltd. Dust Collector for Cleaning Small Motors A135
Dalton, H. L. Artificial Fibre: Production in the U.S.A. in 1949 ... ... A236
Dames, C. A., *see* Shuler, K. E. A163
Dana, W. A. Japanese Silk Industry: Restoration A394
Dani, A. de, *see* Fibreglass Ltd. A5, A490
Danilov, S. N. and Koz'mina, O. P. Allylcellulose: Oxidative Polymerisation A148
,, Grad, N. M. and Geine, E. I. Alkalicellulose and Viscose: Oxidative Reactions A245
,, Grad, N. M. and Klesman, V. O. Xanthic Acid Thioanhydrides: Transformations A176
,, Grad, N. M. and Vorob'eva, A. F. Viscose: Ripening; Oxidation-Reduction Addition of Sulphur A245

PAGE

Danilov, S. N., Sokolovskii, M. A. and Evdokimova, A. J. Nitrocellulose: Production A379
Dannis, M. L. Plasticization of Polyvinyl Chloride. I. Physical Changes and their Measurement A534
,, Plasticization of Polyvinyl Chloride. II. Plasticizer Variations in PVC-Plasticizer Systems A534
Danser, H. W. and Neumann, E. P. Aerosols Agglomeration and Collection Systems ... A144
Darby, F. F., *see* Reeves, R. E. A363
Darby, M. E., *see* Tanenhaus, S. J. A478
Darby, R. T., *see* Siu, R. G. H. A48
Darling, H. S. Sudan Cotton: Breeding and Pest Control A106
Daroca, S. S., *see* Pares, J. J. A553
Darroch, J. G., Nordskog, A. W. and Horn, J. L. van. Sheep: the Effect of Feeding Concentrates to Range Ewes on Lamb and Wool Productivity A542
Das Gupta, A. K. Indian Handloom Weaving Industry A55
Datta, S. P. Two-way Paper Chromatograms: Mass-production A509
,, Overell, B. G. and Stack-Dunne, M. Alumina-impregnated Filter Paper: Preparation for Chromatography A145
Daul, G. S., *see* Reid, J. D. A279
Davenport, F. R., Farrand, T. H., Little, A. H. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Hot Drawing and Relaxing Roller System for Thermoplastic Artificial Filaments. B.P.630,660 ... ... A462
Davenport, T. B. Direct-reading Photo-electric Spectrophotometer A387
Davidow, B. and Woodard, G. Benzene Hexachloride: Determination by an Ultraviolet Spectrophotometric Method ... A138
Davidson, H. R. Colour Mixtures: Calculation of Tri-stimulus Values A452
,, Colour: Specification; Use of Objective Measurements A332
,, and Godlove, I. H. Automatic Tri-stimulus Integrator: Application in Textile Colour Specification A297
,, and Imm, L. W. Continuous Automatic Tri-stimulus Integrator for Use with the Recording Spectrophotometer A219
Davidson, P. L. and Shepard, J. De B. Textile Mill Refrigeration Plant A312
Davies, C. N. Dust and Mist: Inhalation Risk and Particle Size A170
,, Polymer Solutions: Flow Properties A386
,, Small Suspended Particles: Sedimentation ... A272
,, Viscous Flow Transverse to a Circular Cylinder: Mathematical Expression A389
Davies, E. J. Dry Cleaning: Mechanism ... A139
Davies, G. R., *see* Burstall, F. H. ... A322, A375
Davies, J. T. Phase Boundaries: Ion Diffusion Mechanism A227
,, and Phillipoff, W. Soap Micelles: X-Ray Patterns A167
Davies & Furber Machine Co. Electro-pneumatic Warp Spooler for Woollen Yarns A115
,, Simplex Model F Wool Spinning Frame ... A9
Davis, A. R. Viscose Yarn: Production from Tow A341
Davis, F. V., Findlay, J. and Rogers, E. Cellulosic Textiles: Flameproofing by Urea-Phosphoric Acid Method A199
Davis, F. W. Algin from *Sargassum* ... A529, A570
Davis, L. E. Simple Ionic Exchange Systems: Equilibria A440
Davis, L. G. Selvedge Trimming and Strap Cutting Machines A187
Davis, W. Knitwear: Design A526, A551
Davis, W. E. and Elliott, J. H. Cellulose Solutions: Intrinsic Viscosity Determination A53
Dawe Instruments Ltd. "Stroboloom" Instrument: Application in Studying the Loom in Action A348
,, "Stroboloom" Shuttle Flight Stroboscope A549
Dawson, E. Drawframe Hinged Condenser Trumpet. B.P.623,520 ... ... A182
Dawson, I. M. Electron Microscope Externally Adjustable Objective Aperture A453
Dawson, J., *see* Dawson, T. (Shuttlemakers) Ltd.
Dawson, T. (Shuttlemakers) Ltd. and Dawson, J. Shuttle Tong. B.P.623,493 ... ... A190
De, R. N., *see* Sen, M. K. A131
Dean, C. A., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A19
Dean, H. A., *see* Gaines, J. C. ...A2, A3, A279, A339
Dean, J. D. Cotton Fabrics: Preservation in Out-door Use A75

PAGE

Dean, L. A., *see* Nelson, W. L. A277
Dean, W. H. and Carter, F. Worsted Carding Engines: Burr Removing Apparatus. B.P.626,713 ... ... A11
Deb, S. and Sen, K. R. Indian Nettle Fibre: Physical Properties A28
De Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij, N. V. Polydiene Filaments and Films: Production. B.P.627,209 and B.P.627,210... A281
de Bruyne, N. A. Viscometer for Thick Liquids A154
de Butts, E. H., *see* Wall, F. T. A217
Debye, P. Soap Solutions: Light Scattering ... A219
de Camp Crater, W., *see* Standard Telephones and Cables Limited A281
Defraine, M. Defraine Fabric Wear Resistance Tester A366
de Heer, L. J., *see* de Jong, H. G. B. A152
Dehn, F. B. (for Textile Machine Works). Full-fashion Knitting Mechanism. B.P.626,934 A202
,, (for United States Textile Machine Co.). Up-twisting Machine Stop-motion and Yarn Tensioning Device. B.P.621,201 ... A18
Dehn, S. G. (for Dillon, W. C., & Co. Inc.). Tensile Testing Machine Shock Absorber. B.P.620,613 ... ... A35
Dehn, S. G. (for Hunter Engineering Co.). Plastic-coated Venetian Blind Ladder Tape. B.P. 619,143 ... ... A24
Dehn, S. G. (for Vanity Fair Mills, Inc.). High-speed Straight-bar Knitting Machine. B.P.622,651 ... ... A70
,, (for Vanity Fair Mills, Inc.). High-speed Warp Knitting Machine. B.P.623,403 ... A190
,, (for Vanity Fair Mills, Inc.). Straight-bar Warp Knitting Machine for Pile Fabrics. B.P.625,969 ... ... A252
,, (for Vanity Fair Mills, Inc.). Tongue-type High-speed Knitting Machine Needle. B.P.623,574 ... ... A191
Deitz, V. R., *see* Loebenstein, W. V. A161
de Jong, H. G. B. and Berg, H. J. v. d. Elastic Viscous Oleate Systems Containing Potassium Chloride: Effect of n-Primary Alcohols A325
,, and Berg, H. J. v. d. Elastic Viscous Oleate Systems Containing Potassium Chloride: Properties A228, A382
,, and de Heer, L. J. Oleate Soap Solutions: Coacervation A152
Keyser, E. De. Ring Spinning: Reduction of Breakages A464
de Klerk, J. C. Hair as a Textile Fibre A277
Delangre, P. Fancy Interlock Knitted Fabrics ... A495
,, Milanese Warp-knitting Machine A250
De Laval Separator Co. (assignees of Strezynski, G. J.). Continuous Centrifugal Separator for Starch and Gluten. B.P.627,676 ... A333
Demartini, R. J. Electrical Equipment in the Textile Industry A527
,, Fly-wheeled Loom Motors: Application ... A348
,, and Lukens, A. F. Electric Drives for Looms: Selection A312
Dembeck, A. A. Spun Rayon Fabrics: Finishing A420
Denham, F., *see* Taylor Wordsworth & Co. Ltd. A361
Denial, R. Rayon Cloth Beams: Handling ... A211
Denington, R. F. Photo-electric Tricolorimeter A574
Dillon, T. and O'Colla, P. Laminarin: Hydrolysis by Wheat β-Amylase A570
Dennett, F. L. Silicone Water Repellent for Nylon A299
,, Silicones: Applications in the Textile Industry A200
Dennis, R., *see* Pring, R. T. A144
Dent, C. E., *see* Crumpler, H. R. A41
Deparade, W., *see* Ziegler, K. A380
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Fuel Research Station Smoke Eliminators: Performance Tests A371
Derby, R. E. Carbonised Cloth: Continuous Neutralisation A302
Déribéré, M. Colour Preferences of Various Observers A452
Derrett Smith, D. A., *see* Linen Industry Research Association A23
Desai, N. F. and Giles, C. H. Azo Dyes: Oxidation: Relation to Light Fading ... A196
Deschacht, J. Rayon Staple Fibre: Processing on the Cotton System A246
,, Staple Fibre/Cotton Blends: Advantages ... A246
,, Wool/Staple Rayon Mixture: Processing on the Cotton System A342
Desreux, V. Cellulose Acetate, Nitrocellulose and Polythene Fractional Extraction Apparatus A157

PAGE

DeTurck, H. L. Hosiery: Dyeing A193
,, Nylon Hosiery: Recent Developments in Wet-processing A520
Deuel, H. and Neukom, H. Dissolved Chain Molecules: Stretching by the Introduction of Side Groups A270
,, and Neukom, H. Polysaccharides Water-insoluble Copper Complexes A316
Deutsch, G. S. Saurer Loom A68
Devadatta, S. C., *see* Karnik, M. G. ... A217, A308
de Verdier, C. H. and Ågren, G. Amino Acids and Peptides: Paper Chromatographic Analysis A224
de Waele, A. Petroleum Jelly: Rheological Behaviour A164
Dewar, M. J. S., *see* Bamford, C. H. ... A197, A216
Dewas, R. Disc Yarn Tensioning Apparatus. B.P. 627,567 ... ... A292
Dexter, L. N. Striped Coating Applying Apparatus. B.P.626,728 ... ... A301
Dicke, R. J. and others. Sheep: Investigation of Rotenone and Benzene Hexachloride Dusts for the Control of Insect Ectoparasites. A57
Dicker, R. American Fibre Blending Systems ... A246
,, Carboxymethyl-cellulose: Application in Detergents A479
,, Rayon Staple Fibre and Blends: Processing on the Woollen System A7
Diederichs, Les Fils de. Shuttle Drags. B.P. 623,553/4 ... ... A190
Diehl, H., *see* Goetz, C. A. A530
Dienes, G. J., *see* Carey, R. H. A455
Dieser, J., Jordan, W. and Schweizer, E. Cellulose Plastics: Electrical Properties ... A93
Dietrich, W. Indigosol Dyes: Application ... A470
Dillon, J. H. American Textile Research Organizations: Function A240
Dillon, W. C. & Co., Inc., *see* Dehn, S. G. ... A35
Dilworth, J. Drying or Calendering Cylinder Doll-head Bearing. B.P.623,122 ... ... A77
Distler, G. I. and Pinsker, Z. G. Polyvinyl Alcohol Films: Electronographic Study ... A443
Dixon, O. G. Fractionating Still A94
Dixon-Lewis, G. Vinyl Acetate: Polymerisation; Velocity Constants A332
Dobberstein, O., *see* Lauer, K. A175
Dobbins, E. Artificial Fibres: Use in the Woollen Industry A350
,, Synthetic Fibres in the Woollen Industry: Scope A290
Dobry, A., *see* Guinand, S. A161
Dobson & Barlow Ltd. Nelson Continuous Rayon Spinning Machine A341
,, and Hartley, W. Gyroscopic High-speed Pot Rayon Spinning Machine. B.P.621,222 A7
,, and Hartley, W. Rayon Spinning Pot Container. B.P.622,603 ... ... A61
,, and Walsh, F. Drafting Roller Saddle Weighting System. B.P.625,868 ... ... A248
,, and Walsh, F. Drafting Roller Weighting Saddles. B.P.620,560 ... ... A10
,, and Walsh, F. Drafting Roller Weighting System. B.P.620,797 ... ... A11
,, Hartley, W. and Douglas, R. Rayon Cake Washing Apparatus. B.P.619,365 ... A5
Dobson, B. A. P. Cotton Spinning Machinery: Development A110
Dodd, S. and Sons Ltd. Intermediate and Roving Frames: Conversion to High Draft ... A112
Dodge, H. F. (1); Wilks, S. S. (2); Simon, L. E. (3); Gause G. R. (4). Samples: Preparation for Testing A77
Doerger, E. H. Warp Beam Handling System ... A480
Doering, H. α-Cellulose: Determination A213
Doggett, R. H. and Johnson, A. R. (to Little, A. D., Inc.). Treatment of Wool to increase its Resistance to Wear. U.S.P. 2,482,578 ... ... A203
Dole Valve Co. (U.S.A.). Washing Machines: Fluid Control. B.P.627,593 ... ... A507
Dole, M. Nylon: Moisture Sorption A259
,, and Faller, I. L. Nylon Derivatives: Moisture Sorption A305
Dolinsky, M. Food Colours: Spectrophotometric Analysis IV, V A442
Dollinger, J. H. Synthetic Waxes: Textile Applications A420
Dominion Textile Company Ltd. Ring Frame Lifting Rod Mechanism. B.P.627,510 ... A287
Donnally, L. H. Linear Condensation Polymers: Molecular Size Distribution for Reaction Equilibrium A217

PAGE

Donnan, F. G. and Rose, R. C. Sodium Alginate (Solutions): Osmotic Pressure, Molecular Weight and Viscosity A441
Donohue, J. and Schomaker, V. Crystals: Molecular Structure Determinations: Use of Punched Cards A167
Donovan, R. and Larose, P. Sorption of Acids by Wool A235
Dorkin, C. M. C., *see* Alginate Industries Ltd. A27, A490
Doscher, J. M. Detergents: Electrophoretic Mobility and Suspending Power A432
Doty, P., *see* Schick, M. J. A319
Doub, L., *see* Parke Davis & Co. A200
Douglas, A. Electrical Displacement Meter ... A485
Douglas, G. T., McQueen, S. T. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Stabilised Diazo Printing Paste. B.P.618,616 ... ... A24
,, Lowe, A., Robinson, S., Todd, W. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Tertiary Amino Pigment Printing Assistants: Application. B.P.622,967 ... ... A76
Douglas, H. W. Pendent-drop Apparatus for Surface and Interfacial Tensions A325
Douglas, R., *see* Dobson & Barlow Ltd. A5
Douglass, P. C. and Crossmon, G. C. Textile Fibres: Identification by "Dispersion Staining" A132
Douris, V. A., *see* Silver, L. A507
Douty, D. E. American Association of Textile Technologists Conference for Advanced Study of Rayon and Synthetic Textiles A459
Dow Chemical Co., *see* Moll, H. W.... ... ... A77
Downing, J., *see* Hunter, W. A316
Doyle, W. L. and Omoto, J. H. Organic Nitrogen: Ultramicro-determination A438
Draper Corporation. Model X-2 Loom Lubrication Charts A187
Draper, A. Cotton Mill: Management A170
,, Textile Industry: Recruitment of Students A539
Draxl, H. Fibre Blends: Staining Test A306
Drennen, J. T. (to American Viscose Corporation). Woollen Spinning Frame. U.S.P. 2,442,761 ... ... A494
Drewitt, J. G. N. and Harding, G. F. (British Celanese Ltd.). Aromatic Diamine Fibre-forming Interpolyamides: Production. B.P.632,997 ... ... A544
,, *see* Allen, S. J. A176, A177
Dreyfus, H. Urethane Derivative Linear Polymer Filaments: Production. B.P.620,116 ... A6
Driver, G. W., *see* Coffey, S. A561
Druce, E. D. and Willcox, J. S. Cellulose: Determination in Nutritional Studies A224
Drucker, B. and Smith, S. G. Silk Fibroin: Structure A260
Dudley, B. R. and Swift, H. W. Frictional Relaxation Oscillations: Dynamics ... A99
Dubois, A., *see* Pinoir, R. A424
Duclaux, J. Macromolecules: Solubility and Cohesive Energy Density A451
Duerst, J. Multi-Draft Fly Frame Systems: Draft Equations A405
Duff, D. J. Logwood Colouring Matters: Constitution A254
Dufraisse, C. and Loury, M. Ixone Non-nitrogenous Vat Dye: Photo-decolorisation ... A197
Duggan, E. L., *see* Kirk, P. L. A266
Dunnabin, J. E., Mason, H., Seyfang, A. P. and Woodman, F. J. Chromatographic Columns: Spectrographic Examination ... A146
Duncan, D. R. Pigment Mixtures: Colour ... A47
Duncan, J. F. Solids: Surface Area A46
,, and Lister, B. A. J. Chromatographic Analysis: Physicochemical Principles and their Utilisation (10) A874
Dunell, B. A. and Tobolsky, A. V. Polymeric Materials: Dynamic Properties ... A138, A166
Dungler, J. Calender. B.P.626,507 ... ... A300
,, Finishing Machine Feeding Mechanism Electric Switch. B.P.630,717 ... ... A475
,, Open-width Cloth Dyeing Machine. B.P. 632,975 ... ... A559
,, Roller Nip Trough Dyeing Apparatus. B.P. 633,006 ... ... A559
Dunkerley, F. High-speed Spinning Test Unit ... A424
Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. and Folliss, C. Expanding-comb End Spacing Device. B.P.627,862 A301
,, and Smith, H. Multiple-end Yarn Guide Roller. B.P.621,178 ... ... A18
,, Pickup, L. F. and Jones, W. A. H. Twisting Machine Unwinding Yarn Tension Control Apparatus. B.P.616,841 ... ... A13
Dunn, M. S., *see* Rockland, L. B. A213

du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc. Dyed Acetate Rayon: Effect of Anti-Fume DE Paste on Shade and Fastness Properties A122
,, Dye Solutions and Dyeings: Spectrophotometry A123
,, "Erifon" Flameproofing Solution: Application A199
,, Fugitive Tints for Nylon Yarns ... A184
,, Glass Fibre Filled Thermoplastic Composition. B.P.618,094 ... ... A23
,, Methacrylic Acid Mixed Di-ester Polymers. B.P.630,632 ... ... A475
,, Nylon Fabrics: Care in Laundering and Cleaning A370
,, Nylon Fabrics: Sewing A189
,, Nylon, Silk, Viscose and Wool Fabrics: Printing A125
,, Nylon Staple: Processing A343
,, Nylon Warp-knitted Fabrics: Production ... A550
,, Nylon Yarn: Tensile Strength and Elongation A564
,, Nylon Yarns: Chemical Resistance A429
,, Tetrahydrofuran: Stabilising against Peroxide Formation. B.P.627,897 ... ... A333
,, "Tyze" and "Elvenol" Sizes for Nylon: Application A185
,, Wood Pulp: Bleaching with Peroxides. B.P. 624,244 ... ... A202
,, Dahlen, M. A. and Shows, M. O. Pigment Dyeing and Printing Composition. B.P. 620,791 ... ... A26
,, Shows, M. O. and Meunier, P. L. Pigment Padding Dispersion containing Nylon Bonding Agent. B.P.626,581 ... ... A300
,, *see* Hume, H. F. A290
,, *see* Scott, S. L. A476
Dupre, A. Polyvinyl Acetate and Derivatives: Molecular Structure and Solubility ... A271
Dupuis, T., Besson, J. and Duval, C. Manganese: Gravimetric Determination A157
Durand & Huguenin, A.-G. Wool: Dyeing with Indigosols by a New Shortened Method ... A296
Durex Works, *see* Greenwich Leathercloth Co. Ltd. A202
Durrant, G., & Sons Ltd. Cloth Inspection Machine A208
,, New Inspection and Measuring Machine ... A208
du Toit, R. and Goosen, P. J. Sheep: D.D.T. for Protection against Blowfly Strike A243
Dutton, B. B., *see* Greenhalgh & Shaw Ltd. ... A345
Dutton, K., Holt, J. E., Sennett, R. H. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Carpet Dyeing Machine. B.P.633,046 ... ... A559
Dutton, W. A. Hosiery Industry Problems ... A539
Duval, C., *see* Dupuis, T. A157
Duxbury Bros. (Loom Patents) Ltd. "Duxbury" Warp-weighting Motion A348
Dvonch, W., Yearian, H. J. and Whistler, R. L. Low-molecular Amylose: Behaviour with Complexing Agents A448
D'yachenko, P. F. Casein: Adsorption and Bonding of Water A227
Dyers and Colourists, Society of. Symposium on Photochemistry in relation to Textiles ... A240
Dyson, A. Plasticizer-Polymer Systems: Temperature Sensitivity A576
Dyson, J. Unit-magnification Optical System for the Attainment of Long Working Distances in Microscopy A98

E

Earl, J. C. Amines: Reaction with Nitrous Acid A316
Earland, C., *see* Alexander, P. A511, A557
,, *see* Wolsey Ltd. A28, A77
Eastman, W. Activity Vector Analysis in Weaving Shed A539
Eastwood, H., *see* Butterworth, T. A291
Eastwood, J. Wool Combing Machinery. B.P. 639,942 ... ... A466
Eaton, F. M., *see* Ergle, D. R. A221
Ebbecke, U. Colour Vision: Natural and Artificial Visual Defects A452
Eberhardt, W. H. Spectrophotometer: Effect of Slit Width on Accuracy A387
,, *see* Ingols, R. S. A530
Ecker, P. G., Blum, J., and Hiatt, C. W. Air-driven Ultracentrifuge Rotor Temperature Measurement Device A152
Eckert, P. and Abend, R. Animalised Cellulose Fibres: Dyeing with Acid Wool Dyes ... A417
Eckmans, H., *see* Jenckel, E. A318
Edelstein, S. M. Comminuted Cellulosic Fibres: Dissolution in Alkali. B.P.618,584 ... A24
,, Hexagonal-mesh Knitted Fabrics: Finishing with Cellulose Solutions. B.P.630,846 ... A475
Edsall, J. T., Otvos, J. W. and Rich, A. Amino Acids: Raman Spectra A320
Edwards, L. J. Viscosity Changes: Detection by Tachometric Titration A573
Egerton, G. S. Textile Materials: Photochemical Degradation; Mechanism A205
Egli, H., *see* Signer, R. A271
Ehrenberg, L. and Fischer, I. Ethers, Tertiary Amines, and Alkyl Halides: Hydrogen Bond Formation in Aqueous Solution ... A226
Eiji, K. Falling-sphere Viscometer: Theory ... A441
Eirich, F. and Riseman, J. Polymer Solutions: Viscosity A92
Eirich, F. R. Rheology: Experimental Methods A387
Eisenberg, H., *see* Kuhn, W. A376
Eisenhut, O. Silicones: Properties and Applications A449
Eley, A. W. Hosiery Yarns: Desirable Properties A413
Elliott, A. and Ambrose, E. J. Synthetic Polypeptides: Structure A452
,, Ambrose, E. J. and Robinson, C. Natured and Denatured Insulin: Chain Configurations; Evidence from Infra-red Spectra ... A570
,, *see* Ambrose, E. J. A332
Elliott, D. F. L-Threonine: Isolation from Proteins A160
Elliott, J. H., *see* Davis, W. E. A53
,, *see* Stow, T. S. A53
Elliott, R. L. Textiles: Dyeing and Printing ... A122
Ellis, D. A., *see* Benson, S. W. A483
Ellis, S. G. RCA Model EMC Electron Microscope: Laboratory Modifications A391
Ellis, W. J., Gillespie, J. M. and Lindley, H. Wool Root Bichemical Studies A242
Ellison, W. Company Management: Application of Accounting Control A579
Elöd, E. and Frölich, H. G. Wool, Silk and Polyamide Yarns: Absorption of Strong and Weak Acids A82
,, and Frölich, H. G. Wool, Silk and Polyamides: Absorption of Caustic Soda and Basic Dyes A364
,, and Zahn, H. Keratin Fibres: Hypothesis for the Appearance of Rubber Elasticity A456
,, and Zahn, H. Keratin Fibres: Rubber Elasticity A362
,, and Zahn, H. Polyamide Fibres: Contraction in Phenol A364
Elofson, R. M., *see* Barnes, C. E. A317
Elsaesser, V. Cuprammonium Rayon: Stretch-spinning; Mechanism A280, A340, A403
Elsworth, F. F. Wool Textiles: Faults A309
Elton, G. A. H. Ionic Liquids: Sedimentation Phenomena A332
Elving, P. J. Chemical Analysis: Basic Operations A570
Emerson, C. Industrial Plant: Painting A87
Emery, P. D. and Hunsicker, F. P. "Micarta" Lap Rollers A61
Enebo, L. Cellulose: Thermophilic Fermentation; Formation of Reducing Sugars ... A265
English Electric Co., Ltd. Ring Frame Variable-speed Motor A112
,, Howard, R. J. F. and Warburton, E. T. Photo-electric Colorimeter B.P.632,593 ... A512
English, R. E., *see* Braithwaite, I., & Son, Engineers, Ltd. A434
English, W. Textile Smallwares: Manufacture ... A118
Engström, A. and Lingström, B. Micro-biological Objects: Mass Determination by X-Ray Absorption A320
Entwistle, D., Cole, E. H. and Wooding, N. S. Alkali-cellulose: Autoxidation A148
,, Cole, E. H. and Wooding, N. S. Alkali-cellulose: Autoxidation; Kinetics A95
,, *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A24, A502
Epstein, B. Particle Distribution: Extreme Value Problem A234
Erdtman, H. Lignin: Chemical Nature A97
Ergle, D. R. and Eaton, F. M. Cotton Plant: Organic Acid Content A221
Erhardt, J. G., *see* Parks, W. G. A430
Ericsson, T. Swedish Textile Mills. Organisation A336
Eriksson, A. F. V. Polymethyl Methacrylate: Particle Size Distribution during Polymerisation A272
Ernst, W. and Sorkin, M. Resin Textile Finishes: Analysis A85
Eshleman, R. F. Tricot Fabrics: Analysis ... A309
Essertel, —, *see* Pinte, J. A322
Etablissements Poron, Bobbin Winding Machine Traversing Device. B.P.629,475 ... ... A353

PAGE

Etablissements Schaeffer & Cie. Fabric Printing Rollers Pressure Regulator. B.P.618,016 A23
Etablissements Solvay & Cie. de Bruxelles. Tri- and Per-chlorethylene: Acidification and its Prevention A35
Etcheverry, M. A. and Mancini, R. E. Polysaccharides in Tissues: Photochemical Staining Test A147
Ethrington, C. G., Warren, D. and Marsden, F. C. Sulphuretted Hydrogen: Colorimetric Determination A437
Eustache, J. Rayon Fabrics: Dyeing and Finishing A297
Euverard, M. R. and Hurley, D. R. Air-bubble Surface Tension Determination Apparatus A151
Evans, D., & Co. Ltd., *see* Walker, D. ... A257, A501
Evans, E. B., McCue, C. F. and Woodrow, W. A. Colour Measurement A99
Evans, J. G. Synthetic Fibres: Impact on Textile Industry A544
Evans, M. G., Higginson, W. C. E. and Wooding, N. S. Polymerisation Reactions in Liquid Ammonia: Mechanism A227
,, and Uri, N. Ion-pair Complexes: Photochemical Radical Formation in Aqueous Solution A230
Evans, R. A., Parr, W. H. and Evans, W. C. Phenolic Substances: Paper Partition Chromatography A146
Evans, R. D. Cord Tyres: Effect of Fibre Material on Properties A32
,, Mighton, H. R. and Flory, P. J. Polyesters and Polyamides: Melting Points, Composition and Molecular Weight A483
Evans, R. M. White, Gray, and Black: Perception A54
Evans, W. C., *see* Evans, R. A. A146
Evdokimova, A. J., *see* Danilov, S. N. A379
Everett, C., *see* Wolsey Ltd. A253
Everett, D. H. Adsorption: Thermodynamics. I A536
Everson, H. E., *see* Booth, H. S. A153
Ewart, W., & Son Ltd. and McEvoy, W. E. Yarn Reeling Machine Stop-motion. B.P. 619,593 ... ... A16
Ewers, J., *see* Micheel, F. A315
Ewing, H. (British Celanese Ltd.). Cellulose Acetate Fabrics: Embossing. B.P.623,778 A201
Ewing, K. P. and Parencia, C. R. Cotton Boll Weevil and Aphids: Control A1
,, and Parencia, C. R. Cotton Insect Pests: Control in Texas, 1948 ... ... A174
,, *see* Parencia, C. R. A1
Ewing, M. D. Harris Color Stripping Process ... A419
Eynikel, J. Textile Workers: Aptitude Testing A488
Eyring, H., *see* Rossmassler, S. A. A304
,, *see* Zwolinski, B. J. A229
Exner, M. L. Sodium Oleate: Critical Concentration for Micelle Formation by the Wien Effect A440

F

Fabel, K. Nitrocellulose: Properties A96
Facq, L., *see* Rutgers, A. J. A573
Fafnir Bearing Co. Bearing Greases: Testing ... A88
Fahnoe, F. Vat Dye Prints: Ageing A22
Fain, S. H. Air Cleaning System A373
Fairbairn, Lawson, Combe Barbour Ltd. Flax and Similar Fibres: Drafting and Doubling A179
,, Flax and Similar Fibres: Drafting and Doubling. 2. ... ... A464
,, Mechanical Hackling of Flax Fibre. (1) Length of Strike A408
Fairclough, R. Carding Engine Flats Clearer Roller. B.P.630,467 ... ... A465
,, Miller, N., Balshaw, W. M. and Thomas, F. W. Cotton Combing Machine Safety Devices. B.P.629,431 and 629,432 ... ... A345
Fairweather, D. A. W. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Anthraquinone Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. B.P.633,504/5 ... A561
,, Slinger, F. H. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Anthraquinone Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. B.P.633,501 ... A561
Fairweather, D. A. W., *see* Coffey, S. A561
Faller, I. L., *see* Dole, M. A305
Fane Engineering Designs Ltd., *see* Fane, G. W. R. A10
Fane, G. W. R. and Fane Engineering Designs Ltd. Double-twist Spindle. B.P.620,368 A10
Fankuchen, I., *see* Bergmann, M. E. A54
,, *see* Kaufman, H. S. A234
Farghaly, M. A., Pasha. Egyptian Cotton: Production and Distribution A2
Farkas, L. V., *see* Bloch, R. A563
Farmer Norton, Sir J., & Co. Ltd. Automatic Tensionless Dye Jig A123
,, Suction Moisture Extractor A415
Farnsworth, H. Centrifugal Spinning A409
Farnworth, A. J. Single Fibres: Testing ... A524
Farr, W. K. Calcium Pectate: Occurrence in Cotton Fibre A79
Farrand, T. H., *see* Davenport, F. R. A462
Farrant, J. L. and Hodge, A. J. Electron Microscope Externally Adjustable Objective Aperture A330
Farrar, F. R., *see* Hartley, F. W. A14
Farrer, B. Fishing Nets: Preservation A256
Farrington, F., *see* Bleachers' Association Ltd. A422
Farrington, G. Nylon Fabrics: Application in the Laundry Industry A432
,, Nylon Yarns and Fabrics: Properties and Uses A250
Farthing, A. C. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Terephthalic Acid Glycol Ester: Manufacture. B.P.623,669 ... ... A178
Fayolle et Cie. Double-twist Uptwister Spindle A408
,, and Major, S. Fayolle-Ancet Circular Loom A117
Fayolle, M. Circular Loom Beat-up Sprocket Wheel. B.P.618,041 ... ... A13
,, Circular Loom Pneumatic Fluff and Dust Removal Device. B.P.622,314 ... ... A70
,, Circular Loom Stop Motion. B.P.618,672... A15
Fearnley, C. and Speakman, J. B. Cross-Linkage Formation in Keratin A577
,, and Speakman, J. B. Wool: Formation of Polymers A474
Feather, E. E., *see* Prince-Smith & Stells Ltd. A493, A494
Feiert, R., *see* Schäfer, W. A508
Feldermann, W. Atomizer-type Humidifier. B.P. 629,697 ... ... A435
Felix, A., Horn, J. J., Horn, M. and Horn, H. Cellulose Acetate Bond Laminated Sheets. B.P.623,579 ... ... A200
Fenner, J. H., and Co. Ltd. V-belt Loom Drives A211
Fenske, M. R., *see* Braun, W. G. A278
Ferguson, K. A., Carter, H. B. and Hardy, M. H. Sheep: Studies of Comparative Fleece Growth. I. The Quantitative Nature of Inherent Differences in Wool-growth Rate A241
Ferranti Ltd. and Miller, G. A. Shuttle Tongue. B.P.618,170 ... ... A14
Ferrari, M. Crease-proofed Fabrics: Strength... A74
Ferry, J. D., Sawyer, W. M., Browning, G. V. and Groth, A. H. Polyvinyl Acetate Solutions: Dynamic Rigidity and Viscosity A534
,, *see* Adler, F. T. A101
,, *see* Marvin, R. S. A389
Feuell, A. J Carboxymethylcellulose: Cleansing Properties A35
Fibreglass Ltd. Fibreglass: Production and Properties A1
,, Dani A de, and Crosbie, R. W. Glass Filament Spinning Nozzle. B.P.631,608 ... A490
,, Dani A de, and Terrell, R. G. Melt Spinning Apparatus. B.P.618,108 ... ... A5
Fidelity Machine Co. Inc. Circular Knitting Machine Ribbing Mechanism. B.P.629,249 A352
,, Knitting Machine: Design A518
,, Multi-design Ribber A188
Field G. T. J. and John, D. H. O. Light Sources: Colour Temperature ... A143
Fielden (Electronics) Ltd. "Fielden" Electronic Hygrometer A373
,, "Moistektor" Cloth Moisture Content Control Instrument A554
Fielden, J. E. Electrical Resistance Fabric Moisture Content Variation Indicating Device. B.P.621,516 ... ... A27
Fields Point Manufacturing Corporation. Wool Scouring Water: Treatment. B.P.627,873 A264
Fife, L. C., Chapman, A. J. and Shiller, I. Cotton Thrips: Control A2
,, Walker, R. L. and Bondy, F. F. Cotton Boll Weevil: Control A339
Finch, G. I. The Sliding Surface A576
Finch, R. B. Fibrous Visco-elastic Materials: Physical Behaviour A30
Findlay, J., *see* Davis, F. V. A199
Findley, W. N., Adams, C. H. and Worley, W. J. Laminates: Effect of Temperature on Creep A138

PAGE

Fine Spinners & Doublers Ltd. and Ross, T. Under-clearer for Endless-band High-draft Device. B.P.618,123 ... ... **A9**

„ Cunningham, M., Bleachers' Association Ltd. and Kershaw, W. Flame-proof Yarn and Fabrics. B.P.627,107 ... ... A301

Fink, C. G. and Golle, H. A. Reduced Keratin Solutions: Electrodialysis A318

Finks, A. J. and Petito, N. J. Surface-active Agents: Wetting and Penetrating Power; Evaluation A35

Finlayson, D. and Jackson, T. "Fortisan" Yarns: Properties A32

„ and Alford, M. W. (British Celanese Ltd.). Yarn Pressure-steaming Apparatus. B.P. 623,308 ... ... A177

„ and Cooke, A. W. M. (British Celanese Ltd.). Cellulose Acetate Fibres, Yarns and Fabrics: Shrinking Treatment. B.P.618,025 A23

„ and Cooke, A. W. M. (British Celanese Ltd.) Polyvinyl Chloride Solutions for Filament- or Film-formation or for Coating Wire, Yarns and Cords. B.P.627,426 A282

„ and Hill, F. B (British Celanese Ltd.). Stretch-spun Cellulose Acetate Filaments: Production. B.P.618,085 ... ... **A5**

Finney, D J. Probit Analysis Data: Adjustment for a Natural Response A43

Firth, A., *see* **Hardaker, H.** **A70**

Fischel, W. G. Maori Textiles: Production Techniques A414

Fischer, E. K. and Burnett, J. C. High-speed Motion Pictures: Application in Textile Research A453

„ *see* Bechtel W. G. A53

„ *see* Lindsley, C. H. A132

„ *see* Utermohlen, W. P. A36

Fischer, I., *see* Ehrenberg, L. A226

Fischer, R. M Fabric Finishing: Application of Resins A521

„ Shrink-resistance: New Melamine Resin Treatment A522

Fisher Scientific Co. Electro-viscometer A485

Fisher, J. W and Lincoln, J (British Celanese Ltd.). Cyclohexandiol (trans-quinitol) Linear Polyester Filaments. B.P.623,309 A177

„ Bates, H. and Wheatley, E. W. (British Celanese Ltd.). Acylated Polyaminotriazole/Cellulose Ester Filaments and Films B.P.630,528 ... ... A461

Fisk, A. F Rubber Covered Padding Rollers: Operation in Textile Finishing A199

Fitzgerald, E. R., *see* Marvin, R. S. A389

Fitzpatrick, H. J. (for National Starch Products Inc.). Starch Derivatives: Production. B.P.631,242 ... ... A511

Fixl, J. O and Schauenstein, E. Silk Fibroin: Spectrographic Evidence for Diketopiperazine A133

„ *see* Schauenstein, E. A133

Flagg, J. F. Organic Gravimetric Analysis: Developments A225

Flaschenträger, B. and Amin, El S. Cotton Leaf Worm and Cut Worm: Sex and Food Odours A244

Flaschner, L. Cellulose Fibres: Ratio of Crystalline to Amorphous Material; X-Ray Determination A203

„ *see* Kast, W. A423

Flatters and Garnett Ltd. "Mikrops" Industrial Micro-projector **A574**

Flax Res. Lab. Commonwealth Sc. and Ind. Res. Organisation, Melbourne, *see* Lanigan, G. W. **A283**

Fleming, M. T. Textile Processing: Quality and Speed A298

Fleming, N Noise Reduction: Industrial Application **A42**

Fletcher, H. M. Knitted Cotton Goods: Shrinkage **A84**

Fletcher, T. S Textile Factory Foremen: Training Within Industry A103

Flexicon Ltd Endless Elastic Belts A515

Flint, J. E., *see* Luttringhaus, H. **A498**

Flory, P. J Dilute Polymer Solutions: Statistical Mechanics A220

„ Polymer Networks: Statistical Mechanics of Swelling A327

„ Polymeric Systems: Influence of Structure on Internal Pressure A327

„ *see* Evans, R. D A483

„ *see* Fox, T. G., Jr A535

„ *see* Schaefgen, J. R A924

Flowers, R. G., *see* Nichols, F. S. A269

PAGE

F.N.F. Ltd., Morrison, J. L. M., Woodward, R. T. C., Peel, R. and Greaves, E. High-speed Warp Knitting Machine Warp Let-off Motion. B.P.625,894 ... ... A252

Fogwell, J. W. Thermoplastics: Bearing Strength Tests A139

Folliss, C., *see* Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. A301

Folse, P., *see* West, P. W. A482

Fonda, G. R. Luminescence: Review of Literature A319

Fonderie de Precision. Yarn Throwing Machine Flyer with Traveller. B.P.618,768 ... **A10**

Fontaine, T. D., *see* Ma, R. M. A40

Food and Agricultural Organisation of the United Nations. Textile Fibres: World Production and Consumption and Prices in 1948 A56

Foote, R. L. Textile Machinery: Dynamic Balancing **A88**

Forbes, R. B., *see* Gammon, N. A146

Ford, C., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A258

Ford, R. C. Spun Silk: Production A57

Foreman, E. M., *see* Patton, A. R. A157

Forman, J. Electromagnetic Loom Picking Mechanism. B.P.626,719 ... ... A292

Fortenberry, A. J. Cotton: Primary Marketing; Practices and Costs A537

Fortner, C. P. Nylon: Extrusion A109

Forward, M. V., and Palmer, H. J. Nylon Fibres: Anomalous Swelling A576

Foster, G. A. R., *see* British Cotton Industry Research Association A345

Foster, J. L., *see* Seyb, L. P. A192

Foster, W. & J. Ltd., and Humphreys, J. F. Flat Knitting Machine Set-up Combs. B.P.630,151 ... ... A415

Fóti, G., *see* Schulek, E. A225

Foulds, R. P., *see* Textil Broadhurst Lee Co. Ltd. A21

Fournier, P., *see* Champetier, G. A447

Fowden, L., and Penney, J. R. Amino Acids: Paper Chromatography A438

Fowell, G. H. Self-selecting Reed Hook. B.P. 625,472 ... ... A251

Fowle, E. D. American Textile Mills, Annual Review and Forecast (II) A353

Fox, A. L., *see* General Anilin & Film Corporation A414

Fox, M., *see* Alexander, P. A393

Fox, M. R. Vat Dyes: Chemical Constitution, Dyeing Behaviour and Fastness A122

Fox, T. G., and Flory, P. J. Polystyrene: Second-Order Transition Temperatures and Related Properties A535

Framageot, C., *see* Acher, R. A437

Français, J., *see* Renaud, R. A403

France, W. G., *see* Laws, W. D A18

Franklin, A. E., and Quastel, J. H. Proteins and Enzymes: Paper Chromatography **A95**

Franz Zimmer's Erben Textile Printing Machinery Co. Ltd., *see* Cheskova Ltd. A25

Franz, F. Drying Wool and Wool Goods ... A253

Franz, R. Viscose Cakes: Package Dyeing ... A171

Fraser, D. & Sons Ltd. "Baffeez" Factory Shoes A103

„ and Fraser, G. S. Drawframe Electric Stop-motion. B.P.623,203 ... ... A64

„ and Fraser, H. High-draft Mechanism. B.P. 630,036 ... ... A409

Fraser, G. S., *see* Fraser, D. & Sons Ltd. A64

Fraser, H., *see* Fraser, D. & Sons Ltd. A409

Fratelli Marzoli & Cie. Continuous Spinning Machine for Short Fibres. Fr.P.931,516 **A114**

Frearson, T. B., and Goodall, E. A. (British Celanese Ltd.). Cellulose Acetate Yarn: Strengthening by Stretching. B.P.630,390 **A405**

Freeman-Taylor Machines, Ltd. Dyeing: Loose Stock Machine **A356**

Freeman, K. A., and Graichen, C. Food Colours: Spectrophotometric Analysis VII **A442**

„ and Stein, C. Food Colours: Spectrophotometric Analysis VI A442

Freeman, S. M., and Weissenberg, K. Coarse- and Fine-grained Materials: Rheology and Constitution A380

Freeman, S. R. T., and Taylor, F. G. Loose Wool Dyeing Machine. B.P.620,880 ... **A26**

French, D., Levine, M. L., Pazur, J. H. and Norburg, E. Soy Bean β-Amylase: Action on Amyloheptaose **A445**

„ *see* Norberg, E. A377

Freudenberg, K. and Cramer, F. (1); Borchert, W. (2). Schardinger Dextrins: Constitution A380

Freuler, R. Swiss Textile Printing Industry: Development A457

PAGE

Frey-Wyssling, A. Cell Walls and Gels: Electron Microscopy A54
Freyermuth, H. B., *see* General Aniline and Film Corporation A360
Friedman, S. J. Drying: Review A192
Friend, J. A., *see* Schulman, J. H. A162
Frishman, D., *see* Bogaty, H. A477
Frisk, P. W. Continuous Viscose Spinning Machines: Review A107
,, Radio-active Tracer Isotopes: Use in the Rayon Industry A175
Fritz, J. S. Organic Bases: Titration in Non-aqueous Solvents A572
Frodyma, M. M., *see* Naughton, J. J. A482
Frölich, H. G., *see* Elöd, E. A82, A364
Frolov, A. S., *see* Avrunina, A. I. A296
Fromageot C. and Colas R. Aspartic and Glutamic Acids: Micro-chromatography A49
Fromandi, G. High-tenacity Viscose Tyre Cord: Testing A32
Frotscher, W. Drafting Twist in the Woollen Ring Spinning Machine A464
Fuchino, K. Cellulose III: Formation from Hydrazine-Cellulose A225
Fuchino, K., *see* Tanaka, M. A225
Fullam, E. F. Electron Microscope: Calibration A54
Fuller, D. H. Industrial Temperature and Control Instruments A372
Full fashioned Hosiery Co. Ltd., Birchill, H. and White, J. C. Fabric Spreading Machine for Garment Cutting. B.P.622,286 ... ... A70
Fulmer Research Institute Ltd. and Lower, E. S. Wool Wax Alcohols: Processing. B.P. 643,422 ... ... A528
Fulton, G. P. and Johnson, A. E. Dry Cleaning Processes A433
Funami, S., *see* Hoshino, K. A404, A448
Funatsu, M. Proteins: Colour Reaction with Diphenylamine A267
Fuoss, R. M., *see* Albrink, W. S. A484
Furman, N. H. Potentiometric Titrations: Developments A223
Furness, W. Hydrosulphites and Related Compounds: Polarographic Analysis A482
Furry, M. S. and McLendon, V. I. Cotton and Wool Fabrics: Cleaning; Effectiveness of Detergents A370
Fusfeld, H. I. Plastics: Deformation; Law of the Stress/Strain Curve A100
Fuwa, H., *see* Nikuni, J. A450

G

Gabler, R. Polyamides: Crystal Structure A364
Gaebel, —. Glass Spinnerets A402
Gaebel, R. Hemicelluloses: Behaviour in the Mercerisation Stage of the Viscose Process ... A339
Gagliardi, D. D. and Gruntfest, I. J. Textile Fabrics: Creasing and Creaseproofing ... A368
,, and Nuessle, A. C. Cellulose Fibres and Fabrics. Effect of Crease Resisting and Stabilising Agents A198
Gahl, E. A. V-Belts: Tension Control A88
Gaines, J. C. and Dean, H. A. Cotton Boll Weevil: Insecticides Control Tests during 1948 ... ... A339
,, and Dean H. A. Cotton Insecticides: Toxity; Effect of Temperature and Humidity ... A279
,, and Dean, H. A. Cotton Plant Insect Pests: Control A2
,, and Hanna R. L. Cotton Plant Insecticides: Effect of Diluents A2
,, and Wipprecht, R. Cotton Insecticides: Effect on Crop Yield A3
,, Dean H. A. and Wipprecht, R. Cotton Thrips: Control A3
,, *see* Iglinsky, W. A339
,, *see* Roussel, J. S. A277
Gaines, R. C. and Scales, A. L. Boll Weevil in Cotton Squares: Effectiveness of Insecticides A3
Gaines, R. W. and Stowell, E. Dynel Staple Fibre: Processing on Cotton System A544
,, *see* Stowell E. A543
Galatioto, L. C., *see* Textron Inc. A559
Galkowksi, T. T., *see* Wolfrom, M. L. A380
Galloway, J. & Co. Ltd. and Butler, J. Bottom Calender Roller Driving Mechanism. B.P. 627,939 ... ... A301
Gammon, N. and Forbes, R. B. Calcium: Determination in Soil Extracts and Plant Ash by Chloranilic Acid A146
Gandhi, B. B. Yarn Packages: Dyeing in India A498
Gans, L. R. Lignocellulosic Material: Single-step Pressure Cooking. B.P.625,130 ... ... A257

PAGE

Gapp, K. Textile Fabrics: Singeing Temperature A430
Garber, H. J. and Tiller, F. M. Radiant Heat Ovens: Thermal Calculations A372
Garceau, B. J. Surface-active Agents: Properties A293
Gardiner, K. W. Soap-stabilised Hevea Latex: Emulsion Behaviour A152
,, and Smith L. B. Sodium Oleate: Adsorption by Cotton A86
Gardner, E. R. and Williams, P. L. Rayon Tyre Cord: Adhesion to Casing Rubber A22
Gardner, H. A. Laboratory Inc. Nickerson-Hunter Cotton Colorimeter A424
Garfitt, R. G., *see* Haine, M. E. A330
Garner, F. H. and Nissan, A. H. Viscous Solutions of Long Molecules: Rheological Properties A47
Garner, P. J., *see* Clarke, J. W. A47
Garner, W. Glass Fibre: Colouring A195
Garrigus, U.S. Otter Sheep A541
Gasche, R. Textile Workers in Egypt, Europe and the U.S.A.: Pay and Productivity ... A237
Gaudin, H. de G. Automatic Looms: Progress in British Textile Industry **A117**
Gause, G. R., *see* Dodge, H. F. A77
Gautier, D. Card Wire Raising Machines: Kinematic Study A75
Gavoret, J. G. High Polymers: Rapid Molecular Weight Determination A451
Gee, G. Polymer Science and Rubber Technology A269
Gee, N. C. Wool Fibres: Reclamation A462
Geigy Colour Co. Ltd. and Balaban, I. E. Halogen-containing Insecticidal Organic Compounds: Manufacture and Use. B.P. 632,635 ... ... **A203**
Geigy Co. Inc. Nylon: **Dyeing by Geigy Chrome** Steam Process **A194**
Geigy, J. R., A.G. Copperable Polyazo Dyes. B.P.633,166 ... ... A560
,, Copperable Polyazo Dyes: Production. B.P. 624,018 ... ... A201
,, Coppered and Fixed Dyeings: Discharging. B.P.633,445 ... ... A561
,, Insecticides: Manufacture and Use. B.P. **634,915** **A361**
,, Metallisable Dipyrazolone Disazo Dyes. B.P. 632,944 ... ... A559
,, *see* Hughes, R. M. A36
Geine, E. I., *see* Danilov, S. N. A245
General Aniline & Film Corporation (assignees of Fox, A. L.). Dialkyl *o*-phosphate Anti-static Dressing: Application. B.P.629,659 A414
,, (assignees of Grimmel, H. W.). Iron Carbonyl: Application in Mordant Dyeing. B.P.631,765 ... ... A501
,, (assignees of Mueller, F. W. H.). Guanidinium Salts: Application in Anti static Photographic Films. B.P.623,061 ... ... A102
,, (assignees of Slifkin, S. C.). Diazotype Prints on Textiles: Production. B.P. 632,932 ... ... A559
,, (assignees of Barrick, L. D. and Nawiasky, P.). Anthraquinone-Acridone Vat Dyes. B.P.633,132 ... ... A560
,, (assignees of Bestehorn, H. H. and Grimmel, H. W.). Nylon Fabrics: Printing. B.P. 624,457 ... ... A202
,, (assignees of Bestehorn, H. H. and Grimmel, H. W.). Urea-type Disazo Dyes: Production. B.P.622,941 ... ... A76
,, (assignees of Grimmel, H. W. and Freyermuth, H. B.). Cobalt Azomethine Dyes: Application to Nylon. B.P.629,473 ... A360
,, (assignees of Max, F. and Randall, D. I.). Olive Anthrimide Carbazole Acridone Vat Dyes. B.P.620,782 ... ... A26
,, (assignees of Grimmel, H. W., Guenther, A. and Morgan, J. F.). Pyronone Mono-azo Dyes for Cellulose Derivatives. B.P. 623,763 ... ... A201
General Electric Co. Reed Vibrometer: Application in Analysis and Control of Vibration A232
,, Yarn Tensiometer A8
General Electric Co., U.S.A. Rayon Spinning Machine Traverse Drive A107
,, *see* British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd. ... A27
Genet, R. Wool: Detection of Alkali Damage ... A303
Genge, C. A., *see* Bryce, W. A. A486
Genung, L. B. Cellulose Derivatives: Analysis A178
,, *see* Malm, C. J. A484
George, W., *see* La Torre, R. A308
Georgia Textile Operating Executives. American Cotton Mills: Sizing Practices A184
,, American Textile Mills: Weaving Practices A186
,, Cardroom: Management A544

PAGE

Gérard, G. Nomographs: Use in the Textile Industry A134
„ Staple Rayon: Processing; Origin of Static Electricity, and Remedies A12
Gerhard, E. R., *see* Baron, T. A144
Germans, F. H. Wool Fabrics: Abrasion Testing A369
Gerould, C. H. Latex Spheres as Size Standards in Electron Microscopy A330
Gessner, H. Loose Materials: Particle Size Distribution; Graphical Representation ... A443
Gerstner, H. Dyes: Constitution and Fixation ... A72
Getty, R., *see* Merrill, R. C. A432
Ghercke, E. Colour Vision: New Experiments ... A219
Ghilardi, R. Peroxide Bleach Liquors: Catalysed Tendering Action A469
Gibbons, G. C., *see* Meyer, K. H. A448
Giertz, H. W. Sulphite Pulp: Bleachability ... A254
Gigli, R. J. Cotton Manufacturing Commission's Wage System A56
Giguère, P. A. Hydrogen Peroxide: Energy of the O-O Bond A323
Gilbert, G. A. and Patrick, A. D. Potato Juice Q-Enzyme: Purification and Crystallization A374
„ and Swallow, A. J. Q-Enzyme: Influence of Ions on Activity A145
Giles, C. H., *see* Desai, N. F. A196
Giles, E. V. Plastics: Application in the Textile Industry A87
Gill Industries (New York). Wired Glass Radiant Heat Panels: Application in Setting Nylon Fabrics A299
Gillespie, J. M., *see* Ellis, W. J. A242
Gillis, J., *see* Katchalsky, A. A213
Gilljam, J. High Production Carding Set—"Gilljam System" A111
Gillman, H. H., *see* Thoman, R. A261
Gilmann, T. S., *see* Blaker, R. H. A92
Gilmore, G. D., *see* Spencer, R. S. A534
Ginsberg Machine Co. Inc. "Trim-Master" Cloth Selvedge Trimmer A126
Giovanardi, A. and Zanetti, R. Clothing Fabrics: Thermal Properties A206
Girard, F. Cellulosic Textiles: Swelling and Shrinkage A368
Girard, P. and Abadie, P. Liquids: Rotational Viscosity A385
„ Abadie, P. and Charbonnière, R. Polyvinyl Chlorides: Cohesion and Polymerisation according to their Dielectric Loss A443
Girdler Corporation. Votator Size Cooking Apparatus A185
Gjullin, C. M. Sheep Tick: Laboratory Tests with Various New Insecticides A277
Glass Fibers Inc., *see* Schlehr, W. R. A282
Glebova, L. F., *see* Shafranov, B. V. A175
Glikman, S. A. and Komarova, L. V. High Polymer Lyophilic and Lyophobic Sols: Structure A45
Glover, B. Inc. (U.S.A.). Finishing Plant. B.P. 634,698 ... ... A507
Glover, J., *see* Hurst, R. R. A. A182
Glueckauf, E. Chromatography: Precision Measurements of Adsorption and Exchange Isotherms from Column-elution Data ... A265
„ Chromatographic Analysis: Physicochemical Principles and their Utilisation. I. ... A374
Goddard, M., *see* Knowles Ltd. ... A64, A182, A560
Godlove, I. H. American, British, and German Light Fastness Standards: Uniformity of Grading A366
„ *see* Davidson, H. R. A297
Godman, G. L., *see* Lustrafil Ltd. A6
Godol —, *see* Ward, N. A395
Goecke, M., *see* Husemann, E. A323
Goette, E. K. Detergency: Theoretical Considerations A139
Goetz, C. A., Loomis, T. C. and Diehl, H. Water: Determination of Total Hardness A530
Goldberg, J. B. Artificial Yarns: Defects; Identification A524
„ Textile Developments, 1950 ... ... A580
Goldberg, R. J., *see* Kirkwood, J. G. A329
Golden, J. A. Men's Suiting Fabrics: Developments A119
Goldschmid, K., *see* Bloch, R. A563
Goldschmidt, P., *see* Bloch, R. A563
Goldschmidt, R. Paper: Dielectric Constant Calculation A432
Goldsmith, K. Elasto-plastic Materials: Rheological Properties A388
Goldsmith, M. T. Protein Fibres: Enzymatic Digestion A577
Goldstein, M. and Halford, R. S. Silkworm Gut: Polarized Infra-red Spectra A154

PAGE

Goldthwait, C. F., Smith, H. O. and Roberts, F. T. Cotton in the Boll: Differential Dyeing Test A363
„ *see* Buras, E. M. A430
Goldzweig, M. Cellulose-splitting Fungi of Palestine A265
Golle, H. A., *see* Fink, C. G. A318
Goltz, F. A. Jute Fibre: Treatment to Resemble Wool. B.P.620,416 ... ... A25
Gombás, P. and Hoffmann, T. A. Organic Chain Molecules: Contraction A455
Gonsalves, V. E. Cellulose Xanthate Solutions: Measurement of Optical Relaxation Times A386
„ Rayon Filaments: Longitudinal Abrasion; Theoretical Considerations and Measurements A306
„ (Algemeene Kunstzijde Unie) N.V. Inclined-plane Yarn-tester with Linearly Increasing Stress A82
Goodale, E. W. Textiles: Present Trends in Design and Export Market Possibilities ... A168
Goodall, E. A., *see* Frearson, T. B. A405
Goode, W. B. Wool-finishing Mill: Waste-treatment A312
Goodeve, Sir C. Thixotropic and Plastic Flow: Mechanism A384
Goodings, A. C. Wool Keratin: Molecular Structure A510
Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co. Waterproof "Vapotex" Coated Fabric A357
Goosen, P. J., *see* du Toit, R. A243
Goossens, L. Experimental Data: Statistical Treatment A156
„ Jute Yarn: Count Variability; Statistical Analysis A33
„ Mean and Standard Deviation: Rapid Calculation A313
„ Statistical Data: Sequential Analysis ... A486
„ Wool and Other Textile Materials in Bales: Determination of Yield and Shrinkage ... A428
Goot, H. Wool Staple: Measurement of Length of Fibres A428
Goppel, J. M., *see* Arlman, J. J. A100, A313
Gordan, L. E., *see* Cook, W. A. A580
Gordon, A. H. Chromatographic Analysis: Physicochemical Principles and their Utilisation (14) A374
Gordon, A. H., *see* Consden, R. A303, A578
Gordon, M. and Mitchell, H. K. Tryptophan: Fluorometric Estimation A90
Gordon, M., *see* Mitchell, H. K. A90
Gordon, N., *see* Jones, J. H. A94
Gordon, W. G., Semmett, W. F., Cable, R. S. and Morris, M. α- and β-Caseins: Amino Acid Composition A96
Gore, R. C. Infra-red Spectroscopy: Developments A230
Gore, W. L. Plastics: Embrittlement Tests; Analysis of Data A478
„ Polymer Sheets: Flexural Strength and Viscosity Studies; Statistical Treatment ... A273
Gorenstin, C. Cotton Fibres: Factors Affecting Mercerisation A295
Gorge, H., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A258
Gorter, C. J., *see* Mecuse, A. D. J. A364
Goss Printing Press Co. Ltd. Printing Press Static Eliminator. B.P.618,577 ... ... A55
Gough, D., *see* Alexander, P. A511
Goujet (Miss), *see* Pinte, J. A20, A29
Govaerts, R., *see* Herrent, P. A47
Grabar, P., *see* Prudhomme, R. O. A392
Grad, N. M., *see* Danilov, S. N. A176, A245
Gradov, A. and Yakovlev, V. Soviet Early-maturing Cotton: Cultivation A106
Graham, D. P. and Benning, A. F. Vat Dye Suspensions: Stability A73
Graham, J. S., *see* Brown, H. M. A523
Graham, N. P. H. and Montgomery, I. W. Ectoparasites: Control; Use of New Insecticides A105
Graichen, C., *see* Freeman, K. A. A442
Grainger, F. Flax: Production and Processing ... A58
Gralén, N. and Kärrholm, M. Gum Tragacanth Solutions: Physico-chemical Properties ... A441
„ *see* Lagermalm, G. A578
„ *see* Lindberg, J. A173, A536
„ *see* Nordhammar, G. A196
Gramacho, D. Brazilian Pulp Materials: Source A60
Grant, P. C. Opening and Cleaning Machinery: Maintenance A109
Grass, H. and Spencer, E. Y. Benzenehexachloride Insecticides: Polarographic Analysis A50
Gray, A. Yarn Strength Testing A524
Gray, K. R., *see* Rayonier Inc. A177

PAGE

Gray, V. R. Gelatin Gels: Discontinuous Flow Phenomena A153
„ Visco-elastic Media: Flow Optical Properties A390
Greathouse, G. A. Cellulose: Microbiological Degradation A425
Greaves, E.; *see* F.N.F. Ltd. A252
Green, A. E. and Zerna, W. Elasticity: Theory in General Coordinates A333
Green, H. S. Liquids: Kinetic Theory of Elasticity and Viscosity A384
Green, J. W., *see* Wise, L. E. A267
Green, L. G. and Keeling, C. F. Stop Motion Actuator Unit. B.P.633,405 ... ... A553
Green, W. E. Loom Shuttle Box Swell. B.P. 618,088 ... ... A14
Greenhalgh & Shaw Ltd., Dutton, B. B. and Leigh, J. Carding Engine Licker-in Guard. B.P.629,065 ... ... A345
Greenhalgh, F., *see* Philipson & Co. (Bolton) ... A494
Greenroyd, J. Netherlands Textile Manufacturing Industry: Output A237
Greenwich Leathercloth Co. Ltd. and Czeczowitzka, R. H. (of Durex Works). Polyvinyl Chloride Sheets: Joining. B.P. 624,631 ... ... A202
Greenwood, H. S. & Sons Ltd. "Blumag" Magnetic Separators: Application in Extraction of Metals from Fibres A406
Greg, R. & Co. Ltd. and Sutcliffe, T. H. Textile Machine Dust and Fly Suppression System. B.P.631,041 ... ... A493
Gregg, S. J. Adsorbents: Surface Area Measurement by Adsorption and Heat of Wetting Methods A269
Gregor, H. P., *see* Sollner, K. A382
Gregory, J. Cotton Yarn: Structure; (I) Macro Yarn Structure A308
„ Cotton Yarn: Structure; (II) Preparation and Strength Testing of Artificial Yarn Elements A308
„ Cotton Yarn: Structure; (III) Strength of Artificial Yarn Elements in Relation to Bulk and Twist A309
„ *see* British Cotton Industry Research Association A345
Gregory, J. M. American Cotton Mill: Modernisation A61
Grems, M. D. and Kasper, J. S. Crystal Structure Factors: Calculations by a Punched Card Method A167
Greulach, V. A., *see* Singh, S. A399
Grey, D. S., *see* Blout, E. R. A485
Griesinger, W. K. and Nevison, J. A. Detergents: Evaluation A433
Griffin, R. W. Automatic Process Control Devices A87
Griffin, T. F. Combing: Drawing-off on the Noble Comb A407
Grigg, F. C. Colour-contrast Phase Miscroscopy A231
Grimmel, H. W., *see* General Aniline and Film Corporation ... A76, A201, A202, A360, A501
Grimshaw, J. A. Sewing Cotton Packages. B.P. 630,185 and 630,186 ... ... A409
Grindrod, J. Fibres for the Fishing Trade: Dutch Research A104
Grob, W. Warp Beam. B.P.632,202 ... ... A497
Gross, B Carnauba Wax: Surface Electric Charges and Transient Currents A166
„ Visco-elastic Substances: Frictional Loss ... A331
Gross, S. T., *see* Schildknecht, C. E. A51
Groth, A. H., *see* Ferry, J. D. A534
Grothey, I. W., *see* Scott & Williams Inc. ... A498
Groves, M. L., *see* McMeekin, T. L. A96
Grubbs, F. E. Single Sampling Inspection Plans: Designing A313
Gruntfest, I. J., *see* Gagliardi, D. D A368
Guastalla, J., *see* Guastalla, L. P. A450
Guastalla, L. P. and Guastalla, J. Wetting Agents: Direct Measurement of Adhesive Force A450
Gucker, F. T. and O'Konski, C. T. Photoelectronic Counter for Colloidal Particles: Application in Size-distribution Studies ... A319
Guenther, A. *see* General Aniline & Film Corporation A201
Guinand, S., Boyer-Kawenoki, F., Dobry, A. and Tonnelat, J. Filiform Macromolecules Ionised in Solution: Configuration A161
Gulati, A. N. Indian Cotton Yarns: Causes of Neps A206
„ Natural Indian Dyes: Sources and Methods of Application A254
Gullander, I. Turbidity: Measurement A331

PAGE

Gulledge, H. C. and Seidel, G. R. "Erifon" Ti/Sb Flame-retardant: Application ... A357
Gundermann, J., *see* Hess, K. A575
Gurney, C. Surface Forces in Liquids and Solids A152
Gürtler, P., *see* Meyer, K. H. A91
Gutensohn, R. Wool Washing: Old and New Methods A353
Guthrie, J. C. Cellulose: Integral and Differential Heats of Sorption of Water A31
„ Sea Island Cotton: Moisture Hysteresis ... A363
Guzzetti, A. J. Plastics: High-frequency Preheating A127

H

Haas, H. Beech and Pine Pulps: Swelling and Dissolving Mechanism in Viscose Production A279
„ Infra-red Drying Equipment: Application A354
„ Infra-red Drying Equipment: Textile Applications A469
„ Wood Cellulose Fibres: Morphological and Chemical Structure A305
„ *see* Münster, A. A91
Habeck, B. W., *see* Martin, G. E. A358
Haberthur (Mrs.), *see* Chabert, J. A33
Hackmann, J. T. Cholesterol: Preparation from Wool Grease by means of Addition Products A508
Haddock, N. H., Jones, W. O., Page, J. K., Wilkinson, D. G., and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Pthalocyanine Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. B.P.633,478 ... A561
Hadow, H. J., Sheffer, H., and Hyde, J. C. High Polymers: Molecular Weight Determinations by Light-scattering Methods ... A165
Hagen, J. F. Cotton Textile Products: Development A276
Hagino, C., *see* Yazawa, S. A4
Haigh, H. S. Speciality Animal Fibres A57
Haimes, T., & Co. Ltd., Bell, C., Walker, G. D., and Walker R. M. Automatic Non-Laddering Warp Knitting Machine. B.P.623,372 ... ... A190
Haine, M. E., Page, R. S., Garfitt, R. G. Three-stage Electron Microscope with Stereographic Dark Field A330
Hakel, O. F., *see* Choquette, P. J. A197
Hale, D. K. and Reichenberg, D. Chromatographic Analysis: Physicochemical Principles and their Utilisation (8) ... A374
Hales, J. L. Double-beam Recording Infra-red Spectrometer: Installation and Use ... A154
Halford, R. S., *see* Goldstein, M. A154
„ *see* Savitzky, A. A387
Hall, A. J Acrylonitrile Fibres: Production and Properties A60
„ Bleaching, Dyeing and Finishing: Fifty Years in Retrospect A121
„ Cotton and Rayon Fabrics: Jig Dyeing; Effects of Warp Tension A254
„ Crêpe Fabrics: Latent Energy in Fibres and Yarns A255
„ Man-made Fibres: Properties A133
„ Polyamide Fibres: Developments A60
„ Rayon and Synthetic Fibres: Properties in Relation to Moisture Absorption A78
„ Surface-active Textile Auxiliaries A519
Hall, C. E. Electron Microscope Objective: Measurement of Spherical Aberration ... A43
„ Low-temperature Replicas: Application in Electron Microscopy A233
Hall, C. M., *see* Boatner, C. H. A48
Hall, E., *see* Bleachers' Association Ltd. A422
Hall, G. L., *see* Conant, F. S. A535
Hall, J. A. and Barber, C. R. International Temperature Scale—1948 Revision ... A302
Hall, N. S., *see* Nelson, W. L. A277
Haller, R. Pigment Precipitates: Deposition in Cellulosic Fibres A426
Halliday, W. M. Shaft Driving: Flexible Rubber Coupling for Shafts A527
Halls E. E. Imitation Leather Cloths: Manufacture A127
„ Nylon as Filler for Phenolic Mouldings ... A526
„ Textiles: Water-proofing A129
Halpern, J., Brady, G. W., and Winkler, C. A. Azobenzene: Cis-trans Isomerisation in Solution A483
Halsall, T. G., Hirst, E. L., Hough, L., and Jones, J. K. N. β-Amylase: Action on Amylopectin and Glycogen A264
Hamaker, H. C. Mass-produced Articles: Lot Inspection by Sampling A456

PAGE

Hamburger, W. J. Stress/Strain Diagrams: Application in Textile Research ... A81
Hamel, C., A.-G. Hamel Flyer-twister A464
Hamilton, A. M. Wool Production, Grading and Marketing A541
Hamlin, A. G. Textile Materials: Analysis; Acid Ashing A29
Hamly, D. H. Ridgway Colour Standards with a Munsell Notation Key A48
Hamm, F. A. Electron Microscopy: Developments A232
,, and Snowden, F. C. Electron Microscope: Detection of Vibration Interference ... A575
,, and Snowden, F. C. Electron Microscopy: Vibration Studies A533
Hamm, G. G. H., and Rossem, A. van. Non-vulcanised Rubber: Rheological Properties A391
Hamm, R. E., *see* Nimer, E. L. A530
Hammett, M. Dyeing and Finishing Plants Workers: Injuries and Accident Causes A335
Hammond, G. L., and Moakes, R. C. W. Rubber: Adhesion to Textiles. Part I A128
Hammond, H. K., and Nimeroff, I. Specular Gloss: Measurement A526
Hammond, R., *see* Roberts, R. G. A360
Hampson, H. B., *see* United Turkey Red Co. Ltd. A502
Hanby, W. E., *see* Bamford, C. H. A160
Handler Loom Ltd. "Handler" Weft Feeler Stop-motion A186
Handley, R., and Mitchell, J. G. Animal Fibres: Treatment. B.P.633,618 ... ... A246
Hanes, C. S. and Isherwood, F. A. Phosphoric Esters: Separation by Filter Paper Chromatography A158
Hankinson, A., *see* Brooke, R. B. A9
Hanna, R. L., *see* Gaines, J. C. A2
Hannah, M. Worsted High-draft Systems: Theory A343
,, *see* Ambler, G. H. A284
Hannan, R. S., *see* Lea, C. H. A51, A316
Hannay, R. S. E. Straight-bar Warp Knitting Machine Needle Drive. B.P.618,583 ... A15
,, *see* Morton Sundour Fabrics Ltd. A25
Hansen, J. W., *see* Kunkel, W. B. A480
Hanton, W. A. Warping and Winding Machinery: Developments A115
Happey, F. and Wormell, R. L. Regenerated Keratin Fibres from Wool A109
,, *see* Bamford, C. H. A160
,, *see* Tattersfield, C. P. A193
Harada, T. *Aspergillus* Amylase: Preparation... A94
Harbeck, R. W. Cross-wound Skeins: Reeling ,, "Fidelity" Six-skein Reeler A410
,, Skeins: Reeling; Efficient Working ... A347
Hardacre, R. W. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Dyed Nylon Fabrics: Discharge Printing. B.P.626,419 ... ... A299
,, Milne, S. W. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Wool Textiles: Production of Decorative Effects. B.P.635,114 ... ... A361
Hardaker, H., Boon, T. D., Newbould, E., Ashworth J. and Firth, A. (of Bowling Iron Works). Double-lift Double-cylinder Jacquard Loom Wire-work. B.P.622,287 ... A70
Harding, G. F., *see* Drewitt, J. G. N. A544
Hardwick, R., Waters, E. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Highly Polymeric Linear Aromatic Esters: Dyeing. B.P.629,452 ... A360
Hardy, J. D., *see* Stoll, A. M. A54
Hardy, J. I. Wool Growth: Effect of Environment and Other Factors A397
Hardy, M. H., *see* Ferguson K. A. A241
Hargitay, B., *see* Kuhn, W. A376
Hargreaves, R. A. Rayon Filament Yarn Uptwisters: Development A113
,, "Whitin" Uptwisters for Artificial Filament Yarns A180
Haringx, J. A. Flat Spiral Springs: Elastic Stability A276
,, Helical Springs: Elastic Stability at a Compression Larger than the Original Length A140
Harkins, W. D. and Mittelmann, R. Colloidal Electrolytes: Formation of a New Type of Micelle by Film Penetration A52
,, Mittelmann, R. and Corrin, M. L. Long-chain Colloidal Electrolytes: Solubilisation A229
,, *see* Corrin, M. L. A161
,, *see* Herzfeld, S. H. A325
Harland, S.C. Peruvian Tanguis Cotton: Breeding; "Mass Pedigree System" (I). ... A58
,, Peruvian Tanguis Cotton: Breeding; Application of "Mass Pedigree System" (II) A106

PAGE

Harling and Todd Ltd. Automatic Pirn-changing Loom A186
Harper, R. Vulcanised Rubber: Subjective Judgment of "Firmness" A390
,, Kent, A. J. and Scott Blair, G. W. (1); Kent, A. J. (2). Industrial Test Data: Multiple Factor Analysis A221
Harris, B. L. Adsorption: Review A227
,, *see* Carr, D. S. A81
Harris, D. J., *see* Charnwood Engineering Co. Ltd. A14
Harris, E. E., Saeman, J. F. and Bergstrom, C. B. Lignin Hydrogenation Products ... A51
Harris, M. and Rainard, L. W. Wool: One-Step Stripping Process A520
,, *see* Bogaty, H. A477
,, *see* Brown, A. E. A242
,, *see* Sookne, A. M. A564, A565
,, *see* Wright, R. E. A255
Harris, N. L. Electric Discharge Laboratory Lamps A231
Harris, T. H. γ-Benzenehexachloride: Chromatographic Determination A95
Harrison Knitting & Textile Manufacturing Co. Ltd. Automatic Pirn Winder A288
Harrison Knitting and Textile Machinery Co. Ltd. High-speed Beaming Machine A115
Harrison, J. S., *see* Trevelyan, W. E. A571
Harrison, S. A., *see* Beesing, D. W. A41
Harrison, V. G. W. and Poulter, S. R. C. Printing Papers: Measurement of Opacity and Reflectivity A332
Harrison, W. (1), Hewitt, H. (2). Artificial Daylight Colour Matching Unit A136
Harrison, W. Polyamides, Natural and Synthetic: Swelling and Dissolving. B.P. 626,380 ... ... A281
Hart, A. S. C. Stationary Reed and Sley Loom. A249
Hartley, F. W. and Farrar, F. R. Loom Reed. B.P.618,291 ... ... A14
Hartley, G. S. Orientated Polymer Films: Anisotropic Swelling A46
,, and Crank, J. Diffusion Processes: Fundamental Definitions and Concepts A45
Hartley, H. O. Harmonic Analysis: Tests of Significance A321
Hartley, J. K., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A64
Hartley, W., *see* Dobson and Barlow Ltd. A5, A7, A61
Haselmann, H., *see* Zahn, H. A487
Haskins, F. A., *see* Mitchell, H. K. A40, A90
Haslam, J. and Newlands, G. Compositions Prepared from Polyvinyl Chloride and Related Polymers: Examination ... A529
,, and Soppet, W. Methyl Methacrylate Polymers and Co-Polymers: Chemical Analysis A374
Hassan, K. J. Carrotting Solution. U.S.P. 2,500,678 ... ... A476
Hassid, W. Z., *see* Potter, A. L. A215
Hastie, W. A., *see* Manlove Alliott & Co. ... A508
Hat Corporation of America. Hat Making: Process and Apparatus. B.P.634,404 ... ... A361
Hatch, D., *see* Parker, R. C. A329
Hatch, V. O., *see* Jordan, C. B. A267
Hathway, D. E., *see* Coffey, S. A561
Hatters Fur Exchange, Inc., *see* Mulqueen, M. A405
Hattersley, C. H. and Hattersley, J. & Son, Ltd. Spinning Flyer. B.P. 623,484 ... ... A182
Hattersley, G. & Sons Ltd. Automatic Pirn Winding Machine A183
,, (1) and Major, S. (2). "Hattersley" Rayon and Silk Loom A186
Hattersley, J. & Son Ltd., *see* Hattersley C. H. A182
Hattiangdi, G. S., Vold, M. J. and Vold R. D. Metal Soaps: Differential Thermal Analysis A155
,, *see* Vold, R. D. A101
,, *see* Vold, M. J. A142
Haurowitz, F. Protein Molecules: Internal Structure A96
Havens, C. B. Crystalline Polymers: Plasticizing A268
Haward, R. N. Polymerising Systems: Termination of Biradicals A376
Hawkins, F. S., *see* Cooper, B. S. A194
Hawkins, S. W. and Richards, R. B. Polythene: Light Transmission and the Formation and Decay of Spherulites A92
Haworth, J. and Pryer, W. R. Rubberised Textiles: "Pinking" due to Vulcanisation Accelerators A199
Haworth, R. D., MacGillivray, R. and Peacock, D. H. Proteins: Action of Formaldehyde A529
Haydock, J. Tumbler Dryers. B.P.636,220 ... A507
Hayes, F. N. and Lin, Chao-Han. Acetyldesoxycellulose Quaternary Salts: Formation ... A148

PAGE

Hazeldine, R. N. and Woolf, A. A. Cathode-ray Oscilloscope: Use as a Null-Point Detector in Measuring the Electrical Conductivity of Solutions A510
Hazeldine, W. P. (1); Klein, L. (2). Textile Trade Effluents: Treatment A212
Head, F. S. H. α-Glycols: Reaction with Periodates; Effect of Light A230
Heath, M., *see* Heuser, E. A323
Heathcote, H. Worsted Yarns: Processing on the American System A113
Heaton, C. H. Cotton Spinning Costs in the United States and Great Britain A538
Heberlein & Co. A.-G. Crimped Continuous Filaments: Production. B.P.619,195 ... ... A5
Heberlein, G. Cotton Fabrics: Chemical Finishing Treatments A356
Hecht, S. and Hsia, Y. Colour-blind Vision: Optical Characteristics A485
,, *see* Hendley, C. D. A99
Heckell, J., *see* Campman, C. H. A467
Heckert, D. H. Nylon Staple: Properties A524
,, Spun Nylon Yarns: Use in Hosiery A188
Heertjes P. M. and Revallier, L. J. Nitric Acid and Sulphur Trioxide Mixtures: Properties A483
Hees, W. Napi-tol AS Dyes: Application; Azo Dye Coupling A355
Hegan, H. J., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. ... A7
Hegedus, E. G., Neotex Ltd., and Cook & Co. Ltd. "Hegemax" Ring Spinning Device A63
Hegetschweiler, R. Silk Fibroin: Fine Structure A306
Heiba, A. S. *Gossypium Hirsutum* Hair Primordial Cells: Nuclear Changes A221
Heijnis, J. W. Ij. Yarn Strength Testing Machine Grips A134
Heim, O. Cotton: Deterioration; Analytical Determination A523
,, Cotton and Rayon: Analytical Separation... A306
Heldmaier, L. and British Schuster Co. Ltd. Nylon Stockings: Pre-boarding. B.P. 628,286 ... ... A359
Helle-Saux, A., *see* Ward, N. A395
Helliwell, A. Pitch Band Loom Reeds: Construction. B.P.630,708 ... ... A407
Helliwell, E. H. Belt Drives: Maintenance ... A527
,, Cotton Fibres: Testing in the Mill A425
,, Californian Cotton: Processing A61
,, Centrifugal Pot Spinning Frame A344
,, Coloured Chalks: Application A178
,, Cotton: Relation of Fibre Length to Yarn Quality A361
,, Cotton Mill Waste: Reduction A63
,, Cotton-Wool Mixture Yarns: Preparation ... A62
,, Knitting Machine Driving Motor Torque Control A290
,, Pot-spinning System: Increased Production A284
,, Raising Gig with Nylon Brushes A558
,, Rayon Looms: Rebuilding A348
,, Spinning Mill End-breakage Control Charts A63
,, Top Drafting Roller Covers: Maintenance... A181
,, Wool: Burr and Trash Removal A62
,, *see* Scott, R. C. A238
Hellström, N. and Borgiel, H. Refractive Index Chromatography A266
Hemphill Co. Circular Independent Needle Knitting Machine Fashioning Mechanism. B.P. 618,056 ... ... A13
,, Circular Knitting Machine Needle Levelling Device. B.P.627,840 ... ... A203
,, Circular Knitting Machine Needle Transfer Mechanism. B.P.628,627 ... ... A351
,, Circular Knitting Machine Wrap Mechanism. B.P.625,991 ... ... A252
,, Circular Knitting Machine Wrap Pattern Mechanism. B.P.624,182 ... ... A191
,, Circular Stocking-knitting Machine Multifeed Mechanism. B.P.618,058 ... ... A13
,, Diagonal Wrap Patterns: Knitting on Circular Independent Needle Machines. B.P. 627,626 ... ... A293
,, Knitting Machine Clutch and Pattern Drums Operating Mechanism. B.P.624,864 A250
,, Knitting Machine: Design A518
,, Knitting Machine Safety Cams. B.P.625,621 A251
,, Patterned Ribbed Fabric: Knitting. B.P. 627,855 ... ... A293
,, "Vari-pattern" Half-hose Knitting Machine A290
Hendley, C. D. Visual Acuity and Brightness Discrimination A485
,, and Hecht, S. Colours: Discrimination by Colour-deficient Observers A99

PAGE

Henning, H. J. Wool Fineness Measurement and Grading: Supplementary Observations on the Standardisation Proposals A82
Henno, J. Yarn Testing Instruments A365
,, and Jouhet, R. Crêpe Yarns: Speed of Contraction on Desizing A429
,, and Jouhet, R. Rayon Yarn Load/Elongation Determination Apparatus A429
,, and Jouhet, R. Textile Fabrics: Soiling Tendency Test A431
,, and Jouhet, R. Warp and Weft Shrinkage Determination Apparatus A430
,, *see* Pinte, J. A280, A304
Hepworth, J. A. Wool Scouring with Synthetic Detergents A179
Hercules Powder Co. (assignees of Klug, E. D. and Tinsley, J. S. Cellulose Carboxyalkyl Ethers: Production. B.P. 623,276 ... ... A77
,, (assignees of Klug, B. D.). Cellulose Ethers: Viscosity Adjustment. B.P. 623,607 ... ... A177
Herdan, G. Particulate Matter: Harmonic Mean Particle Size; Relation to Specific Surface A443
,, Polymers: Estimation of Molecular Distribution by Use of Inequalities A228
Hermanne, L., *see* Quintelier, G. ... A156, A297, A478
Hermans, J. J. Charged Particles in Electrolyte Solutions: Light Scattering... ... ... A219
,, Coiling Long Chain Molecules: Estimate of the Volume Effect A270
,, Gels: Swelling; Physical Problems A383
Hermans, P. H. Rayon Fibre Cross Sections: Electron and Light Microscopy A364
,, Rayons: Crystallinity A30
,, and Weidinger, A. Cellulose: Crystallinity A29
,, and Weidinger, A. Cellulose Fibres: Acid Hydrolysis A30
,, and Weidinger, A. Polymers: Crystallinity; Estimation by X-Ray Measurements ... A312
,, Vermaas, D. and Weidinger, A. Regenerated Cellulose: Recrystallization on Mercerisation A226
,, *see* Sen, M. K. A28, A205
Herrent, P. and Govaerts, R. Wood Pulp Cellulose: Polydispersity A47
,, Mouraux, F. and Lude, A. Viscose Solution: Structural Viscosity A59
Hersey, H. Opening Machine Magnetic Separators: Installation A405
Herzfeld, S. H., Corrin, M. L., and Harkins, W. D. Dodecylammonium Chloride: Critical Micelle Concentration; Effect of Alcohols and Salts A325
Hess, K., Kiessig, H. and Gundermann, J. Cellulose: Effect of Milling; X-Ray and Electron-Microscope Investigation ... A575
Hess, P. S. and O'Hare, G. A. Linseed Oil: Oxidation; Temperature Effects A572
Hessler, L. E. Irrigated Cotton: Factors Affecting Spinnability A548
Hetényi, M. Elastically Supported Beams: Mathematical Analysis A232
Heuser, E., Heath, M. and Shockley, W. H. Cellulose: Esterification of Primary and Secondary Hydroxyls With *p*-Toluenesulphonyl Chloride A323
Hewitt, H., *see* Harrison, W. A136
Heyden, A. van der., *see* Brouckère, L. de ... A439
Heymann, E. and O'Donnell, I. J. Amberlite IR 100: Cation-binding Power A50
Heyn, A. N. J. Cellulose Fibres: Small-angle X-Ray Scattering A476
,, Cotton Fibre: Relationship of Maturity to Wax Content A182
Heywood, H. Particles: Size Analysis and Standardisation A272
Heyworth, F., *see* Hodgson, H. H. A439
Hiatt, C. W., *see* Ecker, P. G. A152
Hibben, J. H. Synthetic Organic Chemicals: United States Production and Sales for 1947, 1948, and 1949 ... ... A587
Hibbert, J. & Co. Ltd. Hibbert Model A12 Sizing and Moist Air Drying Machine A116
Hicks T. G. Air Compressors: Maintenance ... A527
,, Humidity Systems: General Considerations A527
,, Rotameters: Use in the Viscose Industry ... A175
,, Steam Dryers: Efficiency A294
Hietink, H. A. J., *see* Meeuse, A. D. J. A364
Higginbotham, R. S. Amylose and Amylopectin: Reaction to Iodine A214
,, Cone and Plate Viscometer A451
Higgins, E. B. Proteinaceous Fibers: Proofing against Biological Attack. U.S.P.2,483,008 A203

PAGE

Higginson, W. C. E., *see* Evans, M. G. A227
Hildebrand, J. C., *see* Ingols, R. S. A530
Hildebrand, V. and Parriaud, L. Sized Yarns: Resistance to Abrasion A309
Hilfiger, J.-P. Ion-exchangers: Properties and Applications A50
Hilger and Watts Ltd. Photoelectric Spectrophotometer A387
Hill, F. B., *see* Finlayson, D. A5
Hill, F. R. and Korareich, E. Fabric Structure: Influence on Felting A69
Hill, T. L. Adsorption on Elastic Absorbent: Thermodynamics A572
Hillier, K. W. High Polymers: Measurement of Dynamic Elastic Constants A155
Hilton, J. L. and Hoffmann Tweedales, Ltd. High-speed Spinning or Doubling Machine Spindle. B.P.631,452 ... ... A493
Himmelfarb, D. Rope Elongation. I. A307
,, Rope Elongation. II. A429
Hin, R. P. M. Hosiery Knitting Machine: Historical Development A118
Hind, J. R. Wool Carding: Load on Swift ... A463
Hindle, Son & Co., Ltd., *see* Hindle, T.... A19, A291
Hindle, J. R., *see* Hindle, T. A291
Hindle, T. (of Hindle, Son & Co. Ltd.). Loom Dobby Griffe Bar. B.P. 621,937 ... ... A19
,, and Hindle, J. R. (Hindle, Son & Co. Ltd.). Drop-box Loom Stop-rod Motion. B.P. 626,250 ... ... A291
Hindley, W. B., *see* Cheskova Ltd. A25
Hindman, H. and Burr, G. S. Instron Electronic Tensile Tester A260
Hipp, N. J., *see* McMeekin, T. L. A96
Hirata, Y., Nakanishi, K. and Kikkawa, H. Silkworn Yellow Pigment: Isolation A509
Hiron, F., *see* Brewster, P. A572
Hirst, E. L. and Jones, J. K. N. Sugars and Their Derivatives: Separation by Partition Chromatography A375
Hirst, E. L., *see* Halsall, T. G. A264
Hirst, W. and Kerridge, M. Heat of Wetting Calorimeter A510
,, and Orleans, G. P. Fatty Acid and Soap Films on Metallic Oxides: Melting... ... A155
Hisey, W. O. and Brandon, C. E. Cellulose: Cuprammonium Viscosity: Measurement with Hoeppler Viscosimeter A319
Hiskey, C. F. Precision Colorimetry: Principles A220
Hitter, M. J., *see* Maillard, P. A428, A505
Hlynka, I., Martens, V. and Anderson, J. A. Electric Moisture Meters: Comparison ... A145
Hobday, C. "Tinolite" Resin-pigment Emulsions: Application to Textiles A121
Hobourn Aero Components Ltd. Precision-built Winding Machines A184
Hobson, J., *see* Hurst, R. R. A. A182
Hoch, H. Colloids: Differential Electrophoresis A97
Hochberg, M. and King, C. V. Metals: Corrosion in Acid Solutions Containing Depolarisers A531
Hock, C. W. Cellulose: Degradation; Microscopic Examination A362
Hodge, A. J. and Wardrop, A. B. Conifer Tracheids: Cell-wall Organisation: Electron Microscopy A232
,, *see* Farrant, J. L. A330
Hodgson, H. H., Heyworth, F. and Ward, E. R. Aromatic Nitro Compounds: Indirect Preparation A439
Hoff, G. P. Orlon Fibre: Development A4
Hoffman, G. H. Ramie: Processing A174
,, Ramie: Processing... ... ... A339
Hoffman, M. T. Wool: Dry-Cleaning Process ... A282
,, Wool and Other Fibres: Removal of Foreign Matter. B.P.627,044 ... ... A64
Hoffman, O. A. Colloidal Electrolytes: X-Ray Long Spacing; Effect of Added Electrolytes A392
Hoffman, R. A. Sheep Tick Pupæ: Effect of Insecticides A277
,, Roth, A. R. and Lindquist, A. W. Sheep Tick and Migration of Sheep Tick on the Animal: Effect of Air Temperature on the Insecticidal Action of some Compounds A277
Hoffmann Tweedales Ltd., *see* Hilton, J. L. ... A493
Hoffmann, E. R. Spot Reactions A146
Hoffmann, T. A., *see* Gombás, P. A455
Hoffpauir, C. L., *see* Stansbury, M. F. A402
Hofman-Bang, N. Iodine-azide Reaction: Tetrathionate Ion as Catalyst A532
,, and Szybalski, W. Iodine-azide Reaction: Carbon Disulphide as Catalyst A531
Hofmann, O. Warp Knotting Machine: Economic Importance in the Wool Industry A548

PAGE

Hofmeister, R. Worsted Ring Spinning: Use of the Spinning Limit (Optimum Spinning Speed) A409
Hofstee, J. Potato Starch: Action of Hydrochloric Acid A448
Hohls, H. W. Angora Wool and its Seasonal Variations: Technological Data A461
,, Yarns and Knitted Fabrics: Heat-retaining Properties... ... ... A83
Hohmuth, O. Wool/Rayon Mixture Fabrics: Dyeing A298
Holden, A. Textile Mills: Painting and Maintenance A210
Holeton, R. E. and Linch, A. L. Sulphur: Microdetermination in Organic Compounds ... A530
Holmes, H. D. Modern American Rayon Mill ... A567
Holroyd, C. R. Cloth Steaming Vessel. B.P. 633,135 ... ... A560
Holt, J. E., *see* Dutton, K. A559
Holterhoff, H. A. Moiré Fabrics: New Developments A525
Holth, T. Calcium: Separation from Magnesium by Oxalate Method A146
Honegger, E. Swiss Looms: Recent Developments A118
,, "Uster" Staple-Diagram Apparatus: Application to Cotton and Staple Fibre A305
,, and Bellenot, C. Yarn Packages: Drying ... A416
Honold, E., *see* Burleigh, E. G. A84
Hopkins, G. E. Wool as an Apparel Fibre A524
,, Wool Fibre: Structure A134
Hopkins, I. L., Baker, W. O. and Howard, J. B. Polyethylene: Complex Stressing A388
Hopkins, R. H. and Jha, B. K. Amylopectin and Amylose: Selective Hydrolysis by β-Amylase A377
,, *see* Kerr, R. W. A156
Hopkinson, R. G., *see* Petherbridge, P. A372
Horio, M. Viscose Rayon Production: Action of Coagulating Bath: Colloidal-Chemical Theory A513
Horn, H., *see* Felix, A. A200
Horn, J. J., *see* Felix, A. A200
Horn, J. L. van, *see* Darroch, J. G. A542
Horn, M., *see* Felix, A. A200
Horn, M. J., Jones, D. B. and Blum, A. E. Isoleucine: Microbiological Determination in Proteins and Foods A50
Horner, J. L. and Truter, E. V. Emulsion Reactions: The Hydrolysis of Wool Wax ... A308
Horner, L. and Schwenk, E. Vinyl Compounds: Polymerisation by the System Diacyl Peroxide-Tertiary Amine A381
Horowitz, K. H., *see* Stow, T. S. A53
Horrocks, R. H. Reducing Sugars: Paper Partition Chromatography A41
Horsley, R. B. Four-cylinder, High-speed Tape Frame A66
Horwitz, H. T. Spinning Appliances: Historical Development A8
Hosemann, R. High Polymers: X-Ray Diffraction and Fine Structure A444
Hoshino, K. and Funami, S. Amilan Fibre: Preparation and Uses A404
,, and Funami, S. Aminocaproic Acid: Preparation and Properties A448
Hoton, P. Printing Colours for Cellulosic Textiles: Properties and Applications A298
Hough, L. Polyhydric Alcohols: Separation by Paper Partition Chromatography A267
Hough, L., Jones, J. K. N. and Wadman, W. H. Sugars: Partition Chromatography on Powdered Cellulose A90
,, *see* Halsall, T. G. A264
Houwink, R. Rheology in Industry A384
Howard & Bullough Ltd. and Hunter, W. A. Drafting Apparatus Sliver Guide. B.P. 632,266 ... ... A194
,, and Westall, A. Ring Frame Spindle Brake. B.P.622,885 ... ... A64
,, and Wilson, W. Single-apron Drafting System Saddle Weighting Motion. B.P.623,934 ... A182
Howard, G. A. and Martin, A. J. P. Long-chain Fatty Acids: Separation by Reversed-phase Partition Chromatography A509
Howard, J. B., *see* Hopkins, I. L. A388
Howard, R. J. F., *see* English Electric Co., Ltd A512
Howards and Sons, Ltd. Cellulose Acetate: Continuous Delustring; Use of Cyclohexylamine A127
Howe Machinery Co. Tyre Cord Up- and Down-Twister A184
Howell, C. E. Schoolgirls: Choosing a Job ... A488
Howell, J. M. Control Chart for Largest and Smallest Values A313
Howitt, F. O. Silk Goods: Quality Standards ... A135

PAGE

Howlett, F. Synthetic Polymer Fibres: Structure, Manufacture and Properties A364
,, *see* Simmens, S. A476, A79
Hoyle, E. Knitting Machine Yarn Waxing Device B.P.632,440 ... ... A497
Hrdina, R. Automatic Loom Bobbin Magazine. B.P.629,915 ... ... A114
,, Loom Picking Motion. B.P.624,378 ... ... A250
Hromatka, O. Enzymic Laundry Soaking Agents A262
Hsia, Y., *see* Hecht, S. A485
Hsiang, T. K. Chinese Cotton Spinning Industry: Development A169
Huber, K. Cotton and Linen Fabrics: Physico-chemical Investigation... ... ... A310
Huber, R. L. and Rakus, A. B. Photo-electric Reflection Transmission Densitometer ... A98
Hudson, R. F., *see* Alexander, P. ...A393, A511, A555
Huebner, W. C. Electrostatic or Magnetic Deposition Apparatus for Making Sheets or Webs. B.P.628,983 ... ... A360
Huff, H. M., *see* McBain, J. W. A51
Huggins, M. L. High Polymers: Comparative Stress Phenomena A535
Hughes, E. D., *see* Brewster, P. A572
Hughes, D. S., Blankenship, E. B. and Mins, R. L. Plastics: Elastic Moduli and Wave Velocity: Variation with Pressure and Temperature A455
Hughes, E. W. Soap Micelles: X-Ray Patterns... A486
Hughes, O. Jacquard Card Repeater A549
Hughes, R. M. (for Geigy, J. R. A.-G.). Metallisable Dipyrazolone Mono-azo Dyes. B.P. 629,412 ... ... A360
Hulme, T., *see* Carrington, S. R. & Sons Ltd. ... A361
Hulme, T. H. W. Continuous Filament Yarns: Preparation for Weaving A317
Hultin, E. Cellulose: Rate of Depolymerisation by Sulphuric Acid a268
,, Enzymes: Viscometric Activity Determination A181
,, High-polymers under Depolymerisation: Viscosity and Rate Constant Equations ... A229
,, Starch: Viscosity-Molecular Weight Constants; Enzymic Determination A265
,, and Kristiansson, I. Malt α-Amylase: Isoelectric Point A377
,, and Nordström, L. Dextranase: Occurrence and Assay A528
Hume, H. F. and Lee, T. O. (of du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc.). Sewing Machine Needle Cooling Device A200
Humphreys, J. F., *see* Foster, W. & J. Ltd.... A415
Hunsicker, F. P., *see* Emery, P. D. A61
Hunt & Moscrop Ltd. and Sharpe, J. Cloth Open-width Drying Machine. B.P.633,292 ... A360
Hunt, C. G. Lug-strap Actuated Picker Stick. B.P.629,816 ... ... A353
Hunter, J. G. Magnesium: Absorptiometric Determination A374
Hunt, J. V. E., *see* Jaska Ltd. A496
Hunt, C. M., Blaine, R. L. and Rowen, J. W. Cellulose: Submicroscopic Structure; Investigation by Nitrogen Sorption Measurements A306
Hunt, R. W. G. Colour Perception: Effects of Daylight and Tungsten Light-adaption ... A532
Hunter Engineering Co., *see* Dehn, S. G. ... A24
Hunter, A. B. Warner and Sons Ltd.: History A334
Hunter, J., Machine Co. "Flexreel" Scouring Unit A415
Hunter, W. and Downing, J. Diethyl and Di-isopropyl Ethers: Peroxidation A316
Hunter, W. A. Cotton Spinning Machinery: Trends A181
,, *see* Howard & Bullough Ltd. A494
Hurka, W. and Lieb, H. Acetyl Groups: Determination A95
Hurley, D. R., *see* Euverard, M. R. A151
Hurley, R. B., *see* Smith, H. A.... ... ... A227
Hurst, E. Wool: Removal of Foreign Matter. B.P. 634,388 ... ... A346
Hurst, R. R. A., Hobson, J. and Glover, J. Ring Frame Automatic Bunching Motion. B.P. 623,466 ... ... A182
Hurxthal, A. O., *see* Procter & Schwartz Inc.... A258
Husemann, E. and Goecke, M. Degraded Wood Celluloses: Fission Points A323
Hutchinson, E. Radio-active Tracers: Application in Direct Determination of Adsorption from Solution A317
Hutchinson, H., *see* Croal Spinning Co. A10
Hutchinson, J. B. Asiatic Cotton Geographical Races: Classification A508
,, Cotton: Dissemination in Africa A106
Hutter, H. E. Textile Finishing Works: Humidity Control A145

PAGE

Huzurbazar, V. S. Statistical Data: Proof of Consistency and Maximum Likelihood ... A234
Hyde, J. C., *see* Hadow, H. J. A165

I

Idler, D. R. Ion Exchange Resins: Behaviour with *p*H Indicators A147
Iglinsky, W. and Gaines, J. C. Red Spider Mites: Control A339
Ikawa, M. and Niemann, C. Carbohydrate Solutions in 79 per cent. Sulphuric Acid: Spectrophotometric Study A53
Iliev, P. Cotton: Inheritance of Fineness of Lint A444
Imm, L. W., *see* Davidson, H. R. A219
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. P.V.C. (Polyvinyl Chloride) Coated Fabrics: Manufacture A199
,, and others. Anthraquinone Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. B.P.663,480/1, 633,483-633,487, 633,492/3, 633,498/9, 633,501/2, 633,504/5, 633,513 ... ... A561
,, *see* Adams, D. A. W. A202, A210
,, *see* Birtwistle, A. C. A561
,, *see* Butterworth, K. A562
,, *see* Chadderton, T. A560
,, *see* Davenport, F. R. A462
,, *see* Douglas, G. T. A24, A76
,, *see* Dutton, K. A559
,, *see* Farthing, A. C. A178
,, *see* Haddock, N. H. A561
,, *see* Hardacre, R. W. A290, A361
,, *see* Hardwick, R. A360
,, *see* Jackson, J. R. F. A301
,, *see* Jones E. I. A281
,, *see* Little, A. H. A201
,, *see* Livingston, A. A501
,, *see* Marney, E. A202
,, *see* McLean, A. A561
,, *see* Roberts R. G. A360
,, *see* Sharing, D. N. A501
,, *see* Thomson, R. H. K. A177
,, *see* Topham, A. A562
,, *see* Traill, D. A491
Inderfurth, K. H. Artificial Fibre Yarns: Winding A347
,, Continuous Filament Yarns: Winding Control A183
,, Modern Winding and Twisting Techniques A466
,, Quality Winding Techniques A515
,, Rayon Yarn Packages: Winding A116
Indian Central Cotton Committee. Indian Cotton: Breeding and Cultivation Problems; Conference Report A171
,, Indian Cotton Crop, 1947-48 Season: Report on Staple Length A513
,, Indian Cotton: Exports 1946-47 ... ... A236
,, Indian Cotton: Staple Length of the 1946-47 Crop A203
Industrial Rayon Corporation. High-frequency Twist-setting Device. B.P.625,096 ... A285
Ingham, J. Wool Fibre: The Importance of Humidity in Processing A247
,, *see* Cox, D. R. A506
Inglesent, H. and Storrow, J. A. Heat Transmission in Coils A568
Ingold, C. K., *see* Brewster, P. A572
Ingols, R. S., Shaw, E. H., Eberhardt, W. H. and Hildebrand, J. C. Fluoride Ion: Determination with Ferric Thiocyanate... A530
Ingram, M. Radiation Work: Health Hazards... A539
Inokuchi, H., *see* Akamatu, H. A577
Institut Textile de France. British Textile Laboratories and Mills A396
,, Dyeings: Standardised Fastness Tests ... A368
,, Textile Laboratories, Machinery Makers, and Mills in the United States A396
Institute of Physics. Viruses and Proteins: Electron Microscopy and X-Ray Analysis A336
Intabo, A.-G. Pedal-operated Hand Loom. B.P. 628,198 ... ... A350
Interchemical Corporation. Alkylcellulose Solutions: Applications in Pigment Dyeing. B.P.631,882 ... ... A501
International Cellucotton Products Co., *see* Burgess, A. F. A15
International Chemical Extinguisher Corporation. "Keefe" Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher A141
International Cotton Advisory Committee. World Cotton Supplies: Developments ... A538
Interwoven Stocking Co. Circular Terry Fabric Knitting Machine. B.P.630,847 ... ... A467
,, Seamless Hosiery with Terry Loops and Wrap Embroidery: Production. B.P. 622,637 ... ... A79

PAGE

Irving, F., *see* Coffey, S. A561
Isherwood, F. A., *see* Hanes, C. S. A158
Islentiev, P. Soluble Starch: Production A411
Israelashvili, S. Starch: Nitration; Mechanism ... A380
Ivanow, N., *see* Meybeck, J. A37
Ivarsson, B. and Steenberg, B. Melamine Resin: Analysis of Dilute Solutions A383
Ives, W. A. Indian Cotton Mills: Fluorescent Lighting A143
Ivy, E. E., *see* Brett, C. H. A107
Iyer, V. G. R. Indian Dyeworks: Management... A198

J

Jackson, D. L. C. Vinylidene Chloride Co-polymers: Degradation in Solution ... A44
,, Wear Testing A565
Jackson, E. H. Yarns: Determination of Count A82
Jackson, J. H. E., *see* Preston, J. M. A79
Jackson, J. R. F., Lord, A. H. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. "Dipsanil"-Starch-Glyoxal Impregnating Liquor: Application in Stiff, Water-repellent Finishes. B.P.627,356 ... ... A301
Jackson, T., *see* Finlayson, D. A32
Jacobs, F. F. Printed Silk Fabrics: Colour Fastness A356
Jacobs, J. A. Metals: Plastic Flow; Application of Relaxation Methods A444
,, Metals: Plastic Flow Problems; Application of Relaxation Methods A377
Jacobson, W. R., *see* Studer, F. J. A88
Jacoby, A. L. and Johnson, C. E. Polyamide Anti-foaming Agents: Mono-layer Properties A228
Jafflin, (Miss)- —- Silk and Nylon Mixture: Separation and Estimation of Components A205
Jaks, R., *see* Lauer, K. A3
Jane, F. W. Plant Cell Wall: Structure A94
Jansö, A. Ring Spinning Frames: Automatic Speed Regulation A409
Järnström, T., *see* Myrbäck, K. A226
Jaska Ltd. and Hunt, J. V. E. Faced Knitted Fabric: Production. B.P.631,806 ... A496
" Jason." Woolclassing: Standardisation in Australia A398
Jayme, G. and Nikoliew, H. Hemi-celluloses: Reactivity in Pulps on Xanthation ... A3
,, and Schenck, U. Wood Pulps: Alkaline Purification and Acetylation A402
Jelinek, B., *see* Kerr, R. W. A156
Jellinek, H. H. G. High Polymers: Degradation A449
Jenckel, E., Eckmans, H. and Rumbach, B. Vinyl Chloride: Kinetics of Polymerisation A318
Jenkins, H., *see* Knowles, E. G. A453
Jenny, P. Urea-formaldehyde Resin Finish: Application; Advantages of Pre-drying... A473
Jensen, C. O., *see* Mattson, A. M. A225
Jensen, J. Starch Pastes containing Fat: Characteristics. Part I A185
,, Starch Pastes: Adhesiveness. Part II ... A185
,, Warps: Sizing A411
Jentgen, H. and Busath, H. Rayon Yarn: Continuous Production A340
Jessup, R. S. and Prosen, E. J. Cellulose and Nitrocellulose: Heats of Combustion and Formation A510
Jester, L. T. Electronics in the Textile Industry A508
Jha, B. K., *see* Hopkins, R. H. A377
Johanssen, A. Pulp: Moisture Content Titrimetric Determination A266
,, Water: Micro-determination A266
John D. H. O., *see* Field, G. T. J. A143
Johnson and Johnson (Gt. Britain) Ltd. Bonded Fibre Fabric: Production. B.P.626,960... A302
,, Continuous Loose Cotton Scouring Apparatus. B.P.624 633 ... ... A256
,, Photo-electric Weft Straightening Device. B.P.633,104 ... ... A552
Johnson, A. Soluble Yarns: Application in Cloths for Printing A69
,, Vinyon Yarns: Use in the Production of Pile Fabrics A350
Johnson, A. E., *see* Fulton, G. P. A433
Johnson, A. R., *see* Doggett, R. H. A203
Johnson, B. Stained and Contaminated Raw Cotton: Sources A174
Johnson, C. E., *see* Jacoby, A. L. A228
Johnson, D. H., *see* Siegel, B. M. A430
Johnson, M. J. Starch, Sugar and Casein: Wet Combustion A159

PAGE

Johnson, P., *see* Campbell, H. A44
Johnston, A. Sea Island Cotton: Infection with Vesicular-arbuscular Mycorrhiza A402
Johnston, E. Y. Adjustable Heald Attachment Tapes. B.P.630,515 ... ... A467
Johnstone, E. P. Textile Fabrics: Inflammability: Measurement A367
Johnstone, H. F. and Roberts, M. H. Aerosol Particles: Deposition from Gas Streams A144
,, *see* Baron, T. A144
Joint Illuminating Engineering Society. Woollen and Worsted Mills: Illumination A89
Joly, M. Colloid Chemistry: French Investigations, 1940-1947 ... ... A450
,, Mono-layers: General Theory A439
,, Monomolecular Layers: Viscous Flow ... A381
Jones, D. B., *see* Horn, M. J. A50
Jones, D. L., *see* Thaxton, E. L. A339
Jones, E. (Royal Aircraft Establishment). Electrical Resistance Hygrometer. B.P.625,189 A263
Jones, E. H. Warps: Drying at the Tape Frame. A67
Jones, E. I. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Thread-advancing Reel. B.P.626,508 A281
Jones, G. D., *see* Barnes, C. E. A317
Jones, J. H. and Gordon, N. Chlorine and Bromine: Volumetric Determination in Organic Compounds A94
Jones, J. I. M. and Michael, S. E. Proteins: Chromatography A378
Jones, J. K. N., *see* Halsall, T. G. A264
,, *see* Hirst, E. L. A378
,, *see* Hough, L. A90
Jones, T. S. G. Amino Acids and Peptides: Chromatography A375
Jones, W. A. H., *see* Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. A18
Jones, W. O., *see* Haddock, N. H. A561
Jones-Thomas, G. D., *see* Stoyle, W. A. R. ... A312
Jordan, C. B. and Hatch, V. O. Glycols and Glycerol: Water Content Determination A287
Jordan, P. Proteins: Molecular Structure ... A96
Jordan, W., *see* Dieser, J. A98
Jordinson, F. Silk and Wool: Mordant Dyeing A126
Jörgensen, L. Cotton and Wood Pulp Fibres: Hydrolysis and Fine Structure A268
,, and Ribi, E. Wood Pulp: Swelling in Sodium Hydroxide Solution; X-Ray Analysis A574
Josephy, C. Josephy Woollen Card: Gear Drives A247
Josephy, G. Erben. Carding Machines: Elimination of Exposed Drives A343
,, Electrically-driven Woollen Mule A284
Joshi, G. D., Mhatre, S. H. and Nabar, G. M. Sodium Hypochlorite Solutions: Oxidation Potentials A207
Joslyn, M. A., *see* Potter, A. L. A215
Joubet, R., *see* Henno, J. A429, A430, A431
Jourdain, C. Sheep: By Products A268
Judd, D. B. Colour Temperature Scale, 1949 ... A328
,, Titanium Pigments: Colorimetry A99
Judge, B. E., *see* Lampitt, L. H. A383
Judson, D. L., *see* Stein, J. A. A65
Justin-Mueller, E. Wool Dyeing: Contribution to the Theory of Mordanting with Chromium and Aluminium A296
Jutisz, M., *see* Acher, R. A437

K

Kagan, E. T. Cotton Waste: Utilisation ... A406
Kahn, D. S. Protein Molecule: Structure of the "Activated Complex" A150
Kainer, F. Polyvinyl Chloride Plasticizers ... A169
,, Vinyl Chloride: Manufacture A175
Kainz, K. Acetyl Groups: Micro-determination A482
Kanagy, J. R. Collagen and Leather: Adsorption of Water Vapour; Influence of Temperature. A325
,, *see* Cassel, J. M. A46
Kaplinsky, M. Cord and Rope Forming Machine. B.P.623,384 ... ... A181
Kaplowitch, A. L. Silk Screen Printing Apparatus. B.P.618,356 ... ... A24
Kapur, S. L. Peanut Protein Fibre: Preparation and Properties A108
Karl, W. A. Textiles for the Rubber Industry ... A579
Karlinger, H., *see* Breitenbach, J. W. A441
Karn, R. K. Knitwear Loopers: Training; Use of Vision Aids A458
Karnik, M. G. and Devadatta, S. C. Cellulose: Swelling in Mineral Acids A217
,, and Devadatta, S. C. Cotton Yarn: Shrinkage in Swelling Agents A308

PAGE

Karon, M. L., Adams, M. E. and Altschul, A. M. Cotton Seed and Peanut Meals and Proteins: Electrophoretic Analysis A267
,, *see* Altschul, A. M. A40
Kärrh, J. H. Vicara Fibre Blends: Development A291
,, Vicara: Use as Blending Fibre A544
Kärrholm, G., *see* Kärrholm, M. A480
Kärrholm, M. and Kärrholm, G. Fabrics: Impact of Raindrops on — A480
,, *see* Gralén, N. A441
Kartsovnik, B. A., *see* Lipatov, S. M. A159
Karush, F. and Sonenberg, M. Long-chain Alkyl Sulphates: Colorimetric Determination A224
Kasbekar, G. S. Synthetic Fibres: Development and Properties A4
Kaskaloglu, N. Cotton Seed: Dressing against Angular Leaf Spot Disease A399
Kasper, J. S., *see* Grems, M. D. A167
Kast, W. and Flaschner, L. Cellulose Fibres: Ratio of Crystalline and Amorphous Substance A423
,, and Prietzochk, A. Artificial Cellulose Fibres: X-Ray Investigation of Stretching Process and Fine Structure A423
,, Flaschner, L. and Winkler, E. Cellulose Fibres: Orientation and Strength A423
Katchalsky, A. Methacrylic Acid/Divinyl Benzene Copolymers: Reversible Swelling... A97
,, and Gillis, J. Polymeric Acids: Potentiometric Titration; Theory A213
,, *see* Kuhn, W. A52, A376
Kato, E., *see* Mizushima, S. A150
Katz, D. L., *see* Allerton, J. A97
Katz, M. Sulphur Dioxide in the Atmosphere: Photo-electric Determination A571
Katz, S. M. Elastomers: Thermodynamics ... A328
,, Gases and Vapours: Permanent Hysteresis in Physical Adsorption A216
,, and Tobolsky, A. V. Wool Fibres: Relaxation of Stress A241
Katzer, R., Pearlstein, J., Muller, R. E. and Othmer, D. F. Lignin and Cellulose: Separation A447
Kauffman, W., *see* Stevenson, W. E. A2
Kaufman, H. S. and Fankuchen, I. X-Ray Diffraction Analysis: Developments A234
Kawaguchi, M., *see* Koide, T. A66
Kay, H. W. Dry-cleaning Solvent. Composition. B.P.630,278 ... ... A434
Kay, L. M., *see* Schroeder, W. A. A530
Kaye, W. Aluminium-Beryllium Alloy for Substrate and Replica Preparations in Electron Microscopy A391
Kearny Mfg. Co., Inc. "Surco-5" Yarn Conditioning Device for Cone Winders A347
Keay, T.C. Ltd. and Walls, R. N. Flanged Bobbin B.P.618,655 ... ... A15
Keck, P. H. and Erice, A. T. Phase-contrast Microscopy: Image Contrast A47
Keeling, C. F., *see* Green, L. G. A553
Keeney, P. E., *see* Saxon, D. A479
Keggin, J. F., Morris, G. and Yuill, A. M. Cotton Carding Engine: Static Electrification of Fibres; Variation with Moisture Regain .. A110
Kehren, M. Oleine or Mineral Oil: Use as Lubricants in the Re-manufactured Wool and Woollen Industry—II. A120
,, Rubber "Poisons": Origin and Removal from Textiles A474
,, (1) and (3); Kuisel, H. F. (2). Textile Finishing Works Effluent: Purification A481
,, and Wolz, C. Water: Purification ... A181
Keighley, G. Ltd. Drop-box Conversion Unit for Single-shuttle Looms A412
Kelland, N. S., *see* Picton, N. A268
Keller, H. Cloqué Fabrics: Production on Dobby Looms A414
,, Defective Selvedges: Causes A466
,, Loom Sley: Movement in Weaving A290
Kelly, B. K., *see* Brownlee, K. A. A320
Kelly, R., *see* Landsberg, M. I. A34
Kempaner, H. L. Nylon Throwing Room: Importance of Air Conditioning A403
Kenchington, K. W. L. Cellulosic Textiles: Microbiological Deterioration A75
Kendall, F. and Phillips, W. M. Wax "Bloom" on Vulcanised Rubbers: Thickness Estimation A374
Kennedy, J. H. "Pacific" Tow-to-sliver Converter A403
,, Warp Size: Homogenisation A116

PAGE

Kenningham, H. Wool Knowledge—Technique and Handicraft A57
Kent, A. J., *see* Harper, R. A221
Kent, A. W., *see* Bentley Engineering Co. Ltd.... A352
Kent, P. W., *see* Pacsu, E. A95
Kenten, R. H., *see* Bowes, J. H. A94, A383
Képès, A. Solids: Measurement of Young's Modulus and Internal Friction A389
Kerkkonen, H. K. Peptide Amino Nitrogen: Determination by the Copper Method A158
Kerr, R. W. Corn Starch and Fractions: Action of Nitrogen Dioxide A324
,, and Cleveland, F. C. Corn Starch β-Amylase Limit Dextrin: Molecular Weight A96
,, Kerr, R. W. (1); Hopkins, R. H. (2) and Jelinek, B. β-Amylase: Action on Amylose A156
Kerr, T., *see* Marsh, P. B. A504
Kerridge, M., *see* Hirst, W. A510
Kershaw, A. "Supatex" Non-woven Textile Fabrics A189
Kershaw, W., *see* Fine Spinners & Doublers Ltd. A301
Keston, A. S., Udenfriend S. and Levy M. Amino Acids: Analysis by Paper Chromatographic and Indicator Techniques ... A322
Keverling Buisman, J. A. Cotton/Staple Fibre Blend Knitting Yarns: Spinning A8
,, Dutch Rayon Staple Spinning Mill A246
Key, G. E., *see* Partridge, H. W. A200
Keyes, F. G. Steam: Thermal Data to 550° C. A166
Kharitonova, V. P., *see* Arkhipov, M. I. A379
Kidde Manufacturing Co., Inc. Sectional Warper A115
Kidde, W. & Co. Inc. Twin Disc Yarn Tension and Warping Compensators A115
Kido, G. S. and Spyhalski, E. Antimycin A, an Antibiotic with Insecticidal and Miticidal Properties A500
Kiessig, H., *see* Hess, K. A575
Kikkawa, H., *see* Hirata, Y. A509
Kilby, W., *see* Morton Sundour Fabrics Ltd. ... A25
,, *see* Standfast Dyers and Printers Ltd. ... A299
Kilpiö, O., *see* Pirilä, V. A238
Kimball, G. E., *see* Collins, F. C. A52, A153
Kimpton, W. H. (British Celanese Ltd.). Automatic Pirn Winding Machine Counter and Stop-motion. B.P.620,304 ... ... A16
,, Automatic Spindleless Pirn Winding Machine. B.P.619,499 ... ... A16
Kindt, B. H., *see* Nichols, M. L. A531
Kinell, P. O. Polymers: Molecular-weight Determinations A47
King, C. V., *see* Hochberg, M. A531
King, G. Nylon and Wool Fibres: Frictional Properties A427
,, Textile Materials: Swelling A204
King, J. and Weston, R. E. Fluorescence Microscopy: Use in Food and Drug Analysis A571
Kingsley, A., *see* Kuck, J. A. A437
Kinsey, D., *see* Kuck, J. A. A437
Kirby, R. H. Kenaf Fibres: Cultivation, Processing and Properties A59
Kirk, P. L. Nitrogen in Organic Compounds: Kjeldahl Determination A322
,, and Duggan, E. L. Biochemical Products: Analysis A268
Kirkman & Dixon Machine Shop and Foundry. Single Cylinder Waste Machine A545
Kirkwood, J. G. Flexible Macromolecules: Visco-elastic Behaviour; Statistical Mechanical Treatment A164
,, and Goldberg, R. J. Multi-Component Systems: Light Scattering A329
,, *see* Riseman, J. A451
Kitchener, J. A., *see* Alexander, P. A418
,, *see* Kressman, T. R. E. A374
Kittel, H. Textile Machinery: Lubrication ... A480
Klein, A. Cotton Textiles: Development of Bleaching Processes A19
Klein, L., *see* Hazeldine, W. P. A212
Kleiner, E. Package Dyeing Apparatus: Development A470
Kleinert, T. and Mössmer, V. Fibrous Cellulose: Hydrolytic Degradation A379
,, and Mössmer V. Viscose Fibres: Methoxyl Value and Textile Properties A305
,, and Pospischil, F. Viscose Spinning-bath Evaporators: Lead Corrosion A108
,, and Sieber, F. Cellulose: Bromine Absorption Power Determination A314
,, and Wincor, W. Pulp: Manganese Content. A108
Klerk, J. C. de. South African Wool in Relation to the Woollen and Worsted Trade ... A397
Klesman, V. O., *see* Danilov, S. N. A176
Klevens, H. B. Swollen Micelles: Solubilisation A164

PAGE

Klikasheva, M. N., *see* Sharkov, V. I. A149
Klimovskii, D. N. and Rodzevich, V. I. Starch: Hydrolysis by Amylase from Different Sources A49
Kline, G. M. and Reinhart, F. W. Adhesion: Fundamental Chemical and Physical Factors A220
Kling, W. Detergent Solutions: Activity A370
Klug, E. D. *see* Hercules Powder Co. ... A77, A177
Klyucharev, S. Sized Viscose Fibre: Hypochlorite Treatment A415
Knight, A. H. Cellulose Acetate Rayon and Nylon Dyes A355
,, New Azo Dyes: Recent Trends in the Search for A197
Knight, R. L. Indian Cotton: Resistance to Blackarm Disease; Genetic Nature ... A39
,, Wild Cottons: Distribution in the Sudan A107
Knowles & Co. High Speed Sectional Warping and Beaming Machine A515
Knowles Ltd. and Goddard, M. Sliver Can Extension Device. B.P.623,799 ... ... A182
,, and Goddard, M. Sliver and Ribbon Lap Machine Lap Bobbin Rack Lifting Device. B.P.622,578 ... ... A64
,, and Goddard, M. Yarn Package Packing Case Handling Mechanism. B.P.633,282 ... A560
ling Mechanism. B.P.633,282 ... ... A560
Knowles, E. G. and Jenkins, H. Refractive Index of Liquids: Measurement A453
Knowles, T., *see* Luckiesh, M. A39
Knudsen, J. F., *see* Pring, K. T. A111
Knup, E. and Aenishänslin, R. Washable Cotton Chintz: Finishing A473
Kny, V. A. Ring Frame Spindle: Slippage and Yarn Strength A111
Köb, H., *see* Walz, F. A363
Kobe, K. A. and McCormack, E. J. Pulping Waste Liquors: Viscosity A218
Kober, P. Lancashire Looms: Shed and Pick Settings A318
Koch, L. and Milligan, R. F. Coupling Components in *p*-Toluene-Azoaryl Amide Dyes of Naphthol AS Series: Identification ... A571
Koefod, Hauberg, Marstrand og Helweg, Aktieselskabet Titan. Warp Leasing Device. B.P.630,067 ... ... A414
Kohler, J. B. Continuous Roll Winding Machine. B.P.626,049 ... ... A258
Köhler, S. Cotton and Linen Fabrics: Effects of Laundering A311
Kohorn, O. & Co. Ltd. Tubular Rayon Package Liquid-treatment Apparatus. B.P.623,620 A178
Koide, T., Kubota, T., Takai, R., Shimamura, S., Kawaguchi, M., Yokoi, K. and Kondo, J. Rayon Tyre Cords: Treatment with Latex-Polyvinyl Alcohol Adhesive A66
Kolachov, P. *see* Pan, S. C. A528
Kolsky, H. Plastics, Rubbers and Metals: Mechanical Behaviour at High Rates of Loading A100
Kolthoff, I. M. Indicators: Developments ... A266
Komarova, L. V., *see* Glikman, S. A. A45
Kondo, J., *see* Koide, T. A66
Konecny, C. C., *see* Vold, R. D. A209
Kooi, M., *see* Lansky, S. A215
Kopaczewski, W. Colloids: Ageing A325
Kormreich, E., *see* Hill, F. R. A69
Kostemayer, J., *see* Scott, R. C. A208
Kosten, C. W. Porous Materials: Sound Absorption A233
Kowkabany, G. N. and Cassidy, H. G. Filter Papers: Use in Chromatography ... A531
Kozlov, M. P. Hypochlorite/Chlorite Bleach Liquor: Application A253
Kozlov, P. K. Polyvinyl Chloride Drafting Roller Coatings A406
Koz'mina, O. P., *see* Danilov, S. N. A148
Kraemer, R. M., *see* Buras, E. M. A430
Krainick, H. G. Carbohydrates: Photometric Micro-determination A95
Krammes, R. R., *see* Maresh, C. A204
Kramrisch B. Carpet and Rug Dyeing A295
,, Felt Dyeing and Processing A197
Kranifield, V. D., *see* Shafranov, B. V. A175
Krantz, B. A., *see* Nelson, W. L. A277
Krasny, J. F., *see* Scheifer, H. F. ... A187, A261
Kratky, O. Proteins: X-Ray Diffraction Investigation A436
,, and Porod, G. Colloid Particles: Small-angle X-Ray Scattering A436
,, and Porod, G. Dissolved Thread Molecules: X-Ray Study A233

PAGE

Kratky, O., Schauenstein, E. and Sekora, A. Silk Fibroin: X-Ray Structure A201, A302
,, *see* Schauenstein, E. A133
Kressman, T. R. E. and Kitchener, J. A. Chromatographic Analysis: Physicochemical Principles and their Utilisation (9) ... A374
Krieble, J. G. and Whitwell, J. C. Cotton: Damage in Mechanical Processing... ... **A79**
Krishnamachar, V. S., *see* Rao, T. N. R. ... A528
Kristiansson, I., *see* Hultin, E. A377
Kropa, E. L. and Nyquist, A. S. (to American Cyanamid Co.). Protein-containing Materials: Shrinkproofing. U.S.P. 2,499,653 ... ... A423
Kubota, T., *see* Koide, T. A66
Küchler, L. Polymers: Molecular Weight: Calculation from Sedimentation and Diffusion Velocities in Non-ideal Solutions ... A377
Kuck, J. A., Kingsley, A., Kinsey, D., Sheehan, F. and Swigert, G. F. Kjeldahl Ultramicro-determination Apparatus: Industrial Applications **A437**
Kühlhorn, H., *see* Ziegler, K. **A380**
Kuhlmann, T. Cellulose Ethers: Use in the Textile Industry A169
Kuhn, H. Dyes: Light Absorption Quantum Mechanical Theory A218
,, Randomly-coiled Long-chain Molecules: Hydro-dynamic Properties **A382**
Kuhn, L. P. Carbohydrates: Infra-red Spectra **A328**
Kuhn, W. Polyvalent Thread-molecule Ions: Effect of Degree of Ionisation A160
,, Künzle, O. and Katchalsky, A. Multivalent Chain Molecules in Solution: Uncoiling by Electric Charges A52
,, Hargitay, B., Katchalsky, A. and Eisenberg, H. High-polymer Acid Networks: Reversible Dilation and Contraction ... A876
,, *see* Parke Davis & Co. A260
Kuljian, H. A. Rayon Manufacture: Continuous Spinning and Processing Machine ... A546
Kulp, M. P., *see* American Viscose Corporation A61
Kunin, R. Ion Exchange: Review A229
,, Ion Exchange Reactions: Analytical Applications: Developments A223
,, and Myers, R. J. Chromatographic Analysis: Physicochemical Principles and their Utilisation (11) A374
Kunkel, W. B. and Hansen, J. W. Dust Electricity Analyzer A480
Kunst, E. D. Coiled-chain Molecules in Solution: Dimensions and Intrinsic Viscosity A46
,, Polymer Solutions: Molecular Size: Viscosity and Precipitation A273
Künzl, R. Nylon Gauze: Application in Screen Printing A356
Künzle, O. Chain Molecule Ions in Solution: Electrostatic Energy; Effect of Ion Concentration A162
,, *see* Kuhn, W. A52
Kurtz, D. M., *see* Beesing, D. W. A41
Kwart, H., Broadbent, H. S. and Bartlett, P. D. Liquid Vinyl Chloride: Polymerisation; Absolute Rate Constants **A381**
,, *see* Bartlett, P. D. **A381**
Kyame, L., *see* Altschul, A. M. A40

L

Labbe, A. H. Jacquard Balancing Mechanism. B.P.623,095 ... ... A189
Laborde, A. and Leblanc, M. Textiles: Testing; Dynamometric Tracing of Elasticity Curves A476
Lacey, R. W. British Cotton Industry Prices and Profits A236
LaFleur, K. S. Woollen Cloth: Comparison of Surface-active Agents as Detergents ... A468
Lagermalm, G., Philip, B. and Gralén, N. Clothes Moth: Occurrence of a Network in the Excrement from Larva A578
Laibach, E. Printed Cotton/Viscose Curtain Fabrics: Attack by Silverfish A75
Laidler, K. J. and Shuler, K. E. Membranes: Diffusion Mechanism and Kinetic Laws... A162
,, and Shuler, K. E. Permeable Membranes: Diffusion Pressure/Time Relationships A163
,, *see* Shuler, K. E. A163
Laird, I. Loom Reed Motions A412
,, Reed Wires: Uneven Spacing; Examination A290
,, Statistical Aids in the Weaving Sheds ... A186
,, Weaving Sheds: Organisation; Simple Statistical Aids A188, A349, A495
,, Weaving Sheds: Organisation; Use of Gantt Charts **A549**

PAGE

Lamb, B. J., Albrecht, I. and Axilrod, B. M. Cotton and Rayon Laminates: Mechanical Properties A85
Lamb, K. P. Moth-proofing: Anomalous Results of Tests A500
Lambach, F. Flat Warp Knitting Machine Sinkers. B.P.622,483 ... ... A70
Lambert, J. M. Cotton: Adsorption and Exchange of Calcium; Measurement by Radio-isotope Tracer Methods A566
,, and Busse, W. F. Surface-active Colloidal Solutions: Testing by Dye Solubilisation A484
,, and Sanders, H. L. Cotton: Detergency Tests A566
Lambrette, A. Textile Operatives: Effect of Music on Output A395
Lamm, O., *see* Aniansson, G. A227
Lampitt, L. H., Money, R. W. and Judge, B. E. Pectins: Gel Strength and Viscosity ... A383
"Lanarius". Blending of Raw Wool: Advances in Techniques A407
,, Gill Box Leathers A111
Lancashire, J. B. Elastic Knitting A550
,, Elastic Yarn: Feeding to Knitting Machines A119
,, Fully Fashioned Hosiery: Construction ... A188
,, Hosiery: Raw Materials A518
,, Knitted Plush: Production A290
,, Knitting Machinery: Progress, 1936-1950 ... A517
,, Knitting Stitches: Technical Trends ... A119
,, Knitting: Stitch-shaping A550
,, Komet Links-Links Machine A517
,, Men's Hosiery: Construction A413
Lancaster, F. W. Textile Mills: Lighting ... A480
Lanczer, J. Nylon: Determination in Fibre Blends A427
Landler, Y., *see* Chapino, A. A231
Landolt, A. Melamine-Formaldehyde Resins: Application in Finishing A22
,, Vat-dyed Cellulose: Tendering Action of Light A195
Landreth, T. F., *see* Peryman, R. V. A313
Landsberg, M. I., Kelly, R. and Sinski, D. Water-resistant Fabrics: Testing A34
,, Sembach, C. and Blum, R. Textile Fabrics: Water Absorption; Effect of Shape of Container A83
Lane, M., *see* Calise, V. J. A145
Lang, W. R. Canary Stain in Wool A105
,, Merino Wool Fibre: Variability of Fineness; Aspects of its Significance in Top-making A80
,, Sheep: Non-kempy Medullated Fibres in Australian Wool A543
,, What is Wool? A242
,, Wool Crimp: Is it merely an "Ornament" A173
,, Wool: Testing the Raw Material A524
Langlois, W. Revolving Top Flat Card: Maintenance A216
Lanigan, G. W. Flax Retting: Relationship of Fibre Quality to Bacterial Flora ... A283, A337
Lansky, S., Kooi, M. and Schoch, T. J. Starch Fractions and Linear Subfractions: Properties A215
Lantz, L. A., *see* Calico Printers' Association Ltd. A202
Lapham, G. B., *see* Malm, C. J. A484
Larose, P. Wool Fibre Diameter Uniformity ... A427
,, *see* Benson, B. A499
,, *see* Donovan, R. A235
Larsen, J., Poe, C. F. and Witt, N. F. Amino Acid Dilituric Acid Derivatives: Optical Crystallographic Identification A316
Laszlo, A., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A61
La Torre, R. and George, W. Filaments and Yarns: Mounting for Strength Testing... A308
Latour, A. North American Indian Textiles ... A414
Lauer, K. Cellulose Rayon Fibres: Elastic Properties A79
,, Jaks, R. and Shark, L. Cellulose: Xanthation A3
,, Wilde, O. and Dobberstein, O. Cellulose Xanthates in Viscose: State of Solution A175
Launer, H. F. and Wilson, W. K. Cuprammonium Solvent and Cellulose Solutions: Preparation A379
Laurie, K. S. Cloth Finishing Machinery: Principles and Development A420
Laurin, E. T. Textile Process Water: Treatment A568
Lautsch, W., *see* Zahn, H. A444
Laveleye, P. de. Swedish Textile Industry: Economics A334
Lavorazione Materie Plastiche, S. p. A. Polyvinyl Chloride Coated Nylon Thread: Production A342
Law, K. Wood-rotting Fungi Phenol Oxidases: Action on Dyes A314

PAGE

Law, P. B. Detergents: Modern Trends in the Use of— A433
Laws, W. D. and France, W. G. Proteins: Differential Thermal Analysis A48
Lawson, R. H., *see* Scott & Williams, Inc. A251, A351
Lea, C. H. and Hannan, R. S. Casein: Reaction with Glucose A51
,, and Hannan, R. S. Glucose/Casein Complex: Formation A316
,, *see* Lewis, V. M. A316
Lea, F. M. and Nurse, R. W. Powders: Fineness Measurement by Permeability Methods... A275
Leach, C. H. Roving Frame Erection Equipment A284
Leach, F., see Philipson & Co. (Bolton) A494
Lead, W. L. Coloured Textiles: Fastness Tests in Artificial Light A207
Leadbetter, F. Textile Production Costs: Calculation A168
Leaderman H. Long-chain High Polymers: Elastic and Inelastic Behaviour; Nomenclature A52
Leather, C. I., *see* Bywater, W. Ltd. A131
Lebedev, A. V., *see* Ponomarenko, B. V. A417
Leblanc, M., *see* Laborde, A. A476
Lecompte, G. C. Wool: Treatment with Amines. U.S.P.2,493,765 ... ... A423
Lecompte, G. C. The New Scourable Branding Fluid for Sheep A541
Lecomte, M. Belgian Congo Cotton: New Varieties; Qualities and Methods of Multiplication A101
Lederer, M. Acridine Dyes: Separation by Paper Chromatography A374
Lee, D. H. K. and Lemons, H. Clothing: Prescription for World-wide Climatic Conditions A309
Lee, G. L., *see* Nimer, E. L. A530
Lee, H. J. Sheep: The Occurrence and Correction of Cobalt and Copper Deficiency in South Australia A542
Lee, R. J. Papermaker's Felt. B.P.642,788 ... A563
,, Papermaker's Felt. B.P.642,789 ... ... A563
Lee, S. Laundry-resistant Mildew-proofed Textile Fabrics A357
Lee, T. O., *see* Hume, H. F. A290
Leemetals Ltd. "Advance" Winch Dyeing Machine A123
Leeming, F. W. and Peel, S. Loom Weft Fork. B.P. 630,774 ... ... A167
Le Feaux, H. B. Full-fashioned Knitting Machine: Adjustment A349
,, Fully-fashioned Knitting Machine Gauges: Application A68
,, Knitting Machine Weft Turner: Setting ... A349
Le Grand, R. Machine Oils: Filtration A88
Lehmicke, D. J. Static Electrical Charges in Textile Processing A114
Leigh, J., *see* Greenhalgh & Shaw, Ltd. A345
Leineweber, W. F. "Fiber Meter" Automatic Blending System A406
Leineweber, W. F., Jr. Streamlined Fibre Blending A545
Lemaire, A. Anti-dust Mask. B.P.626,927 ... ... A286
Lemaire, J. High-draft Drawing Head Roving Condensing Device. B.P.623,366 ... ... A181
Lemin, D. R., *see* Crook, H. A125
Lemons, H., *see* Lee, D. H. K. A309
Leonard, E. A. and others. Levelness of Acid Wool Dyes: The Application of Laboratory Tests to Production A20
,, Wool Scouring: Laboratory Aid A554
Lepeschkin, W. W. Proteins: Heat Denaturation A449
,, Proteins: Molecular Weight Determination by Longitudinal Scattering in Turbid Media A412
Le Rosen, A. L., Monaghan, P. H., Rivet, C. A., Smith, E. D. and Suter, H. A. Chromatography: Streak Reagents A530
,, *see* Monaghan, P. H A531
Lesser, M. A. Laundry Bleaches A36
,, Laundry Blueings A36
,, Laundry Starches: Manufacture and Applications A35
,, and Cotter, J. Glycerin: Application in Dyeing, Printing and Finishing A124
,, and Charipper, H. A. Photo-electric Microdensitometer A98
Lester, H. M. Photographic Engineering in Textile Research A533
Lethersich, W. Stressed Dielectrics: Strain/Time Relations A389
,, and Pelzer, H. Solid Rods: Measurement of Coefficient of Internal Friction by a Resonance Method A221
Leubuscher, C. Sisal: Production and Processing A490

PAGE

Levêque, P. and Roth, F. Differential Polarography with Drop Electrode A222
Levi, A. A. Chromatographic Analysis: Physicochemical Principles and Their Utilisation (13) A374
Levin, H., *see* Roberts, F. M. A213
Levin, M. Animal Fibres: Cleaning. (1) U.S.P. 2,508,406, (2) U.S.P.2,508,407 ... ... A522
Levine, M. L., *see* French, D. A445
Levine, S. Colloid Particle Double Layers: Free Energy A217
Levinson, H. S. and Reese, E. T. Carboxymethyl Cellulose: Enzymic Hydrolysis; Measurement by Changes in Viscosity... A569
Levreault, R., *see* Nielsen, L. E. A534
Levy, E. Automatic Dry-cleaning Machine. B.P. 630,614 ... ... A479
Levy, L. Knitted Fabrics: Style and Construction Records A349
,, Knitted Outerwear Machines: Maintenance A349
,, Knitting Machine: Lint Removal A68
Levy, M., *see* Keston, A. S. A322
Lewin, M., *see* Bloch, R. A563
Lewis, C., *see* Alfrey, T. A151
Lewis, E. V. Textile Fabrics: Properties A33
Lewis, R. C. Direct Current Operated Accelerometer A533
Lewis, V. M. and Lea, C. H. Casein: Reaction with Sugars A316
Lieb, H., *see* Hurka, W. A95
Liebhafsky, H. A. X-Ray Absorption Analysis: Developments A234
Liebmann, G. Partial Differential Equations: Solution with a Resistance Network Analogue A436
Lieser, T., *see* Macura, K. A59
Lin, Chao-Han, *see* Hayes, F. N. A148
Linch, A. L., *see* Holeton, R. E. A580
Lincoln, J., *see* Fisher, J. W. A177
Lincoln, S. B. Beaunit Mills Rayon Yarn Plant... A370
Lind, E. L., *see* Corrin, M. L. A161
Lindberg, J. Rate of Acid Sorption by Wool Fibers A487
,, and Gralén, N. Fibres: Influence of Molecular Configuration on Frictional Properties A536
,, Mercer, E. H., Philip, B. and Gralén, N. Keratin Fibres: Fine Histology A178
,, *see* Mercer, E. H. A178, A243
Lindberg, N. J., *see* Pehrson, S. O.... ... ... A256
Lindley, D. V. Grouping Corrections and Maximum Likelihood Equations A577
Lindley, H. Wool Structure: Recent Advances ... A577
,, *see* Ellis, W. J. A242
Lindquist, A. W., *see* Hoffman, R. A. A277
Lindsay, R. B., *see* Bakanowski, A. E. A830
Lindsley, C. H., Fischer, E. K. and Brant, J. H. Fibres and Fabrics: X-Ray Microradiography A132
Linduska, J. P. and Morton, F. A. Fabrics: Testing Resistance to Biting by Mosquitoes... A34
Linen Industry Research Association and Derrett-Smith, D. A. Buffered Urea-formaldehyde Crease-resistant Finish. B.P.618,184 A23
Lingström, B., *see* Engström, A. A320
Linstead, R. P., *see* Burstall, F. H.... ... ... A322
Lintz, D. O., *see* Manov, G. G. A388
Lion, K. S. Wool: Report of a Preliminary Study of Electrification Arising in Processing... A546
,, *see* Bird, F. F. A388
Lipatov, S. M., Kartsovnik, B. A. and Babich, L. B. Starch: Structure A159
Lister, B. A. J., *see* Duncan, J. F. A374
Lister, G. H. Acid and Chrome Dyes: Adsorption by Wool; Practical Aspects A21
Liston, M. D., *see* White, J. U. A154
Little, A. D., Inc., *see* Doggett, R. H. A203
Little, A. H. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Glazed Textiles Containing Ethylene Polymer Fibre: Production. B.P. 623,805 ... ... A201
,, *see* Davenport, F. R. A462
Little, A. P. "Static" Electricity in the Textile Industries A110
Little, R. W., Church, J. M. and Coppick, S. Flame-resistant Finishes: Commercial Application A357
,, *see* Church, J. M. A367
,, *see* Coppick, S. A367
Litty, P. Sliver or Roving Stapling Test Apparatus. B.P.626,716 ... ... A311
Livesey, H. Ltd. Cloth Inspection and Measuring Machine A208
,, "Livesey" High Speed Warping Creel ... A65

PAGE

Livesey, H. Ltd. Vertical Compound Warp Beam Weighing Motion A118
Livingston, A. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Anthraquinone Vat Dyes. B.P. 631,213 ... ... A501
Livingston, H. K. Adsorbed Gas and Vapour Molecules: Cross-sectional Area... ... A161
Livingston, R. Dyes: Irreversible and Reversible Photo-bleaching A196
Lloyd, R. A., *see* Lloyd, R. A. (Rochdale) Ltd. A569
Lloyd, R. A. (Rochdale) Ltd. and Lloyd, R. A. Uptwister Spindle Driving Mechanism. B.P.632,880 ... ... A569
Lloyd, R. L., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A61
Lockley, J. F., *see* Woodward Grosvenor & Co. Ltd. A17
Loebenstein, A., *see* Meybeck, J. A37
Loebenstein, W. V. and Deitz, V. R. Solid Adsorbents: Surface Area; Determination by Adsorption of Nitrogen A161
Lohrke, J. L. Artificial Fibres: Perlok System of Tow Stapling A545
Lolkema, J. Starch: Modification for Textile Sizing Purposes A549
,, *see* Scholten, W. A., Chemische Fabrieken, N.V. A552
Lomax, K. S. Employment in Textile Industry; Ratio of Staffs to Operatives A579
Long, J. K. Sheet Plastics: Effect of Outdoor Exposure A188
Longenecker, W. H. Paper Strip Partition Chromatography Apparatus A146
Loomis, D., American Textile Mills: Annual Review and Forecast (9) A333
Loomis, T. C., *see* Goetz, C. A. A580
Lower, E. S., *see* Fulmer Research Institute Ltd. A528
Loraine, P. K., *see* Brownlee, K. A. ... A820, A821
Lord, A. H., *see* Jackson, J. R. F. A301
Lord, E. Sudan Cotton: Production and Characteristics A58
Lorimer, T. Dabbing Brushes for Wool Combing Machines. B.P.638,757 ... ... A410
Louis, M. Aeroviscometer A886
Loury, M., *see* Dufraisse, C. A197
Lowe, A., *see* Douglas, G. T. A76
Lucas, F., *see* Chamberlain, N. H. A208
Lucas, M. Water: Purification by Lime A145
Luckiesh, M., Taylor, A. H., and Knowles, T. Ultra-violet Air Disinfection Lamps: Application A89
Lude, A. Viscose: Structural Viscosity A175
,, *see* Herrent, P. A59
Lukens, A. F., *see* Demartini, R. J. A312
Lulla, B. S. Bacterial Amylase: Action on Starch; Initial Increase in Viscosity A481
Lund, L. H. and Vineyard, G. H. Fine Powders: Small Angle X-Ray Scattering; Inter-Particle Interference Effects A43
Lund, L. O., *see* Phelps, E. L. A870
Lund, R. G. Wool: Improvement of Properties by means of Synthetic Materials A242
Lundgren, H. P. Regenerated Protein Fibres: Production and Structure A280
Lustrafil Ltd. and Barker, S. W. Rayon Yarn Continuous Treatment and Advancing Apparatus. B.P.619,393 and 619,629 ... A6
,, Godman, G. L. and Barker, S. W. Rayon Continuous Production Apparatus. B.P. 620,440 ... ... A6
Luttringhaus H. Dyeing of Wool A499
,, Metallised Dyes: Properties and Application A854
,, Metallised Dyestuffs: Merits A74
,, Flint, J. E. and Arcus, A. A. Helindon Dyestuffs for Wool A498
Lycklama, I. C., *see* Booij, H. L. A152, A228, A440
Lynam, J. E., *see* Cotton, W. Ltd. A351
Lynch, C. L., *see* Crowe, G. A. A269
Lynch, H. P. Ring Frame: Efficiency A284
,, Spinning: Work Loads A515
Lyons, W. J. Textile Materials: Dynamic-property Data: Theoretical Considerations A588
,, Lyons, W. J., *see* Conant, F. S. A585

M

Ma, R. M. and Fontaine, T. D. Paper Partition Chromatography Apparatus A40
Maag Bros. Machine Works Ltd. Controlled Pneumatic Pressure Calender A478
MacAdam, D. L. Light Sources: Maximum Luminous Efficiency of Various Chromaticities A828
,, *see* Brown, W. R. J. A98

PAGE

Macchine Industriali S.A. Leto. Wool Combing Machine A111
Macdonald, W. G., *see* Cotton, W. Ltd. A292
MacGillavry, C. H. Polyvinyl Alcohol: Anisotropy in the Amorphous Part A326
MacGillivray, R., *see* Haworth, R. D. A529
Macgregor, I. R., *see* Albertson, C. E. A529
Macheboeuf, M., *see* Barbu, E. A150
MacIntire, W. H., *see* Sterges, A. J. A322
Mack, C. Anomalous Viscosity and Elasticity: Theory A53
,, Random Distribution of Particles A536
Mack, F. L., *see* Austin, H. J. A190
Mack, P. B., *see* Schilling, H. K. A35
Mackay, M. H. and Melville, H. W. Methyl Methacrylate: Polymerisation; Rate Coefficients A290
Mackenzie, F. W. Printing Screens: Coating ... A499
,, Printing Screens: Photographic Reproduction of Fine Lines A472
,, Silk Screen Printing Frames: Construction and Manipulation A126
Mackie, J. & Sons Ltd. and Mackie, J. P. Sliver Can Packing Apparatus. B.P.618,294... A9
,, and Mackie, J. P. Spinning and Twisting Frame Flyer. B.P.627,355 and B.P. 627,961 ... ... A287
Mackie, J. P., *see* Mackie, J. & Sons Ltd. A9, 287
Mackintosh, G. R. Pre-lambing Shearing of Ewes A105
MacLeod, J. W. Pneumafil System: Costs ... A409
MacLeod, N. D., *see* Clarkson, D. L. A75
Macmillan, W. G. and Mukherjee, R. R. Jute: Moisture Regain Determination A427
Macmillan, W. G., *see* Atkins, W. G. A358
Macro, S. Loom Shuttle Box Extension Device. B.P.632,907 ... ... A552
Macura, K. and Lieser, T. Linear Superpolyamides: Constitution and Preparation ... A59
Madorsky, S. L., Straus, S., Thompson, D. and Williamson, L. Rubber Polymers: Pyrolysis A151
Madras, S., McIntosh, R. L. and Mason, S. G. Sheet Cellulose: Permeability to Liquids A85
Magat, M. High Polymers: Solubility A317
,, *see* Chapino, M. A231
,, *see* Scott, R. L. A153
Magel, B., *see* Alfrey, T. A151
Maginnis, J. B. Twisted Rayon Yarns: Effect of Moisture on Tensile Properties A366
Magsood, M. Sheep: Effects of Hypo- and Mild Hyper-thyroidism on Fleece-growth ... A542
Mahadevan, V. Cystine: Microbiological Determination in Foods and Proteins A510
Mahl, H. Particles: Length and Thickness Measurement by Electron Microscopy ... A454
,, Small Electrostatic Electron Microscope ... A99
Maillard, F., Roehrich, O. and Hitter, M. J. Wool Fibres: New Method of Determining Resistance to Breakage A505
,, Roehrich, O. and Hitter, M. J. Wool: Strength Testing A428
Maizel, S. O. Colour-constant Brightness Thresholds A388
Major, S. "Hrdina" Model 44 Cotton Loom... A117
,, Soaping and Washing Equipment A195
,, *see* Fayolle et Cie A117
,, *see* Hattersley, G. & Sons Ltd. A186
Makas, A. S., *see* West, C. D. A54
Makinson, K. R. Lepidometer: Note on Theory A134
,, Wool Fibre Surface: Electron Microscopy; Replica Techniques A337
Malagelada, J. Sodium Hypochlorite and Hydrogen Peroxide Solutions: Gasometric Determination A445
Malm, C. J. and Smith, H. L. Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Lacquers: Properties ... A140
,, Genung, L. B. and Lapham, G. B. Cellulose Ester Solutions: Viscosity Determination by Ball-drop Methods ... A484
,, Tanghe, L. J. and Smith, G. D. Cellulose Acetate: Viscosity; Effect of Salts ... A441
Malmberg, E. W., *see* Trueblood, K. N. A41
Malmstadt, H. V., *see* Bladel, W. J. A531
Malmstrom, I., *see* Woodward, E. R. A361
Mallott, H. H., *see* Blackburn, J. A189
Maloney, J. O. Centrifugation Equipment: Development A210
Maloof, C. C. Trichloroethylene Vapours: Burning of Skin A539
Malpress, F. H. and Morrison, A. B. Paper Chromatography: De-ionization of Solutions by Use of Pyridine A157
Manchester Metal Works Ltd. Rayon Cake Holder A403
Manchester Oil Refinery. Textile Machinery: Lubrication A508

PAGE

Mancini, R. E., *see* Etcheverry, M. A. A147
Mandels, G. R., *see* Stahl, W. H. A537
Mandl, I. and McLaren, A. D. Peptides: Photolysis: Quantum Yield A165
Manlove Alliott & Co. and Hastie, W. A. Ironing Machines. B.P.636,487 ... ... A508
Mann, P. F. E., *see* Padmanabhan, T. S. A. A165, A452
Mann, R. J., Olpin, H. C. and British Celanese Ltd. Cellulose Acetate Prints: Protection against "Gas Fading". B.P.628,022 ... A358
Mann, R. L. and Briggs, D. R. Soyabean Proteins: Effects of Solvent and Heat Treatments A570
,, *see* Briggs, D. R. A570
Manov, G. G. and Lintz, D. O. Radio-active Isotopes: Safe Handling A388
Mantell, J. C. "Birlec Lectrodryers": Application A449
Manudhane, R. G. Organdie Finishes A557
Many, H. G., *see* Arthur, J. C. A108
March, A. P. Yarn Packages: Dyeing A73
Marchington, T. E. & Co., Ltd., *see* Sutton, G. D. A76
Marconi Instruments, Ltd., Brockelsby, C. F. and Todd, W. A. H. Electric Capacity Moisture-content Measuring Instrument. B.P.622,470 ... ... A86
,, Brockelsby, C. F. and Todd, W. A. H. Electrical Resistance Type Moisture Content Meter. B.P.625,024 ... ... A262
Mardles, E. W. J., *see* de Waele, A. de A388
Maresh, C. and Krammes, R. R. Fibres: Rapid Photomicrography: Application in Dyeing and Finishing Studies A204
Marin, J. Strain Gauges for Large Plastic Strains and Combined Stresses A154
Mariss, J. and Cuff, G. Polystyrene: Creep/Time Relations under Tension, Bending and Torsion A486
Marius, N. D., *see* Rabold, C. N. A353
Mark, H., *see* Muthana, M. S. A163
,, *see* Siegel, B. M. A330
Mark, H. F., *see* Ali, M. D. A377
Markham, R. and Smith, J. D. Proteins: Amino Acid Analysis; Source of Error A159
Marlow, D. G., Nisewanger, C. R. and Cady, W. M. High-speed Air Stream: Velocity and Temperature Measurement A42
Marney, E. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Laboratory Dyeing or Washing Test Apparatus. B.P.624,054 ... ... A202
Marr, G. S. Warps: Dyeing A208
Marrian, S. F., *see* McLean, A. A561
Marroc, G. and Sisley, J. P. Detergents: Efficiency Measurement A479
Marsden, C. Loom Toggle-arm Beat-up Motion. B.P.622,760 ... ... A71
Marsden, F. C., *see* Ethrington, C. G. A437
Marsden, H. Nylon Hosiery Yarn: Processing A249
Marsden, H. Nylon Yarns: American Methods of Processing A208
Marsden, I. Woollen Carding and Spinning: Modern Developments A514
Marsden, K. E. Milling and Carbonising Processes: Faults Arising A204
Marsden, S. S. and McBain, J. W. Triethanolamine Laurate Aqueous Systems: X-Ray Diffraction A234
Marsden-Smedley, A. B., *see* Townend, P. P. ... A477
Marsden's (Precision Tools) Ltd. Adjustable Panel Warping Creel A466
Marsh, H. Sheep in Australia: Infectious Diseases A397
,, Sheep: Breeds in Australia A489
,, Sheep: Nutritional Diseases in Australia ... A489
,, Sheep Parasites in Australia A174
Marsh, J. T. Rayon Fabrics: Crease-resisting Finish A23
Marsh, P. B., Butler, M. L. and Clark, B. S. Bisphenol Mildew Preventives: Fungicidal Activity on Cotton Fabrics A128
,, Barker, H. D., Kerr, T. and Butler, M. L. Cotton Fibre: Wax Content A504
,, Barker, H. D., Kerr, T. and Butler, M. L. Cotton Fibres: Wax Content and Surface Areas A504
Marshall Field & Co. (assignees of E. F. Clark). Loom Pile-weaving Apparatus. B.P.621,849 A18
Marshall, G. Wool Carding A247
Marston, H. R. Australian Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Division of Biochemistry and General Nutrition: Organisation and Work A101
Martens, V., *see* Hlynka, I. A145
Martin, A. J. P., *see* Howard, G. A. A509

PAGE

Martin, C. S., *see* Berridge, I. L. & Co. Ltd. A15, A190
Martin, G. E., Sell, H. S. and Habeck, B. W. Water-impermeable, Water-vapour-permeable Coated Fabrics: Development ... A358
Martin, J. T. and Standing, H. A. Azo Dye Solutions: Absorption Spectra; Effects of Salt, Pyridine and Alcohol A124
,, and Standing, H. A. Azo Dyes: Absorption Spectra; Effects of Dispersol A and Polyethylene Glycols A124
Martin, P. J. Wool Oiling: Evaluation and Development of Wool Oils A406
Martindale, J. G. Woollen Card: Action of Doffers and Fancies A110
Martynov, V. M. Emulsions: Theory A91
Marvin, R. S., Fitzgerald, E. R. and Ferry, J. D. Polyisobutylene: Measurement of Mechanical Properties at Audio-frequencies ... A389
Maschinentabrik Schweiter A.G. Automatic Cop Winding Machine Bobbin Feeding Mechanism. B.P.631,476 ... ... A496
,, Automatic Pirn Winding Machine Thread Clamping Device. B.P.629,194 ... ... A352
Masior, S. Potato Starch: Hydrolysis by Water under Pressure A159
Mason, H., *see* Dunabin, J. E. A146
Mason, S. G., *see* Madras, S. A85
,, *see* Robertson, A. A. A125
Masselink, D. Dutch Rayon Staple Spinning Mill A341
Masson, C. R. and Melville, H. W. High Polymer Solutions: Osmometry A45
Matalon, R., *see* Raison, M. A150
Mather and Platt Ltd. Bleaching, Dyeing and Finishing Machinery A171
,, Padding Mangle A297
Mathes, R. Plain Loom Shedding Motion ... A289
Mathieson Alkali Works (assignees of Tatomer, H. N.). Chlorine/Chlorine Dioxide Bleaching Liquor: Production. B.P.625,201 ... A257
Mathieson Chemical Corporation, *see* Woodward, E. R. A361
Matières Colorantes et Produits Chimiques Francolor S.A. Acetoacetyl Heterocyclic Aminoazo Coupling Components. B.P. 632,595 ... ... A502
,, Aminohydroxythiophenol Azo Dyes. B.P. 630,564 ... ... A473
Matterson, W. Loom Beat-up Mechanism. B.P. 628,693 ... ... A351
Matthes, M. Wool: Dependence of Fineness on Fibre Length A365
Matthews, F. W. X-Ray Diffraction Powder Data: Interpretation: Use of Punched Card Code A101
Matthews, H. Electrical and Mechanical Power Application Transmission Problems ... A89
Mattson, A. M. and Jensen, C. O. Reducing Sugars: Colorimetric Determination with Triphenyltetrazolium Chloride A225
Mauersberger, H. R. American Artificial Fibre Yarns: Denier and Filament Numbers ... A365
,, American Rayon Yarns. Denier and Filament Numbers A134
,, Textile Research: Stamford Research Laboratories: American Cyanamid Company A539
Mauldin, E. Aluminium Alloy Loom Sleys ... A185
Max, F., *see* General Aniline and Film Corporation A26
Maxwell, B. and Rahm, L. F. Plastics: Impact Testing A188
,, and Rahm, L. F. Polystyrene: Rheological Properties below 80° C. A58
May, K. R. Airborne Droplets: Measurement by the Magnesium Oxide Method A451
,, Spinning-top Homogeneous Spray Apparatus A154
May, P. (for Sandoz Ltd.). Naphthaquinoneimine Dyes: Production. B.P.633,663 A502
Mayer, I., *see* Radu, R. A354
Mayo, F. R. and Walling, C. Copolymerisation A573
McCord, F. A. and Steinbach, R. Bonded Cotton Fibre Fabrics: Production A551
Mayo, M. S. Cyclone Fibre Spinning Apparatus. B.P.626,652 ... ... A286
Mazingue, G., *see* Van Overbeke, M. A29, A174, A179
Mazumdar, A. K., *see* Sarkar, P. B. ... A78, A138
Mazzeno, L. W., *see* Reid, J. D. A214
M-B Products. "Amoskeag" Pneumatic Roller Picker A63
McAdams, W. H. Heat Transfer A372
McArd, R. & Co. "Celmac" Moulded Plastic Bobbins: Manufacture A114
McBain, J. W. and Huff, H. M. Detergents: Changes in Dye Solubilizing Power with Concentration A51
McBain, J. W., *see* Marsden, S. S. A214
McBee, R. H. Thermophilic Cellulose-fermenting Bacterium: Culture and Physiology ... A212
McCance, A. Solids (Metals, Fibres and Films): Plastic Behaviour A101
McCarthy, J. A. Wool Dyeing Wastes: Characteristics and Treatment A527
,, Wool Scouring Wastes: Treatment A268
McCarthy, J. L., *see* Aggarwala, J. C. A213
McCarthy, P. G., *see* Cotton, W. Ltd. A851
McCleary, H. R., *see* Clark, O. W. A122
McClure, S. W. Otter Sheep A397
,, Sheep: The Merino in America A489
McComb, L. A. Drawframes: Maintenance ... A178
McCord, F. A., *see* Buck, G. S. A128
McCormack, E. J., *see* Kobe, K. A. A218
McCormick, W. E., *see* Wilson, R. H A288
McCue, C. F., *see* Evans, E. B. A99
McCulloch, N. G. British Finished Cotton Goods Exports A55
McCutcheon, J. W. Synthetic Detergents: Review A370
McDonald, A. M., *see* Thomson, R. H. K. ... A177
McDowell, R. L., *see* Peterson, R. F. A342
McDowell, R. R. Modified Sodium Silicate: Application in Industrial Water Softening A263
McEvoy, W. E., *see* Ewart, W. & Son, Ltd. ... A16
McFarlane, J. S. and Tabor, D. Friction and Adhesion: Relationship A575
,, and Tabor, D. Solids: Adhesions and Effect of Surface Films A575
McFarlane, R. A., *see* Ashpole, D. K. A192
McGaughney, O. Rubber Contact Shuttle ... A467
McGiehan, D. C. Printing Rollers: Dimensions, Care and Selection A298
,, Vinyl Film: Intaglio Printing A197
McGill, A., *see* Pool, W. A491
McGlynn Hays Industries, Inc. McGlynn Hays Spinning Machine A546
,, Spinning: McGlynn Hays Worsted Spinning Machines A345
McGregor & Balfour, Ltd., McGregor, D. D. and Sparrow, E. M. Shuttle Tip. B.P.626,409 A291
,, *see* Shimwell, D. W. A497
McGregor, A. J. Calcium in Plant Tissues: Colorimetric Micro-determination A437
McGregor, D. D., *see* McGregor & Balfour, Ltd. A291
McIntosh, R. L., *see* Madras, S. A85
McLaren, A. D. Peptide Linkage: Absorption of Ultra-violet Energy A274
,, *see* Mandl, I. A165
McLaren, T. G. Cloth Burling and Mending ... A336
McLean, A., Marrian, S. F. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Organic Phosphate Flame-proofing Composition. B.P.633,441 A501
McLendon, V. I., *see* Furry, M. S. A870
McLeod, G. B., *see* Coop, I. E. A489
McMahon, P. R., *see* Peryman, R. V. A348
McMeekin, T. L., Groves, M. L. and Hipp, N. J. α- and β-Caseins: Apparent Specific Volume; Relationship to Amino Acid Composition A96
McMillan, J. B. "Drytester" Fabric Moisture Content Measuring Instrument A19
McNeer, R. D., *see* Scherer, P. C. A43, A393
McOmie, W. A. Methacrylonitrile and Acrylonitrile: Comparative Toxicity A170
McQue, B., *see* Stahl, W. H. A537
McQueen, S. T., *see* Douglas, G. T. A24
Mecheels, O. Clothing: Physiology; Influence of Textile Chemistry A185
Mecklenburgh, G. K. Nylon Fabrics: Setting ... A420
Medley, J. A. Frictional Electrification and Gaseous Discharge A536
Meer, W. A. van der, *see* Scholten, W. A., Chemische Fabrieken, N.V. A552
Meerman, P. G., *see* Bruijn, H. de A386
Meeuse, A. D. J., Hietink, H. A. J. and Gorter, C. J. Wool: Examination of Damage ... A364
Megson, N. J. L. Thermohardening Resins: Production, Properties and Applications... A227
Mehnert, K., *see* Schulz, G. A208
Mehta, M. M. Indian Cotton Mill Industry: Locational Trends Between 1911 and 1948 A394
Mehta, P. C. and Pacsu, E. Acid-modified Celluloses: Degree of Polymolecularity ... A159
,, and Pacsu, E. Methanolysed Cotton and Viscose Rayon: Nature of the Methoxyl Group A132
Meijberg, J. C. Knitting Yarns: Warping ... A249
,, Rayon Warping Creels A114
,, Rayon Warping Machines A12
,, Ribbed Moss Crêpe Jersey A350

PAGE

Meinhard, J. E. Chromatography: A Perspective ... A94
Meissner, H. P. and Merrill, E. W. High Polymers: Coalescence Behaviour ... A161
Meller, A. Cellulose: Reducing End-group Determination ... A447
,, Fibrous Cellulose: Reactivity ... A149
Mellon, M. G. Light Absorption Spectrometry: Developments ... A230
,, *see* Patterson, G. D. ... A222
Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. Conditioning Rooms: Equipment ... A493
,, Full-fashioned Hose Machines ... A13
,, "Twin-Knitter" and "Auto-Heeler" Hosiery Machines ... A119
,, and Monk, S. A. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Draw Mechanism. B.P.630,249 A115
,, and Shortland, A. Circular Knitting Machine Auxiliary Fabric Tensioning Device. B.P. 631,759 ... A496
,, and Shortland, A. Knitting Machine Splicing Mechanism. B.P.623,480 ... A190
,, and Shortland, A. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Jack-stop Mechanism. B.P.629,190 A852
,, and Shortland, A. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Sinkers. B.P.631,835 ... A496
,, and Swindall, J. L. Dye Winch. B.P.622,331 A76
Mellor, A. and Olpin, H. C. Cellulose Acetate Staple Fibre Mixtures: Dyeing and Finishing ... A198
,, *see* Crummett, A. ... A358
Melville, A., *see* Bleachers' Association Ltd. ... A508
Melville, H. W. High Polymer Molecules: Breakdown ... A324
,, and Bickel, A. F. Butyl Acrylate: Polymerisation Rate ... A160
,, and Valentine, L. Styrene: Rate Coefficients of Polymerisation ... A332
,, *see* Burnett, G. M. ... A98
,, *see* Mackay, M. H. ... A230
,, *see* Masson, C. R. ... A45
,, *see* Whyte, R. B. ... A219
Menkart, J. Soluble Alginate and Cellulose Ether Yarns: Application ... A69
Meos, A. I. and Selivanov, N. I. Viscose Rayon: Sticking of Filaments ... A402
Mercer, E. H. Keratin: Formation during Hair Growth ... A173
,, Wool containing Polymer: Electron Microscopic Examination ... A235
,, Wool Electron Microscopic Study ... A242
,, Lindberg, J. and Philip, B. "Subcutis" and Other Cuticular Preparations from Wool and Hair ... A178
,, Lindberg, J. and Philip, B. Wool and Hairs: The Subcutis and other Cuticular Constituents ... A248
,, *see* Lindberg, J. ... A173
Mercer, T., Ltd. "Mercer" Yarn Tension Meter and Package Density Meter ... A565
Meredith, R. Cotton Yarns: Effect of Rate of Extension on Strength and Extension ... A564
Merker, R. L. and Zisman, W. A. Silicone Greases: Preparation and Properties ... A142
Merrill, E. W., *see* Meissner, H. P. ... A161
Merrill, R. C. Sodium Stearate: Solubilisation and Co-solvent Effects ... A484
,, and Getty, R. Alkyl Aryl Sulphonate Detergents: Effect of "Builders" ... A432
,, and Spencer, R. W. Sodium Silicates and Silica Sols: Sorption by Cellulose Fibres A439
Merrimac Hat Corporation. Hat Bodies: Apparatus for Forming. B.P.632,310 ... A259
Merriman, H. B., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. ... A61
Merrington, M., *see* Pearson, E. S. ... A821
Meryman, H. T. Electron Microscope Electromagnetic Focussing Device ... A275
Merz, E., Nielsen, L. and Buchdahl, R. Polystyrene Films: Mechanical Properties ... A100
Mesrobian, R. B., *see* Ali, M. D. ... A377
,, *see* Oliver, R. H. ... A332
Metalock (Britain) Ltd. Fractured Machinery Repair Keys: Application ... A37
Meulemeester, D. de. Cotton Fibres: Characteristics and Effects on Yarn Properties... A304
,, Ghent University Textile Laboratory ... A395
Meunier, P. L. and Thomas, R. J. Orlon Acrylic Fibre: Dyeing ... A355
,, *see* du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. ... A300
,, *see* Thomas, R. J. ... A194
Meybeck, J. Sodium Chlorite: Textile Applications ... A354
,, and Schirle, C. Sheep-marking Products: Investigation ... A489

PAGE

Meybeck, J., Ivanow, N. and Loebenstein, A. Textile Machinery Construction Materials: Resistance to Sodium Chlorite Corrosion A37
Meyer, J., *see* Sartory, A. ... A28
Meyer, K. H. and Gibbons, G. C. Amylopectin: Fractionation ... A448
,, Gibbons, G. C. Amylopectin: Purification by Adsorption on Stearic Acid A448
,, Bernfeld, P. and Gürtler, P. Glycogen: Constitution ... A91
,, Studer, M. and van der Wyk, A. J. A. "Pure" Cellulose: Constitution ... A149
Meyers, L., & Co. "Meralon" A516
Meyrick, T. J. and Watts, J. T. Polyisocyanates: Application in Textile to Rubber Bonding ... A129
Mhatre, S. H. and Preston, J. M. Fibre Density Measurement Apparatus ... A208
,, *see* Joshi, G. D. ... A267
Michael, S. E., *see* Jones, J. I. M. ... A378
Michaelis, L. Dyes: Reversible Poylmerisation and Molecular Aggregation ... A254
Michaels, E. B. and Beck, B. (to Bruce, L. R. Inc.). Keratinous Fibres: Dyeing. U.S.P. 2,501,184 ... A508
Micheel, F. and Ewers, J. Cellulose-Protein Compounds: Synthesis ... A315
Michie, L. H., *see* Co-operative Society Ltd. ... A252
Middlebrook, M., *see* Preston, R. D. ... A133
Middlebrook, W. Diggle's Chain and Knowle's Loom Box Changing Motions ... A67
,, Hattersley and Northrop Negative Dobby Shedding Motions ... A412
,, Keighley Dobby: Timing and Setting ... A494
,, Loom Circular and Skip-box Motions ... A186
,, Loom Drop Box and Circular Box Motions A117
,, Loom Drop Box Motions ... A117
,, Negative Dobby Shedding Motions A348
,, Negative Dobby Shedding Motions: Pegs, Lags and Card Racks... ... A549
,, "Zang" Four-box Shuttle Changing Motions A67
,, Negative Dobby Shedding Motions A289
Middlebrook, W. R. Wool: Identification of the End-Amino Groups by Means of Their 2:4-Dinitrophenyl Derivatives ... A102
Middleton, A. B. Artificial Textiles: Processing; Use of Sodium Silicates A508
Middleton, G. and Stuckey, R. E. Propylene Glycol: Determination of Purity ... A570
Miedendorp, H. Textile Mills: Power Transmission ... A211
,, Textile Process Water A508
Miettinen, J. K. and Virtanen, A. I. Paper Chromatograms: Continuous Development ... A266
Mighton, H. R., *see* Evans, R. D. ... A483
Millard, F. Laminated Fabrics: Inter-ply Adhesion Test ... A34
Miller, G. A., *see* Ferranti Ltd. ... A14
Miller, I. S. Sheep Breeds: History and Evolution. (2) The Breeds of Great Britain ... A397
,, Sheep Breeds: History and Evolution. (3) Developments in New Zealand ... A397
Miller, M. P. American Textile Mills: Annual Review and Forecast (8) ... A338
Miller N. Sound Waves: Chemical Action on Aqueous Solutions ... A578
,, *see* Fairclough, R. ... A345
Miller, S. J. Nylon Mixture Yarns: Throwing... A180
Millidge, A. F., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. ... A5
Milligan, R. F., *see* Koch, L. ... A571
Mills, R. S., *see* Schroeder, W. A. ... A530
Millson, H. E. Wool Dyeing: Studies; Effect of Metals on Tippy Dyeing ... A296
,, and Turl, L. H. Wool Fibre: Influence of the Cuticle in Dyeing ... A295
Milne, A. Sheep Tick, *Ixodes ricinus* L.: Ecology: Microhabitat Economy of the Adult Tick ... A542
,, Sheep Tick, *Ixodes ricinus* L.: Ecology: Spatial Distribution ... A542
Milne, S. W., *see* Hardacre, R. W. ... A361
Milner, A. E. P. Tennis Ball Manufacture. B.P. 639,607 ... A503
Mine, M., *see* Sawai, I. ... A1
Miner, H. L. Industrial Safety Colour Code ... A580
Minne, J. L. van der, *see* Rutgers, A. J. ... A578
Minor, F. W., *see* Sookne, A. M. ... A565
Mins, R. L., *see* Hughes, D. S. ... A455
Mirrlees, Bickerton and Day Ltd. Mirrlees J.S.S. 16V Diesel Engine ... A210
Mirtschin, G. Perlon: Processing ... A60
Missel, J. C. B. Piezo-electric Materials ... A454

PAGE

Mitchell, H. K., Gordon, M. and Haskins, F. A. Enzymes: Separation on the Filter Paper Chromatopile A90
,, and Haskins, F. A. Filter Paper "Chromatopile" A40
,, *see* Gordon, M A90
Mitchell, J. jr. and Smith, D. M. Aldehydes: determination in Presence of Ketones ... A529
,, *see* Smith, D. M. A529
Mitchell, J. A. B. Double Doffer Condenser ... A491
,, Scotch and Bank Intermediate Feeds: Comparison A179
Mitchell, J. G., *see* Handley, R. A246
Mitchell, P. Congo Red: Crystallisation... ... A380
Mitchell, R. L. Viscose: Chemistry of Formation and Spinning A107
,, *see* Alexander, W. J. A218
Mittelmann, R., *see* Harkins, W. D. ... A52, A229
Mizushima, M. Powders: Surface Area Estimation A216
Mizushima, S., Simanouti, T., Tsuboi, M., Sugita, T. and Kato, E. Polypeptide Chain: Stable Configurations A150
Mizutani, K. Japanese Synthetic Fibres: Development A458
Moakes, R. C. W., *see* Hammond, G. L. A128
Moberg, I. O. Heatable Two-ply Blanket Fabric. B.P.620,396 ... ... A16
Moffitt, W. E. Symmetrical Cyanine Dyes: Electronic Theory of Colour A532
Mohr, R. Cellulose Nitrates: Stabilisation ... A315
Mohta, D. N. Indian Cotton: Production ... A58
Moll, H. W. (to Dow Chemical Co.). Insecticides: Use of di-(2-chloro-cyclohexyl)-sulphide. U.S.P.2,472,755 ... ... A77
Möller, E. Silk and Rayon Fabrics: Calculation of Weight A310
,, Yarns: Strength and Extension; Effect of Twist A365
Möller, F. A. "Solvitose" Modified Starches: Textile Application A120
Monaghan, P. H., Suter, H. A. and LeRosen, A. L. Chromatographic Absorbents: Characterisation A531
,, *see* LeRosen, A. L. A530
Moncrieff, R. W. Cellulose Acetate: Cross-linking A107
,, Clothes Moth: Combating A130
,, Dyebath Control Instruments A520
,, Man-made Fibres: Developments A109
,, New Chemical Products: Impact on a Traditional Industry A558
,, Textile Testing Instruments A82
,, Wool: Bleaching A354
Money, R. W., *see* Lampitt, L. H. A383
Monfort, F. Wool: Length Measurement A365
Mongar, J. L. and Wasserman, A. Chromatographic Analysis: Physicochemical Principles and their Utilisation (12) A374
Monk, S. A., *see* Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. ... A115
Monsanto Chemical Co. Colloidal Silica: Application as Non-slip and Strengthening Finishes to Yarns and Fabrics B.P. 626,847 ... ... A301
,, "Stymer" Acetate Rayon Size: Performance A12
,, Styrene/Maleic Co-polymer and Polyamine Dispersion: Application in Sizing. B.P. 629,097 ... ... A352
,, Synthetic Resin Sizes: Application. B.P. 628,881 ... ... A352
,, Wool Fabrics: Reducing Shrinkage. B.P. 628,605 ... ... A28
Montclair Research Corporation, *see* Rust J. B. A28, A302, A563
Montgomery, D., *see* West, P. W. A482
Montgomery, I. W., *see* Graham, N. P. H. ... A105
Montgomery, R. G. Grower's Woolshed: Care of Oddments A57
Montonna, R. E., *see* Besser, E. A537, A543
Montroll, E. W. Polymer Chains: Markoff Chains and Excluded Volume Effect A485
Moon, P. and Spencer, D. E. Physical Concepts: Designation A274
Mooney, M. and Black, S. A. Elastomers: Elongation Hysteresis: Measurement with Spider Hysterometer A454
Moore, J. Rubber: Chemical and Physical Properties A221
Moore, J. E. Industrial Aptitude Tests A589
Moore, J. R., *see* Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd. A370
Moore, W. J., *see* Coulombre, J. A573
Moore, W. R. Nitrocellulose: Interaction with Solvents A323
Mora, T. P., *see* Pacsu, E. A95

PAGE

Moran. P. A. P. Numerical Integration by Systematic Sampling A577
,, Time Series: Significance of the Serial Correlation Coefficient A321
Morehead, F. F. Films and Fibres: Microscopy A304
Morello, V. S. and Poffenberger, N. Commercial Extraction Equipment A526
Moreno, I. Cotton Insect Pests: Control in Mexico A278
Morgan, H. M., *see* Painter, E. V. A525
Morgan, J. F., *see* General Aniline and Film Corporation A201
Morgan, O. M. Dry-Cleaning Detergents ... A479
,, and Walter, J. E. Wool Piece Goods: Low Temperature Scouring with Nacconol NR A294
Morgenstern, R. P. Crêpe Yarns: Throwing from Viscose Cakes A112
Morland, —. Weaving Shed: Management ... A68
,, Weaving Shed: Management A349
Morley, F. H. W. Sheep: Comparison of Manchester Operation with Modification of Mules Operation in Prevention of Flystrike A243
Morris, G., *see* Keggin, J. F. A110
Morris, H. B. Carpets and Rugs: History and Manufacturing Methods A413
Morris, J. & Sons Ltd. "Aztec" Fire Exposer A87
Morris, M., *see* Cable, R. S. A96
Morrison, A. B., *see* Malpress, F. H. A157
Morrison, J. L. M., *see* F. N. F. Ltd. A252
Morrison, R. I. and Campbell, B. Water-soluble Cellulose Ethers: Use as Emulsifying Agents. A318
Morse, R. W. Compressional Waves in Rectangular Rods: Velocity A454
Mortensen, T. A. Schlieren Apparatus Employing Multiple Slit-gratings A274
Morton Sundour Fabrics Ltd., Hannay, R. S. E. and Kilby, W. Molten Bath Textile Fabric or Yarn Heating Device. B.P. 620,584 ... ... A25
Morton, F. A., *see* Lindusga, J. P. A34
Morton, G. L. Weaving Sheds: Efficiency ... A169
Morton, T. H. Dyeings: Light Fastness Testing A194
Morton, W. E. Textile Education and Research A240
,, Textile Industry: Technical Education ... A589
,, and Permanyer, F. Rayon Filaments: Torque/Twist Relationships A29
Moses, M. J., *see* Pollister, A. W. A485
Moses, S. and Witt, R. K. (1). Moses, S. (2). Organic Coatings: Adhesion; Evaluation by Ultrasonic Vibrations A155
Mössmer, V., *see* Kleinert, T. A305, A379
Mottlav, A. Y. Powders Mounted in Grease: Electron Microscopy A154
Moubasher, R. and Sina, A. α-Amino Acids: Gasometric Determination A49
Mouraux, F., *see* Herrent, P. A59
Moxon, B. F. J. Scouring and Milling: Survey of Variatio ns A121
Mueller, F. W. H., *see* General Aniline & Film Corporation A102
Muellер, M. F., *see* Clark, G. L. A455
,, Hair-element Humidity Instruments: Characteristics A89
,, Viscose Rayon: Electron Microscopy ... A477
Muirhead, G. S., Oberweger, K. H., Seymour, D. E. and Simmonite, D. Wool Alcohols. (1) Changes in Properties as a Result of Oxidation A393
Mukerjee, A. N., *see* Sen Gupta, S. R. A314
Mukherjee, R. R. and Woods, H. J. Jute: Mercerisation A416
,, *see* MacMillan, W. G. A427
,, *see* Roy, M. M. A563
Müller, A. Dye Intermediates: Toxicity ... A170
,, Vat Dyes: Application A471
Müller, E., *see* Bayer, O. A483
Müller, F. H. Polyvinyl Chloride Fibre: Cold-drawing A424
,, Single Fibres: Bending Experiments ... A362
,, Single Fibres: Stress/Strain Curves at Different Temperatures A505
,, Single Fibres: Stress/Strain Curves under Repeated Loading A504
,, Single Fibres: Stress/Strain Curves and Thickness A504
,, Single Fibres: Stretching Experiments ... A204
,, Single Fibres: Variations in Fibres after repeated Swelling and Shrinking ... A504
,, Single-thread Stress/Strain Diagrams: Determination under Extreme Conditions A208

PAGE

Müller, J. Indanthrene Dyes: Affinity for Cotton and Staple Fibre A471
,, Vat-acid Continuous Dyeing Process ... A471
,, Vat Acid Dyebaths: Application A855
,, *see* Silverman, L. A170
Müller, R. E., *see* Katzer, R. A447
Müller, R. H. Analytical Instruments: Developments A222
,, and Clegg, D. L. Paper Chromatograms: Automatic Examination during Development A40
,, Clegg, D. L. Paper Chromatogram: Development Kinetics A146
Müller, W. Acetate/Viscose Rayon Fabrics: Reserve Dyeing A418
Müller-Warburg, F. H. Polyurethanes: Thixotropy A98
Mulqueen, M. (to Hatters Fur Exchange, Inc.). Fur, Hair or Wool: Recovery from Hide Scraps and Skins. U.S.P.2,480,761 ... A405
Munshi, R. H. and Turner, H. A. Cellulosic Fabric Prints: Dye Transfer during Steaming A21
Munsingwear Inc. (assignees of Chatfield, F.). Knitted Underwear Fabric Pre-shrinking Apparatus. B.P.632,516 ... ... A502
Münster, A. Dilute Athermic Solutions: General Equation of Dilution Entropy A450
,, High-molecular Solutions: Thermodynamics and Statistics A441
,, Linear Polymer Molecules: Solvation in Solution A440
,, and Haas, H. Cellulose Molecule: Rapid Splitting of Bonds; New Evidence ... A91
,, *see* Van Der Waals, J. H. A326
Murdison, M. E. and Roberts, J. S. Cotton Cloth: Effects of Laundering and Storage A56
Murdock, H. R. Japanese Rayon Industry ... A578
Muresanu, P. L., *see* Bodea, C. A39, A40
Muromtsev, V. S., *see* Sharkov, V. I. A148
Murphy, E. A. Textile Mill Control Instruments: Application A872
Murray, R. Industrial Disease in the Cotton Industry A276
Muschamp Taylor Ltd. Automatic Small Package Winding Machine A65
,, "Britoba" Pirn Winder A288
,, "Titan" Automatic Heald Indicator ... A67
Muthana, M. S. and Mark, H. Polyethylene: Solubility in Xylene A168
Muus, L. T., *see* Asmussen, R. W. A229
Myers, R. J., *see* Kunin, R. A874
Myrbäck, K. and Järneström, T. (1) Myrbäck, K. (2) Schardinger Dextrins: Acid Hydrolysis A226
,, and Sihlbom, E. Starch Hydrolysis Products: Action of Malt Amylase on — ... A49
,, and Sillén, L. G. Amylopectin and Glycogen: Enzymic Synthesis and Hydrolysis A264
,, Willstaedt, E. Bacillus Macerans Amylase: Activity A264

N

Nabar, G. M. and Rathod, J. A. Vat-dyed Cotton: Hypochlorite Oxidation; Influence of *p*H. A72
,, *see* Joshi, G. D. A267
Naert, J. Textile Fabrics: Weft and Warp Contraction A116
Nakabayashi, H., *see* Ohashi, S. A411
Nakanishi, K., *see* Hirata, Y. A509
Nanavati, C. M., *see* Bird, C. L. A471
Nancarrow, H. A., *see* Atkinson, E. B. A386
Nash, L. K. Gases: Analysis A266
National Association of Cotton Manufacturers, Boston. Wages in United States Cotton Mills A457
National Federation of Textile Works Managers' Associations. Southport Conference, 1950 A396
National Starch Products, Inc., *see* Fitzpatrick, H. J. A511
Natta, G. and Baccaredda, M. Macromolecular Substances: Ultrasonic Velocity in —. ... A93
,, and Baccaredda, M. Ultrasonic Waves: Velocity of Propagation in Low and High Molecular Substances A931
Naughton, J. J. and Frodyma, M. M. Organic Compounds: Micro-determination of Carbon and Hydrogen A482
Naumova, Z. K., see Vansheidt, A. A. A97
Naunton, W. J. S., *see* Buist, J. M. A480
Nawiasky, P., *see* General Aniline & Film Corporation A56
Nederlandsche Centrale Organisatie voor Toegepast-Natuurwetenschappelijk Onderzoek. Salicylanilide Emulsion. B.P.628,564 ... A359

PAGE

Nederlandsche Organisatie voor Toegepast Natuurwetenschappelijk Onderzoek ten behoeve van Nijverheid, Handel en Verkeer. Mothproofing Compounds. Dutch P.65,103 ... ... A528
Neely, J. W. Cotton Fibre Properties: Improvement by Plant Breeding A518
,, *see* Boatner, C. H. A48
Neihoff, R. and Sollner, K. Mosaic Membranes: Electrolyte Permeability A827
Nelson Metalcraft Co. "Nelmet" Sow Box Extraction Canopy A66
Nelson, W. L. Cotton Plant: Effect of N, P and K Nutrients on Lint and Seed Properties A244
,, Krantz, B. A., Welch, C. D. and (1) Hall, N. S.; (2) Dean, L. A. Cotton Plant: Fertilising with Phosphates A277
Neotex Ltd., *see* Hegedus, E. G. A68
Neuhaus, W. Electrically Heated Apparatus for the Wash-proof Fixation of Synthetic Resins in Textiles or Paper. B.P.622,942 A76
Neukom, H., *see* Deuel, H. A270, A316
Neumann, E. P., *see* Danser, H. W. A144
Neville, H. A., *see* Bentz, R. W. A268
Nevison, J. A., *see* Griesinger, W. K. A488
New Insulation Co. Ltd. Laminated Wood for Textile Machinery Parts A566
New York and Pennsylvania Co. Inc. Tandem Calender. B.P.628,880 ... ... A359
New, H. Acetate/Viscose Rayon Blends: Effect of Variation on Dyeing A418
Newbould, E., *see* Hardaker, H. A70
Newbound, K. B. Water Vapour and Carbon Dioxide at Low Pressure: Refractive Indices A99
Newell, W. A. Bird Universal Drafting System ... A515
,, American Textile Mills: Annual Review and Forecast (4) A333
,, American Textile Research Institute: Organisation A104
Newell, W. E. Ultrasonic Energy: Application in the Textile Industry A238
Newlands, G., *see* Haslam, J. A529
Newman, A. C. C. Pigments: Particle Size and Use in Paint A272
Newman, S. B. Fibres: Electron Microscopy; Section Cutting Technique A303
,, Borysko, E. and Swerdlow, M. Thermal Expansion Ultra-microtome A99
Newsom, L. D. and Smith, C. E. Cotton Insect Pests: Control A402
Newsome, O. Black Dyed Nylon: Tendering by Light A478
Newton & Pycroft Ltd. and Reader, P. Lace Curtain Machine Adjustable Sley Bar. B.P.632,481 ... ... A497
Newton, E. P. (for Scott & Williams Inc.) Circular Knitting Machine Wrap Yarn Carriers Shogging Mechanism. B.P. 630,008 ... ... A414
Newton, R. G. and Wake, W. C. Rubber: "Light Stiffening" A888
,, Scott, J. R. and Whorlow, R. W. Rubber Mixings: Plasticity Tests A386
Nichols, F. S. and Flowers, R. G. Vinyl and Allyl Polymers: Prediction of Shrinking during Polymerisation A269
Nichols, M. L. and Kindt, B. H. Photoelectric Titrimeter A591
Nichols, N. B., *see* Ziegler, J. G. A275
Nicholson, G. E. Peruvian Cotton: Production A106, A244
Nickerson, D. Grade Standard Cotton Bales: Foreign Matter Content A425
,, Hunter and Adams Colour Space: Expression on Munsell System A929
Nickerson, R. F. Melamine/Formaldehyde Precondensate: Application to Cotton Fabrics A190
,, Wool Spinning: Use of Syton A284
Nicoll, J. L. Loom Picking Mechanism. B.P. 621,861 ... ... A19
,, Sliver Can Filling Apparatus. B.P.620,769 A10
Niederhauser, J.-P. Superpolyamides: Dyeing ... A194
,, Vat Dyes: Effect of Copper Salts on Fastness A472
Nield, L. C. Textile Finishing Machinery: Development Trends A128
Nielsen, L. E. Plastic Materials: Measurement of Dynamic Mechanical Properties A432
,, and Buchdahl, R. Polystyrene Films: Visco-elastic and Photo-elastic Properties above the Softening Temperature ... A55
,, and Buchdahl, R. Polystyrene: Mechanical Properties of Oriental Films A534

PAGE

Nielsen, L. E., Buchdahl, R. and Levreault, R. Plasticized Vinyl Chloride Compositions: Mechanical and Electrical Properties ... A531
,, *see* Buchdahl, R. A535
Nielson, L., *see* Merz, E. A100
Niemann, C., *see* Ikawa, M. A53
Nigam, S. S., *see* Sen Gupta, S. R. A206
Nikitin, V. N. Cellulose and Derivatives: Infrared Absorption Spectra A273
Nikoliew, H., *see* Jayme, G. A3
Nikuni, J. and Fuwa, H. Starch: Pasting Mechanism A150
Nimer, E. L., Hamm, R. B. and Lee, G. L. Zinc and Indium: Amperometric Titrations with Potassium Ferrocyanide A530
Nimeroff, I., *see* Hammond, H. K. A526
Nimkar, M. V., *see* Preston, J. M. A79, A505
Nisbet, A. J. Nylon Knit Fabrics: Controlled Finishing A521
,, Nylon Knitted Fabrics: "Trianized" Finishing Process A127
Nisewanger, C. R., *see* Marlow, D. G. A42
Nissan, A. H., *see* Garner, F. H. A47
Nitschke, G. Wool Dyeing: Development and Progress: A Colorimetric Study of Dyes, Dyeing Methods and Dyeing Apparatus A71
Nitschmann, H. Liquids: Viscosity Anomaly Causing Spinning; Stress/Flow Curves of Liquid Threads A385
Nixon, J. S., *see* Cook, M. A. A481
Nizkovskaya, E. V., *see* Rakitin, Y. V. A398
Nodder, C. R., *see* Chakrabarti, B. K. A543
Noguera, J., *see* Casablancas High Draft Co. Ltd. A182, A286
Nolle, A. W. Rubbery Materials: Dynamic Mechanical Properties A331
Nopco Chemical Co. Wool Textile Materials: Self-fulling and Self-scouring Lubricant for —. B.P.634,588 ... ... A302
,, *see* Porter, A. B. A528
Nopitsch, M. Bacterial Damage in Textiles and its Prevention A558
Norberg, E. and French, D. *Bacillus Macerans* Amylase: Redistribution Reactions ... A377
,, *see* French, D. A415
Nord, F. F., *see* Bier, M. A165
,, *see* Schubert, W. J. A324
Nordahl, J. D. Glass Filament Fabrics: Manufacture A166
Nordhammar, G. and Gralén, N. Dyed Cotton and Wool: Colour Fastness Testing in Sunlight and in Artificial Light A196
Nordskog, A. W., *see* Darroch, J. G. A542
Nordström, L., *see* Hultin, E. A528
Norsk Hydro-Electrisk Kvælstofaktieselskab. Polystyrene Pigments: Production. B.P. 622,935 ... ... A102
Norrish, R. G. W., *see* Bengough, W. I. A376
North American Rayon Corporation. Rayon Liquid Treatment Thread-advancing Device. B.P.630,079 ... ... A104
Northrop, J. H. Chloride Ions: Potentiometric Titration A182
Norton, H. W., *see* Phelps, E. L. A370
" Nouvelle Soc. de Construction, ci-devant N. Schlumberger & Cie.", S.A. Rectilinear Combing Machines. B.P. 636,735 ... ... A410
Novins, J. K. Rayon Hosiery: Dyeing A521
Nuernberger, H H. Magnesium: Use in the Textile Industry A210
Nuessle, A. C. and Bernard, J. J. Resin-treated Fabrics: Chlorine Retention A524
,, *see* Gagliardi, D. D. A198
Nurse, R. W., *see* Lea, F. M. A275
Nuttall, R. H. Naphthol and Vat Dyes: Application A193
Nutting, C. L. Detergency Comparator A293
Nutting, G. C. Keratin and Other Protein Fibres: X-Ray Study A80
Nyquist, A. S., *see* Kropa, E. L. A423

O

Oakes, W. G. and Richards, R. B. Ethylene Polymers: Thermal Degradation ... A151
Oberweger, K. H., *see* Muirhead, G. S. A393
Oburger, W. Fibrous Glass Insulation: Application A434
Ochsner, A. Carding Engines: Development of Heat During Starting A406
O'Colla, P., *see* Dillon, T. A570
O'Donnell, I. J., *see* Heymann, E. A50

PAGE

Oertel, F. Fine Yarns: Ring Spinning A344
Officine Galileo. Italian Textile Machinery ... A116
Offord, A. C. and Weiss, J. Chromatographic Analysis: Physico-chemical Principles and Their Utilisation (2) A374
Ogg, C. L., *see* Willits, C. O. A323
Ohashi, S. and Nakabayashi, H. Starch Paste Fungicides A411
O'Hare G. A., *see* Hess, P. S. A572
Ohio Knitting Co. Warping Machine for Tricot and Raschel Warps A347
O'Konski, C. T., *see* Gucker, F. T. A319
Oldham & Fogg Ltd., Oldham, J. A. and Oldham, E. Felt Hat Manufacture. B.P.640,881 ... ... A522
Oldham, E., *see* Oldham & Fogg Ltd. A522
Oldham, J. A., *see* Oldham & Fogg Ltd. A522
Oldroyd, J. G. Non-Newtonian Liquids: Laminar Flow through Tubes A53
,, Turbulent Flow through Tubes: Detecting Wall Effects A390
Oliver, J. G. Rayon: World Production and Consumption A394
,, Rayon: World Production and Consumption, 1948-50 ... ... A537
Oliver, R. H., Wiederhorn, N. M. and Mesrobian, R. B. Polyvinyl Chloride Plasticized with Diphosphate Esters: Creep Behaviour A332
Olpin, H. C., *see* Mann, R. J. A358
,, *see* Mellor, A. A193
Olsen, E. and Szybalski, W. Water Pipes: Aerobic Microbiological Corrosion ... A262
Omoto, J. H., *see* Doyle, W. L. A438
Onderzoekingsinstituut "Research". N. V. Casein Yarns and Fabrics: Cross-linking Treatment. B.P.621,753 ... ... A27
,, Wool and Other Animal Fibres: Improving Properties. B.P.639,155 ... ... A422
O'Neill, A. N., *see* Wolfrom, M. L. A150, A380
Orcene Co. Ltd. "Orco-Vat Major" Degreasing and Cleaning Plant A141
Orel, R. Cellulosic Materials: Industrial Hydrolysis A328
Orleans, G. P., *see* Hirst, W. A155
Ormerod, A. British Cotton Mills: Electrification A262
,, Direct-spun and Re-wound Weft: Comparison of Quality and Costs A346
Orr Felt & Blanket Co. Felt: Apparatus for Treating Strips. B.P.627,857 ... ... A77
,, Felts for Papermaking. B.P.627,594 ... ... A180
,, Felts for Papermaking Machines. B.P.642,378 A563
,, Papermaking Felts. B.P.638,275 ... ... A476
Ospenson, J. N. Terephthalic Acid: Preparation from *p*-Cymene A269
Oster, G. Macromolecules in Concentrated Solutions: Scattering of Visible Light and X-Rays A238
Ostroski, A. S. and Stambaugh, R. B. Emulsion Polymerisation with Ultrasonic Vibration A585
Oth, A. Nitrocellulose: Polymer Distribution; Measurement by Turbidimetric Titration A448
Othmer, D. F., *see* Katzer, R. A447
Ott, E. Cellulose Derivatives: Physical Properties and Chemical Structure A166
Ottenschläger, K. Garments: Dyeing A470
Otvos, J. W., *see* Edsall, J. T. A320
Outer, P., Carr, C. I. and Zimm, B. H. Polystyrene: Structure; Light Scattering Investigation A574
Ovcharov, K. E., *see* Kakitin, Y. V. A398
Ovenston, T. C. J. and Rees, W T. Hydrogen Peroxide: Spectrophotometric Determination A437
Overbeek, J. Th. G., *see* Arnold, R. A273
Overell, B. G., *see* Datta, S. P. A145
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation., *see* Thurston, A. P. A5, A24, A422

P

Pace, A., *see* Selwood, P. W. A392
Pacific Mills Corporation, *see* Triggs, W. W. ... A404
Packer, E. Cone Winders: Time Study; Effect of "Machine Interference" ... A239
Pacsu, E., Mora, T. P. and Kent, P. W. Carbohydrates and Derivatives: Paper Chromatography; Development of Chromatograms A95
,, *see* Mehta, P. C. A182, A159
,, *see* Steele, R. A315, A316, A320

PAGE

Padmanabhan, T. S. A., Sud, L. R. Mann, P. F. E., Ranganathan, S. K. and Subramanian, T. S. Irradiated Cellulose: Alkali-sensitive Linkages A165
,, Sud, L. R., Mann, P. F. E., Ranganathan, and Subramanian, T. S. Irradiated Cellulose: Formation of Alkali-sensitive Linkages A452
Page, A. E., *see* Scott & Williams, Inc. A497
Page, F. R., *see* Scott & Williams, Inc. ... A497, A498
Page, H. T., *see* Snowden, F. C. A571
Page, J. K., *see* Haddock, N. H. A561
Page, R. S., *see* Haine, M. E. A330
Paice, E. S. Detergents and Wetting Agents: Industrial Applications A71
Painter, E. V., Chu, C. C. and Morgan H. M. Elmendorf Tear Tester: Application to Textiles A525
Pal, K. B., *see* Sarkar, P. B. A78, A438
Palilla, F., *see* Bastian, R. A222
Paling, D. F. Warp Knitted Fabrics: Structure and Production A413
,, Warp Knitting Technology, IV A517
,, Warp Knitting Technology, V. Warp Knitting: Two-Bar Fabrics A550
,, Warp Knitting Technology, VI A550
Palmer, H. J., *see* Forward, M. V. A576
Palmer, K. J. and Ballantyne, M. Pectin Esters and Guar Galactomannan: Structure ... A324
Palmer, R. Windowless Mills: Construction ... A480
Palmer, R. C. Fibre Diameter in a Batch of Sorted Wool: Calculation of the Coefficient of Variation by Synthesis of Variance A80
,, Wool from Copper-starved Merino Sheep: Properties A242
Palumbo, M. Textile Fibres and Resins containing Tertiary Amines: Chromatic Identification A807
,, Wool and Silk: Colour Reaction with Aconitic Anhydride A260
Pan, S. C., Andreasen, A. A. and Kolachov, P. Maltose: Enzymic Conversion into Unfermentable Carbohydrate. A528
Panasyuk, V. G. and Podobaeva, L. V. Cotton Plant Husks: Stepwise Hydrolysis ... A214
Paramonova, G. D., *see* Sharkov, V. I. ... A148, A149
Parcofil Textile Machinery Makers, Ltd. "Parcofil" Double-twist Spindle A515
Parencia, C. R. and Ewing, K. P. Cotton Fleahopper: Control A1
,, *see* Ewing, K. P. A1, A174
Pares, J. J. and Daroca, S. S. Short Needle Knitting Machine. B.P.633,621 ... ... A553
Paret, R. E. Stainless Steel Textile Equipment: Cleaning A87
Paris, R., *see* Rosset, J. A79
Park, G. S., *see* Crank, J. A827
Park, J. K. "Fiberglas": Properties and Applications A173
Parke, Davis & Co. (assignees of Doub, L. and Kuhn, W.). Oxidised Cellulose Surgical Dressings: Sterilisation with Formaldehyde. B.P.629,733 ... ... A200
Parker, R. C. and Hatch, D. Static Coefficient of Friction and Area of Contact Measurement Apparatus A829
Parks, W. G., Erhardt, J. G. and Roberts, D. R. Flame-proofing Agents: Catalytic Effect on Degradation and Oxidation of Cellulose A490
Parodi, J. A., *see* Selwood, P. W. A392
Parr, W. H., *see* Evans, R. A. A146
Parriaud, L., *see* Hildebrand, V. A809
Parry, G. A. and Taylor, A. J. Aluminium Soaps: Structure A14
Parsons, H. L. Alkaline Scouring of Dry Spun Flax Yarns: Effect upon Physical Properties of Yarns and Fabrics A191
Parsons, J. X-Ray Diffraction Camera: Adaptation for Reflection Patterns A892
Partridge, H. W. and Key, G. E. Textile Materials: Rot-proofing A200
Partridge, S. M. Amino-acids: Preparation; Application of Displacement Chromatography A438
,, Bases and Amino Acids: Separation by Displacement Chromatography on Ion-exchange Columns A875
,, Glucosamine and Histidine: Chromatographic Isolation from Protein Hydrolysate A157
,, Sugars: Paper Partition Chromatography... A41

PAGE

Partridge, S. M. and Swain, T. Reversed-Phase Partition Chromatogram Using Chlorinated Rubber A571
,, Brimley, R. C. and Pepper, K. W. Basic Amino Acids: Separation A378
Patel, D. M., *see* Anand, N. A121
Partnode, H. W., *see* Wyllie, M. R. J. A826
Patrick, A. D., *see* Gilbert, G. A. A374
Patrick, T. N. Olive Oil and Sulphonated Castor Oil: Application in Printing Pastes A74
Patrick, W. A. and Wagner, H. B. Hydrogen Peroxide: Determination in Small Concentrations A147
Patterson, G. D. and Mellon, M. G. Automatic Quantitative Analysis Operations ... A222
Patton, A. R., Foreman, E. M. and Wilson, P. C. Amino Acid Paper Chromatograms: Fluorescence A157
Paul, A. Finishes: Analysis A478
Paulson, E. Analysis of Variance: Multiple Decision Procedure A234
Payne, C. J. Wool and its Classing A541
Payne, S. T. Multi-jet Polarographic Analysis Electrodes: Application A223
Pazur, J. H., *see* French D. A445
Peacock, D. H., *see* Haworth, R. D. A529
Pearlstein, J., *see* Katzer, R. A447
Pearse, A. S. Cotton: Production in Cyprus ... A106
,, Cyprus Cotton: Production A338
Pearson, E. O. African Cotton Insect Pests and Diseases A337
Pearson, E. S. and Merrington, M. 2×2 Tables: Power Function of the Test on a Randomised Experiment A821
Pearson, G. H. Expansion Bends for Pipelines A142
Pearson, N. L. Cotton Fibres: Perimeter Measurement A363
,, Cottonseed False Motes: Occurrence ... A105
Pease, W. New Zealand Wool Production: Trend A243
Peat, S., Whelan, W. J. and Pirt, S. J. Soya Bean Amylolytic Enzymes A40
,, *see* Barker, S. A. A265
,, *see* Whelan, W. J. A231
Peck, R. L. Organic Compounds: Characterisation; Developments A224
Pecker, J. S. Liquid Starch Preparation. B.P. 624,426 ... ... A295
Peel, P. W. Belt Drives: Calculation of Power Transmitted A88
,, Belt Drives: Driving Belt Economy ... A568
,, Gears in Power Transmission A568
,, Transmission Belting: Fundamental Factors A568
Peel, R., *see* F. N. F. Ltd. A252
Peel, S., *see* Leeming, F. W. A467
Peet, A. W., *see* Reymes-Coles Patents Ltd. ... A248
Pegg, S. and Son, Leicester. Loose Stock Wool: Dyeing A295
Pehrson, S. Wood Pulp: Bacterial Blueing and Rotting A256
Pehrson, S. O. and Lindberg, N. J. Phenylmercuric Ions: Sorption on Fibres ... A256
Peirson, D. H. Elastically Coupled Mechanical Systems with Two Degrees of Freedom: Displacement-frequency Characteristic ... A99
Pelz, W. Perlon Fibre: Application in the Hosiery Industry A413
Pelzer, H., *see* Lethersich, W. A221
Pendergrass, J. H., *see* Brown, A. E. A242
Penman, H. L. Flax Seed: Diffusion of Moisture A537
Penn, W. S. Laminates: Creep A85
,, Polymers: Pyrolysis A216
,, Vulcanised Fibre: Properties A29
Penney, J. R., *see* Fowden, L. A438
Pepper, K. W. and Riddell, J. R. Laminated Fabric-base Plastics: Strength A557
,, *see* Partridge, S. M. A378
,, *see* Topp, N. E. A271
Pepperell Manufacturing Co. Pearl Starch Size: Production and Application A289
Percival, E. G. V. and Ross A. G. Marine Algal Cellulose: Constitution A149
Perdok, W. G. and Suchtelen, H. van. Piezoelectric Crystals: Detection A454
Perichard, A. Rayon Moss Crêpes: Production and Utilisation A120
Permanyer, F. Cotton Yarn: Effect of Twist and Tension on Quality A111
,, *see* Morton, W. E. A29
Perra, H., *see* Bréguet, A. A426
Perry, J. A. Carbonised Wool: Modified Method for Neutralising with Soda Ash A253

PAGE

Perry, J. W. Abridged Spectrophotometric Colorimetry with Photo-Cells A328
Peryman, R. V. and Speakman, J. B. Wool: Influence of Lubrication on Felting ... A469
,, Landreth T. F., and McMahon, P. R. Wool Shipped after Scouring: A Test of the Combing Performance A348
Pesce, M. R. and Wrigley, A. S. Fabrics: Preparation of Diagonal Cross Sections... A135
Peter, S. Structural Viscosity: Theory A442
Peterkin, G. A. G. Khaki Clothing: Relation to Textile Dermatitis A395
,, "Textile Dermatitis" in Men A170
Peterlin, A. Macromolecular Solutions: Acoustic Birefringence A275
Petersen, S., *see* Bayer, O. A483
Peterson, C. H., *see* Butler, R. A. A395
Peterson, R. F. and McDowell, R. L. Casein Fibres: Stabilisation by Desamination .. A342
Petherbridge, P. and Hopkinson, R. G. Buildings: Lighting and Discomfort Glare ... A372
Petit, R., *see* Cyrot, J. A314
Petitcolas, M. A., *see* Chow. B. F. A482
Petito, N. J., *see* Finks, A. J. A35
Petitpas, G. Cellulose: Reaction with Alkalis .. A426
Petitpas, T. Cellulose: Variation of Structure in Caustic Alkalis A426
Petzold, R. F., *see* Singer, S. J. A43
Pfister, H., *see* Signer, R. A320
Pharr, R. H. Card-room Waste: Reduction ... A406
,, Cotton Spinning: Roving Defects A514
,, Scutcher: Maintenance A110
Phelps, E. L., Lund, L. O. and Norton H. W. Wool: Chemical Changes Resulting from Wear and Dry Cleaning A370
Philip, B., *see* Lagermalm, G. A578
,, *see* Lindberg, J. A178
,, *see* Mercer, E. H. A173, A243
Philips' N. V. Gloeilampenfabrieken. Water Content Extraction and Determination Apparatus. B.P.620,722 ... ... A55
Philipson & Co. (Bolton), Leach, F. and Greenhalgh, F. Carding Engine Flat Stripping Brush Clearer. B.P.632,268 ... ... A494
Phillip, F. Loom Swell. B.P.633,633 ... ... A553
Philipoff, W., *see* Davies, J. T. A167
Phillips, D. M. P. Chromatographic Effluent Fractioning Apparatus A10
Phillips, G. L. and Bodenstein, W. G. Cottonseed: Methyl Bromide Fumigation ... A2
Phillips, W. M., *see* Kendall, F. A374
Picanol, J. Positively-driven Warp Let-off Motion. B.P.628,252 ... ... A350
Picard, R. G., Smith, P. C. and Reisner, J. H. Electron Diffraction Microscope A42
Picard, V. Hand Colour-decorated Fabrics: Production. B.P.626,708 ... ... A300
Picking, W. T. Knotted Pile Fabric Loom. B.P. 618,944 ... ... A15
,, Warp Pile Fabric Loom. B.P.621,628 ... A18
Pickles, F. Defective Woollen and Worsted Yarns and Fabrics: Examination and Correction A366
Picton, N. and Kelland, N. S. Nitrocellulose: Manufacture from Wood Pulp A268
Pickup, L. F., *see* Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. ... A13
Piepenbrink, H. F., *see* Bayer, O. A483
Pierret (Mrs.), *see* Pinte, J. A20, A310
Pigford, R. L. Absorption and Humidification Plant: Performance A212
Pilkington, F., *see* Arundel, Coulthard & Co. Ltd. A410
Pilkington, N. Cotton: Opening and Cleaning ... A178
,, *see* Tweedales and Smalley (1920) Ltd. ... A287
Pillai, S. C. and Subrahmanyan, V. Silk Reeling Water: Treatment and Effect on Sericin A105
Pinardi, G. Nylon: Production in the Argentine A1
Pinoir, R. and Dubois, A. Fibres and Films: Determination of Young's Modulus. ... A424
Pinsker, Z. G., *see* Distler, G. I. A443
Pinte, J. and Essertel, —. Copper: Detection and Estimation by Means of Direct Green B. A322
,, and Goujet (Miss), Cellulose Acetate Dyeings: Photo-degradation; Effect of Bleaching A20
,, and Goujet (Miss). Natural and Synthetic Fibres: Identification by Staining Tests A29
,, and Henno, J. "Pulling" Rayon Threads; Production A280
,, and Henno, J. Viscose and Acetate Rayons: Longitudinal Mechanical Properties A304
,, and Pierret (Mrs.). Silk Yarn: Fugitive Tinting A20

PAGE

Pinte, J., Pierret (Mrs.) —, and Rochas, —. Viscose Fabric Printed with White Discharge Paste: Degradation A316
Pirilä, V. and Kilpiö, O. Formaldehyde and its Compounds: Dermatitis Hazards A238
Pirt, S. J., *see* Peat, S. A40
Pittman, G. A. and Thornley E. R. Tyre Cord: Adhesion to Rubber; Dynamic Compression Test A260
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. "Fiberglas" Cloth Laminates: Production. B.P.632,988 ... A552
Plaksin, S. A., *see* Rostovtsev, V. E. ... A417
Plante, E. E. Textile Mill: Design and Lay-out A141
Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. Balmes High-draft System A111
,, Cotton Waste: Carding A110
,, Drawing Frame Measuring Motion ... A110
,, Jockey Pulley Lubrication Gun A471
,, "M.S.2" High-draft Speed Frame ... A112
,, "Quick Release" Condenser Trumpet ... A405
,, Ring Frame Tape Drives: Setting A408
,, Woollen and Worsted Carding: Care of Card Clothing A463
Platt, M. M. Continuous-Filament Yarns: Stress Analysis A308
Platzman, P. M. "Alphatron" Polonium Static Eliminator A185
,, Natural Fibres Crimped to Order A491
Plexon Incorporated. Coated Thread Drying Apparatus. B.P.621,707 ... ... A18
Plysu Products Ltd. Vinyl Sheeting: Use for Protective Clothing A18
Plyler, E. K., *see* Rowen, J. W. A482
Podobaeva, L. V., *see* Panasyuk, V. G. A214
Poe, C. F., *see* Larsen, J. A316
Poffenberger, N., *see* Morello, V. S. A526
Pohle, E. M. Wool Fibre Fineness: Estimation A523
Poley, G. R. Canadian Cotton Textile Industry: Development A394
Pollard, W. (1923) Ltd. and Williams, H. Automatic Shuttle-changing Loom Weft Feeler Device. B.P.622,264 ... ... A70
,, and Williams, H. Rotary Shuttle Box Loose-reed Loom. B.P.631,812 ... ... A496
Pollister, A. W. and Moses, M. J. Photometric Analysis and Photomicrography Apparatus A485
Pollitt, J. Knitting Yarns: Effect of Humidity... A285
Pollock, A. R., *see* Thewlis, J. A331
Polson, A. Diffusion in Solution: Definition for the Colloidal State A576
Pomfret, N. H. Ring and Mule Spinning Plant: Calculation of Efficiency A546
Ponomarenko, B. V. and Lebedev, A. V. Aniline Black Dye Bath: Elimination of Free Aniline A417
Ponsonby, C. E. Cotton: Production in Brazil A490
Pool, W. and McGill, A. (British Celanese Ltd.). Continuous-filament Staplising and Spinning Machine. B.P.632,697 ... ... A491
Pope, N. B. Wool Felt for Anti-Vibration ... A527
Pope, O. A., *see* Barker, H. D. A28
Popp, W. Rayon and Staple Fibre: Bleaching by Sodium Chlorite A416
Poppe, W., *see* Schmid, G. A93
Porod, G. Colloid Particles in Dilute Solutions: Small-angle X-Ray Scattering A90
,, Colloidal Systems: Diffuse Small-angle Scattering of X-Rays A444
,, Threadlike Molecules: Mean Separation of Chain Ends A318
,, *see* Kratky, O. A233, A436
Porritt, O. W., *see* Porritts & Spencer Ltd. ... A361
Porritts & Spencer Ltd., Porritt, O. W., and Shaw, W. S. Papermakers' Felts. B.P. 634,778 ... ... A361
Porter, A. B. (to Nopco Chemical Co.). Wool Grease: Extraction of Unsaponifiables. U.S.P.2,499,877 ... ... A529
Porter, D. Net and Lace Spool Winding Machine. B.P.625,593 ... ... A251
"Portex", Raised Woollen Coatings: Emphasising Quality in Texture A128
Portzehl, H., *see* Weber, H. H. A318
Pospischil, F., *see* Kleinert, T. A108
Posselt, W. Worsted Spinning Mill: Data and Conclusions from Work Studies undertaken on Ring and Mule Spinning Machines A248
Potter, A. L., Hassid, W. Z. and Joslyn, M. A. Apple Starch: Structure A215
Potter, H. V. Artificial Fibres: Development and Properties A109

PAGE

Poulter, S. R. C., *see* Harrison, V. G. W. ... A332
Pouradier, J. and Abribat, M. Gelatin: Structure and Constitution A438
„ and Venet, A. M. Gelatin: Structure ... A449
„ Pouradier, J., *see* Abribat, M. A92
Pouradier, J., *see* Clément, P. A383
Powell, S. T. Textile Works Water Supply: Treatment A89
Powers, P. O. Polystyrene: Solubility A151
Powney, J. Fibres: Internal Wetting as a Factor in Detergency A36
Prasad, M. and Venkatesha Doss, K. D. Mineral Gels: Light Scattering A52
Prasad Misra, R. A. and Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd. Air Conditioning Apparatus. B.P.625,786 ... ... A263
Precision Scientific Co. "Robomatic" Refractometer A154
Precup, E., *see* Bodea, C. A39
Preece, I. A. and Shadaksharaswamy, M. α- and β-Amylases: Joint Action A94, A212
Presley, J. T. American Cotton *Verticillium* Wilt: Occurrence in 1948 ... ... A278
J. M. Preston. Synthetic Fibres: Identification by Temperature of Contraction A132
„ Undrawn Nylon Fibre: Skin Effect and Swelling A364
„ Wool Goods: Control of Shrinkage. B.P. 639,576 ... ... A476
„ and Nimkar, M. V. Textile Fibres: Measurement of Swelling by Centrifuge Method A505
„ Jackson, J. H. E. and Nimkar, M. V. Cellulose Acetate Fibres: Anisotropy... A79
„ and Saha, S. Textile Fibres: Froth Flotation A29
„ *see* Mhatre, S. H. A203
Preston, R. D. and Middlebrook, M. Sisal Fibre: Fine Structure A183
Prietzochk, A., *see* Kast, W. A423
Prince-Smith & Stells Ltd. and Feather, E. E. Spinning Containers of Centrifugal Spinning, Twisting and Analogous Machines: Driving Arrangements. B.P.641,312 ... A494
„ and Feather, E. E. Spinning Frame Electric Stop-motion. B.P.631,503 ... A493
Pring, R. T., Knudsen, J. F. and Dennis, R. Exhaust Ventilation System for Handling Solids: Design A144
Pringle, A. V. Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. I. Cultivation and harvesting A461
„ Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. II. Retting A464
„ Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. III. Scutching ... A464
„ Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. III. Scutching (contd.) A480
„ Flax Spinning: Part II, Machinery and Equipment; Chap. IV, Hackling ... A284
„ Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. IV. Hackling (contd.) A408
„ Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. IV. Hackling (contd.) A408
„ Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. V. Carding ... A515
„ Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. V. Carding (contd.) A515
Probert, M. E., *see* Ashton, D. A207
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc. (assignees of Hurxthal, A. O.). Hosiery Pre-boarding Machine. B.P.625,480 ... ... A258
Procter, D. P., *see* Trevelyan, W. E. A571
Production Engineers Co. Warp Bobbin Stripping Machine A115
Prokuski, S. A. Spun Rayon/Wool Gabardine Start-up Defects: Causes and Remedies A118
Prosen, E. J., *see* Jessup, R. S. A510
Prosperity Co., Inc. (U.S.A.). Laundry Presses. B.P.633,495 ... ... A507
„ Washing Machine. B.P.629,026 ... ... A507
„ Washing Machines: Unloader. B.P.620,027 A507
Pross, A. W. and Black, R. M. Polythene: Photocatalysed Oxidation A582
Prudhomme, R. O. and Grabar, P. High Polymers: Ultrasonic Depolymerisation ... A392
Pryer, W. R., *see* Haworth, J. A199
Puig, J. B. Sodium Chlorite Bleach: Application A72
„ Wool Degradation: Phenomena; Conclusions from Experiments on Used Wool Fabrics, with an Appendix of Comments on Suggested Methods for the Prevention of Degradation A393

PAGE

Putzeys, P. and Verhoeven, L. Dextrin Solutions: Molecular Scattering of Light A164
Pyser, C. S. and Chandler, E. Cloth Folding Test Glass ("Linen Tester"). B.P. 623,867 ... ... A209

Q

Quaker Oats Co. Furfuryl/Urea Resins: Preparation. B.P.626,645 ... ... A300
Quarmby, F. R. (Quarmby, J., & Sons Ltd.). Cloth Roll Lap Board. B.P.620,666 ... A26
Quarmby, J., & Sons Ltd., *see* Quarmby, F. R.... A26
Quastel, J. H., *see* Franklin, A. E. A95
Quenouille, M. H. Experimental Design A444
„ Serial Correlation Coefficients: Testing ... A321
Quig, J. B. "Orlon": Application in the Canvas Goods Industry A189
Quintelier, G. and Hermanne, L. Statistical Data: Mean and Standard Deviation; Rapid Calculation A156
„ and Hermanne, L. Viscose Rayon Yarns: Influence of Tension on Lustre and Dyeing A297
„ and Hermanne, L. Yarn Regularity Traces: Evaluation of Periodicity ... A478

R

Rab, J. Intarsia Designs A519
Rabe, P. Dyeings: Light Fastness Determination; Present Position A131
Rabinovitch, B. and Alexander, A. E. Sugar Derivatives: Alkaline Hydrolysis; Kinetics A317
Rabold, C. N. and Marius, N. D. American Textile Mills: Annual Review and Forecast (6) A333
Radcliffe, J. W. Woollen Blending: Past, Present and Future A545
Radio Corporation of America. Dielectric Heating Apparatus for Drying Rayon Cakes. B.P.629,979 ... ... A404
Rado, L. Imitation Woven Fabric Thermoplastic Sheeting. B.P.621,978 ... ... A27
Radu, R. and Mayer, L. Textile Fabrics: Bleaching without Boiling A354
Raff, R. A. V. Lignins: Nature and Applications A44
„ and Tomlinson, G. H. Alkali Lignins: Mild Oxidation A215
Raghavan, A., *see* Balasubrahmanyan, R. ... A278
Rahm, L. F., *see* Maxwell, B. A58, A188
Rainard, L. W. and Abbott, D. Crimp: Effect on Fibre Behaviour. Part I: The Determination of Fibre Irregularities and the Concepts of the Single-Fibre Bulking Capacity A427
„ and Zanolli, G. Continuous Size Cooking Plant A288
„ *see* Barach, J. L. A427
„ *see* Harris, M. A520
Rainey, J. L., *see* Bock, L. H. A302
Rainey, R. C. Cotton: Production in Ethiopia and the Somalilands A58
Raison, M. and Matalon, R. Surface-active Agents: New Methods of Study A450
Rakitin, Y. V., Ovcharov, K. E. and Nizkovskaya, E. V. Cotton Plants: Formative Effects of 2:4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic Acid A398
Rakus, A. B., *see* Huber, R. L. A98
Ralston, M. Glass Fabrics: Permanent Dyeing and Finishing A354
Rama, J. de la Carpet Mill Raw Material Supplies: Inspection A429
Ramsauer, R. Boundary Layer Friction: Physical Problems A453
Ramser, J. H. Lubricating Oils: Viscosity/Temperature Characteristics A38
Rånby, B. G. Cellulose Micelle Aqueous Colloidal Solutions A270
„ and Ribi, E. Cellulose: Fine Structure ... A391
„ *see* Ribi, E. A392
Randall, D. I., *see* General Aniline and Film Corporation A26
Ranganathan, S. K., *see* Padmanabhan, T. S. A. A165, A452
Rank, E. Electromagnetic Dobby Loom Drive... A348
Ran'ko, Y. O. Dust Particles: Micro-measurement A93
Rao, M. N., *see* Yaglou, C. P. A368
Rao, P. A. D. S., *see* Brewster, P. A572
Rao, S. N. Yarn Cheeses and Beams: Dyeing ... A128
Rao, T. N. R. and Krishnamachar, V. S. Carbohydrates: Fermentation by *Saccharomyces* A528

PAGE

Raspe, T. Crêpe Weaves: Design A250
Ratby Engineering Co. Ltd. "Porchester" Net Making Machine A119
Rathod, J. A., *see* Nabar, G. M. A72
Rattee I. D., *see* Crook, H. A125
Rawson, J., & Sons Ltd. "Rawson" Pirn Winder A347
Raynes, J. L., *see* Stevensons (Dyers) Ltd. ... A422
Rayonier Inc. (assignees of Grey, K. R.). Viscose for Emulsification with Dulling Oils: Preparation. B.P.623,566 ... ... A177
Reade, M. A., Weatherburn, A. S. and Bayley, C. H. Sodium Myristate: Adsorption by Carbon Black A216
Reader, P., *see* Newton & Pycroft Ltd. A497
Rebuffa, E. and Ciprandi, A. Fabric Printing Machine. B.P.630,880 ... ... A475
Reddish, W. Polyethylene Terephthalate (Terylene): Dielectric Properties A533
Rees, E. A. and Dahlberg, H. Nylon: Incorporation in Papermakers' Felts A413
Rees, W. T. Fabricated Polyvinyl Chloride: Iron, Copper, Lead and Mercury Content; Determination A437
,, *see* Ovenston, T. C. J. A437
Reese, C. E., *see* Zwolinski, B. J. A229
Reese, E. T., *see* Levinson, H. S. A569
Reeves, R. E. and Darby, F. F. Periodate-oxidised Cotton: Stabilisation A363
Regestad, S. O., *see* Samuelson, O. A341
Reggiani Manifattura S.A., *see* Reggiani, A. ... A301
Reggiani, A. (Reggiani Manifattura, S.A.). Multi-coloured Selvedge Stamping Apparatus. B.P.627,868 ... ... A301
Rehm, L. Fly Frame Planetary Gears: Mechanics A343
Reich, I. and Snell, F. D. Cotton Fabrics: Preferential Wetting at Oil/Water Interface A209
,, *see* Snell, F. D. A433
Reichart, F. Naphtol Dyes: Application A470
Reichenberg, D., *see* Hale, D. K. A374
Reichman, C. Knitting Yarns: Storage and Handling A285
Reid, J. D. and Daul, G. C. Alkali-soluble Metal Carboxymethylcellulose Fibres: Preparation and Properties A279
,, and Mazzeno, L. W. Cellulose Phosphates: Preparation and Properties A214
,, Mazzeno, L. W. and Buras, E. M. Cellulose Phosphates: Structure A214
Reid, T. Sheep and Wool of South America ... A243
Reid, W. S. Vinyl Polymers: Degradation ... A44
Rein, H. Synthetic Fibres: Development ... A60
Reiner, M. Stress-Strain Relations in Complicated Systems A389
,, *see* Stern, K. G. A532
Reinhart, F. W., *see* Kline, G. M. A220
Reisner, J. H., *see* Picard, R. G. A42
Renard, M. α-Chlorinated Acids: Paper Chromatography; Application in Determining Dipeptide Structure A446
Renaud, R. and Français, J. Straw Pulps: Preparation A403
Rensburg, P. J. J. van. German Merino Mutton Sheep at Elsenburg A541
Research Engineers Ltd. Leeds-Weissenberg Goniometer A99
Reumuth, H. Phase Contrast Microscope: Textile Applications A424
Reutenauer, —, *see* Sisley, J. P. A36
Revallier, L. J., *see* Heertjes, P. M. A483
Revinson, D., *see* Anderson, K. A531
Reymes-Cole, B. T. R. (=Cole, B. T.). Circular Knitting Machine Stitch Length Adjusting Device. B.P.623,540 ... ... A190
Reymes-Cole's Patents Ltd., Chamberlain & Co. (Burbage) Ltd., Reynolds, I. H. and Peet, A. W. Running Yarn Foam Conditioning Apparatus. B.P.625,032 ... ... A248
Reynolds, I. H., *see* Reymes-Cole's Patents Ltd. A248
Rhodiaceta, *see* Société Rhodiaceta A000
Rhovyl, *see* Société Rhovyl A000
Ribi, E. and Rånby, B. G. Cellulose Micelles: Preparation for Electron Microscopy ... A392
,, *see* Jörgensen, L. A574
,, *see* Rånby, B. G. A391
Rich, A., *see* Edsall, J. T. A320
Richard, W. R. and Smith, P. A. S. Polymer-Plasticizer Gels: Electron Microscopy ... A380
Richards, R. B., *see* Hawkins, S. W. A92
,, *see* Oakes, W. G. A151
Richards, R. E. and Burton, W. R. CO and NH Compounds: Infra-red Absorption ... A47
Richardson, H. B., *see* Webb, R. W. A307
Richardson, R. W. Ion-Exchange Media: Dye Diffusion in —. A153

PAGE

Richford Engineering Co. Ltd. Light Alloy Warp Beams A410
Richmond, H. Loom Shuttle Guard. B.P.633,642 A553
Riddell, J. R., *see* Pepper, K. W. A557
Rieter, J. J. & Co. New Woollen Ring Frame ... A547
Rigby and Mellor Ltd. Tape Frame Drying Cylinder A411
Riggs and Lombard, Inc. Carbonised Wool: Continuous Crushing A469
Riley, J. Collar Blocking and Finishing Machine A140
,, Dry Cleaning Equipment: The Spencer "Junior" A140
,, Laundry Marking Systems: Polymark Process A507
,, Non-ionic Detergents and CMC A506
,, Synthetic Detergents in the Washroom ... A189
Riley, J. R. Manlove "Quadrol" Ironer A140
Rinoldi, L. Milling Fabrics Consisting of Wool and Artificial Fibres: Practical Advice ... A354
Ris, H. Dyeings: Fastness; Standardisation of Systems of Classification A261
,, Dyeings: Fastness; Standardisation of Systems of Classification A310
Riseman, J. and Kirkwood, J. G. Rod-like Macromolecules in Solution: Intrinsic Viscosity, Translational and Rotatory Diffusion Constants A151
,, *see* Eirich, F. A92
Rittenhouse, R. C., *see* Wise, L. E. A267
Rivet, C. A., *see* LeRosen, A. L. A580
Rizk, A. M. A., *see* Rose, H. E. A442
Roberts, D. E. Vinyl Compounds: Heats of Polymerisation A451
Roberts, D. R., *see* Parks, W. G. A430
Roberts, F. M. and Levin, H. Water: Micro-determination A218
Roberts, F. T. Tennis Balls: Apparatus for Applying Covers. B.P.628,037 and 628,103 A77
Roberts, F. T., *see* Goldthwait, C. F. A363
Roberts, J. S., *see* Murdison, M. E. A36
Roberts, M. H., *see* Johnstone, H. F. A144
Roberts, R. Proteins: Action of Ultra-violet Radiation A219
Roberts, R. G., Hammond, R. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. (1); Hammond R. and Imperial Chemical Industries (2). Fibre Bonding and Laminating Plastics: Production. B.P.629,015 and B.P.629,019 A360
Roberts, S. C. Textile Mill Cost-finding Chart A394
Robertson, A. A. and Mason, S. G. Cellulose Fibres: Specific Surface; Determination by the Liquid Permeability Method ... A425
Robertson, J. M., *see* Broadley, J. S. A147
Robinet, M. Wool Washing: Rapid Method for Controlling A468
Robinson, A. T. C. Dress Fabrics with Fancy Yarns: Design and Production A350
,, Fancy Yarn Production Machinery A63
,, Figured Double-plain Fabrics: Design and Production A516
,, Figured Rayon Weaves: Design and Production A69
,, Rayon Satins: Design and Production ... A120
,, Satin-backed Crêpes: Design and Production A350
,, Striped and Check Fabrics: Construction ... A413
,, Warp and Weft Rib Fabrics: Design and Production A467
Robinson, C., *see* Elliott, A. A570
Robinson, F. C. and Partners. "Cintel" Electronic Metal Detector: Application in Cotton Opening A109
,, Radio-active Beta Thickness Gauge ... A424
Robinson, G. Chromatographic Analysis: Review A145
Robinson, J. V. Suspensions of Spheres: Viscosity A153
Robinson, R. A., *see* Stokes, R. H. A81
Robinson, R. D. Uniform Oiling and Tinting ... A407
,, and Zimmerman, C. L. (Bachmann Uxbridge Worsted Corporation). Laboratory High-temperature Continuous Dyeing Machine A416
Robinson, S., *see* Douglas, G. T. A76
Robson, A., *see* Blackburn, S. A530
Robson, A. C., Slinger, F. H. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Anthraquinone Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. B.P. 633,492 ... ... A561
Robson, R. Lancashire Cotton Industry: Structure (and Productivity) A55
Rocca, M. High Polymers: Chemical Resistance A449
Rochas, —, *see* Pinte, J. A310
Rochow, T. G. and Stafford, R. W. Plastic Coating Materials: Analysis A323

PAGE

Rockland, L. B. and Dunn, M. S. Amino Acids: Determination on Filter Paper Chromatograms by Direct Photometry A213
Rodden, C. J. Inorganic Volumetric Analysis: Developments A223
Röder, H. L. Textile Fibres: Properties that Influence Spinning A363
Rodgers, W. Pre-determined Motion Time Standards A335
„ Work Study: Methods-Time Measurement A539
Rodney Hunt Machine Co. Apparatus for Liquid Treatment of Fabrics in Open Width without Tension. B.P.631,279 ... ... A501
Rodzevich, V. I., *see* Klimovskil A49
Roehrich, O. Cotton: Maturity; Importance and Control A424
„ *see* Maillard, F. A428, A505
Roger, G. L. Dyed and Printed Textiles: Microscopy A431
Rogers, E., *see* Davis, F. V. A199
Roginsky, A., *see* Corrin, M. L. A161
Rogovin, Z. A., Shorygina, N. N. Yashunskaya, A. G. and Treivas, M. G. Cellulose and Cellulose Esters: Influence of Functional Groups on Properties A314
„ *see* Yashunskaya, A. G. A315
Rogovina, A. A. Viscose Rayon: Contraction on Wetting A428
Röhm and Haas Co., *see* Bock, L. H. A302
Romanovsky, V. Rigidity Meter: Application in Study of Rheological Properties of Natural Systems A391
Roos, H. W. American Cotton Mill: Layout ... A371
Roover, F. E. de. Lucchese Silk Industry ... A379
Rösch, S. Polarising Colorimeters A452
Roscoe, W. H., *see* Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co. Ltd. A23
Rose, G. R. F., *see* Weatherburn, A. S. ... A432
Rose, H. E. and Rizk, A. M. A. Fluid Flow Through Granular Material A442
Rose, L. Viscose Rayons: Structure and Properties A183
„ *see* Abbott, N. J. A307
„ *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A490
Rose, R. C., *see* Donnan, F. G. A441
Rosenbaum, E. J. Ultra-violet Absorption Spectrophotometry: Developments A230
Roseveare, W. E. and Waller, R. C. Dynamically Balanced Fatigue Tester for Rayon Tyre Cord A134
Ross, A. G., *see* Percival, E. G. V. A149
Ross, S. Liquid Films: Rupture by Anti-foaming Agents A381
Ross, T. Fine Cotton Spinning Mill: Organisation for Short Processing A179
„ *see* Fine Spinners and Doublers Ltd. ... A9
Rosset, J. and Paris, R. Cellulose Acetate Rayon: Variation of Properties during Deacylation A79
Rossmassler, S. A. and Eyring, H. Fibres: Flow Properties A304
Rosted, C. O., *see* Blom, J. A225
Rostovtsev, V. E. and Plaksin, S. A. Sulphur Dyes: Continuous Dyeing on Cotton ... A417
Roth, A. R., *see* Hoffman, R. A. A277
Roth, F., *see* Levêque, P. A222
Roth, M., *see* Signer, R. A304
Rothenborg, A. Fabric Marking-out Machine. B.P.630,354 ... ... A415
Rothman, S., Simha, R. and Weissberg, S. G. Polymers: Viscosities of Very Dilute Solutions A328
Rouse, B. P., *see* Scherer, P. C. A220
Roussel, J. S. and Gaines, J. C. Cotton Insect Pests: Control by Calcium Arsenate Preparations A277
Rowen, J. W. and Plyler, E. K. Cellulose: Infrared Spectrum; Effect of Deuteration, Oxidation and Hydrogen-bonding A452
„ and Simha, R. Polymers and Vapours: Interaction A91
„ *see* Hunt, C. M. A306
Roy, M. M., Mukherjee, R. R. and Sen, M. K. Specific Surface of Jute: Air Flow Method of Determination A563
Royal Aircraft Establishment, *see* Jones, E. ... A263
Rudnick, I., *see* Schilling, H. K. A35
Rugarcia, E. Cellulose: Degradation Reactions A41
Rumbach, B., *see* Jenckel, E. A318
Rusch, G. O. K., *see* Christiansen, C. A252
Russell Manufacturing Co. Spindle Tapes: Design A112
Rust, J. B. (to Montclair Research Corporation). Wool: Shrinkproofing. U.S.P.2,471,456... A28
„ Wool: Shrinkproofing. U.S.P.2,491,584 ... A563

PAGE

Rust, J. B. Wool: Shrinkproofing with Diolefin-nitrile Copolymer. U.S.P.2,484,962 ... A302
Rutgers, A. J., Facq, L. and Minne, J. L. van der. Microscopic Electrophoresis Cell ... A578
Rutter, L. Circular Paper Chromatograms: Applications A266
Ryan, M. E., *see* Utermohlen, W. P. ... A86, A209
Rybolt, C. H. and Swigert, T. C. Organic Peroxide Catalysts for Polyesters ... A180
Rzegocinski, M. Z., *see* Townend, P. P. A8

S

Sacconi, L. Alumina Columns: Application in Chromatography A40
Saco-Lowell Shops, *see* Torrington Co. A83
Sadron, C. Dilute Macromolecular Solutions: Viscosity A884
„ *see* Benoit, H. A91
Saeman, J. F., *see* Harris, E. E. A51
Saha, S., *see* Preston, J. M. A29
Sakurai, S. Dyes: Light Absorption and Fading A418
Saloman, G. Silver Salts: Activity in Polymerisation A217
Salova, A. S. Cellulose Uronic Acids: Microanalysis A446
Sampat, D. V. Ring-Spinning Frames: Loose Boss Top Rollers; Oiling A546
Samsonova, O. A., *see* Burdin, S. F. A421
Samuels, D. E. J. and Tait, B. H. Flax Seed: Diffusion of Moisture through — A451
Samuelson, O. Cellulose: Xanthation by Emulsified Carbon Disulphide A245
„ Viscose: Filtering Properties; Effect of Wetting Agents A841
„ Berson, I. and Regestad, S. O. Unbleached Sulphite Pulps: Solubility in Hot Alkali A841
Sanborn, R. C. and Williams, C. M. Cecropia Silkworm: Cytochrome System; New Component A569
Sanders, H. L., *see* Lambert, J. M. A566
Sanders, J. Nylon in the Laundry Industry ... A140
Sanderson, J. R. Whitin Textile Machinery: Manufacture, 1939-1949 ... ... A114
Sanderson, R. T. Lubricating Oils: Viscosity, Temperature and Pressure A38
Sandoz Ltd. Acid Anthraquinone Dyes. (1) B.P. 630,525. (2) B.P.630,592 ... ... A474
„ Copperable Disazo Dyes: Manufacture. B.P. 620,257 ... ... A25
„ Coppered Azo-Azine Dyes. B.P.633,206 ... A560
„ Disazo Dyes for Cellulosic Fibre. B.P.623,918 A201
„ Soluble Phthalocyanine Dyes. B.P.629,488... A360
„ *see* May, P. A562
Sandoz Products Ltd. Furnishing Fabrics: Printing with Cuprofix Colours A126
Sarabhai, V. A. Ahmedabad Textile Industry's Research Association: Organisation ... A396
Sargent, N. A., *see* Atkinson, E. R. A71
Sarkar, P. B., Mazumdar, A. K. and Pal, K. B. Cellulosic Fibres: Acid Value Determination A78
„ Mazumdar, A. K. and Pal, K. B. Jute α-Cellulose: Composition A488
Sarlet, R. Fabrics: Analysis A867
Sarsfield, N. F. Polyvinyl Chloride Coated Textiles: Production A129
Sartory, A., Sartory, R. and Meyer, J. Cellulosic Filter Cloths: Rotting in Casein Manufacture A23
Sartory, R., *see* Sartory, A. A23
Sarx, H. F. Alkyd Resins: Formation and Application A44
Sasaki, N. Surface Temperature: Measurement A275
Satlow, G. Fabrics: Setting Calculations ... A431
Saunders, D. W. Rubbers: Birefringence ... A233
Saurer, A., A.-G. Saurer 100 W Automatic Two-shuttle Silk and Rayon Loom A249
Saville, A. K. Nylon Piece Goods: Printing ... A22
Savitzky, A. and Halford, R. S. Ratio-recording Double-beam Infra-red Spectrophotometer A387
Sawai, I., Mine, M. and Shishido, H. Glass Fibres: Spinning; Variation of Fibre Diameter A1
Sawyer, W. M., *see* Adler, F. T. A101
„ *see* Ferry, J. D. A534
Saxby, W. E. (Nottingham) Ltd. Wool: Pretreatment. B.P.638,176 ... ... A562
Saxena, B. B. L., *see* Sen Gupta, S. R. ... A206, A314
Saxon, D., Keeney, P. E. and Thompson, H. M. Corduroy: Laundering and Dry-cleaning; Comparison of Effects A479

PAGE

Saylor, C. P., Brice, A. T. and Zernike, F. Colour Phase-contrast Microscopy: Requirements and Applications A485
Scales, A. L., *see* Gaines, R. C. A3
Scarani, R. Gill Drawing Frame. B.P.626,953 and B.P.627,300 ... ... A286
,, Sliver Compressing and Packing Apparatus. B.P.632,236 ... ... A494
Schaden, H. Rayon Weaving Factory Air-conditioning Plant A89
Schaefgen, J. R. and Flory, P. J. Multi-linked Polyamides: Preparation and Properties A824
Schäfer, W. and Feiert, R. Woollen Processing Plant: Layout A508
Schauenstein, E., Fixl, J. O. and Kratky, O. Orientated Silk Fibroin: Ultra-violet Absorption and Chromophores A133
,, *see* Fixl, J. O. A133
,, *see* Kratky, O. A204, A302
,, *see* Treiber, E. A442
Scheele, W. Polyvinyl Acetates: Flow Processes A441
Schefferle, E. J. Fabrics: Strength Testing ... A525
Scheibe, G. Protein Molecules: Fine Structure and Physical-chemical Behaviour ... A439
Schenck, U., *see* Jayme, G. A402
Scherer, P. C. and McNeer, R. D. Ethylcellulose: Controlled Fractionation A43
,, and McNeer, R. D. **Ethylcellulose**: Mechanical Properties and Chain Length Distribution A363
,, and Rouse, B. P. Cellulose Nitrate: Mechanical Properties and Chain Length Distribution A220
Schick, M. J., Doty, P. and Zimm, B. H. Polystyrene Concentrated Solutions: Thermodynamic Properties A319
Schiefer, H. F. and Krasny, J. F. Wool: Disintegration in Abrasion Tests A137
,, and Krasny, J. F. Wool: **Note on Disintegration in Abrasion Tests** **A261**
Schiffer, V. A. Nylon Mono- and Multi-filament Hosiery Yarns: Relative Merits A135
Schildknecht, C. E., Gross, S. T. and Zoss, A. O. Vinyl and Related Polymers: Isomerism A51
Schilling, H. K., Rudnick, I., Allen, C. H., Mack, P. B. and Sherrill, J. C. Cotton Fabrics: Sonic Laundering A35
Schirle, C., *see* Meybeck, J. **A489**
Schlehr, W. R. (of Glass Fibers Inc.). Glass Filaments: Production. B.P.627,585 and 627,868 ... ... A282
Schmid, G. and Poppe, W. Macromolecules: Ultrasonic Degradation; Frequency Dependence A93
Schmidt, K. Screen Printing Apparatus A472
,, Screen Printing Works: Equipment A472
Schmidt, W. A. Dust: Electrical Precipitation and Mechanical Collection A144
Schneid, A. F. Dyes: Colour and Constitution... A123
Schneider, J. Dyeing and Finishing Works Ventilation System **A480**
,, Blowroom Machinery: Functions A406
,, Dyeing and Finishing Plant Mist Dispersal Systems A435
,, Textiles: Drying A469
Schläppi, F. Nylon Fabrics: American Finishing and Dyeing Methods A418
Schlumberger, N. & Cie, *see* Nouvelle Soc. de Construction A410
Schnerb, I., *see* Bloch, R. A563
Schnurmann, R. Solutions of Large Molecules: Critical Reynolds' Numbers A391
Schoch, T. J. *see* Lansky, S. A215
Schoenborn, E. M., *see* Sieffert, L. E. A369
Schofield, A., *see* Calico Printers' Association Ltd. A202
Schofield, H. Output per Operative in U.K. and U.S. Woollen and Worsted Industries Compared A237
Schofield, M. Agar-Agar and Alginic Acid: Extraction from Seaweed **A44**
Scholberg, H. M. Surface-active Materials: Activity Coefficient in Aqueous Solutions A270
Scholefield, F. Textile Institute: Mather Lecture 1950: "Sir William Mather" **A567**
Schöller, C. Ion-active and Non-ionic Detergents: Development **A438**
Scholten, W. A., Chemische Fabrieken, N.V. Starch Products Soluble in Cold Water: Preparation. B.P.621,792 ... ... **A27**
,, (for Lolkema, J. and Meer, W. A. van der). Cold-swelling Starch-Formaldehyde Products: Preparation and Application. (1) B.P.632,785. (2) B.P.632,786. (3) B.P. 632,789. (4) B.P.632,791. (5) B.P.633,342 **A552**
Schomaker, V., *see* Donohue, J. **A167**

PAGE

Schremp, E. P. Automatic Loom Bobbin Change Mechanism: Adjustment ... A67
Schroeder, W. A., Kay, L. M. and Mills, R. S. Amino-acids: Quantitative Determination by Iodometric Titration of their Copper Salts **A530**
Schubert, E. Enzyme Desizing Agents: Properties: Practical Importance **A353**
Schubert, W. J. and Nord, F. F. Softwood Lignin: Isolation and Properties A824
Schulek, E. and Fóti, G. Organic Nitrogen Compounds: Micro-Kjeldahl Analysis ... **A225**
Schuler, A., *see* Archer, G. E. A183
Schulhof, L. Perlon: Preparation A340
Schulman, J. H. and Friend, J. A. Oil/Water Disperse Systems: Structure and Light Scattering A162
Schultz, B. H. Heat Exchangers: Design ... A141
Schulz, E. F., *see* Carey, R. H. A455
Schulz, G. and Mehnert, K. Plastics: Cold-break Temperature **A208**
Schulz, G. V. Polystyrenes: Viscosity and Molecular Size and Shape **A319**
,, Thread-like Molecule Solutions: Entropy of Dilution **A326**
Schulze-Hergel, F. X. O. Azo Dyes: Manufacture **A20**
Schulze, H. Indophenol Dyes: Unusual Light Absorption A194
Schütz, F. Dyes: Absorption Curves **A418**
Schwarz, B., *see* Blom, J. A822, A581
Schweizer, E., *see* Dieser, J. **A99**
Schwen, G. Textile Auxiliaries: Production, Properties and Testing **A356**
Schwenk, E., *see* Horner, L. A381
Schwimmer, S. and Balls, A. K. Malt α-Amylase: Adsorption by Starches and their Derivatives **A49**
Sclar, R. N. Food Colours: Spectrophotometric Analysis A442
Scorer, S. D. Textile Mill Boiler Plant: Selection A434
Scott & Williams Inc. (assignees of Lawson, R. H.). Circular Rib Knitting Machine Dial Holding Mechanism. B.P.625,301 ... A251
,, Heel and Toe Sutures Knitting Device. B.P. 628,526 and 628,590 ... ... A351
,, (assignees of Sheppard, H. N.). Circular Knit Stocking Heel: Construction. B.P. 629,236 ... ... **A352**
,, (assignees of Grothey, I. W. and Page, F. R.). Circular Knitting Machine Boarding Guide Line Marking Attachment. B.P. 632,650 ... ... **A498**
,, (assignees of Page, A. E. and Page, F. R.). Weft-knit welt fabric: Knitting. B.P. 632,145 ... ... A497
,, *see* Newton, E. P. **A414**
Scott, J. Mill Boiler-house Fuel: Selection ... **A371**
Scott, J. R., *see* Newton, R. G. **A988**
Scott, M. T. Itch Mite (*Psorergates Ovis*) Control; Failure of Benzene Hexachloride ... A105
Scott, O. O. and Vaughan, R. Hosiery Dyeing Plant Extractor: Application **A417**
Scott, R. C. Mercerisation: Density Recording Instrument for Caustic Bath **A526**
,, (1) & (2). Uris, A. and Kostemayer, J. (3), Helliwell, E. H. (4), Thomas, P. M. (5), Bowden, C. M. (6). American Textile Mills: Management and Cost Cutting ... A288
,, (1), Ulin, R. U. (2), Bendigo, C. W. (3), Newell, W. A. (4), Thomas, P. M. (5), Rabold, C. N. and Marius, N. D. (6), Wood, C. P. (7), Miller, M. P. (8), Loomis, D. (9), Several Contributors (10), Fowle, E. D. (11). American Textile Mills Annual Review and Forecast A338
Scott, R. L. and Magat, M. Cross-linked Rubber: Swelling A153
Scott, S. L. (to du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co.). Polymeric Polythiols (for Wool Lubricants). U.S.P.2,495,293 ... ... A476
Scott, W. M. Cotton Tyre Cord Variable Rate Stretching Device A285
Scott, Blair, G. W. Rheology: Psychophysical Aspects **A384**
,, *see* Burgers, J. M. A387
,, *see* Harper, R. A221
Scragg, E. & Sons, Ltd. Heavy Package Uptwister A112
,, Light Package Uptwister A183
Scragg, S. and E. Ltd. Scragg's Uptwister ... A65
Scriven, F. W. A. Ring Frame Doffing Arrangement. B.P.628,418 ... ... **A845**
Scroggie, A. G. "Rayon": Definition A341
Seaman, S. E. Sulphite Pulp: Purification. B.P. 625,961 and B.P.625,962 ... ... A245

PAGE

Sears, W. B. Rayon Plant: Quality Control ... A108
Sease, J. W. Colourless Chromatographic Zones: Location with an Ultra-violet-sensitive Multiplier Photo-tube A116
Segal, L., Creely, J. J. and Conrad, C. M. Rotating Specimen Mount for Use with X-Ray Spectrometer in Measuring Crystallite Orientation in Cellulosic and other Textile Fibres A533
,, Creely, J. J. and Conrad, C. M. Textile Fibres: Crystallite Orientation; X-Ray Examination A574
Seidel, G. R., *see* Gulledge, H. C. A357
Sekora, A., *see* Kratky, O. A204, A362
Selivanov, N. I., *see* Meos, A. I. A402
Sell, H. S., *see* Martin, G. E. A358
Sellers & Co. (Huddersfield) Ltd. and Sellers, E. R. Hydraulic Nip Roller Weighting Device. B.P.629,310 ... ... A360
Sellers, E. R., *see* Sellers & Co. (Huddersfield) Ltd. A360
Seltzer, I., *see* Atherton, E. A195
Selwood, P. W., Parodi, J. A. and Pace, A. Dimethyl Terephthalate and Polyethylene Terephthalate: Magnetic Anisotropy ... A392
Sembach, C. *see* Landsberg, M. I. A83
Semmett, W. F., *see* Gordon, W. G. A96
Sen, J. and Banerjee, B. K. Cellulose in Sound and Infected Tracheids of Chir (*Pinus longifolia*): X-Ray Study A528
,, and Banerjee, B. K. Wood Cellulose: Change in Orientation in Sound and Infected Tracheids; X-Ray Examination A574
Sen, K. R., *see* Deb, S. A28
Sen, M. K. and De, R. N. Jute Fibre: Helical Fibrillar Arrangements A131
,, and Hermans, P. H. Jute Fibre: Structure A205
,, and Hermans, P. H. Jute: Hygroscopicity A28
,, and Woods, H. J. Jute: Structure; Two-fold Function of Lignin A81
,, *see* Roy, M. M. A563
Sen Gupta, A. B. and Callow, H. J. Lignin in Jute: Determination; Effect of Preliminary Hydrolysis A79
Sen Gupta, S. R., Nigam, S. S. and Saxena, B. B. L. Rotten Textile Fabric Micro-organisms: Isolation and Study A206
,, Saxena, B. B. L. and Mukerjee, A. N. Bacteria: Cellulose-destroying Index Determination A314
,, *see* Atkins, W. G. A358
Senaratna, J. E. Ceylon Cottons: Botanical Names A278
Senior, H. Gripper Loom. B.P.628,735 ... ... A191
Senior, J. H. Artificial Fibres: Blending ... A109
Sennett, R. H., *see* Dutton, K. A559
Sennhauser, W. Thermal Storage Plant: Textile Applications A37
Serfass, E. J., Steinhardt, R. G., Jr. and Strong, F. C. Quantitative Analytical Methods: Classification A570
Setchkin, N. P. Plastics: Determination of Ignition Characteristics A311
Seth, G. R. Variance of Estimates A235
Seyb, L. P. and Foster, J. L. Cotton Fabrics: Continuous Hypochlorite Bleaching Process A192
Seydel, P. V. Cotton Fabrics: Compressive Shrinking A473
,, Size Mixing Nomogram A411
,, Swiss Sizing Equipment... ... ... A116
Seyfang, A. P., *see* Dunabin, J. E. A146
Seymour, D. E., *see* Muirhead, G. S. A393
Seymour, R. B. and Worth, W. L. Textile Mill and Plant: Protection from Corrosion... A141
Shackleton, R. W. Dyes: Standardisation ... A416
Shacklett, J. B. Artificial Yarns: Requirements for Suitable Guides A567
Shadaksharaswamy, M., *see* Preece, I. A. ... A91, A212
Shadow, J. G. Textile Operatives: Vision Testing A395
Shafranov, B. V., Kranifield, V. D., Glebova, L. F. and Taratuta, E. S. Viscose Rayon Spinning Plant: Decentralised Ventilation A175
Shagan, I. B. Smoke Particles: Nephelometric Determination A212
Shah, N. H. Cotton Fabrics: Effect of Finishing Processes on Dimensions and Other Properties A430
Shank, D. B. American Cotton: Variety Tests in Arkansas, 1941-1945 ... ... A401
Shapiro, L. Crease-resistant Urea-Formaldehyde Finishes A22
,, Rayon Fabric Finishing with Urea-Formaldehyde Resins A127

PAGE

Shapiro, L. Urea Formaldehyde Resins: Use in Textile Finishing A22
,, Wetting Agents: Evaluation A208
Sharing, D. N. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Nylon: Dyeing with Chromable Dyes. B.P.631,073 ... ... A501
Shark, L., *see* Lauer, K. A3
Sharkov, V. I., Muromtsev, V. S. and Paramonova, G. D. Cellulose: Hydrolysis ... A118
,, Paramonova, G. D. and Klikasheva, M. N. Celluloses: Hydrolysis; Content of Easily Hydrolysable Fraction A119
Sharpe, J., *see* Hunt & Moscrop Ltd. A560
Sharpe, J. W. Electron Microscopy Graticule for Particle Size Analysis A48
Shaw Electronics Ltd. Moisture Content in Textiles: Tests by Electronic Meter A183
Shaw, D. C. British Cotton Spinning Industry: Productivity A236
Shaw, E. H., *see* Ingols, R. S. A530
Shaw, W. S., *see* Porritts & Spencer Ltd. A361
Sheehan, F., *see* Kuck, J. A. A437
Sheffer, H., *see* Hadow, H. J. A165
Sheinker, N. S. Porous Membranes: Diffusion through — A163
Shell Chemicals Ltd. "Celconos A" Cotton Spraying Oil: Application A246
Shepard, C. C. and Tiselius, A. Proteins: Chromatography; Effect of Salt Concentration and *pH* on the Adsorption to Silica Gel A375
Shepard, J. De B., *see* Davidson, P. L. A312
Sheppard, H. N., *see* Scott & Williams, Inc. ... A352
Sherrill, J. C., *see* Schilling, H. K. A35
Shiller, I., *see* Fife, L. C. A2
Shimamura, S., *see* Koide, T. A66
Shimwell, D. W. (1) B.P.632,245; Shimwell, D. W. (2), McGregor, & Balfour Ltd., and Sparrow, E. M. B.P. 632,258. Automatic Loom Weft-replenishing Mechanism ... A497
Shinn, W. E. and Sink, C. B. Experimental Tape Frame A66
Shirley, J. W. Textile Fibres: Affinity for Dyes A125
Shishido, H., *see* Sawai, I. A1
Shockley, W. H., *see* Heuser, E. A323
Shone, K. J. Standard Deviation and Distribution of Range in Non-Normal Populations ... A536
Shooter, K. V. and Thomas, P. H. Plastics: Frictional Properties A137
Shorter, S. A. Textile Fabrics: Design; Enumeration Problems A120
Shortland, A., *see* Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. A190, A352, A496
Shorygina, N. N., *see* Rogovin, Z. A. A314
,, *see* Yashunskaya, A. G. A315
Shotts, H., *see* White, W. L. A436
Shows, M. O., *see* du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. A26, A300
Shreve, J. H. Tubular Knitted Fabric Bisecting Device. B.P.621,190 ... ... A18
Shriner, R. L., *see* Smith, W. T. A225
Shuler, K. E., Dames, C. A. and Laidler, K. J. Collodion Membranes: Diffusion of Non-electrolytes A163
,, *see* Laidler, K. J. A162, A163
Shvyrev, S. S. Sizing Machines: Automatic Regulation A411
Sicard, —., *see* Sisley, J. P. A36
Siddall, R., *see* Charnwood Engineering Co. Ltd. A14
Sidi, J., *see* Snowden, D. C. A516
Sieber, F., *see* Kleinert, T. A314
Sieffert, L. E. and Schoenborn, E. M. Laminated Plastics: Heat Resistance A369
Siegel, B. M. Cellulose: Electron Microscopy ... A78
,, Johnson, D. H. and Mark, H. High Polymers: Molecular Weight Investigations with the Electron Microscope A330
Sievwright, H. M. Sheep Tracks in China ... A243
Siggia, S. Organic Functional Groups: Determination by Chemical Analysis A379
Signer, R. Macromolecules: Arrangement in Solids A439
,, and Egli, H. Macromolecules: Sedimentation A271
,, and Roth, M Fibre Pads: Water Evaporation through Layers of Fibres A304
,, Pfister, H. and Studer, H. Surface Replicas: Preparation for Electron Microscopy A326
Sigsworth, E. M. Morley: History of the Local Trade A1
Sihlbom, E., *see* Myrbäck, K. A19
Silentbloc Ltd. Cotton Speed Frame Cushioned Gears A311

PAGE

Sillén, L. G., *see* Myrbäck, K. A264
Silver, I. Adhesives: Shear Impact and Shear Tensile Properties A138
Silver, L. and Douris, V. A. Laundered Textiles: Treatment with Ultra-violet Radiation: Apparatus. B.P.631,532 ... ... A507
Silverman, L. and Viles, F. J. Cotton Textile Dust: Determination in Mill Air ... A373
,, Whittenberger, J. L. and Muller, J. Ammonia: Effects of Inhaling A170
Silverman, S. and Ballou, J. W. Artificial Fibre Yarns: Measurement of Elasticity ... A429
Silverman, S. J., *see* Bachman, C. H. A533
Simanouti, T., *see* Mizushima, S. A150
Simard, R. G., *see* White, J. U. A154
Simha, R. Dilute Solutions of Large Molecules: Effect of Shape and Interaction on Viscosity A385
,, *see* Rothman, S. A328
,, *see* Rowen, J. W. A91
Simkins, J. E., *see* Cragg, L. H. A230
Simmens, S. and Howlett, F. Cellulose Acetate Rayon: Effect of Strain on Microscopic Structure A79
,, and Howlett, F. Textile Fibres: Influence of Molecular Structure on Swelling ... A476
Simon, F. T. Spectrophotometer: Use in Dyeing A74
Simon, H. Ltd. and Ball, J. S. Textile Covers: Securing to Frames. B.P.627,609 ... A361
Simon, L. E., *see* Dodge, H. F. A77
Simon, R., *see* Tribot, A. A446
Simmonite, D., *see* Muirhead, G. S. A393
Simpson, D. M. Hybrid Cottons: Development A244
Sina, A., *see* Moubasher, R. A49
Singer Manufacturing Co. Sewing Machine Adjustable Thread Tension Device. B.P. 619,571 ... ... A16
Singer, S. J. and Petzold, R. F. Ethylcellulose Backed Shadow-cast Replicas in Electron Microscopy A43
Singh, S. and Greulach, V. A. 1-Naphthaleneacetic Acid and 1-Naphthalene-acetamide: Effect on Cotton Plant Development ... A399
Singleterry, C. R., *see* Arkin, L. A102
Sink, C. B., *see* Shinn, W. E. A66
Sinski, D., *see* Landsberg, M. I. A34
Sio, J. S. Flyer or Speed Frame Bobbin Rail Reversing Mechanism. B.P.618,891 ... A10
Sippel, A. Cellulose Acetate, Polyamide and Polyvinyl Filaments: Determination of Crystallite Bridge Factor A503
,, Irradiated Artificial Fibres: Tensile Strength and Degree of Polymerisation A259
Sips, R. Visco-elastic Substances: Mechanical Behaviour A331
Sisley, J.-P. Vegetable Protein Fibres: Production and Properties A403
,, Reutenauer, —. and Sicard, —. Detergents: Physical Properties; Emulsifying Power A36
,, *see* Marroc, G. A479
Sitch, D. A. White Birch Holocellulose: Isolation and Fractionation A50
Siu, R. G. H., Darby, R. T., Burkholder, P. R. and Barghoorn, E. S. Cellulose Derivatives: Specificity of Microbiological Attack A48
,, Cellulose: Microbiological Degradation; Mechanism A509
,, *see* Stahl, W. H. A537
Sjostrom Machine Co. Dressing Frames: Variable Speed Drive for— A287
Skaperdas, G. T. Heat Transfer: Review ... A212
Skark, L. Fibre Board: Moisture Content and Elongation under Stretch A84
Skau, E. L., *see* Burleigh, E. G. A84
Skinner, D. G. and Boas-Traube, S. Particles: Size Estimation by the Light-extinction Method A274
Skole, V. and Anderson, H. C. Fully-fashioned Stocking Toe and/or Heel Portions: Knitting on Straight-bar Machines. B.P. 633,629 ... ... A553
Slade, F. H. Textile Drying Machinery ... A554
Slifkin, S. C., *see* General Aniline & Film Corporation A559
Slinger, F. H. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Anthraquinone Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. B.P.633,498, B.P. 633,499, B.P.633,502 ... ... A561
,, *see* Coffey, S. A561
,, *see* Fairweather, D. A. W. A561
,, *see* Robson, A. C. A561

PAGE

Sluyterman, L. A. Æ. and Veenendaal, H. J. Amphoteric Amino-acids: Detection in Paper Chromatography A157
Smart, C. L. and Whistler, R. L. Hemicellulose Acetate Films: Production and Properties A214
Smidth, F. L. & Co. A/S. Viscometer-controlled Plant. B.P.624,468 ... ... A285
Smit, W. M. Chromatographic Analysis: Physicochemical Principles and their Utilisation (4) A374
Smith, A. & Sons Carpet Co. Automatic Spool Sorter A115
,, Wool: New Crimping Process A464
Smith, A. L., *see* Bancroft, T. A. A401
Smith, B., *see* Stibbe, G. & Co. Ltd. A353
Smith, C. E., *see* Newsom, L. D. A402
Smith, C. N. and Burnett, D. Clothing: Protection against Salt-marsh Mosquitoes... A357
Smith, D. M. and Mitchell, J., Jr. Carbonyl Compounds: Determination in Presence of Organic Acids A529
,, *see* Mitchell, J., Jr. A529
Smith, E. Dyeing of Piece Goods made from Reclaimed Fibres A419
Smith, E. D., *see* Le Rosen, A. L. A530
Smith, E. F. and Wangsgard, A. P. Photoelastic Strain Analyser A458
Smith, F., *see* Besser, E. A537, A543
Smith, G. D., *see* Malm, C. J. A441
Smith, G. S. Polarographic Cells with Fused-in Capillaries A571
,, Polarographic Cell for Routine and Research A437
,, Statistical Data: Standard Deviations; Calculation by a Graphical Method ... A156
Smith, G. W. Centrifugal Clothes Drying Machine. B.P.629,796 ... ... A484
Smith, H. Loom Heald Suspension. B.P.627,819 A298
,, *see* Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. A18
Smith, H. A. and Hurley, R. B. Fatty Acids: Adsorption on Carbon Blacks; Calculation of Particle Size A227
Smith, H. L., *see* Malm, C. J. A140
Smith, H. O., *see* Goldthwait, C. F A363
Smith, J. D., *see* Markham, R. A159
Smith, K. M. Silk Moth Virus Diseases A489
Smith, L. B., *see* Gardiner, K. W. A86
Smith, P. A. S., *see* Richard, W. R. A330
Smith, P. C. Dial Measuring Instruments ... A87
,, *see* Picard, R. G. A42
Smith, P. D., *see* Wolsey, Ltd. A253, A495
Smith, P. W. Dyed Textiles: Anomalous Light Fastness A196
Smith, R. A. Spinning on to Cones A492
Smith, R. C. M. Aryl Sulphonate/Gelatin Complexes: Properties **A45**
Smith, R. J. American Continuous-processing Plant: Development A72
Smith, S. G., *see* Drucker, B. A260
Smith, W. S. Sheep: The Occurrence and Correction of Cobalt and Copper Deficiency in South Australia A542
Smith, W. T. and Shriner, R. L. Organic Volumetric Analysis: Developments ... A225
Snair, G. L. Stainless Steel Plant: Maintenance A371
Snape, E. A., Jr. Card Clothing. U.S.P. 2,488,442 ... ... A287
Snell, C. T., *see* Snell, F. D. A433
Snell, F. D. Detergents and Detergency A86
,, Detergents on Test A566
,, Synthetic Detergents: Use in the Textile Industry A209
,, Snell, C. T. and Reich, I. Fabrics: Soiling; Nature of Dirt and Methods of Retention at the Surface A483
,, *see* Reich, I. A209
Snowden, D. C. Automatic Looms for Fancy Woollen and Worsted Weaving A289
,, Colour and Weave Effect Fabrics: Design A250
,, Warp Tension A516
,, Weaving Machinery and Accessories at the "Textile Recorder" Exhibition ... A171
,, Weft Insertion Mechanism A412
,, Winding and Warping Machines at the "Textile Recorder" Exhibition A172
,, and Sidi, J. Irregular Weft Yarns: Efficient Mixing A516
Snowden, F. C. and Page, H. T. Cathode-Ray Polarograph A571
,, *see* Hamm, F. A. A538, A575
Snyder, A. L., *see* Stowell, E. A548
Soc. Anon. Matières Colorantes et Produits Chimiques Francolor. Aminohydroxythiophenol Azo Dyes. B.P.630,564 ... A475

PAGE

Soc. per Azioni Officine Galileo. Continuous Ring Spinning. B.P.642,246 ... ... A548
Société en nom Collectif des Brevets Florimond Delepierre. Spinning Frame Clearer Roller Stripping Mechanism. B.P.633,556 A547
Société Rhodiaceta. Cellulose Esters: Manufacture. B.P.628,844 ... ... A342
,, Double-twist Twisting Machine. B.P.618,028 A9
,, Polyvinyl Filaments, Monofils, Yarns and Fabrics: Dyeing; Use of Pine Oil Emulsion. B.P.618,829 ... ... A24
Société Rhovyl. "Rhovyl" Polyvinyl Chloride Fibre: Properties A864
Société des Usines Chimiques Rhône-Poulenc. Organo-silicon Water-repellent Pastes. B.P.628,585 ... ... A359
Society of Dyers and Colourists. Symposium on Photochemistry in Relation to Textiles... A240
Söhngen, —. Nylon: Development, Preparation and Application A840
Sokolovskiĭ, M. A., *see* Danilov, S. N. A879
Solanki, U. V. Synthetic Resins: Laboratory Application to Textiles A420
Sollner, K. Membranes: Electrochemical Behaviour A532
,, and Gregor, H. P. Permselective Protamine Collodion Membranes: Electrochemistry A862
,, *see* Neihoff, R. A327
Solvay & Cie. Proteinaceous Materials: Improvements in Bleaching. B.P.636,479 ... ... A422
Solvay & Co. Trichlorethylene and Perchlorethylene: Health Hazards in Dry-cleaning A37
Somers, J. A. Artificial Fibres: Search for New Polymers A543
,, Cellulosic and Protein Rayons: Progress in Manufacture, 1949 ... ... A280
,, Cyano-ethylcellulose Rayons A403
,, Synthetic Fibres: Development A514
,, Synthetic Fibres: Manufacture; Progress during 1949 ... ... A176
Sonck, F. Rayon Pirn: Defects in Winding ... A288
Sondhelm, W. S., *see* Blackburn, J. A. A114
Sonenberg, M., *see* Karush, F. A224
Sookne, A. M. Textile Fibres: Elastic Properties A78
,, Bogaty, H. and Harris, M. Wools of Different Geographical Origins: Felting Properties A564
,, Minor, F. W. and Harris, M. Comparative Resistance to Rain of Various Wool Fabrics A565
,, *see* Bogaty, H. A477
Soppet, W., *see* Haslam, J. A374
Sorkin, M., *see* Ernst, W. A85
Souček, B., *see* Teisinger, J. A170
Southern Textile Association. American Cotton Mills: Weaving and Management Problems A186
,, Textile Mill Practices A545
Southwell, T., *see* Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd. A251
Souvé, M. Superpolyurethanes: Preparation, Properties and Utilisation A281
Sowa, F. J. Organic Mercury Compound Fungicides: Preparation. B.P.628,525 ... ... A359
Spandau, H. Aqueous Solutions: Chemistry ... A46
Sparke, E. J. Viscose Twisted Continuous Filament Yarn: Physical Properties A366
Sparrow, E. M., *see* McGregor and Balfour Ltd. A291
,, *see* Shimwell, D. W. A497
Speakman, J. B. Reclamation of Textile Fibres: Present and Future Methods of Separating A498
,, and Whewell, E. The Action of Potassium Chloride on Keratin A577
,, *see* Alginate Industries Ltd. A27, A490
,, *see* Callow, H. J. A205
,, *see* Chamberlain, N. H. A208
,, *see* Fearnley, C. A474, A577
,, *see* Peryman, R. V. A469
Speer, R. J. and Carmody, D. R. Tetra-alkyl Orthotitanate Waterproofing Agents ... A256
Speight, W. L. Sheep in South Africa: History A243
Spence, J. M., *see* Taylor, F. B. A410
Spencer, D. E., *see* Moon, P. A274
Spencer, E. Y., *see* Grass, H. A50
Spencer, R. S. and Gilmore, G. D. High Polymers: Equation of State A584
Spencer, R. W., *see* Merrill, R. C. A439
Spicer, N., *see* Wakeham, H. A137
Spielman, H. W. Indian Cotton: Supply ... A244
Spies, J. R. and Chambers, D. C. Tryptophan: Determination in Proteins A147
Spindel-, Motoren- und Maschinen-fabrik A.-G. High-speed Spindle Bearing. B.P.621,288 A11

PAGE

Spinner, E., *see* Calico Printers' Association Ltd. A202
Spoon, W. Ramie: Production and Utilization A402
Spooner Dryer & Engineering Co. Ltd. Resin Textile Finishing Plant A127
,, Resin Textile Finishing Plant A199
,, Wool Carbonising in the Piece A258
Spooner, W. W. Cloth Steaming Apparatus. B.P.619,539 ... ... A24
,, Drying Processes in the Wool Textile Industry A19
Sprague, R. H., *see* Allen, C. F. H. A296
Spray, R. E. Indian Cotton and Rayon Cloths: Structure and Prices A169
Spyhalski, E., *see* Kido G. S. A500
Sreenivasan, P. S. Cotton Plants: Growth, Transpiration and Meteorological Factors A509
Srinagabhushana, —. Indian Textile Industry: Development A457
Stacey, M., Bourne, E. J., Tatlow, J. C. and Tedder, J. M. Trifluoracetic Anhydride: Application in Esterification of Solids ... A150
Stack-Dunne, M., *see* Datta, S. P. A145
Stafford, R. W., *see* Rochow, T. G. A223
Stahl, W. H., McQue, B., Mandels, G. R. and Siu, R. G. H. Wool: Microbiological Degradation; Digestion of Normal and Modified Fibrillar Proteins A537
Stainsby, G. and Alexander, A. E. Soap Solutions: Factors Influencing Aggregation A573
,, and Ward, A. G. Absolute Co-axial Cylinder Viscometer for Measuring the Visco-elastic Properties of Concentrated High Polymer Solutions A388
Stairmand, C. J. Particles: Size Analysis; Industrial Applications A272
,, Sub-sieve Particle Size Analysis Sedimentation Apparatus A272
Stallings, J. W. and Worth, D. L. Yarn Abrasion Tester: Application in Sizing Trials ... A365
Stambaugh, R. B., *see* Ostroski, A. S. A535
Stamm, A. J. Cellulosic Materials: Permeation by Gases, Vapours and Liquids A88
Standard Electronic Research Corporation. Portable Photo-electric Yarn Diameter Meter A308
Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd. (assignees of Warner, A. J. and de Camp Crater, W.). Plasticized Ethylcellulose: Production for Moulding or Extrusion. B.P. 627,298 ... ... A281
Standfast Dyers & Printers Ltd. "Standfast" Dyeing Process A416
,, and Kilby, W. Textile Fabrics: "Shrunk" Finishing. B.P.626,336 ... ... A299
,, *see* Boardman, G. L. A417
Standing, H. A., *see* Martin, J. T. A124
Stanley, H. E., *see* Stockmayer, W. H. A329
Stansbury, M. F. and Hoffpauir, C. L. Honeydew in Acala Cotton: Detection ... A402
Stark, H. J. Resin/Fibrous Glass Laminates: Ignition and Burning Characteristic ... A208
Starke, J. S. Sheep: Different Types A461
Start, E., *see* Blackburn, G. & Sons Ltd. A351, A468, A351
Stäubli Bros. and Co. "Universal" Shuttle Truing Machine A289
Stäubli Bros. & Co., *see* Stäubli, R. A191
Stäubli, R., H. & O. (Stäubli, Gebr & Co.). Verdol Pattern Card Shedding Motion. B.P.624,368 ... ... A191
St. Clair, H. W. Smoke, Fog or Dust Particles: Agglomeration by Sonic Waves A145
Stearns, E. I. Dyes: Strength Measurement ... A471
,, Inter-Society Colour Council: Current Activities A261
,, *see* Sundstrom, F. O. A532
Stedman, D. F. Fatigued Rubber: Stress/Strain Curves A331
Steele, R. and Pacsu, E. Trimethylcellulose, Cellulose and Starch: Infra-red Spectra A320
,, and Pacsu, E. Trimethylcellulose: Fractionation and Solubility A316
,, and Pacsu, E. Trimethylcellulose: Heterogeneous Hydrolysis A315
Steenberg, B., *see* Ivarsson, B. A388
Steffens, C. Atmospheric Pollution: Photographic Measurement... ... ... A144
Stein, C. Azo Dyes: Spectrophotometric Characteristics A78
,, *see* Freeman, K. A. A442
Stein, J. A. and Judson, D. L. Nylon Pirns: Tension Variations A65
Steinbach, R., *see* McCord, F. A. A551
Steinegger A.-G., K. "Turbofix" Polymerisation Apparatus A472

PAGE

Steiner, W. A., *see* Weller, S. A455
Steinhardt, J. and Zaiser, E. M. Wool Protein: Combination with Cations and Hydroxyl Ions A456
Steinhardt, R. G., Jr., *see* Serfass, E. J. A570
Stenger, H. Textile Industry Water Supplies: Treatment A812
Stephens, S. G. Asiatic Cottons: Anthocyanin Pigmentation A264
,, New World Amphidiploid Cottons: Genom Analysis A445
Sterges, A. J. and MacIntire, W. H. Plant Tissue: Magnesium Content; Microchemical Determination A322
Stern, K. G. and Reiner, M. Electrophoresis: Boundary Anomalies and Artifacts ... A532
Stern, M. G. Coprantine Colours: Dyeing Technique A355
Stevens, C. B., Whewell, C. S. and Bradley, R. K. Chlorinated Wool: Dyeing Properties. I—Qualitative Experiments using Wool Chlorinated at Various *pH* Values A499
,, *see* Bird, C. L. A471
Stevens, W. L. Non-orthogonal Tri-factorial Experiment: Statistical Analysis ... A821
Stevenson, A. S., *see* Weisberg, M. A802
Stevenson, F. M., *see* Stevensons (Dyers) Ltd. A422
Stevenson, G. C. Cotton: Cultivation in British Guiana; Historical Notes A174
Stevenson, W. E. and Kauffman, W. Cotton Plant Insect Pests: Control in Arizona A2
Stevensons (Dyers) Ltd., Raynes, J. L. and Stevenson, F. M. Animal Fibres: Anti-shrink Treatment. B.P.638,580 ... ... A422
Steverlynck, B. Cotton: Mercerisation A295
Stewart, A. Chromatographic Analysis: Physicochemical Principles & their Utilisation (7) A374
Stewart, J. R. Slub Effect Printing Device ... A556
Stewart, L. R. Algosol Dyes: Application in Photographic Printing. B.P.633,634 ... A562
Stibbe, E. V., *see* Stibbe, G. & Co. Ltd. A292, A353, A497
Stibbe, G. & Co. Ltd., Stibbe, E. V. and Brown, A. M. Axially-adjustable Circular Knitting Cylinder Clutch Mechanism. B.P. 632,085 ... ... A497
,, Stibbe, E. V. and Smith, B. Circular Knitting Machine Automatic Lubricating Mechanism. B.P.629,379 ... ... A353
,, Stibbe, E. V. and Brown, A. M. Circular Latch Needle Knitting Machine Stop Motion. B.P.626,961 ... ... A292
Stirling, J. F. Engineering Pressure Gauges ... A87
Stirrat, A. Y. Textile Workers: Training and Productivity A103
Stocker, W. Cotton and Wool Dyes: Graphical Expression of Tinctorial Properties ... A471
Stockmayer, W. H. Multi-Component Systems: Light Scattering A329
,, and Stanley, H. E. Polymer-Polymer Interactions: Study by Light Scattering Measurements A329
,, *see* Billmeyer, F. W. A321
,, *see* Zimm, B. H. A216
Stokes, R. H. and Robinson, R. A. Humidity Control Solutions: Composition A31
Stoll, A. M. and Hardy, J. D. Skin Temperature Measuring Devices: Comparison ... A54
Storrow, J. A., *see* Inglesent, H. A568
Stott, L. L., *see* Clark, G. L. A455
Stout, H. P. Degraded Textile Materials: Sampling A430
,, Synchronisation Time: Effect on Loom Efficiency A549
Stoves, J. L. Animal Fibres in Forensic Science: Significance A524
,, Wool: Chemical Technology A522
Stow, T. S., Horowitz, K. H. and Elliott, J. H. Rising-column Capillary Viscometer: Application in the High-viscosity Range ... A53
Stowell, E., Snyder, A. L. and Gaines, R. W. Dynel: Commercial Production A543
,, *see* Gaines, R. W. A544
Stoyle, W. A. R. and Jones-Thomas, G. D. Fluorescent Lamp Installations: Operation and Maintenance A812
Strain, H. H. Chromatographic Analysis: Developments A222
Straumanis, M. E. Crystals: Lattice Constants Determination A43
Straus, S., *see* Madorsky, S. L. A151
Straw, H. T., *see* Wilson, H. N. A446

PAGE

Straw, J., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A544
Streets, H. Belt Conveyors A434
Streett, L. P., *see* Bourne, H. G. A435
Strepikheev, A. A. Polysaccharides: Structure A380
Stretton, A. T., *see* British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd. A466
Strezynski, G. J., *see* De Laval Separator Co. A333
Stroman, G. N. Cotton Seed Lint Testing Instruments A259
Strong, F. C., *see* Serfass, E. J. A570
Strong, J. H. Cotton Fabrics: Width and Length Contraction in Weaving A187
,, Leno Fabrics: Weaving A413
,, Sizing of Yarns A549
Stuart, H. A. Dissolved Thread Molecules: Size and Shape; Determination by Physical Methods A317
Stuart, R. G., *see* Atkinson, R. O. A571
Stubbs, A. E., *see* Bleachers' Association Ltd. ... A422
Stuckey, R. E., *see* Atkinson, R. O. A571
,, *see* Middleton, G. A570
Studer, F. J. and Jacobson, W. R. Spectroradiometer for Fluorescent Lamps ... A88
Studer, H., *see* Signer, R. A320
Studer, M., *see* Meyer, K. H. A149
Stuer Automatics. Four-colour Bobbin Changers Usable on Worsted Looms A289
Subramanian, T. S., *see* Padmanabhan, T. S. A. A165, A452
Subrahmanyan, V., *see* Pillai, S. C. A105
Suchtelen, H. van, *see* Perdok, W. G. A454
Sud, L. R., *see* Padmanabhan, T. S. A. ... A165, A452
Sugihara, J. M. and Wolfrom, M. L. 2-Methylcellulose: Preparation A96
Sugita, T., *see* Mizushima, S. A150
Sullivan, R. R. Cotton and Wool Fibre Wads: Porosity to Air A504
Sulzer Frères Soc. anon. Gripper Shuttle Loom Picking Motion. B.P.627,603 ... ...A293
,, Loom Shedding Motion. B.P.629,411 ... A353
,, Pneumatic Broken End Catching Device. B.P.627,075 ... ... A286
Sulzer, G. Amide-Formaldehyde Resins: Application in Finishing; Rôle of Catalysts and Stabilisers A420
Sundstrom, F. O. and Stearns, E. I. Colour Matching A532
Sundve, E. Alginic Acid: Bleaching. B.P.621,888 A7
Surface Combustion Corporation. "Kathabar" Dehumidification Unit A481
Susich, G. Dyes: Identification by X-Ray Powder Diffraction A356
Sussmuth, J. J. Rayon Warp: Sizing A184
Sutcliff, B. Viscose Rayon: Developments ... A544
Sutcliffe, G. R. Organic Matter: Destruction by Acid Ashing A482
Sutcliffe, R. (Textile Air Systems Ltd.). Unit Air Conditioning Systems: Advantages ... A373
Sutcliffe, T. H., *see* Greg, R. & Co. Ltd. ... A498
Suter, H. A., *see* Le Rosen, A. L. A530
,, *see* Monoghan, P. H. A531
Sutton, G. D. and Marchington, T. E. Cellulose Acetate Rayon: Vat Dyeing. B.P.622,676 A76
Svedberg, T. Cellulose: Structure and Polymolecularity A268
Svenska Cellulosa Akt. Waterproof Cellulosic Adhesives. B.P.632,881 ... ... A559
Svenska Fläktfabriken, Akt., *see* Air Control Installations Ltd. A373
Svensson, H. Protein Mixtures: Micro-conductometric Analysis A484
,, Benjaminsson, A. and Brattsten, I. Glycine, Alanine and Glycylglycine: Electric Mobilities A271
Swain, T., *see* Partridge, S. M. A571
Swale, W. E., *see* Cox, F. W. A38, A142
Swallow, A. J., *see* Gilbert, G. A. A145
Swann, G. Cellulose Nitrate: Plasticisation ... A213
Swedish Cellulose Industry Analysis Committee, Central Laboratory. Cuprammonium Cellulose Solution: Viscosity Determination A47
Sweetten, R. B. Australian Fleece Wools: Further Analyses A80
Swerdlow, M., *see* Newman, S. B. A99
Swift, H. W., *see* Dudley, B. R. A99
Swigert, G. F., *see* Kuck, J. A. A437
Swigert, T. C., *see* Rybolt, C. H. A160
Swillens, P. Rayon Crêpe Fabrics: Production A250
Swindall, J. L., *see* Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. A76
Swindells Engineering Co. Ltd. "Seco" High Speed Warping Machine A65

PAGE

Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials. Cotton Dyeings: Fastness to Mercerisation A481
,, Crimp Determination A505
,, Dyed and Printed Goods: Determination of Fastness to Decatising A309
,, Dyeings and Prints: Determination of Fastness to Crocking A83
,, Dyeings and Prints: Fastness to Brightening A431
,, Greasy Wool: Specification for Washing... A505
,, Oiled Wool: Specification for Washing ... A505
,, Printing and Dyeings: Fastness to Sea Water; Determination A135
,, Textile Prints and Dyeings: Fastness to Ironing A431
,, Wool, Cellulose Acetate and Nylon Dyeings: Fastness to Carbonisation; Determination A136
,, Wool Printings and Dyeings: Fastness to Alkaline Fulling; Determination ... A136
,, Wool and Silk Dyeings and Prints: Fastness to "Sulphur" A432
,, Yarns: Shrinkage During Washing; Determination A309
Sylvania Industrial Corporation. Felt Production. B.P.630,666 ... ... A130
,, Laminated Open-mesh Waterproof Fabrics: Production. B.P.622,996 ... ... A77
,, Thermoplastic Coated Elastic Fabric: Production. B.P.620,390 ... ... A25
Synge, R. L. M. Amino Acids: Chromatographic Analysis A378
,, Naturally Occurring Peptides... ... ... A150
,, and Tiselius, A. Amino Acids and Peptides: Adsorption Experiments A270
,, and Tiselius, A. Amylose Hydrolysis Products: Fractionation by Electrokinetic Ultrafiltration in Agar-agar Jelly ... A510
Syreeni, O. Equal Intensity Colour Circle for Colour Mixing. B.P.620,768 ... ... A26
Szönyi, J., *see* Buzágh, A. A510
Szybalski, W., *see* Hofman-Bang, N. A531
,, *see* Olsen, E. A262

T

Taber, C. Nylon Fabrics: Development ... A414
Tabor, D., *see* McFarlane, J. S. A575
Tait, B. H., *see* Samuels, D. E. J. A451
Tajana, D. Cuprammonium Rayon Hanks: Dyeing A470
Takai, R., *see* Koide, T. A66
Takesada, Y. Magnetostriction Vibrator of Aluminium-Iron Alloy A453
Taleporovskaya, V. V. Cotton Fibres: Effect of Dyeing on Technological Properties... A428
Tallis, E. E. Alginate Fibres: Structure ... A305
,, Alginate Fibres: Structure A427
,, *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A245, A281
Tanaka, M. and Fuchino, K. Cellulose III: Reaction with Sodium Hydroxide; X-Ray Study A225
Tandel, F. Rayon Fabrics: Jig Dyeing; Tension Control A122
Tanenhaus, S. J. and Darby, M. E. Alum Soap Waterproofed Garments: Resistance to Wear A478
Tanghe, L. J., *see* Malm, C. J. A441
Tapijtfabriek van den Brink en Campman C. V., *see* Campman, C. H. A467
Taratuta, E. S., *see* Shafranov, B. V. A175
Tarkow, H. Cellulosic Materials: Swelling and Shrinking A74
Tasker, C. W. Cellulose Ester Sizes: Use of Urea as a Solvent Aid A66
Tatlow, J. C., *see* Stacey, M. A150
Tatomer, H. N., *see* Mathieson Alkali Works ... A257
Tattersall, J. R. Shuttle Box Swell. B.P. 626,083 ... ... A252
Tattersfield, C. P. (1); Happey, F. (2) Cellulose Acetate Materials: Effect of Strain on Saponification A193
Taubert, C. F. Pile Fabrics: Manufacture. U.S.P.2,495,666 ... ... A553
Taylor Wordsworth & Co. Ltd. and Denham, F. Felt Hat Hoods and Similar Flexible Conical Bodies: Drying. B.P.635,162 ... A361
Taylor, A. H., *see* Luckiesh, M. A39
Taylor, A. J., *see* Parry, G. A. A44
Taylor, C. Novelty Yarns: Production on Whitin Twisters A247
Taylor, F. B. and Spence, J. M. Wool and Other Threads: Apparatus for Straightening. B.P.688,378 ... ... A410

PAGE

Taylor, F. G., *see* Freeman, S. R. T. A26
Taylor, G. G. Fluorescence, Luminescence, and Phosphorescence: Theory and Applications A387
Taylor, G. R. B. (Taylor, J. T. & Co.). Spirit Dye Composition: Application. B.P. 631,928 ... ... A502
Taylor, J. N. Industrial Stoving Ovens. A356
,, Industrial Stoving Ovens A435
Taylor, J. T. & Co., *see* Taylor, G. R. B. A502
Taylor, M. M. Yarns: Electrification A347
,, (of British Celanese Ltd.). Automatic Pirn-changing Loom Shuttle. B.P.619,755 ... A16
,, (British Celanese Ltd.). Flanged Pirn Tube Detachable Butt. B.P.619,069 ... ... A15
Taylor, R. R. Fine Wool Merino in Tasmania: History and Development A248
Tedder, J. M., *see* Stacey, M. A150
Teisinger, J. and Souček, B. Carbon Disulphide Vapour: Toxicity A170
Telephone Rentals Ltd. Ericcson Centralograph: Application in Recording End Breakages A181
Temple, R. B., *see* Ambrose, E. J. A332
Tempest, R. K. Compressible Fluids: Flow through Divergent Nozzles A333
Tennessee Agrisultural Experimental Station. Cotton: Breeding in Tennessee A105
Teplitz, I. Crêpes: Manufacture and Construction A189
Ter-Avanesjan, D. V. Cotton Plants: Causes of Changeability A338
ter Linden, A. J. Cyclone Dust Collectors: Efficiency A89
Terrell, R. G., *see* Fiberglass Ltd. A5
Tesdorpf, M. H., *see* Blattmann, H. R. A511
Tetlow, W. E., *see* Thomson, R. H. K. A177
Textil-Forschungen A.-G. Lengthwise Knitted Fully Fashioned Stockings. B.P.628,744 A351
Textile Air Systems Ltd., *see* Sutcliffe, R. ... A378
Textile Finishing Works Effluent: Purification (2). Kuisel, H. F. A481
Textile Industrial Components Ltd. "Tico" Synthetic Roller Covering A492
Textile Institute. Rayon and Silk Yarn: Preparation for Weaving and Knitting ... A336
,, Wool Fibre: Reclamation in the Shoddy and Mungo Trades A396
,, Woven or Knitted Fabric: Determination of Dimensions A136
Textile Machine Works, *see* Dehn, F. B. A292
Textile Machinery Makers Ltd. T.M.M. Research Station: Organisation A104
Textile Research Institute and the Textile Foundation. Textile Research and Developments during 1949 ... ... A488
Textile Workers Union of America. Executive Council Report... ... ... A539
Textomatics Ltd. Automatic Two-beam Warp Let-off Motion A67
Textron Inc. Cellulose Acetate Textiles: Dyeing with Indigosol Dyes. B.P.633,717 ... A562
,, and Galatioto, L. C. Cellulose Acetate: Dyeing with Alcoholic Acid Dye Liquors. B.P.632,938 ... ... A559
Textron Tricot Division. Knitting Machinery: Visual Warning Indicators A188
Thaxton, E. L. and Jones, D. L. Cotton Plant Defoliation Agents: Tests, 1948 ... ... A339
Thiel, H. Linear and Polynomial Regression Analysis: Rank-invariant Method ... A436
Theissing, H. H. Spherical Dielectric Particle Dispersions: Macro-distribution of Scattered Light A453
Thewlis, J. and Pollock, A. R. X-Ray Scanning Camera A331
Thilliez, J. Worsted Preparing Methods Evolution A492
Thistlethwaite, H., *see* Croal Spinning Co. ... A10
Thoman, R. and Gillman, H. H. Viscose Rayon Tyre Cord: Adhesion to Rubber A261
Thomas, A. W., *see* Carroll, B. A219
Thomas, F. W. Textiles: Drying A71
,, *see* Fairclough, R. A345
Thomas, I. H. Power Loom Shuttle: Movement and Speed during a Single Traverse A68
,, Power Looms: History and Development A549
Thomas, J. E. L., *see* Traill, D. A491
Thomas, J. H. Fiberglass Screen Prints A557
Thomas, P. H., *see* Shooter, K. V. A137
Thomas, P. M. American Textile Mills: Annual Review and Forecast (5) A333
,, Columbus Manufacturing Co.'s Blowroom: Re-organisation A342
,, *see* Scott, R. C. A238

PAGE

Thomas, R. J. and Meunier, P. L. Orlon Acrylic Fibre: Dyeing A194
,, *see* Meunier, P. L. A355
Thomas, W. L., *see* Clark, E. W. A177
Thompson "Textessories". Light-alloy Pirn and Bobbin Trays A410
Thompson, A. and Bick, S. Astrakhan Ribbons: Production A69
,, and Bick, S. Cidega Loom A412
,, and Bick, S. Elastic Webs: Design ... A69
,, and Bick, S. Heavy Elastic Webs: Production A120
,, and Bick, S. Smallware Machinery: Recent Developments A118
,, and Bick, S. Smallwares: Braiding ... A189
,, and Bick, S. Trimmings: Production ... A291
Thompson, D., *see* Madorsky, S. L. A151
Thompson H. M., *see* Saxon, D. A479
Thompson, H. R. Statistical Data: Truncated Normal Distributions A313
Thompson, J. O. Polystyrene: Degradation in Solution A382
Thompson, W. E. Detergency Test Cloth Samples: Reflectance Measurement ... A209
Thomson, R. H. K., Tetlow, W. E., McDonald, A. M. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Continuous Tow Liquid Treatment Device. B.P.623,460 ... ... A177
Thoria, L. Viscose: Viscosity and Degree of Ripeness; Effect of Added Reagents ... A107
Thories, L. Viscose: Effect of Reagents on Viscosity and Degree of Ripeness ... A1
Thormann, Fr., *see* Wannow, H. A. A268
Thorndike, G. H. Woollen Yarn Irregularities: Some Causes A506
Thornley, E. R., *see* Pittman, G. A. A260
Thornton, P. Continuous Filament Nylon Yarn in the Wool Industry A64
Thornton, R., *see* Birtwistle, A. C. A561
,, *see* Chadderton, T. A560
Thorpe, W. H., *see* Crisp, D. J. A233
Threlfall, R., Ltd. Threlfall Ring Frame ... A464
Thummel, L. Nylon and Nylon Mixtures: Dyeing A471
Thun, R. Yarns: Regularity Testing A429
Thurston, A. P. (for Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation). Glass Fibre Spinning Apparatus. B.P.619,051 ... ... A5
,, Glass Fibre/Synthetic Resin Combinations: Production. B.P.630,199 ... ... A122
,, Resin-bonded Glass Fibre Laminates. B.P. 619,674 ... ... A24
Tiller, F. M., *see* Garber, H. J. A372
Timell, T. Carboxymethyl- and Sulpho-ethylcellulose: Formation A41
,, Cellulose Accessible Material: Determination by Periodate Method A42
,, Cellulose: Alkylation in Quaternary Ammonium Bases A148
,, Cellulose Fibre Amorphous Material: Determination A259
,, Partially Alkylated Cellulose Ethers: Estimation of Primary Hydroxyl Groups by the Tosylation-Iodination Method ... A315
Tincker, M. A. H. Plant Cell Wall: Structure... A93
Tingle, E. D. Metals: Friction and Lubrication; Importance of Surface Oxide Films ... A320
Tinsley, J. S., *see* Hercules Powder Co. A77
Tippett, L. H. C. Productivity Indices: Application A239
Tipson, R. S. Organic Compounds: Recrystallisation; Theory and Scope... ... ... A483
Tiselius, A., *see* Shepard, C. C. A375
,, *see* Synge, R. L. M. A270, A510
Titan Ltd., Copenhagen. "Titan" Automatic Heald Indicator A118
Tiwari, M. M. Shuttles: Construction and Care A348
Tobler, —. Bast Fibres: Lignification A221
Tobolsky, A. V., *see* Dunell, B. A.... ... A138, A166
,, *see* Katz, S. M. A241
Todd, W., *see* Douglas, G. T. A76
Todd, W. A. H., *see* Marconi Instruments Ltd. A86, A262
Tomkinson, J., & Co. Ltd. Steel Tubular Yarn Beams: Application A114
Tomkinson, K. Carpet Factories: Impressions of a Recent Visit to U.S.A. A70
Tomlinson, G. H., *see* Raff, R. A. V. A215
Tomlinson, K. Detergents: Testing A432
Tomlinsons (Rochdale) Ltd. Woollen Blankets: Improved Machine for Raising A75
Tompa, H. Polymer Solutions: Phase Relationships A216
,, *see* Bamford, C. H. A439

PAGE

Tompkin's Bros. Co. Model S-1 Single-head Spring Needle Knitting Machine A119
Toms, B. A. Linear Polymer Solutions: Flow Through Straight Tubes A390
,, Linear Polymer Solutions: Laminar Flow; Detection of a Wall Effect A164
Toner, R. K., *see* Whitwell, J. C. A132, A525
Tonnelat, J., *see* Guinand, S. A161
Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co. Ltd., Foulds, R. P. and Roscoe, W. H. Nylon Solutions: Preparation for Textile Finishing Treatments. B.P.618,195 ... ... A23
Topham, A. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Leuco Vat Dye Sulphuric Ester Printing Paste. B.P.638,536 ... ... A562
Topliffe, C. V. Finishing Range Driving Motors: Selection A434
Topol, L., *see* Carr, C. W. A826
Topp, N. E. and Pepper, K. W. Ion-exchange Resins: Properties and Structure; Titration Curves A271
Torrington Co. and Saco-Lowell Shops. Prelubricated Drafting Rollers A63
Tough, D., *see* Vickerstaff, T. A195
Towler, G., & Son Ltd. "Massta" Loom Accessories A12
Townend, P. P. Gilling: Effect on the Strength of Woollen Yarn A63
,, Modern Carding: Recent Researches ... A8
,, and Chow, T. S. French Drawn Rovings and Yarns: Irregularities A506
,, and Marsden-Smedley, A. B. Wool/Nylon Staple Mixture Yarns and Cloths: Properties A477
,, and Rzegocinski, M. Z. Worsted Open Drawing Process: Reduction A8
,, and Yu, L. T. Worsted Drawing and Spinning: Use of Anti-slip Agents in Reducing End Breakages A113
Townsend, P. Greasy or Waste Wool: Apparatus for Dry Scouring. B.P.641,678 ... ... A503
Townson, J. R. (Townson, W., & Sons Ltd.). Beetling Machine Faller Cushioning Device. B.P.620,361 ... ... A25
Townson, W., & Sons Ltd., *see* Townson, J. R. A25
Toxopeus, H. J. Kapok Tree: Genetics A264
Tracerlab Inc. "Beta Gauge" Thickness Meter A83
Trades Union Congress. Trade Unions and Productivity A539
Traill, D. Regenerated Protein Fibre: Reactions with Formaldehyde A199
,, Thomas, J. E. L. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Peanut Globulin Filaments: Production. B.P.632,240 ... ... A491
Treiber, E. and Schauenstein, E. Consumptive Light Absorption: Determination; Influence of Tyndall Scattering A442
Treivas, M. G., *see* Rogovin, Z. A. A314
Trent, H. M. Vibrating Beam with Shear Motions: Electrical Analogy A533
Trevelyan, W. E., Procter, D. P. and Harrison, J. S. Sugars: Detection on Paper Chromatograms A571
Trevor, J. S. β-Methylumbelliferone "Optical" Bleaching Agents: Application A121
,, Glycols: Use as Textile Lubricants and Conditioning Agents A297
Tribot, A. and Simon, R. Polyvinyl Chlorides: Chlorine Content Determination by Pyrogenation A446
,, *see* Chédin, J. A42, A446, A447
Triggs, W. W. (for Crompton & Knowles Loom Works). Electronic Warp Let-off Motion Control. B.P.632,080 ... ... A496
,, Electronic Warp Stop Motion. B.P.626,496 A291
,, Electronic Weft Feeler System. B.P.628,607 A351
,, (for Pacific Mills Corporation). Fibre-stapling and Sliver-forming Apparatus. B.P.630,131 A404
Tri-Homo Corporation. Warp Size Homogenizer A185
Tristram, G. R. Purified Proteins: Amino Acid Composition A317
Troensegaard, N. Proteins: Reduction and Structure A226
Trotman, E. R. Dyeing and Finishing Equipment: Review A556
,, Shrink-Resistant Finishes A500
Trueblood, K. N. and Malmberg, E. W. Silicic Acid/Celite Chromatographic Columns: Water Content and Adsorptive Strength... A41
Truter, E. V., *see* Horner, J. L. A393
Tsuboi, M., *see* Mizushima, S. A150
Tufnol Ltd. "Tufnol" Resin Laminates: Production and Applications A141
Turl, L. H., *see* Millson, H. E. A295

PAGE

Turnbull, S. G. Broad-woven Nylon Fabrics: Dyeing A72
,, Nylon Hosiery: Dyeing A521
Turner, A. J. Flax Fibres: Structure A79
,, Long Vegetable Fibres: Structure A132
Turner, H. A. Cotton and Rayon Finishing Machinery: Developments A171
,, *see* Bone, W. A. A572
,, *see* Munshi, R. H. A21
Tuttle, F. J. Coated Fabrics: History A255
Tweedales & Smalley (1920) Ltd. Enclosed Two-zone High-draft Speed Frame A112
,, Ring Doubling Frame A63
,, and Pilkington, N. Cotton Blowroom Pneumatic Conveying and Distributing Apparatus. B.P.627,384 ... ... A287
Twitchell, E. W., Inc. Weaver's Knotting Tool A13
Tyler, A. G. Dyed Textile Materials: Stripping A193
,, Rayon: Dyeing A554
Tyler, J. E. Organic Compounds: Analysis by Infra-red Spectrophotometry A510
Tyler, W. P., *see* Beesing, D. W. A41
Tyree, J. I., *see* Wolfrom, M. L. A380

U

Udenfriend, S., *see* Keston, A. S. A322
Uhler, W. B. Textile Fibres and Yarns: Fugitive Tinting for Identification A122
Ulin, R. U. American Textile Mills: Annual Review and Forecast (2) A333
Ulrici, G. Carboxymethyl Celluloses: Application in Sizing A249
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation. Dynel Staple Fibre: Properties A204
United Ebonite and Lorival Co. Ebonite: Application in Rayon Machinery A262
United Shoe Machinery Corporation, U.S.A., *see* British United Shoe Machinery Co. Ltd. A467
United States Department of Agriculture. American Cotton Crop, 1949: Statistical Analysis... A337
,, Cotton Cleaning Apparatus A405
,, Modified Cellulose and Wool Products: Developments A198
,, World Cotton Crop, 1949-50 ... ... A402
United States Rubber Co. Coiled Elastic Yarn Coiling Apparatus. B.P.620,105 ... ... A10
,, Naphthenic and other Cyclo-alkanecarboxylic Acid Salts: Application in Strengthening Cotton Yarn. B.P.625,184 ... ... A257
,, Nylon Weft Belting Fabric. B.P.631,617 ... A496
,, Vibration-frequency Thread Tension Control Device. B.P.631,956 ... ... A496
United States Textile Machine Co., *see* Dehn, F. B. A18
U.S.A. International Co. Inc. "Teximpex" Screen-Printing Machine A356
United Turkey Red Co. Ltd. and Hampson, H. B. Bentonite: Application in Printing Pastes. B.P.631,907 ... ... A502
Universal Winding Co. American Throwing Machines at the "Textile Recorder" Exhibition A171
,, "Mercer" Yarn Tension Meter and Package Density Meter A184
,, "Unifil" Loom Winder A514
,, "Universal" Winding Machines: New Developments A410
,, Winding Machine Disc Tensioning Device. B.P.629,319 ... ... A359
Urbanski, T. Cellulose Esters: Cross-linking ... A50
Uri, N. Hydrogen Peroxide: Catalytic Decomposition by Mixed Catalysts A147
,, *see* Evans, M. G. A230
Uris, A., *see* Scott, R. C. A238
Urquhart, A. R. Rayon Fabrics: Properties and Uses A414
Usines Chimiques Rhône Poulenc: Société des—, Organo-Silicon Water Repellent Pastes A359
Utermohlen, W. P. Soil-resistant Cotton Cloth: Production A419
,, and Ryan, M. E. Textile Detergents: Evaluation A209
,, Fischer, E. K., Ryan, M. E. and Campbell, G. H. Soiled Cotton Cloth: Washing Tests A36

V

Vail, W. A., *see* Bricker, C. E. A482
Valentine, L., *see* Burnett, G. M. A98
,, *see* Melville, H. W. A332
Valet, M. Thermo-electric Psychrometer A435

PAGE

Vallet, G. Fractionated Polystyrene: Viscosity and Diffusion Velocity in Mixed Solvents A273
van den Abeele, A. M. Cotton Fibre: Length Testing; Reliability of Random Sampling A31
van den Berg, *see* de Jong, H. G. B. ... A525, A382
van den Brink, C. J. M., *see* Campman, C. H. ... A467
Vandenburgh, C. D., *see* American Viscose Corporation A61
van der Noordaa, M. H. Crêpe Yarns: Preparation for Knitting A349
,, Interlock Fabrics: Knitting from Mixed Cotton and Rayon Yarns A118
,, Ladder-resistant Knitted Fabrics: Construction A250
van der Waals (1); Münster, A. (2) Macromolecular Solutions: Statistical Theory ... A326
van der Wyk, A. J. A., *see* Meyer, K. H. ... A149
Van Essen, W. J. Rubber in Hevea Latex: Molecular Weight Determination A485
Vanity Fair Mills Inc., *see* Dehn, S. G. A70, A190, A191, A252
van Overbeke, M. and Mazingue, G. Flax Varieties: Chemical Study A174
,, and Mazingue, G. Jute, Urena, and Punga Fibres: Comparison of Properties ... A29
,, and Mazingue, G. Wool: Treatment with Sodium Chlorite A470
Van Rossem, A., *see* Hamm, G. G. H. A391
Vansheidt, A. A. and Naumova, Z. K. Amino Plastics: Action of Water on — ... A97
van Valkenburg, H. E. Ultrasonics: Application in Materials Testing; Theory A137
Van Vlaanderen Machinery Company. Warp-knit Cellulose Acetate Fabric Presetting Machine A253
Varga, A. Carding Engine: Shortcomings ... A163
,, Carding Machinery: Improved Licker-in. B.P.630,280 ... ... A65
,, Carding: Rigid Wire *versus* Flexible Wire... A282
Varley, J. Fielden Drimeter A469
Vat-Craft Corporation. Radio-active Dyeing Assistants: Application A20
Vaughan, R., *see* Scott, O. O. A417
Vedenina, L. V., *see* Belous, A. T. A417
Veenendaal, H. J., *see* Sluyterman, L. A. Æ. ... A157
Veenendaalsche Sajet- en Vijfschachtfabriek, Vorheen Wed. D. S. van Schuppen & Zoon, N. V. Production of Sterols and their Addition Products. B.P.638,393 ... A436
,, Sterols: Recovery. B.P.636,299 ... ... A436
Venet, A. M., *see* Abribat, M. A92
,, *see* Pouradier, J. A449
Venkataraman, K., *see* Anand, N. A121
Venkatesha Doss, K. D., *see* Prasad, M. ... A52
Vereinigte Färberein & Appretur A.-G. Silk Fabrics: Continuous Wet Treatment in Open Width. B.P.630,160 ... ... A421
Verhoeven, L., *see* Putzeys, P. A164
Vermaas, D., *see* Hermans, P. H. A226
Veron, H. A. Sheep: Body Strike; DDT Preparation to Kill Blowflies A397
Verreet, J. Glass Fibre Continuous Production and Sliver or Lap Forming Apparatus. B.P.628,145 ... ... A342
Verschoor, H. Porous Media: Fluid Flow through — A486
Vesta Products. "Vesta" Warp Let-off Motion A289
Vetter, J. Time Recording Instruments: Application in Spinning Mills and Finishing Works A459
Viatte, R., *see* Brégnet, A. A214, A403, A426
Vickers, B. R. & Sons, Ltd. Woollen Blends: Spontaneous Heating; Suggested Methods of Prevention A462
Vickers, E. J., *see* Butterworth, K. A562
Vickerstaff, T. and Tough, D. Dyeings: Quantitative Light Fastness Measurement ... A195
Vickery, F. W., *see* Vickerys Ltd. A180
Vickerys Ltd. and Vickery, F. W. Felt Conditioners for Use in Papermaking. B.P. 629,841 ... ... A180
Vignes, R., *see* Brustier, V. A529
Viles, F. J., *see* Silverman, L. A373
Villars, D. S. Ultra-speed Tensile Test Machine A526
Vincent, P. D. Machine Operators: Time Study by the Snap Reading Method A458
Vineyard, G. H., *see* Lund, L. H. A43
Vinycomb, R. K. Electronic Instrumentation: American Practice A567
Virtanen, A. I., *see* Miettinen, J. K. A266
Vlasova, M. Wash Fastness Determination Apparatus A309
Voet, A. Liquid Dispersions and Solutions: Viscosity and Dielectric Constant ... A385

PAGE

Vogelsang, C. J., *see* Booij, H. L. ... A152, A228, A440
Vold, M. J., Hattiangdi, G. S. and Vold, R. D. Greases and Soaps: X-Ray Diffraction Patterns and Differential Heating Curves A142
,, *see* Hattiangdi, G. S. A155
Vold, R. D. and Hattiangdi, G. S. Heavy Metal Soaps: Characterisation by X-Ray Diffraction A101
,, and Konecny, C. C. Detergent Solutions: Suspending Power for Carbon A209
,, *see* Hattiangdi, G. S. A155
,, *see* Vold, M. J. A142
Vollmert, B. Pectins: Analysis A314
Volman, D. H. Hydrogen Peroxide: Vapour Phase Photo-decomposition A164
von Grossman, O. Worsted Drawing Machinery: Developments A181
Vorob'eva, A. F., *see* Danilov, S. N. A245
Voss, J. Carboxymethylcellulose Detergents: Action A369
,, Enzyme De-sizing Agents A71
Voss, W. Polyamides: Preparation A404
Vreedenberg, H. A. Cotton and Rayon Yarns: Significance of Lea Strength Measurements A33
Vreugdenhill, D., *see* Booij, H. L. A382
Vulcascot (Great Britain) Ltd. Vulcascot Roller Cots and Drafting Aprons: Fitting ... A109

W

Waddams, A. L. Synthetic Detergents: Properties and Applications A139
Wade, C. T. Piece Dyeing and Finishing: Efficient Steam Utilisation A38
Wadman, W. H., *see* Hough, L. A90
Waele, A. de and Mardles, E. W. J. Suspensions: Rheology A383
Wagner, H. B., *see* Patrick, W. A. A147
Wake, W. C., *see* Borroff, E. M. A128, A129
,, *see* Newton, R. G. A388
Wakefield, J. E. Textile Machinery: Repair by Metallising Process A210
Wakeham, H Cotton and Viscose Rayon Fibres: Density and Fine Structure A131
,, and Spicer, N. Cotton Fabrics: Pore Space Distribution A137
,, *see* Burleigh, E. G. A84
,, *see* Busse, W. F. A366
Wakeman, R. L. Commercial Plastics: Chemistry A151
Waley, S. G. and Watson, J. Sarcosine Carbonic Anhydride: Polymerisation Kinetics A271
Walkden, Makin and Co. Textile Finishing: Gas-Fired Oven for Heat Treatments ... A557
Walker, C. D. American Cotton Crop: Control and Marketing A174
Walker, D. Loom Let-off Motion. B.P.626,674 A292
,, and Evans, D. & Co. Ltd. Screen Printing Apparatus. B.P.625,108 ... ... A257
,, and Evans, D. & Co. Ltd. Screen Printing Apparatus. B.P.631,135 ... ... A501
Walker, F. T. Linseed Oil: Oxidation by Film Formation A380
Walker, G. D., *see* Haimes T. & Co. Ltd. ... A190
Walker, P. H. Electronic Yarn Evenness Tester A565
Walker, R. L., *see* Fife, L. C. A339
Walker, R. M., *see* Haimes, T. & Co. Ltd. ... A190
Walker, T. & Son Ltd. Yardage Controller for Doubling Frames A180
Wall, F. T. and deButts, E. H. Polymeric Electrolytes: Ionisation A217
Wall, G., *see* Cheskova, Ltd. A25
Waller, C. A. Bast Fibres: Isolation for Spinning. B.P.619,502 ... ... A6
Waller, R. C., *see* Roseveare, W. E. A134
Wallin, G. R. Surface-active Agents: Colorimetric Determination A438
Walling, C., *see* Mayo, F. R. A573
Wallis, R. Textile Materials: Informative Labelling A431
Walls, R. N., *see* Keay, T. C., Ltd. A15
Walsh, F., *see* Dobson & Barlow Ltd. A10, A11, A248
Walsh, J. E. Median Significance Tests A234
,, Population Mean: Significance Tests ... A313
Walter, J. E., *see* Morgan, O. M. A294
Walter, L. Automatic Temperature and Humidity Controls: Application in Textile Drying A121
,, Steam Heated Driers A354
,, Textile Dyeing and Finishing Plant: Automatic Process Control A522

PAGE

Walter, L. Textile Process Control Instruments A567
,, Woollen and Worsted Fabrics: High Temperature Hot Water Heating in Processing A371
Walton, R. R., *see* Brett, C. H. A197
Walton, W. H. Particles: Size Measurement by Electron Microscopy A275
Walz, F. and Köb H. (1); Böhringer, H. (2). Cut Filaments: Fibre Length Determination A363
Wangsgard, A. P., *see* Smith, E. F. A453
Wannow, H. A. and Thormann, Fr. Cotton Cellulose: Chain-length Distribution ... A268
Warburton, E. T., *see* English Electric Co. Ltd. A512
Ward, A. G., *see* Stainsby, G. A386
Ward, E. R., *see* Hodgson, H. H. A489
Ward, K., jr. Cellulose: Crystallinity and Fibre Properties A536
Ward, N., Helle-Saux, A. and Godol, —. Textile Technologists and Operatives: Training A395
Wardale, W. T. Mixed Boilers for Small Factories A142
Wardrop, A. B., *see* Hodge, A. J. A232
Warerite Ltd. "Warerite" Hosiery Inspection Tables A506
Warner, A. J. Plasticised Polyvinyl Resins: Prediction of Mechanical Properties by Electrical Measurements A455
,, *see* Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd. ... A281
Warren, D., *see* Ethrington, C. G. A437
Warren, G. C. Knitting Yarn Handling System A211
Wassermann, A., *see* Mongar, J. L. A374
Wassermann, E., *see* Yanoksky, C. A509
Watanabe, S., *see* Atsuki K. A31
Waters, E., *see* Hardwick, R. A360
Watson, C. M. Jute Substitute Fibres A513
Watson, J., *see* Waley, S. G. A271
Watson, J. E. Hydraulic Warper A186
Watts, J. L. Alternating Current Equipment: Effects of Changes of Frequency and Voltage A88
Watts, J. T., *see* Meyrick, T. J. A129
Wawzonek, S. Organic Compounds: Polarography; Developments A224
Weatherburn, A. S., Rose, G. R. F. and Bayley, C. H. Soap: Sorption by Textile Fibres A432
,, *see* Reade, M. A. A216
Weaver, S. D. Continuous Filament Rayon Yarns: Sizing A348
Webb, M. Micro-organisms: Gram Staining Reaction A314
Webb, P. W. Textile Fibres: Properties and Economics A307
Webb, R. W. and Richardson, H. B. Cotton Yarn: Effect of Fibre Properties on Quality A307
Weber, E. "Uvitex" Optical Bleaching Agents: Application A479
Weber, H. H. and Portzehl, H. Colloids: Measurement of Small Osmotic Pressures A318
Weber, R. "Celta" Staple Fibre: Dyeing ... A470
Weber, R. A., *see* Clarke, E. A. A260
Weberling, R., *see* Bastian, R. A222
Webster, E. R., *see* Allen, C. F. H. A296
Wehrung, A. Viscose Rayon: Spinning ... A108
Weidinger, A., *see* Hermans, P. H. A29, A30, A226, A312
Weiner, L. I. Cotton Knitted Underwear Fabrics: Factors Affecting Relaxation Shrinkage... A429
Weinstein, W. Optical Systems: Chromatic Variation of Spherical Aberration ... A329
Weisberg, M., Stevenson, A. S. and Beer, L. (to Alrose Chemical Co.). Protein Textile Materials: Reduction of the Shrinkage and Felting Tendencies. U.S.P. 2,484,599 ... ... A302
Weiss, D. E. Chromatographic Analysis: Physicochemical Principles and their Utilisation (16) A374
Weiss, F. Rayon Fabrics: Inspection and Quality Control A421
Weiss, J. Photo-sensitised Reactions in Solution: Mechanism A231
,, *see* Offord, A. C. A374
Weiss, M. Textile Yarns: Continuous Testing ... A33
Weissberg, S. G., *see* Rothman, S. A328
Weissenberg, K. Rheogoniometer: Application in Specification of Rheological Phenomena A390
,, Visco-elastic Materials: Abnormalities under Stress A389
,, *see* Freeman, S. M. A389

PAGE

Weissler, A. High Polymers: Depolymerization by Ultrasonic Irradiation; Role of Cavitation A330
Welch, C. D., *see* Nelson, W. L. ... A277
Weller, S. and Steiner, W. A. Ethylcellulose Film: Fractional Permeation by Gases A455
Wellington Sears & Co. "Lantuck" Bonded Fabrics: Properties A198
Wells, R. A., *see* Burstall, F. H. ... A322, A375
Wengraf, P. Protective Colloids: Application in Vat Dyeing A297
,, Shrink-resist Finishing Processes: Development A420
Wenrich, H. E. Crompton & Knowles S-6 Loom: Adjustment A116
,, Harness Holders: Application in Warp Mounting A12
,, Loom Bobbins: Maintenance A567
,, Nylon Fabrics: Weaving A12
,, Nylon Yarns: Tying and Pirning ... A288
,, Picking Motion Lug Strap: Construction ... A187
Wentz, R. L. Mixture Fabrics: Nylon/Wool Blends A495
Wenzel, R. N. Rough Surfaces: Wetting ... A227
Werker, W. Quality Control Charts: Application A393
,, Rayon Mixture Fabrics: Wear Properties A431
Werner, K. Nitrocellulose and Polyvinyl Chloride Plasticizers A96
Wescher, H. Sixteenth Century British Textile Industry A414
Wescher, P. Silk Industry in Saxony, Prussia and Austria in the 17th and 18th Centuries A56
West Point Foundry & Machine Co. Experimental Sizing Machine A288
West, C. D. and Makas, A. S. Birefringent Plastic Sheets: Spectral Dispersion Measurement A54
West, P. W. Inorganic Microchemistry: Developments A223
,, Folse, P. and Montgomery, D. Water: Analysis: Application of Flame Spectrophotometry A482
Westall, A., *see* Howard & Bullough Ltd. ... A64
Westbrook, F. A. Nylon Hosiery Factory: Fluorescent Lighting A211
Westbrook, W. Automatic Looms: Magazine Replenishment A412
Westenberg, J. Unequal Samples of Data: Median Test: Tabulation A285
Weston, H. C. Middle-aged Workers: Need for High Illumination A88
,, Workrooms: Lighting A143
Weston, R. E., *see* King, J. A571
Wheatley, E. W., *see* Fisher, J. W. A461
Whelan, W. J. and Peat, S. Starch: Photochemical Degradation A231
,, *see* Baker, F. A274, A488
,, *see* Bourne, E. J. A569
,, *see* Peat, S. A40
Whewell, C. S. Dyeing and Finishing Wool Fabrics: Importance of Scouring ... A554
,, Finishing of Fabrics Containing Wool and Other Fibres A474
,, Wool Fabrics: New Equipment for Finishing A75
,, Woollen and Worsted Fabrics: Defects Arising in Finishing — A75
,, *see* Stevens, C. B. A499
Whewell, E., *see* Speakman, J. B. A577
Whiffen, N. A. Worsted-type Yarns from Uncombed Wools: Processing A118
,, Worsted Yarn: Modified Processes A493
,, Yarn Irregularity Testing A565
Whistler, R. L., *see* Dvonch, W. A448
,, *see* Smart, C. L. A214
White, Child & Beney Ltd. Vulcanised Fibre Card Sliver Cans: Manufacture A106
White, C. E. Fluorometric Analysis: Developments A223
White, E. D. American Ribbon Factory: Automatic Sizing, Bleaching and Dyeing Controls A184
,, Cloth-room Inspection, Shearing and Packing Plant: Operation A358
,, Knitting Mill: Quality Control A68
,, Knit Wear: Production in an American Mill A349
,, Ribbon Warps: Sizing A185
,, Scutcher Lap Handling System A435
,, Textile Mill Water Supply: Treatment ... A89
White, I. C., *see* Full Fashioned Hosiery Co. Ltd. A70

PAGE

White, J. U., Liston, M. D. and Simard, R. G. Recording Infra-red Spectrometer for Continuous Analysis A154
White, W. A. "Hydraclone" Centrifugal Separator A480
White, W. L., Yeager, C. C. and Shotts, H. Cellulose-destroying Fungus Memnoniella Echinata: History, Distribution and Economic Significance A436
Whitehead, A. E. Dodd-Whitin Two-zone High-drafting System A63
Whitehead, D. A. Warp Sizing: Mill Investigations A288
Whitehead, J. K., *see* Bentley, H. R. A378
Whitin Machine Works. Automatic Bobbin Loader for Whitin-Schweiter Weft Winder A249
,, Model P2E Drawing Frame A247
,, Roving and Spinning Frame Ball Bearing Top Rollers: Maintenance A247
,, Whitin Bobbin Clutch A247
,, Whitin Model J Comber: Operation A247
Whittaker, G., *see* Butterworth, T. A291
Whittenberger, J. L., *see* Silverman, L. A170
Whitwell, J. C. and Toner, R. K. Electrical Moisture Determination Instruments: Application to Textiles A132
,, Bowen, C. F. and Toner, R. K. Electrical Moisture Determination Instruments: Application to Textiles A525
,, *see* Krieble, J. G. A79
Whorlow, R. W., *see* Newton, R. G. A386
Whyte & Smith Ltd. and Woolley, G. H. Straightbar Knitting Machine Intarsia Fabric Mechanism. B.P.628,531 and 628,591 ... A351
Whyte, R. B. and Melville, H. W. Vinyl Acetate and Methacrylic Acid: Photosensitisation of Polymerisation A219
Widmer, G. Melamine- and Urea-Resins: Detection in Technical Products A137
Wiechmann, W. Defective Selvedges: Causes ... A466
Wiederhorn, N. M., *see* Oliver, R. H. A332
Wiesenberger, E. Acetyl Groups: Microdetermination A95
Wiesner-Rapp Co. Inc. "Bantam" Miniature Bleaching Range A294
Wignall, H. Full-fashioned Stockings: Manufacture A250
,, Knitting: Weft Formation A518
,, Nylon/Wool Blends: Application for Hosiery A62
,, 1×1 Rib Fabrics: Production on Single-cylinder Machine A517
,, Seamless Hosiery: Manufacture A119
Wilcock, C. C., *see* Ashpole, D. K. A192
,, *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A258
Wilcox, H. F. C. Artificial Filament Yarns: Package Dyeing A418
Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd., *see* Prasad Misra, R. A. A263
Wild, H. Shuttle Peg Anchorage. B.P.632,067 A497
Wilde, O., *see* Lauer, K. A175
Wildermuth, G. R. Vicara A514
Wildt and Co. Wildt Automatic Pirn-changing Mechanism A116
Wilkinson, D. G. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Anthraquinone Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. B.P.633,487 ... A561
Wilkinson, D. G., *see* Haddock, N. H. A561
Wilkinson, I. A., *see* Barker, S. A. A265
Wilkinson, I. L., *see* Bailey, T. A76
Wilkinson, T. F. & Co. Ltd. Smallware Looms A412
Wilks, S. S., *see* Dodge, H. F. A77
Willcox, J. S., *see* Druce, E. D. A224
Williams, A. E. Back-pressure and Pass-out Turbines: Application A434
,, Electrode Boilers A142
,, Glycols in Lubrication A143
,, Textile Fabrics for Mining: Protection ... A421
Williams, C. M., *see* Sanborn, R. C. A569
Williams, D. R. H. Damping and Shrinking on a Precision-built Machine A19
,, Precision Built Textile Machinery: Latest Developments A67
Williams, H., *see* Pollard, W. (1923) Ltd. ... A70, A496
Williams, K. R. Nylon Tricot Fabrics: Snagging A135
Williams, L. J. Sliver Can Conveyor A62
,, Wrap-knitting Machine Stop-motion ... A68
Williams, P. L., *see* Gardner, E. R. A22
Williams, R. C. and Backus, R. C. Virus Particles: Macromolecular Weight Determination by Direct Particle Counting A217
,, *see* Backus, R. C. A232

PAGE

Williams, T. C. Bed Mattresses: Design and Manufacture A61
Williamson, F., *see* Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd. A251
Williamson, L. Vinyl and Drying Oil Polymers: Formation; Rôle of Peroxides ... A216
,, *see* Madorsky, S. L. A151
Williamson, R. Fixed Sley Loom Rotary Beat-up Motion A348
Willits, C. O. and Ogg, C. L. Organic Micro-Chemistry: Developments ... A324
Willmann Hansen, E. Viscose Rayon: Continuous Spinning A341
Willstaedt, E., *see* Myrbäck, K. A264
Wilsdon, B. H. Textile Research: Principles... A104
Wilson, C. V., *see* Allen, C. F. H. A296
Wilson, D. L. Cellulose Acetate: Structure and Properties A176
Wilson, E. Textile Fabrics: Finishing and "Fitness for Purpose" A126
Wilson, H. Waste Products: Utilisation ... A211
Wilson, H. N. and Straw, H. T. Sulphur: Determination of Traces in Organic Compounds A446
Wilson, J. F. Finewool Sheep: Improvement in the United States A57
Wilson, P. C., *see* Patton, A. R. A157
Wilson, R. H. and McCormick, W. E. Acrylonitrile: Physiology and Toxicology ... A238
,, *see* Adams, D. A. W. A202, A210
Wilson, W., *see* Howard & Bullough Ltd. ... A182
Wilson, W. K., *see* Launer, H. F. A379
Winch, G. T. Electric Lamps: Colour-rendering Properties A143
Wincor, W., *see* Kleinert, T. A108
Windel, D. British Cotton Textile Statistics, 1948/49 ... ... A55
,, World Raw Cotton Supply and Distribution, 1948-49 Season A58
,, World Raw Cotton Supply, Prospects, 1949-1950 ... ... A337
Windermuth, E., *see* Bayer, O. A483
Wingfoot Corporation. Linear Polyesters: Production. B.P.630,992 ... ... A490
,, Resin-bonded Cotton Cord: Preparation for Rubbering. B.P.625,937 ... ... A258
Winkler, C. A., *see* Bryce, W. A. A486
,, *see* Halpern, J. A483
,, *see* Kast, W. A423
Winogradoff, N. N. Cellulose Acetate: Effects of X-Ray Irradiation A220
,, Polystyrene, Polythene, and Paraffin Wax: Effects of X-Ray Irradiation A231
Winston, G. and Backer, S. Textile Fabrics: Thermal Transmission: Measurement ... A84
,, and Backer, S. Textile Fabrics: Thermal Transmission: Measurement A207
Wipprecht, R., *see* Gaines, J. C. A3
Wise, L. E., Green, J. W. and Rittenhouse, R. C. Simple Sugars: Paper Partition Chromatography A267
Wissler, A. Cellulosic Rayons: Streaky Dyeing A470
Withers, J. C. Textile Machinery: Development Trends A171
Withey, S. H. Costing: Fundamentals. 1—Need for Uniform System for Wool Textiles A512
,, Costing in the Textile Industry A579
Witt, R. K., *see* Moses, S. A155
Witt, N. F., *see* Larsen, J. A316
Woiwod, A. J. Amino-Acids, Peptides, and Amines: Fluorescence on Filter Paper... A571
,, Amino Acids: Amino Nitrogen Determination A157
Wojatschek, K. Dyeing of Shoddy containing Vegetable Admixtures by Single Bath Processes A295
,, Polyamide Fibres: Dyeing A355
Wolffe, A. W. (Barber and Colman Co. Ltd.). Automatic Spoolers and Super-speed Warpers A114
Wolfrom, M. L. and O'Neill, A. N. Glycogen: Degradation to Iso-Maltose ... A150
,, Tyree, J. I., Galkowski, T. T. and O'Neill, A. N. Amylopectin: Acid Degradation to Isomaltose A380
,, *see* Sugihara, J. M. A96
Wollner, H. J. Wool Yield and Shrinkage: Determination by Core Testing A134
Wolsey Ltd., Alexander, P. and Earland, C. Wool: Treatment to Reduce Felting Shrinkage. B.P.629,329 ... ... A28

PAGE

Wolsey Ltd., Bailey, J. L. and Alexander, P. Wool: Treatment to Reduce Felting Shrinkage. B.P.627,910 ... ... A27
,, Alexander, P., Burrows, H. and Smith, P. D. Nylon Fabrics: Stitch Setting at the Knitting Frame. B.P.631,456 ... A495
,, Burrows, H., Everett, C. and Smith, P. D. Vertical Spindle Bobbin Winding Machine Over-wind Prevention Device. B.P. 626,099 ... ... A253
,, Earland, C., Bailey, J. L. and Carter, D. Wool: Treatment with Chlorine Compounds to Reduce Felting Shrinkage. B.P.631,141 ... ... A77
Wolz, C. Water: Purification (2) A481
Wood, C. P. American Textile Mills: Annual Review and Forecast (7) A333
Wood, F. Ultra-violet Light: Uses in Testing ... A136
Woodard, G., *see* Davidow, B. A498
Wooding, N. S., *see* Entwistle, D. A95, A148
,, *see* Evans, M. G. A227
Woodleigh Engineering Service. Loom Frog Lever Lifting Device A348
Woodman, F. J., *see* Dunabin, J. E. A146
Woodman, T. C. (to Celanese Corporation of America). Loom Temples: Manufacture from Partially-impregnated Wool Felt Blocks. U.S.P.2,468,908 ... ... A71
Woodrow, W. A., *see* Evans, E. B. A99
Woodruff, J. A. Viscose Rayon Fabrics: Shrinkage Control A357
,, *see* American Viscose Corporation A475
Woods, H. J. Textile Fibre Chain Molecules: Arrangement A82
,, *see* Mukherjee, R. R. A416
,, *see* Sen, M. K. A31
Woodward Grosvenor & Co. Ltd. and Lockley, J. F. Carpet Loom Pile Thread Guiding Device. B.P.621,141 ... ... A17
Woodward, E. R. and Malmstrom, L. (to Mathieson Chemical Corporation). Bleaching Wool Grease. U.S.P.2,481,463 ... ... A391
Woodward, R. T. C., *see* F.N.F. Ltd. A252
Wool Industries Research Association. Roving Irregularities: Determination A505
,, Wool: Mothproofing A474
Woolcock, M. E. Assmann Psychrometer: Sources of Error A143
Woolf, A. A., *see* Hazeldine, R. N. A510
Woolley, G. H., *see* Whyte & Smith Ltd. ... A351
Worley, W. J., *see* Findley, W. N. A138
Wormell, R. L. Dispersed Protein Fibres: Structure A266
,, *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A5, A404
,, *see* Happey, F. A109
Worth, D. L., *see* Stallings, J. W. A365
Worth, W. L., *see* Seymour, R. B. A141
Wouters, W. Gossypium Species: Cytology ... A156
Wright, G. F., *see* Bell, A. A97
Wright, J. W. U.S. Cottons: Comparative Fibre and Spinning Tests A513
Wright, R. E. and Harris, M. Textiles: Chemical Modification A255
Wright, W. D. Colour Adaption and Colour Contrast A165
,, Colour Discrimination A574
Wrigley, A. S., *see* Pesce, M. R. A135
Würstlin, F. Linear High-molecular Compounds: Dielectric Measurement of Chain Mobility A443
Wyllie, M. R. J. and Patnode, H. W. Membranes Containing Artificial Cation-exchange Materials: Development A326

X

X-Ray Analysis Group, Institute of Physics. Macromolecules: X-Ray Structure ... A43

Y

Yaglou, C. P. Clothing: Thermal Insulation Value A186
,, and Rao, M. N. Tropical Clothing: Selection A868
Yaichnikov, I. S. Casein: Absorption and Desorption of Water A217
Yakovlev, V., *see* Gradov, A. A106
Yamafuji, K. Silkworms: Effect of Nitrites in Diet A887
Yanoksky, C., Wasserman, E. and Bonner, D. M. Large-scale Paper Chromatography A509

Yashunskaya, A. G., Shorygina, N. N. and Rogovin, Z. A. Dialdehyde-cellulose and its Esters: Preparation A315
,, *see* Rogovin, Z. A. A314
Yazawa, S. and Hagino, C. Polyvinyl Alcohol Fibres: Heat Treatment in Salt Baths A4
Yeager, C. C., *see* White, W. L. A436
Yearian, H. J., *see* Dvonch, W. A448
Yokoi, K., *see* Koide, T. A98
Young, M. T. Boll Weevil and Cotton Aphid: Control A8
Yu, L. T., *see* Townend, P. P. A113
Yudowitch, K. L. X-Ray Spectrograph: Collimation Error in Small-angle X-Ray Scattering A392
Yuill, A. M., *see* Keggin, J. F. A110

Z

Zahn, H. Animal Hairs: Existence of an Intermediate Membrane A487
,, Collagen: Stereochemistry A96
,, Modification of Wool by Chemical and Thermal Action A577
,, Silk: Electron Microscopy A80
,, Wool: Action of Heat A253
,, Wool: Analysis of Modifications produced by Chemical Treatments A428
,, Wool and Other Keratin Fibres: Supercontraction in Phenol; Dependence on the Degree of Purity of the Phenol ... A102
,, and Haselmann, H. Animal Hairs: Intermediate Membrane in — A487
,, and Lautsch, W. Lignins: X-Ray Structure A444
,, *see* Elöd, E. A362, A364, A456
Zaiser, E. M., *see* Steinhardt, J. A456
Zanetti, E. Cuprammonium Rayon Factory Workers: Prevention of Ulcerations by Sulphuric Acid A395
Zanetti, R., *see* Giovanardi, A. A206
Zanolli, G., *see* Rainard, L. W. A288
Zapf, F. Celluloses and Cellulose Nitrates: Values of the Staudinger Constant ... A319
Zart, A. Artificial Fibres: Development ... A340
,, Rayon/staple Fibre Mixture Fabrics: Construction A350
Zechmeister, L. Chromatographic Analysis: Physicochemical Principles and their Utilisation (5) A374
Zelinka, R. Cloth Milling A520
Zeller, A. M. Drying Machines: Temperature Control A121
Zellnik, G. Card Clothing: American, English and Continental Systems of Numbering A62
,, New Woollen Card Raises Forstmann Production A8
,, Woollen Mill: Effect of Equipment and Layout on Costs A9
Zerna, W., *see* Green, A. E. A533
Zernike, F., *see* Saylor, C. P. A485
Zhuravleva, E. I. Maize Starch: Absorption of Atmospheric Moisture A45
Ziegler, J. G. and Nichols, N. B. Temperature Measurement Instruments: Dynamic Accuracy A275
Ziegler, K., Deparade, W. and Kühlhorn, H. Acrylonitrile and Methyl Methacrylate; Polymerisation; Initiation by Radicals... A380
Zimm, B. H. and Stockmayer, W. H. Chain Molecules Containing Branches and Rings: Dimensions A216
,, *see* Outer, P. A574
,, *see* Schick, M. J. A319
Zimmerman, C. L., *see* Robinson, R. D. A416
Zimmermann, W. Nitrogen: Micro-determination in Organic Compounds A158
,, Sulphur: Micro-volumetric Determination A159
Zisman, W. A., *see* Merker, R. L. A142
Zonnenberg, J. Printing Paste Thickening Agents: Properties A298
Zoss, A. O., *see* Schildknecht, C. E. A51
Zotikov, V. Drawframe: Fibre Straightening Action A462
,, Textile Fibres: Drafting Forces A492
Zuber, C. Dyeings: Fastness; Standardisation of Systems of Classification A368
Zusman, M. N., *see* Burdin, S. F. A421
Zwanzig, R. W., *see* Benson, S. W. A483
Zwolinski, B. J., Eyring, H. and Reese, C. E. Membranes: Diffusion and Permeability A229

ABSTRACTS—SUBJECT INDEX

PAGE

ANIMAL NUTRITION. *See* **SHEEP.**

ASBESTOS.

Asbestos Lap: Specification and Testing. American Society for Testing Materials ... A78
Asbestos Yarns: Specification and Testing. American Society for Testing Materials ... A81

BIOGRAPHY.

Textile Institute: Mather Lecture 1950: "Sir William Mather". F. Scholefield A567

BLEACHING.

Agents, Processes and Control.

Alginic Acid: Bleaching. E. Sundve. B.P. 621,888 ... ... A7
β-Methylumbelliferone "Optical" Bleaching Agents: Application. J. S. Trevor ... A121
Bleach Liquors: Determination of Alkalinity. G. Bionda A295
Bleaching, Dyeing and Finishing: Fifty Years in Retrospect. A. J. Hall A121
Bleaching Wool Grease. E. R. Woodward and I. Malmstrom (to Mathieson Chemical Corporation). U.S.P.2,481,463 ... ... A361
Chlorine/Chlorine Dioxide Bleaching Liquor: Production. Mathieson Alkali Works (assignees of H. N. Tatomer). B.P. 625,201 ... ... A257
Cotton Fabrics: Continuous Hypochlorite Bleaching Process. L. P. Seyb and J. L. Foster A192
Cotton Textiles: Development of Bleaching Processes. A. Klein A19
Fluorescence, Luminescence, and Phosphorescence: Theory and Applications. G. G. Taylor A387
Hyphochlorite/Chlorite Bleach Liquor: Application. M. P. Kozlov A253
Laundry Bleaches. M. A. Lesser A36
Peroxide Bleach Liquors: Catalysed Tendering Action A469
Proteinaceous Materials: Improvements in Bleaching. Solvay & Cie. B.P.636,479 A422
Rayon and Staple Fibre: Bleaching by Sodium Chlorite. W. Popp A416
Resin-treated Spun Rayon Fabrics: Absorption of Chlorine from Bleach Liquors. E. R. Atkinson and N. A. Sargent A71
Sodium Chlorite Bleach: Application. J. B. Puig A72
Sodium Chlorite: Textile Applications. J. Meybeck A354
Sodium Hypochlorite Solutions: Oxidation Potentials. G. D. Joshi, S. H. Mhatre and G. M. Nabar A267
Stilbene Derivative Optical Bleaching Agents. D. A. W. Adams, R. H. Wilson and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P. 624,051 and 624,052 ... ... A202
Sulphite Pulp: Bleachability. H. W. Giertz ... A254
Textile Fabrics: Bleaching without Boiling. R. Radu and L. Mayer A354
"Uvitex" Optical Bleaching Agents: Application. E. Weber A479
Wood Pulp: Bleaching with Peroxides. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. B.P.624,244 ... A202
Wool: Bleaching. R. W. Moncrieff A354

Plant.

American Ribbon Factory Automatic Sizing, Bleaching and Dyeing Controls. E. D. White A184
"Bantam" Miniature Bleaching Range. Wiesner-Rapp Co. Inc. A294
Bleaching Control Instruments. J. M. Bennett ... A192
Bleaching, Dyeing and Finishing Machinery. Mather and Platt Ltd. A171

BLENDING. *See also* **OPENING.**

American Fibre Blending Systems. R. Dicker A246
Artificial Fibres: Blending. J. H. Senior ... A109
Blending of Raw Wool: Advances in Techniques. "Lanarius" A407
Coloured Worsted Yarns: Importance of Evenly Blended Shades A462
Continuous Woollen Blending: The Oddie-Radcliffe System A463
"Fiber Meter" Automatic Blending System. W. F. Leineweber A406
Fibre Web Forming Machine. F. M. Buresh. B.P.632,226 ... ... A193

PAGE

Blending—*continued*

Staple Fibre/Cotton Blends: Advantages. J. Deschacht A246
Streamlined Fibre Blending. W. F. Leineweber A545
Wool: Continuous Blending A407
Woollen Blending: Past, Present and Future. J. W. Radcliffe A545
Woollen Blends: Spontaneous Heating: Suggested Methods of Prevention. B. R. Vickers & Sons, Ltd. A462
Worsted Colour Blending: Effective Reduction in Preliminary Operations. H. Beevers ... A111

BRISTLES. *See* **WOOL AND OTHER ANIMAL FIBRES AND MANUFACTURED FIBRES.**

BUILDING AND PLANT CONSTRUCTION.

Fire Prevention.

"Aztec" Fire Exposer. J. Morris & Sons Ltd. A37
"Cintel" Electronic Metal Detector. Cinema Television Ltd. A87
,, Application in Cotton Opening. F. C. Robinson and Partners A109
"Kzefe" Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher. International Chemical Extinguisher Corporation **A141**
Textile Mills: Fire Prevention. F. Bradbury ... A37

Materials.

Artificial Yarns: Requirements for Suitable Guides. J. B. Shacklett A567
Asphalt-impregnated Cotton Lining for Reservoirs. A87
Chemical Engineering Materials of Construction: Properties and Applications A140
Ebonite: Application in Rayon Machinery. United Ebonite and Lorival Co. A262
Laminated Wood for Textile Machinery Parts. New Insulation Co. Ltd. A566
Light Alloy Textile Accessories A527
Magnesium: Use in the Textile Industry. H. H. Nuernberger A210
Phenolic Plastics: Use in Textile Machinery ... A140
Plastics Textile Machinery Parts A312
Polyvinyl Chloride Drafting Roller Coatings. P. K. Kozlov A406
Stainless Steel: Textile Applications A210
Textile Machine Efficiency: Increase by Control of Vibration A142
"Tufnol" Resin Laminates: Production and Applications. Tufnol Ltd. A141
Vulcanised Fibre Card Sliver Cans: Manufacture. White, Child & Beney Ltd. A466

Modernisation, Reconstruction and Lay-out.

American Cotton Mill: Lay-out H. W. Roos ... A871
,, Modernisation. J. M. Gregory A61
Beaunit Mills Rayon Yarn Plant. S. B. Lincoln A370
Columbus Manufacturing Co's Blowroom Reorganisation. P. M. Thomas A842
Flax Mill Modernisation. S. A. G. Caldwell ... A311
Modern American Rayon Mill. H. D. Holmes... A567
Textile Mill: Design and Lay-out. E. E. Plante A141
Windowless Mills: Construction. R. Palmer ... A480
Woollen Processing Plant: Layout. W. Schäfer and R. Feiert A506

Preservation of Materials.

Cellulose Acetate/Butyrate Lacquers: Properties. C. J. Malm and H. L. Smith A140
Industrial Plant: Painting. C. Emerson ... A87
Nickel Alloys: Resistance to Corrosion by Sulphuric Acid A371
Textile Machinery Construction Materials: Resistance to Sodium Chlorite Corrosion. J. Meybeck, N. Ivanow and A. Loebenstein A37
Textile Mill and Plant: Protection from Corrosion. R. B. Seymour and W. L. Worth ... A141
Water Pipes: Aerobic Microbiological Corrosion. E. Olsen and W. Szybalski A262

Structure, Plant and Plant Maintenance.

Air Compressors: Maintenance. T. G. Hicks ... A527
"Alphatron" Polonium Static Eliminator. P. M. Platzman A183
American Continuous-processing Plant: Development. R. J. Smith **A72**
American Hosiery Mill: Construction A210
Automatic Process Control Devices. R. W. Griffin **A87**

PAGE

Building and Plant Construction (Structure, Plant and Plant Maintenance)—*continued*

Belt Drives: Maintenance. E. H. Helliwell ... A527
Commercial Extraction Equipment. V. S. Morello and N. Poffenberger ... A526
Dial Measuring Instruments. P. C. Smith ... A87
Drawframes: Maintenance. L. A. McComb ... A178
Electrical Equipment in the Textile Industry. R. J. Demartini A527
Electronic Control Devices: Application. C. W. Bowden A87
Electronic Instrumentation: American Practice. R. K. Vinycomb A567
Electronics in the Textile Industry. L. T. Jester, Jun. A508
Engineering Pressure Gauges. J. F. Stirling ... A87
Fractured Machinery Repair Keys: Application. Metalock (Britain) Ltd. A87
Instruments for the Textile Industry A240
Laundry Plant Maintenance A140
Loom Bobbins: Maintenance. H. E. Wenrich A567
Opening and Cleaning Machinery: Maintenance. P. C. Grant A109
"Orco-Vat Major" Degreasing and Cleaning Plant. Orcene Co. Ltd. A141
Revolving Top Flat Card: Maintenance. W. Langlois A246
Roving and Spinning Frame Ball Bearing Top Rollers: Maintenance A247
Rubber Loom Mounting Blocks. Andre Rubber Co. Ltd. A371
Sliver Lapper and Ribbon Lapper: Maintenance A406
Stainless Steel Plant: Maintenance. G. L. Snair A371
Stainless Steel Textile Equipment: Cleaning R. E. Paret A87
Textile Machinery: Development Trends. J. C. Withers A171
Textile Machinery Exhibitions, *see* under Conferences and Exhibitions ... ...
Textile Machinery: Production in Czechoslovakia A334
,, Repair by Metallising Process. J. E. Wakefield A210
Textile Mills: Painting and Maintenance. A. Holden A210
Textile Process Control Instruments. L. Walter A567
Top Drafting Roller Covers: Maintenance. E. H. Helliwell A181
Viscometer-controlled Plant. F. L. Smidth & Co. A/S. B.P.624,468 ... ... A235
Whitin Textile Machinery: Manufacture, 1939-1949. J. R. Sanderson A114
Wool Felt for Anti-Vibration. N. B. Pope ... A527
Woollen and Worsted Carding: Care of Card Clothing. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. ... A463

Transport.

Belt Conveyors. H. Streets A434
Bobbin Handling System A566
Cotton Mill Electric Truck Handling System ... A88
Knitted Outerwear Plant Materials Handling Systems A434
Knitting Yarn Handling System. G. C. Warren A211
Rayon Cloth Beams: Handling R. Denial ... A211
Roving Frame Erection Equipment. C. H. Leach A284
Rubber Wheeled Mill Trucks. K. G. Bennison A371
Scutcher Lap Handling System. E. D. White... A435
Textile Materials Handling Equipment. S. R. Brookshire A143
Textile Mill Materials Handling Equipment. S. R. Brookshire A372
Warp Beam Handling System. E. H. Doerger... A480
Warp Beam Handling Trucks A548
Wool Bales: Conveyor Handling A462
Wool: Transport A372

CARBONISING.

Carbonised Cloth: Continuous Neutralisation. R. E. Derby. U.S.P.2,485,710 ... ... A302
Carbonised Wool: Continuous Crushing. Riggs and Lombard, Inc. A469
,, Modified Method for Neutralising with Soda Ash. J. A. Perry A253
Milling and Carbonising Processes: Faults Arising. K. E. Marsden A294
Reclamation of Textile Fibres: Present and Future Methods of Separating. J. B. Speakman A498
Soluble Wool-substance: Occurrence as a Result of the Sulphuric Acid Carbonising Process. J. Bauer A294
Wool Carbonising in the Piece. Spooner Dryer & Engineering Co., Ltd. A253

PAGE

Canbonising—*continued*

Wool: Recovery from Cellulose Acetate Mixtures. A. Crummett and A. Mellor. B.P.626,801 A358

CARDING.

Plant and Accessories.

Brampton's Wool Storage Bins. Brampton Woolen Company A514
Card Clothing. E. A. Snape, Jr. U.S.P.2,488,442 A287
,, American, English and Continental Systems of Numbering. G. Zellnik A62
Carding Engine Flat Stripping Brush Clearer. Philipson & Co. (Bolton), F. Leach and F. Greenhalgh. B.P.632,208 ... ... A494
Carding Engine Flats Clearer Roller. R. Fairclough. B.P.630,467 ... ... A465
Carding Engine Licker-in Guard. Greenhalgh & Shaw Ltd., B. B. Dutton and J. Leigh. B.P.629,065 ... ... A345
Carding Machinery: Improved Licker-in. A. Varga. B.P.630,280 ... ... A65
Carding Machines. Elimination of Exposed Drives. G. Josephy's Erben A343
Condenser Card Rubbing Aprons. Andre Rubber Co. Ltd. and H. Clements. B.P.627,274 A287
Condenser Carding Engine Rubbing Motion Drive. R. B. Brooke and A. Hankinson. B.P. 618,304 ... ... A9
High Production Carding Set—"Gilljam System". J. Gilljam A111
Josephy Woollen Card: Gear Drives. C. Josephy A247
"Quick Release" Condenser Trumpet. Platt Bros (Sales) Ltd. A405
Sliver Can Conveyor. L. J. Williams A62
Sliver Can Filling Apparatus. J. L. Nicoll. B.P. 620,769 ... ... A10
Sliver Can Packing Apparatus. James Mackie & Sons Ltd. and J. P. Mackie. B.P. 618,294 ... ... A9
Sliver and Ribbon Lap Machines: Rack Raising Motion A545
Worsted Carding Engines: Burr Removing Apparatus. W. H. Dean and F. Carter. B.P.626,713 ... ... A11

Processes.

Card Tenter: Time Study A169
Card Web Neps per Unit Weight Nomograph. J. F. Bogdan A62
Carding of Cheviot and Crossbred Skin Wools... A545
Carding Cheviot Skin Wools A7
Carding: Elimination of Defects; Stripping Motions A283
Carding Engine: Adjustment A62
,, Shortcomings. A. Varga A463
Carding Engines: Development of Heat During Starting. A. Ochsner A496
Carding: Rigid Wire *versus* Flexible Wire. A. Varga A282
Carding and Spinning Problems: Discussion. Alabama Textile Operatives Executives A178
Carding: Steam Treatment to inhibit electrification on Peralta Rollers A463
Cardroom: Management. Georgia Textile Operating Executives A544
Cardroom Waste: Reduction. R. H. Pharr ... A466
Cotton Carding Engine: Static Electrification of Fibres; Variation with Moisture Regain. J. F. Keggin, G. Morris and A. M. Yuill A110
Cotton Waste: Carding. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A110
Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. V. Carding. A. V. Pringle A515
Long Staple Rayon Waste: Carding. S. A. G. Caldwell A342
Modern Carding: Recent Researches. P. P. Townend A8
New Woollen Card Raises Forstmann Production. G. Zellnik A8
Nop Yarns: Carding: Methods of Preparing Materials A463
Peralta Rolls: Preheating to eliminate Lapping. A7
Revolving Top Flat Card: Maintenance. W. Langlois A246
Scotch and Bank Intermediate Feeds: Comparison. J. A. B. Mitchell A179
Static Eliminator on Peralta Delivery: Influence on Stock Blending A179
Wool: Burr and Trash Removal. E. H. Helliwell A62
Wool Carding A247
,, G. Marshall A247
,, Load on Swift. J. R. Hind A463

PAGE

Carding (Processes)—*continued*
Woollen Card: Action of Doffers and Fancies. J. G. Martindale A110
Woollen Carding A111, A343
Woollen Carding and Spinning: Modern Developments. J. Marsden A514
Woollen and Worsted Carding: Care of Card Clothing. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. ... A463
Worsted Carding A111

CARPETS.

Axminster Carpet Loom Gripper Mechanism. Brintons Ltd. and C. C. Brinton. B.P. 624,883 ... ... A251
Axminster Carpet Loom Tuft-cutting Mechanism. Brintons Ltd. and C. C. Brinton. B.P. 624,882 ... ... A251
Carpet Dyeing Machine. K. Dutton, J. E. Holt, R. H. Sennett and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.633,046 ... ... A559
Carpet Factories: Impressions of a Recent visit to U.S.A. K. Tomkinson A70
Carpet Loom Creel. H. J. Austin and F. L. Mack. B.P.623,371 ... ... A190
Carpet Loom Pile Thread Guiding Device. Woodward Grosvenor & Co. Ltd. and J. F. Lockley. B.P.621,141 ... ... A17
Carpet Production. G. B. Angus A495
Carpet and Rug Dyeing. B. Kramrisch A295
Carpet Weaving: Preparation. A. Crossland ... A188
Carpet Yarn: Spinning A547
Carpets and Rugs: History and Manufacturing Methods. H. B. Morris A113
Manufacture of Gripper Axminster Carpet. A. Crossland A550
Pile Fabrics: Manufacture. C. F. Taubert. U.S.P.2,495,666 ... ... A553
Seamless Wilton Carpet: Manufacture. A. Crossland A517

CARROTTING.

***See also* FURS, PELTS AND SKINS.**

Carrotting Solution. K. J. Hassan. U.S.P.2,500,678 A476

CELLULOSE AND RELATED COMPOUNDS.

***See also* MANUFACTURED FIBRES.**

Acetyldesoxycellulose Quaternary Salts: Formation. F. N. Hayes and Chao-Han Lin A148
Acid-modified Celluloses: Degree of Polymolecularity. P. C. Mehta and E. Pacsu ... A159
Alkali-cellulose: Autoxidation. D. Entwistle, E. H. Cole and N. S. Wooding A118
,, Autoxidation; Kinetics. D. Entwistle, E. H. Cole and N. S. Wooding A95
Alkali Lignins: Mild Oxidation. R. A. V. Raff and G. H. Tomlinson A215
Allylcellulose: Oxidative Polymerisation. S. N. Danilov and O. P. Koz'mina A118
Artificial Cellulose Fibres: X-Ray Investigation of Stretching Process and Fine Structure. W. Kast and A. Prietzschk A423
Bacterial Cellulose: Structure. K. Mühlethaler A48
Bamboo Cellulose: Molecular Weight Distribution. J. C. Aggarwala and J. L. McCarthy... A213
Birch Lignin: Structure. A. Bell and G. F. Wright A97
Carboxymethyl Cellulose: Enzymic Hydrolysis; Measurement by Changes in Viscosity. H. S. Levinson and E. T. Reese A569
Carboxymethyl- and Sulpho-ethylcellulose: Formation. T. Timell A41
Cellulose: Alkylation in Quaternary Ammonium Bases. T. Timell A148
,, Behaviour in Alkalis. J. Cyrot and R. Petit A314
,, Biochemical Decomposition. C. Bodea, P. L. Muresanu and E. Precup A39
,, Biochemical Decomposition; Stimulation by *p*-Aminobenzoic Acid. C. Bodea and P. L. Muresanu A40
,, Bromine Absorption Power Determination. T. Kleinert and F. Sieber A314
,, Crystallinity. P. H. Hermans and A. Weidinger A29
,, Crystallinity and Fibre Properties. K. Ward A536
,, Cuprammonium Viscosity: Measurement with Hoeppler Viscosimeter. W. O. Hisey and C. E. Brandon A319
,, Degradation; Microscopic Examination. C. W. Hock A362
,, Degradation Reactions. E. Rugarcia ... A41

PAGE

Cellulose and Related Compounds—*continued*
,, Determination in Nutritional Studies. E. D. Druce and J. S. Willcox ... A224
,, Determination in Straw Holocellulose. G. A. Adams and A. E. Castagne ... A224
,, Effect of Milling; X-Ray and Electron Microscope Investigation. K. Hess, H. Kiessig, and J. Gundermann A575
,, Electron Microscopy. B. M. Siegel ... A78
,, Esterification of Primary and Secondary Hydroxyls with *p*-Toluenesulphonyl Chloride. E. Heuser, M. Heath and W. H. Shockley A323
,, Ethylation in Vacuum in the Presence of Wetting Agents. J. Chédin and A. Tribot A446
,, Fine Structure. B. G. Rånby and E. Ribi A391
,, III: Formation from Hydrazine-Cellulose. K. Fuchino A225
,, Heats of Esterification by Nitric Acid. E. Calvet A446
,, Hydrolysis. V. I. Sharkov, V. S. Muromtsev and G. D. Paramonova A148
,, Hydrolysis and Crystallisation. O. A. Battista A375
,, Infra-red Spectrum; Effect of Deuteration, Oxidation and Hydrogen-bonding. J. W. Rowen and E. K. Plyler A452
,, Integral and Differential Heats of Sorption of Water. J. C. Guthrie A31
,, Mercerisation by Caustic Soda. E. Calvet A425
,, Microbiological Degradation. G. A. Greathouse A425
,, Microbiological Degradation: Mechanism. R. G. H. Siu A509
,, Microbiological Deterioration. E. Abrams A377
,, Nitrating Power of Nitric Acid Mixtures. J. Chédin and A. Tribot A447
,, Nitration; Mechanism. J. Chédin and A. Tribot A42
,, Oxidation by Nitrogen Oxides. D. Borruso A379
,, Rate of Depolymerisation by Sulphuric Acid. E. Hultin A268
,, Reaction with Alkalis. G. Petitpas A426
,, III: Reaction with Sodium Hydroxide; X-Ray Study. M. Tanaka and K. Fuchino A225
,, Reducing End-group Determination. A. Meller A447
,, Saccharification. F. Bloemen. B.P.621,024 A55
,, Solubility in Cuprammonium Solutions: Effect of Ammonia. M. I. Arkhipov and V. P. Kharitonova A379
,, Solubility in Radio-active Sodium Zincate. K. Borgin A438
,, Structure and Polymolecularity. T. Svedberg A268
,, Submicroscopic Structure; Investigation by Nitrogen Sorption Measurements. C. M. Hunt, R. L. Blaine and J. W. Rowen A306
,, Swelling in Mineral Acids. M. G. Karnik and S. C. Devadatta A217
,, Thermophilic Fermentation; Formation of Reducing Sugars. L. Enebo A265
,, Variation of Structure in Caustic Alkalis. T. Petitpas A426
,, Viscosity; Measurement by Nitration Method. W. J. Alexander and R. L. Mitchell A218
Cellulose Accessible Material: Determination by Periodate Method. T. Timell A42
Cellulose Acetate: Effects of X-Ray Irradiation. N. N. Winogradoff A230
,, Molecular Structure as Determined Viscosimetrically and by Surface Spreading. P. Clément and J. Pouradier A383
,, Viscosity; Effect of Salts. C. J. Malm, L. J. Tanghe and G. D. Smith ... A441
Cellulose Carboxyalkyl Ethers: Production. Hercules Powder Co. (assignees of E. D. Klug and J. S. Tinsley). B.P.623,276 A77
Cellulose and Cellulose Esters: Influence of Functional Groups on Properties. Z. A. Rogovin, N. N. Shorygina, A. G. Yashunskaya and M. G. Treivas A314
Cellulose Derivatives: Analysis. L. B. Genung A378
,, Physical Properties and Chemical Structure. E. Ott A166
,, Specificity of Microbiological Attack. R. G. H. Siu, R. T. Darby, P. R. Burkholder and E. S. Barghoorn A48
Cellulose and Derivatives: Infra-red Absorption Spectra. V. N. Nikitin A273
Cellulose Ester Solutions: Viscosity Determination by Ball-drop Methods. C. J. Malm, L. B. Genung and G. B. Lapham ... A484

Cellulose and Related Compounds—*continued* PAGE

Cellulose Esters: Cross-linking. T. Urbanski ... A50
Cellulose Ethers: Stabilising towards Light. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.621,080 ... A26
Cellulose Fibre Amorphous Material: Determination. T. Timell ... A259
Cellulose Fibres: Acid Hydrolysis. P. H. Hermans and A. Weidinger ... A30
,, Orientation and Strength. W. Kast, L. Flaschner and E. Winkler ... A123
,, Ratio of Crystalline and Amorphous Substance. W. Kast and L. Flaschner ... A123
,, Small-angle X-Ray Scattering. A. N. J. Heyn ... A176
,, Specific Surface; Determination by the Liquid Permeability Method. A. A. Robertson and S. G. Mason ... A125
Cellulose Micelle Aqueous Colloidal Solutions. B. G. Rånby ... A270
Cellulose Molecule: Rapid Splitting of Bonds; New Evidence. A. Münster and H. Haas ... A91
Cellulose Nitrate: Liquid and Vapour Phase Adsorption of Acetone. H. Campbell and P. Johnson ... A44
,, Mechanical Properties and Chain Length Distribution. P. C. Scherer and B. P. Rouse ... A220
,, Plasticisation. G. Swann. ... A213
Cellulose Nitrates: Stabilisation. R. Mohr ... A315
Cellulose and Nitrocellulose: Heats of Combustion and Formation. R. S. Jessup and E. J. Prosen ... A510
Cellulose Phosphates: Preparation and Properties. J. D. Reid and L. W. Mazzeno ... A214
,, Structure. J. D. Reid, L. W. Mazzeno and E. M. Buras ... A214
Cellulose-Protein Compounds: Synthesis. F. Micheel and J. Ewers ... A315
Cellulose Rayon Fibres: Elastic Properties. K. Lauer ... A79
Cellulose Solutions in Cuprammonium Hydroxide: Composition, Preparation and Viscosity. M. I. Arkhipov ... A218
Cellulose Solutions: Intrinsic Viscosity Determination. W. E. Davis and J. H. Elliott ... A53
Cellulose in Sound and Infected Tracheids of Chir (*Pinus longifolia*): X-Ray Study. J. Sen and B. K. Banerjee ... A528
Cellulose Xanthate Solutions: Measurement of Optical Relaxation Times. V. E. Gonsalves ... A386
Celluloses and Cellulose Nitrates: Values of the Staudinger Constant. F. Zapf ... A319
Celluloses: Hydrolysis; Content of Easily Hydrolysable Fraction. V. I. Sharkov, G. D. Paramonova and M. N. Klikasheva A149
Cellulosic Materials: Industrial Hydrolysis. R. Orel ... A323
Comminuted Cellulosic Fibres: Dissolution in Alkali. S. M. Edelstein. B.P.618,584 ... A24
Cotton Cellulose: Chain-length Distribution. H. A. Wannow and Fr. Thormann ... A268
,, Evaporation of Water. W. A. Bone and H. A. Turner ... A572
Cotton Plant Husks: Stepwise Hydrolysis. V. G. Panasyuk and L. V. Podobaeva ... A214
Cotton and Wood Pulp Fibres: Hydrolysis and Fine Structure. L. Jörgensen ... A268
Cuprammonium Cellulose Solution: Viscosity Determination. Central Laboratory Swedish Cellulose Industry Analysis committee ... A47
Cuprammonium Cellulose Solutions: Flow in Cylindrical Tubes. G. Bozza ... A218
Cuprammonium Solvent and Cellulose Solutions: Preparation. H. F. Launer and W. K. Wilson ... A379
Degraded Wood Celluloses: Fission Points. E. Huseman and M. Goecke ... A323
Dialdehyde-cellulose and its Esters: Preparation. A. G. Yashunskaya, N. N. Shorygina and Z. A. Rogovin ... A315
Ethylcellulose: Controlled Fractionation. P. C. Scherer and R. D. McNeer ... A48
,, Mechanical Properties and Chain Length Distribution. P. C. Scherer and R. D. McNeer ... A363
Fibrous Cellulose: Hydrolytic Degradation. T. Kleinert and V. Mössmer ... A379

Cellulose and Related Compounds—*continued* PAGE

Fibrous Cellulose: Reactivity. A. Meller ... A149
Hemicellulose Acetate Films: Production and Properties. C. L. Smart and R. L. Whistler ... A214
Hydroxyethylcellulose *p*-Toluenesulphonic Esters: Preparation and Properties. G. Champetier and P. Fournier ... A447
Irradiated Cellulose: Alkali-sensitive Linkages. T. S. A. Padmanabhan, L. R. Sud, P. F. E. Mann, S. K. Ranganathan and T. S. Subramanian ... A165
,, Formation of Alkali-sensitive Linkages. T. S. A. Padmanabhan, L. R. Sud, P. F. E. Mann, S. K. Ranganathan and T. S. Subramanian ... A452
Jute α-Cellulose: Composition. P. B. Sarkar, A. K. Mazumdar and K. B. Pal ... A438
Lignin and Cellulose: Separation. R. Katzer, J. Pearlstein, R. E. Muller and D. F. Othmer ... A447
Lignin: Chemical Nature. H. Erdtman ... A97
,, Determination in Cereal Straws. G. A. Adams and A. E. Castagne ... A224
Lignin Hydrogenation Products. E. E. Harris, J. F. Saeman and C. B. Bergstrom ... A51
Lignins: Nature and Applications. R. A. V. Raff ... A44
,, X-Ray Structure. H. Zahn and W. Lautsch A444
Marine Algal Cellulose: Constitution. E. G. V. Percival and A. G. Ross ... A149
Mercerised Cellulose: Absorption and Fixation of Sodium Hydroxide. A. Bréguet, R. Viatte and C. Chareyron ... A214
2-Methylcellulose: Preparation. J. M. Sugihara and M. L. Wolfrom ... A96
Native Cellulose: Absorption of Caustic Soda. A. Bréguet, R. Viatte and H. Perra ... A426
Nitro-acetylcellulose: Production. S. N. Danilov, M. A. Sokolovskiĭ and A. J. Evdokimova A379
Nitrocellulose: Interaction with Solvents. W. R. Moore ... A323
,, Manufacture from Wood Pulp. N. Picton and N. S. Kelland ... A268
Nitrocellulose Molecules: Size and Shape in Solution. R. M. Badger and R. H. Blaker A149
Nitrocellulose: Partition Fractionation. M. C. Brooks and R. M. Badger ... A447
,, Polymer Distribution; Measurement by Turbidimetric Titration. A. Oth ... A448
,, Properties. K. Fabel ... A96
Nitrocellulose and Polyvinyl Chloride Plasticizers. K. Werner ... A96
Non-toxic Phosphatic Plasticizers for Cellulose Esters and Ethers. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.628,477 ... A359
Partially Alkylated Cellulose Ethers: Estimation of Primary Hydroxyl Groups by the Tosylation-Iodination Method. T. Timell A315
Pigment Precipitates: Deposition in Cellulosic Fibres. R. Haller ... A426
Polysaccharides: Structure. A. A. Strepikheev A380
"Pure" Cellulose: Constitution. K. H. Meyer, M. Studer and A. J. A. van der Wyk ... A149
Regenerated Cellulose: Absorption and Fixation of Caustic Soda. A. Bréguet, R. Viatte and H. Perra ... A426
,, Recrystallization on Mercerisation. P. H. Hermans, D. Vermaas and A. Weidinger A226
Softwood Lignin: Isolation and Properties. W. J. Schubert and F. F. Nord ... A324
Spruce and Birch Lignins: Structure. A. Bell and G. F. Wright ... A97
Trimethylcellulose, Cellulose and Starch: Infrared Spectra. R. Steele and E. Pacsu ... A320
Trimethylcellulose: Fractionation and Solubility. R. Steele and E. Pacsu ... A316
,, Heterogeneous Hydrolysis. R. Steele and E. Pacsu ... A315
Vulcanised Fibre: Properties. W. S. Penn ... A29
Water-soluble Cellulose Ethers: Use as Emulsifying Agents. R. I. Morrison and B. Campbell ... A318
White Birch Holocellulose: Isolation and Fractionation. D. A. Sitch ... A50
Wood Cellulose: Change in Orientation in Sound and Infected Tracheids; X-Ray Examination. J. Sen and B. K. Banerjee ... A574
Wood Cellulose Fibres: Morphological and Chemical Structure. H. Haas ... A305
Wood and Lignin-Cellulose Complex: Reaction with Mineral Acids. F. A. Abadie ... A438
Wood Pulp Cellulose: Polydispersity. P. Herrent and R. Govaerts ... A47

PAGE

CHEMISTRY.
See also other sections, e.g.* CELLULOSE, SOAP, MANUFACTURED FIBRES, *etc.

Analytical Chemistry.

Acetyl Groups: Determination. W. Hurka and H. Lieb ... A95
,, Micro-determination. R. B. Bradbury ... A41
,, Micro-determination. E. Wiesenberger ... A95
,, Micro-determination. K. Kainz ... A182
Acridine Dyes: Separation by Paper Chromatography. M. Lederer ... A374
Acrylonitrile and α:β-Unsaturated Carbonyl Compounds: Determination. D. W. Beesing, W. P. Tyler, D. M. Kurtz and S. A. Harrison ... A41
Acrylonitrile: Identification. C. E. Brockway ... A147
Aldehydes: Determination in Presence of Ketones. J. Mitchell, Jr. and D. M. Smith ... A529
Algin from *Sargassum*. F. W. Davis ... A529, A570
Alkaloids: Detection of Indole Nucleus. V. Brustier, P. Bourbon, and R. Vignes ... A529
α-Amino Acids: Gasometric Determination. R. Moubasher and A. Sina ... A19
,, Identification in Paper Chromatography. H. R. Crumpler and C. E. Dent ... A41
,, Micro-estimation by a Radioactive Technique. S. Blackburn and A. Robson ... A530
α-Cellulose: Determination. H. Doering ... A213
α-Chlorinated Acids: Paper Chromatography; Application in Determining Dipeptide Structure. M. Renard ... A416
Alumina Columns:- Application in Chromatography. L. Sacconi ... A40
Alumina-impregnated Filter Paper: Preparation for Chromatography. S. P. Datta, B. G. Overell and M. Stack-Dunne ... A145
Amino Acid Dilituric Acid Derivatives: Optical Crystallographic Identification. J. Larsen, C. F. Poe and N. F. Witt ... A316
Amino Acid Paper Chromatograms: Fluorescence. A. R. Patton, M. Foreman and P. C. Wilson ... A157
Amino Acids: Amino Nitrogen Determination. A. J. Woiwod ... A157
,, Analysis by Paper Chromatographic and Indicator Techniques. A. S. Keston, S. Udenfriend, and M. Levy ... A322
,, Chromatographic Adsorption on Organic Exchange Resins. C. S. Cleaver and H. G. Cassidy ... A378
,, Chromatographic Analysis. R. L. M. Synge A378
,, Determination on Filter Paper Chromatograms by Direct Photometry. L. B. Rockland and M. S. Dunn ... A213
,, Microbiological Determination. G. Ågren A223, A314
,, Paper Chromatography. L. Fowden and J. R. Penney ... A438
,, Paper Chromatography. R. O. Atkinson R. G. Stuart and R. E. Stuckey ... A571
Amino Acids and Peptides: Chromatographic Separation. R. Acher, C. Framageot and M. Jutisz ... A437
,, Chromatography. T. S. G. Jones ... A375
,, Paper Chromatographic Analysis. C. H. de Verdier and G. Ägren ... A224
,, Separation by Electrophoresis. G. Biserte ... A316
Amino-acids: Preparation; Application of Displacement Chromatography. S. M. Partridge ... A438
,, Quantitative Determination by Iodometric Titration of their Copper Salts. W. A. Schroeder, L. M. Kay and R. S. Mills ... A530
,, Separation by Paper Chromatography; Use of Water-miscible Solvents. H. R. Bentley and J. K. Whitehead ... A378
Amphoteric Amino-acids: Detection in Paper Chromatography. L. A. Æ. Sluyterman and H. J. Veenendaal ... A157
Amylose Hydrolysis Products: Fractionation by Electrokinetic Ultrafiltration in Agar-agar Jelly. R. L. M. Synge and A. Tiselius ... A510
Aspartic and Glutamic Acids: Micro-chromatography. C. Fromageot and R. Colas ... A19
Automatic Quantitative Analysis Operations. G. D. Patterson and M. G. Mellon ... A222
Bases and Amino Acids: Separation by Displacement Chromatography on Ion-exchange Columns. S. M. Partridge ... A375
Basic Amino Acids: Separation. S. M. Partridge, R. C. Brimley, and K. W. Pepper ... A378
Benzene Hexachloride: Determination by an Ultra-violet Spectrophotometric Method. B. Davidow and G. Woodard ... A438

PAGE

Chemistry (Analytical Chemistry)—*continued*

Benzene Hexachloride Insecticides: Polarographic Analysis. H. Grass and E. Y. Spencer ... A50
Biochemical Products: Analysis. P. L. Kirk and E. L. Duggan ... A266
Calcium: Determination in Soil Extracts and Plant Ash by Chloranilic Acid. N. Gammon and R. B. Forbes ... A146
Calcium in Plant Tissues: Colorimetric Micro-determination. A. J. McGregor ... A437
Calcium: Separation from Magnesium by Oxalate Method. T. Holth ... A146
Carbohydrate Solutions in 70 per cent. Sulphuric Acid: Spectrophotometric Study. M. Ikawa and C. Niemann ... A53
Carbohydrates and Derivatives: Paper Chromatography; Development of Chromatograms. E. Pacsu, T. P. Mora and P. W. Kent ... A95
Carbohydrates: Photometric Micro-determination. H. G. Krainick ... A95
Carbonyl Compounds: Determination in Presence of Organic Acids. D. M. Smith and J. Mitchell ... A529
Cellulosic Uronic Acids: Micro-analysis. A. S. Salova ... A446
Chemical Analysis: Basic Operations. P. J. Elving ... A570
Chloride Ions: Potentiometric Titration. J. H. Northrop ... A482
Chlorine and Bromine: Volumetric Determination in Organic Compounds. J. H. Jones and N. Gordon ... A94
Chromatographic Absorbents: Characterisation. P. H. Monaghan, H. A. Suter, and A. L. LeRosen ... A531
Chromatographic Analysis: Developments. H. H. Strain ... A222
,, Physicochemical Principles and Their Utilisation ... A374
,, Review. G. Robinson ... A145
Chromatographic Columns: Spectrographic Examination. J. E. Dunabin, H. Mason, A. P. Sevfang and F. J. Woodman ... A146
Chromatographic Effluent Fractionating Apparatus. D. M. P. Phillips ... A40
Chromatography: A Perspective. J. E. Meinhard ... A94
,, Precision Measurements of Adsorption and Exchange Isotherms from Column-elution Data. E. Glueckauf ... A265
,, Streak Reagents. A. L. LeRosen, P. H. Monaghan, C. A. Rivet, E. D. Smith, and H. A. Suter ... A530
Circular Paper Chromatograms: Applications. L. Rutter ... A266
Colourless Chromatographic Zones: Location with an Ultra-violet-sensitive Multiplier Phototube. J. W. Sease ... A146
Compositions Prepared from Polyvinyl Chloride and Related Polymers: Examination. J. Haslam and G. Newlands ... A529
Copper: Detection and Estimation by Means of Direct Green B. J. Pinte and (Miss) —. Essertel ... A322
Cotton and Rayon: Analytical Separation. O. Heim ... A306
Cotton Seed and Peanut Meals and Proteins: Electrophoretic Analysis. M. L. Karon, M. E. Adams and A. M. Altschul ... A267
Coupling Components in *p*-Toluene-Azoaryl Amide Dyes of Naphthol AS Series: Identification. L. Koch and R. F. Milligan A571
Differential Polarography with Drop Electrode. P. Levêque and F. Roth ... A222
Dinitrophenyl Amino Acid Derivatives: Chromatographic Separation. S. Blackburn ... A224
Fabricated Polyvinyl Chloride: Iron, Copper, Lead and Mercury Content; Determination. W. T. Rees ... A437
Fatty Acids: Analysis by Partition Chromatography. J. Boldingh ... A267
Filter Paper "Chromatopile". H. K. Mitchell and F. A. Haskins ... A40
Fluorescence Microscopy: Use in Food and Drug Analysis. J. King and R. E. Weston ... A571
Fluoride Ion: Determination with Ferric Thiocyanate. R. S. Ingols, E. H. Shaw, W. H. Eberhardt, and J. C. Hildebrand A530
Fluorometric Analysis: Developments. C. E. White ... A223
Food Colours: Spectrophotometric Analysis. (III) R. N. Sclar, (IV & V) M. Dolinsky, (VI) K. A. Freeman and C. Stein, (VII) K. A. Freeman and C. Graichen ... A442

PAGE

Chemistry (Analytical Chemistry)—*continued*
Formaldehyde: Micro-determination with Chromotropic Acid. C. E. Bricker and W. A. Vail ... A482
γ-Benzenehexachloride: Chromatographic Determination. T. H. Harris ... A95
Gases: Analysis. L. K. Nash ... A266
Glucosamine and Histidine: Chromatographic Isolation from Protein Hydrolysate. S. M. Partridge ... A157
Glycols and Glycerol: Water Content Determination. C. B. Jordan and V. O. Hatch A267
High Molecular Polymers: Chromatographic Separation. S. Claesson ... A375
High Molecular Substances: Adsorption Analysis. S. Claesson ... A158
Hydrogen Peroxide: Determination in Small Concentrations. W. A. Patrick and H. B. Wagner ... A147
,, Spectrophotometric Determination. T. C. J. Ovenston and W. T. Rees ... A437
Hydrosulphites and Related Compounds: Polarographic Analysis. W. Furness ... A482
Indicators: Developments. I. M. Kolthoff ... A266
Inorganic Gravimetric Analysis: Developments. F. E. Beamish ... A223
Inorganic Microchemistry: Developments. P. W. West ... A223
Inorganic Volumetric Analysis: Developments. C. J. Rodden ... A223
Ion Exchange Reactions: Analytical Applications; Developments. R. Kunin ... A223
Ion Exchange Resins: Behaviour with *pH* Indicators. D. R. Idler ... A147
Isotopes: Industrial Applications. P. C. Aebersold A93
Kjeldahl Nitrogen Determinations: Direct Titration of Ammonia with Nickel Ammonium Sulphate Solutions as Absorbent. J. Blom and B. Schwarz ... A581
Large-scale Paper Chromatography. C. Yanoksky, E. Wasserman and D. M. Bonner ... A509
Lignin: Adsorption Chromatography. A. Bailey A90
Lignin in Jute: Determination; Effect of Preliminary Hydrolysis. A. B. Sen Gupta and H. J. Callow ... A79
Long-chain Alkyl Sulphates: Colorimetric Determination. F. Karush and M. Sonenberg A224
Long-chain Fatty Acids: Separation by Reversed-phase Partition Chromatography. G. A. Howard and A. J. P. Martin ... A509
L-Threonine: Isolation from Proteins. D. F. Elliott ... A160
Magnesium: Absorptiometric Determination. J. G. Hunter ... A374
Manganese: Gravimetric Determination. T. Dupuis, J. Besson and C. Duval ... A157
Metal Ions: Chromatographic Separation and Determination on Columns of Cellulose. F. H. Burstall, G. R. Davies and R. A. Wells ... A375
Metal Soaps: Differential Thermal Analysis. G. S. Hattiangdi, M. J. Vold and R. D. Vold ... A155
Metals and Acid Radicals: Separation and Detection by Paper Chromatography. F. H. Burstall, G. R. Davies, R. P. Linstead and R. A. Wells ... A322
Methoxyl and Uronic Acid Groups: Distribution in Cereal Straws. G. A. Adams and A. E. Castagne ... A224
Methyl Methacrylate Polymers and Co-Polymers: Chemical Analysis. J. Haslam and W. Soppet ... A374
Multi-jet Polarographic Analysis Electrodes: Application. S. T. Payne ... A223
Natural and Synthetic Rubbers: Analysis. N. Bekkedahl ... A322
Nitrogen: Micro-determination in Organic Compounds. W. Zimmermann ... A158
Nitrogen in Organic Compounds: Kjeldahl Determination. P. L. Kirk ... A322
Organic Bases: Titration in Non-aqueous Solvents. J. S. Fritz ... A572
Organic Compound Functional Nitrogen-containing Groups: Determination. W. W. Becker ... A225
Organic Compounds: Analysis by Infra-red Spectrophotometry. J. E. Tyler ... A510
,, Micro-determination of Carbon and Hydrogen. J. J. Naughton and M. M. Frodyma A482
Organic Functional Groups: Determination by Chemical Analysis. S. Siggia ... A379
,, Determination by Molecular Spectroscopy. N. D. Coggeshall ... A379

PAGE

Chemistry (Analytical Chemistry)—*continued*
Organic Gravimetric Analysis: Developments. J. F. Flagg ... A225
Organic Matter: Destruction by Acid Ashing. G. R. Sutcliffe ... A482
Organic Nitrogen Compounds: Micro-Kjeldahl Analysis. E. Schulek and Gy Fóti ... A225
,, Rapid Micro-combustion Analysis. A. F. Colson ... A482
Organic Nitrogen: Ultramicro-determination. W. L. Doyle and J. H. Omoto ... A438
Organic Volumetric Analysis: Developments. W. T. Smith and R. L. Shriner ... A225
Paper Chromatogram: Development Kinetics. R. H. Müller and D. L. Clegg ... A146
Paper Chromatograms: Automatic Examination during Development. R. H. Müller and D. L. Clegg ... A40
,, Continuous Development. J. K. Miettinen and A. I. Virtanen ... A266
Paper Chromatography: De-ionization of Solutions by Use of Pyridine. F. H. Malpress and A. B. Morrison ... A157
,, Development and Applications. D. L. Clegg A223
Paper Partition Chromatography Apparatus. R. M. Ma and T. D. Fontaine ... A40
Partly Polymerised Acrylic and Allyl Esters: Determination of Monomer. C. E. Albertsson and I. R. MacGregor ... A529
Pectins: Analysis. B. Vollmert ... A314
Peptide Amino Nitrogen: Determination by the Copper Method. H. K. Kerkkonen ... A158
pH Control Systems. A. L. Chaplin ... A223
Phenolic Substances: Paper Partition Chromatography. R. A. Evans, W. H. Parr and W. C. Evans ... A146
Phosphoric Esters: Separation by Filter Paper Chromatography. C. S. Hanes and F. A. Isherwood ... A158
Plant Tissue: Magnesium Content; Microchemical Determination. A. J. Sterges and W. H. MacIntire ... A322
Plastic Coating Materials: Analysis. T. G. Rochow and R. W. Stafford ... A323
Polyhydric Alcohols: Separation by Paper Partition Chromatography. L. Hough ... A267
Polymeric Acids: Potentiometric Titration; Theory. A. Katchalsky and J. Gillis ... A213
Polymers: Determination of Molecular Weight. M. F. Bechtold ... A46
,, Molecular Weight; Calculation from Sedimentation and Diffusion Velocities in Non-ideal Solutions. L. Küchler ... A377
,, Molecular-weight Determinations. P. O. Kinell ... A47
Polysaccharides in Tissues: Photochemical Staining Test. M. A. Etcheverry and R. E. Mancini ... A147
Polyvinyl Chlorides: Chlorine Content Determination by Pyrogenation. A. Tribot and R. Simon ... A446
Potato Starch: Use as Substrate for Determination of Diastatic Activity. J. Blom and B. Schwarz ... A322
Potentiometric Titrations: Developments. N. H. Furman ... A223
Probit Analysis Data: Adjustment for a Natural Response. D. J. Finney ... A48
Propylene Glycol: Determination of Purity. G. Middleton and R. E. Stuckey ... A570
Protein Mixtures: Micro-conductometric Analysis. H. Svensson ... A484
Proteins: Amino Acid Analysis; Source of Error. R. Markham and J. D. Smith ... A159
,, Amino-acid Composition. K. Bailey ... A376
,, Application of Ionophoresis and Partition Chromatography to Structure—The Identification of some Peptides Derived from Wool. R. Consden and A. H. Gordon ... A578
,, Chromatography. J. I. M. Jones and S. E. Michael ... A378
,, Chromatography: Effect of Salt Concentration and *pH* on the Adsorption to Silica Gel. C. C. Shepard and A. Tiselius ... A375
,, Colour Reaction with Diphenylamine. M. Funatsu ... A267
,, Differential Thermal Analysis. W. D. Laws and W. G. France ... A48
Proteins and Enzymes: Paper Chromatography. A. E. Franklin and J. H. Quastel ... A95
Proteolytic Enzymes: Activity Determination. B. F. Chow and M. A. Peticolas ... A482
Pulp: Moisture Content Titrimetric Determination. A. Johanssen ... A266

PAGE

Chemistry (Analytical Chemistry)—*continued*

Purified Proteins: Amino Acid Composition. G. R. Tristram A817

Quantitative Analytical Methods: Classification. E. J. Serfass, R. G. Steinhardt, Jr., and F. C. Strong A570

Reducing Sugars: Colorimetric Determination with Triphenyltetrazolium Chloride. A. M. Mattson and C. O. Jensen A225

,, Determination by Titration with the Sugar Solution. J. Blom and C. O. Rosted ... A225

,, Paper Partition Chromatography. R. H. Horrocks A41

Refractive Index Chromatography. N. Hellström and H. Borgiel A266

Resin Textile Finishes: Analysis. W. Ernst and M. Sorkin A85

Reversed-Phase Partition Chromatogram Using Chlorinated Rubber. S. M. Partridge and T. Swain A571

Rubber Polymers: Pyrolysis. S. L. Madorsky, S. Straus, D. Thompson and L. Williamson A151

Silicic Acid/Celite Chromatographic Columns: Water Content and Adsorptive Strength. K. N. Trueblood and E. W. Malmberg ... A41

Silkworm Yellow Pigment: Isolation. Y. Hirata, K. Nakanishi and H. Kikkawa A509

Simple Sugars: Paper Partition Chromatography. L. E. Wise, J. W. Green and R. C. Rittenhouse A207

Sodium Hypochlorite and Hydrogen Peroxide Solutions: Gasometric Determination. J. Malagelada A445

Soyabean Protein: Electrophoretic Analysis. D. R. Briggs and R. L. Mann A570

Spot Reactions. E. R. Hoffmann A146

Starch, Sugar and Casein: Wet Combustion. M. J. Johnson A159

Sugars and Their Derivatives: Separation by Partition Chromatography. E. L. Hirst and J. K. N. Jones A375

Sugars: Detection on Paper Chromatograms. W. E. Trevelyan, D. P. Procter and J. S. Harrison A571

,, Paper Partition Chromatography. S. M. Partridge A41

,, Partition Chromatography on Powdered Cellulose. L. Hough, J. K. N. Jones and W. H. Wadman A90

Sulphur: Determination of Traces in Organic Compounds. H. N. Wilson and H. T. Straw A446

Sulphur Dioxide in the Atmosphere: Photoelectric Determination. M. Katz A571

Sulphur: Micro-determination in Organic Compounds. R. E. Holeton and A. L. Linch A530

,, Micro-volumetric Determination. W. Zimmermann A159

Sulphuretted Hydrogen: Colorimetric Determination. C. G. Ethrington, D. Warren and F. C. Marsden A437

Surface-active Agents: Colorimetric Determination. G. R. Wallin A438

Textile Fibres and Resins containing Tertiary Amines: Chromatic Identification. M. Palumbo A307

Two-way Paper Chromatograms: Mass-production. S. P. Datta A509

Tryptophan: Determination in Proteins. J. R. Spies and D. C. Chambers A147

,, Fluorometric Estimation. M. Gordon and H. K. Mitchell A90

Vinyl Peroxides: Isolation and Structure. C. E. Barnes, R. M. Elofson and G. D. Jones... A317

Water: Analysis; Application of Flame Spectrophotometry. P. W. West, P. Folse and D. Montgomery A482

,, Determination of Total Hardness. C. A. Goetz, T. C. Loomis, and H. Diehl ... A530

,, Micro-determination. A. Johansson A266

,, Micro-determination. F. M. Roberts and H. Levin A213

Zinc and Indium: Amperometric Titrations with Potassium Ferrocyanide. E. L. Nimer, R. E. Hamm, and G. L. Lee A530

Apparatus.

Absolute Co-axial Cylinder Viscometer for Measuring the Visco-elastic Properties of Concentrated High Polymer Solutions. G. Stainsby and A. G. Ward A386

Aeroviscometer. M. Louis A386

PAGE

Chemistry (Apparatus)—*continued*

Air-driven Ultracentrifuge Rotor Temperature Measurement Device. P. G. Ecker, J. Blum and C. W. Hiatt A152

Analytical Instruments: Developments. R. H. Müller A222

Analytical Weights: Calibration. A. A. Benedetti-Pichler A156

,, Corrosion Resistance. P. H. Bigg and F. H. Burch A265

Automatic Measuring Burette. E. F. Collingwood A40

Bulb Viscometers: Calibration. M. I. Arkhipov A46

Cathode-Ray Polarograph. F. C. Snowden and H. T. Page A571

Cellulose Acetate, Nitrocellulose and Polythene Fractional Extraction Apparatus. V. Desreux A157

Cone and Plate Viscometer. R. S. Higginbotham A451

Continuous Centrifugal Separator for Starch and Gluten. De Laval Separator Co. (assignees of G. J. Strezynski). B.P.627,676 ... ... A333

Electric Moisture Meters: Comparison. I. Hlynka, V. Martens and J. A. Anderson A145

Electrical Viscometer. A. R. Boyle A272

,, Fisher Scientific Co. A485

Extraction Apparatus: Analytical Applications: Developments. L. C. Craig A222

Falling-sphere Viscometer: Theory. K. Eiji ... A441

Filter Papers: Use in Chromatography. G. N. Kowkabany and H. G. Cassidy A531

Fractionating Still. O. G. Dixon A94

Glass Apparatus for Osmometry of Macromolecular Substances. P. Clément ... A440

High-frequency Titrations: Instruments. W. J. Blaedel and H. V. Malmstadt A531

Kjeldahl Ultramicro-determination Apparatus: Industrial Applications. J. A. Kuck, A. Kingsley, D. Kinsey, F. Sheehan and G. F. Swigert A437

Paper Strip Partition Chromatography Apparatus. W. H. Longenecker A146

Photoelectric Titrimeter. M. L. Nichols and B. H. Kindt A531

Polarographic Cell for Routine and Research. G. S. Smith A437

Polarographic Cells with Fused-in Capillaries. G. S. Smith A571

Recording Infra-red Spectrometer for Continuous Analysis. J. U. White, M. D. Liston and R. G. Simard A154

Rising-column Capillary Viscometer: Application in the High-viscosity Range. T. S. Stow, K. H. Horowitz and J. H. Elliott ... A53

Stable High-frequency Oscillator-type Titrimeter. K. Anderson, E. S. Bettis, and D. Revinson A531

Sub-sieve Particle Size Analysis Sedimentation Apparatus. C. J. Stairmand A272

Viscometer for Thick Liquids. N. A. de Bruyne A154

Water Content Extraction and Determination Apparatus. N. V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken. B.P.620,722 ... ... A55

Biochemistry.

α- and β-Amylases: Joint Action. I. A. Preece and M. Shadaksharaswamy A94, A212

Aminocaproic Acid: Preparation and Properties. K. Hoshino and S. Funami A448

Amylopectin: Acid Degradation to Isomaltose. M. L. Wolfrom, J. I. Tyree, T. T. Galkowski and A. N. O'Neill A380

Amylopectin and Amylose: Selective Hydrolysis by β-Amylase. R. H. Hopkins and B. K. Jha A377

Amylopectin: Fractionation. K. H. Meyer and G. C. Gibbons A448

Amylopectin and Glycogen: Enzymic Synthesis and Hydrolysis. K. Myrbäck and L. G. Sillen A264

Amylopectin: Purification by Adsorption on Stearic Acid. K. H. Meyer and G. C. Gibbons A448

Amylose and Amylopectin: Reaction with Iodine. R. S. Higginbotham A214

Amylose and Amylopectin in Whole Structural Starches: Birefringence. F. Baker and W. J. Whelan A488

Amylose: β-Amylolysis; Mechanism. E. J. Bourne and W. J. Whelan A569

Aspergillus Amylase: Preparation. T. Harada ... A94

Bacillus Macerans Amylase: Activity. K. Myrbäck and E. Willstaedt A264

,, Redistribution Reactions. E. Norberg and D. French A377

PAGE

Chemistry (Biochemistry)—*continued*
Bacteria: Cellulose-destroying Index Determination. S. R. Sen Gupta, B. B. L. Saxena and A. N. Mukerjee A314
Bacterial Amylase: Action on Starch: Initial Increase in Viscosity. B. S. Lulla ... A481
Barley and Malt Amylases: Duality. H. le Corvaisier A49
β-Amylase: Action on Amylopectin and Glycogen. T. G. Halsall, E. L. Hirst, L. Hough and J. K. N. Jones A264
,, Action on Amylose. (1) R. W. Kerr. (2) R. H. Hopkins and B. Jelinek A156
Carbohydrates: Fermentation by *Saccharomyces*. T. N. R. Rao and V. S. Krishnamachar A528
Cecropia Silkworm: Cytochrome System; New Component. R. C. Sanborn and C. M. Williams A569
Cellulose-destroying Fungus *Memnoniella Echinata*: History. Distribution and Economic Significance. W. L. White, C. C. Yeager and H. Shotts A436
Cellulose-splitting Fungi of Palestine. M. Goldzweig A265
Cellulosic Textiles: Microbiological Deterioration. K. W. L. Kenchington A75
Cystine: Microbiological Determination in Foods and Proteins. V. Mahadevan A510
Dextranase: Occurrence and Assay. E. Hultin and L. Nordström A528
Enzymes: Separation on the Filter Paper Chromatopile. H. K. Mitchell, Malcolm Gordon and F. A. Haskins A90
,, Viscometric Activity Determination. E. Hultin A481
Glycogen: Enzymatic Breakdown. B. Carlqvist A222
Germinating Cottonseed Catalase and Peroxidase. A. N. Altschul, M. L. Karon and L. Kyame A40
Isoleucine: Microbiological Determination in Proteins and Foods. M. J. Horn, D. B. Jones and A. E. Blum A50
Laminarin: Hydrolysis by Wheat β-Amylase. T. Dillon and P. O'Colla A570
Low-molecular Amylose: Behaviour with Complexing Agents. W. Dvonch, H. J. Yearian and R. L. Whistler A448
Maleic Hydrazide: Use as Selective Herbicide. H. B. Currier and A. S. Crafts A528
Malt α-Amylase: Adsorption by Starches and their Derivatives. S. Schwimmer and A. K. Balls A49
,, Iso-electric Point. E. Hultin and I. Kristiansson A377
Maltose: Enzymic Conversion into Unfermentable Carbohydrate. S. C. Pan, A. A. Andreasen, and P. Kolachov A528
Micro-organisms: Gram Staining Reaction. M. Webb A314
Natured and Denatured Insulin: Chain Configurations; Evidence from Infra-red Spectra. A. Elliott, E. J. Ambrose, and C. Robinson A570
New Cellulose-Destroying Fungi. L. M. Ames A569
Plant Cell Wall: Structure. M. A. H. Tincker A93
,, Structure. F. W. Jane A94
Potato Juice Q-Enzyme: Purification and Crystallization. G. A. Gilbert and A. D. Patrick A374
Protein Fibres: Enzymatic Digestion. M. T. Goldsmith A577
Proteins and Starch: Reversible Enzyme Hydrolysis. S. E. Bresler A481
Proteolytic Enzymes: Activity; Determination by means of Dyes. B. Carroll A569
Q-Enzyme: Influence of Ions on Activity. G. A. Gilbert and A. J. Swallow A145
Soya Bean Amylolytic Enzymes. S. Peat, W. J. Whelan and S. J. Pirt A40
Soyabean Proteins: Effects of Solvent and Heat Treatments. R. L. Mann and D. R. Briggs A570
Soy Bean β-Amylase: Action on Amyloheptaose. D. French, M. L. Levine, J. H. Pazur and E. Norberg A445
Sprouting Cotton Plant Proteolytic Enzyme: Isolation. A. V. Blagoveshchenskiĭ and I. I. Chikalo A377
Thermophilic Cellulose-fermenting Bacterium: Culture and Physiology. R. H. McBee A212
Wood-rotting Fungi Phenol Oxidases: Action on Dyes. K. Law A314

Inorganic Chemistry.
Aqueous Solutions: Chemistry. H. Spandau ... A46
Chain Molecule Ions in Solution: Electrostatic Energy; Effect of Ion Concentration. O. Künzle A102
Hydrogen Peroxide: Catalytic Decomposition by Mixed Catalysts. N. Uri A147
Hydrogen Peroxide: Energy of the O-O Bond. P. A. Giguère A323
Ion-Exchange Media: Dye Diffusion in —. R. W. Richardson A153
Ion-exchange Resins: Properties and Structure; Titration Curves. N. E. Topp and K. W. Pepper A271
Ion Echange: Review. R. Kunin A229
Ion-exchangers: Properties and Applications. J.-P. Hilfiger A50
Ionic Liquids: Sedimentation Phenomena. G. A. H. Elton A332
Polymeric Electrolytes: Ionisation. F. T. Wall and E. H. deButts A217
Polyvalent Thread-molecule Ions: Effect of Degree of Ionisation. W. Kuhn A100
Radio-active Isotopes: Applications in the Textile Industry A388
,, Industrial Uses. P. C. Aebersold A388
,, Safe Handling. G. G. Manov and D. O. Lintz A388
Radio-active Tracers: Application in Direct Determination of Adsorption from Solution. E. Hutchinson A317
Silver Salts: Activity in Polymerisation. G. Salomon A217

Organic Chemistry.
Acrylonitrile and Methyl Methacrylate: Polymerisation: Initiation by Radicals. K. Ziegler, W. Deparade and H. Kühlhorn A380
Amberlite IR 100: Cation-binding Power. E. Heymann and I. J. O'Donnell A50
Amines: Reaction with Nitrous Acid. J. C. Earl A316
Amino-polymethylene-aliphatic Amides: Production. Algemeene Kunstzijde Unie N.V. B.P.629,534 ... ... A393
Aromatic Nitro Compounds: Indirect Preparation. H. H. Hodgson, F. Heyworth and E. R. Ward A439
Azobenzene: Cis-trans Isomerisation in Solution. J. Halpern, G. W. Brady and C. A. Winkler A488
Butyl Acrylate: Polymerization Rate. H. W. Melville and A. F. Bickel A160
Casein: Reaction with Glucose. C. H. Lea and R. S. Hannan A51
,, Reaction with Sugars. V. M. Lewis and C. H. Lea A316
Configuration of Carbohydrates, Hydroxy-Acids and Amino-Acids. (A) P. Brewster, E. D. Hughes, C. K. Ingold and P. A. D. S. Rao; (B) P. Brewster, F. Hiron, E. D. Hughes, C. K. Ingold and P. A. D. S. Rao A572
Connective Tissue Proteins: Amino-acid Distribution. J. H. Bowes and R. H. Kenten... A94
Diethyl and Di-isopropyl Ethers: Peroxidation. W. Hunter and J. Downing A316
Dihydroxyadipic Acid and Hexamethylenediamine: Polycondensation. G. Beauvalet and G. Champetier A439
Dissolved Thread Molecules: Size and Shape; Determination by Physical Methods. H. A. Stuart A317
Ethers, Tertiary Amines, and Alkyl Halides: Hydrogen Bond Formation in Aqueous Solution. L. Ehrenberg and I. Fischer A226
Ethylene Polymers: Thermal Degradation. W. G. Oakes and R. B. Richards A151
Glucose/Casein Complex: Formation. C. H. Lea and R. S. Hannan A316
Glycogen: Constitution. K. H. Meyer, P. Bernfeld and P. Gürtler A91
Glycogen: Degradation to Iso-Maltose. M. L. Wolfrom and A. N. O'Neill A150
High Polymer Molecules: Breakdown. H. W. Melville A324
High Polymers: Chemical Resistance. M. Rocca A449
,, Degradation. H. H. G. Jellinek A449
,, Fractional Precipitation. L. de Brouckère, E. Bidaine and A. van der Heyden ... A409
,, Molecular Weight Distribution Measurement. F. W. Billmeyer and W. H. Stockmayer A324
,, Rapid Molecular Weight Determination. J. G. Gavoret A451
,, Solubility. M. Magat A317

PAGE

Chemistry (Organic Chemistry)—*continued*

Hydrophilic Phenol-Formaldehyde Resins: Water Content. R. W. Bentz and H. A. Neville A268

Linseed Oil: Oxidation; Temperature Effects. P. S. Hess and G. A. O'Hare A572

Liquid Vinyl Acetate: Polymerisation; Behaviour of Inhibitors and Retarders. P. D. Bartlett and H. Kwart A381

Liquid Vinyl Chloride: Polymerisation; Absolute Rate Constants. H. Kwart, H. S. Broadbent and P. D. Bartlett A381

Membranes Containing Artificial Cation-exchange Materials: Development. M. R. J. Wyllie and H. W. Patnode A326

Methyl Methacrylate: Polymerisation; Rate Coefficients. M. H. Mackay and W. H. Melville A230

Multi-linked Polyamides: Preparation and Properties. J. R. Schaefgen and P. J. Flory A324

Naturally Occurring Peptides. R. L. M. Synge A150

Nitric Acid and Sulphur Trioxide Mixtures: Properties. P. M. Heertjes and L. J. Revallier A183

Organic Chain Molecules: Contraction. P. Gombás and T. A. Hoffmann A455

Organic Compounds: Characterisation; Developments. R. L. Peck A224

.. Polarography; Developments. S. Wawzonek A224

.. Recrystallisation; Theory and Scope. R. S. Tipson A183

Organic Microchemistry: Developments. C. O. Willits and C. L. Ogg A326

Pectin Esters and Guar Galactomannan: Structure. K. J. Palmer and M. Ballantyne A324

Polyesters and Polyamides: Melting Points, Composition and Molecular Weight. R. D. Evans, H. R. Mighton and P. J. Flory A183

Polymerisation Reactions in Liquid Ammonia: Mechanism. M. G. Evans, W. C. E. Higginson and N. S. Wooding A227

Polymerising Systems: Termination of Biradicals. R. N. Haward A376

Polymers: Pyrolysis. W. S. Penn A216

Polypeptides: Synthesis. J. L. Bailey A150

Polysaccharides Water-insoluble Copper Complexes. H. Deuel and H. Neukom ... A316

Polystyrene Pigments: Production. Norsk Hydro-Elektrisk Kvaelstofaktieselskab. B.P. 622,935 ... ... A102

Polystyrene: Solubility. P. O. Powers A151

Polyvinyl Alcohol: Anistropy in the Amorphous Part. C. H. MacGillavry A226

Polyvinyl Chloride Plasticizer with Liquid Polymers: Creep Behaviour. M. D. Ali, H. F. Mark and R. B. Mesrobian ... A377

Potato Starch: Action of Hydrochloric Acid. J. Hofstee A148

Production of Sterols and their Addition Products. N. V. Veenendaalsche Sajet- en Vijfschachtfabriek, Vorheen Wed. D. S. van Schuppen & Zoon. B.P.638,363 ... A436

Proteins: Action of Formaldehyde. R. D. Haworth, R. MacGillivray and D. H. Peacock A520

Protein Solutions: Ion Activity Determination. C. W. Carr and L. Topol A326

Proteins: Reducing Power in Strong Alkaline Media. E. Barbu and M. Machebœuf ... A150

.. Reduction and Structure. N. Troensegaard A226

Silicones: Properties and Applications. O. Eisenhut A449

Silk Fibroin: Control of Purification. S. N. Baketovsky A380

Sodium Stearate: Solubilisation and Co-solvent Effects. R. C. Merrill A484

Sterols: Recovery. N. V. Veenendaalsche Sajet-en Vijfschachtfabriek Vorheen Wed. D. S. van Schuppen & Zoon. B.P.636,299 A436

Terephthalic Acid: Preparation from *p*-Cymene. J. N. Openson A269

Tetrahydrofuran: Stabilising against Peroxide Formation. E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co. B.P.627,807 ... ... A333

Thread-like Molecule Solutions: Entropy of Dilution. G. V. Schulz A326

Threadlike Molecules: Mean Separation of Chain Ends. G. Porod A818

Trifluoracetic Anhydride: Application in Esterification of Solids. M. Stacey, E. J. Bourne, J. C. Tatlow and J. M. Tedder A150

Vinyl and Allyl Polymers: Prediction of Shrinkage during Polymerisation. F. S. Nichols and R. G. Flowers A269

PAGE

Chemistry (Organic Chemistry)—*continued*

Vinyl Chloride: Benzoyl Peroxide Catalyzed Polymerisation. W. I. Bengough and R. G. W. Norrish A376

Vinyl Compounds: Polymerisation by the System Diacyl Peroxide-Tertiary Amine. L. Horner and E. Schwenk... ... ... A381

Vinyl Copolymers: Intramolecular Condensations. T. Alfrey, C. Lewis and B. Magel ... A151

Vinyl and Drying Oil Polymers: Formation; Rôle of Peroxides. L. Williamson ... A216

Vinyl Polymers: Degradation. W. S. Reid ... A44

Vinyl and Related Polymers: Isomerism. C. E. Schildknecht, S. T. Gross and A. O. Zoss A51

Wool Alcohols. (I) Changes in Properties as a Result of Oxidation. G. S. Muirhead, K. H. Oberweger, D. E. Seymour and D. Simmonite A393

Wool Degradation: Phenomena: Conclusions from Experiments on Used Wool Fabrics, with an Appendix of Comments on Suggested Methods for the Prevention of Degradation. J. B. Puig A393

Wool Grease: Extraction of Unsaponifiables. A. B. Porter (to Nopco Chem. Co.). U.S.P.2,409,877 ... ... A528

Wool Protein: Combination with Cations and Hydroxyl Ions. J. Steinhardt and E. M. Zaiser A456

Photochemistry.

α-Glycols: Reaction with Periodates; Effect of Light. F. S. H. Head A230

Amino-Acids, Peptides, and Amines: Fluorescence on Filter Paper. A. G. Woiwod... A571

Amino Acids: Raman Spectra. J. T. Edsall, J. W. Otvos and A. Rich A320

Analytical Raman Spectroscopy: Developments. W. G. Braun and M. R. Fenske A273

Calcium Alginate Rayon: Action of Light. N. H. Chamberlain, F. Lucas and J. B. Speakman A208

Carbohydrates: Infra-red Spectra. L. P. Kuhn A328

CO and NH Compounds: Infra-red Absorption. R. E. Richards and W. R. Burton ... A47

Consumptive Light Absorption: Determination; Influence of Tyndall Scattering. E. Treiber and E. Schauenstein A442

Hydrogen Peroxide: Vapour Phase Photodecomposition. D. H. Volman A164

Infra-red Spectroscopy: Developments. R. C. Gore A230

Ion-pair Complexes: Photochemical Radical Formation in Aqueous Solution. M. G. Evans and N. Uri A230

Light Absorption Spectrometry: Developments. M. G. Mellon A230

Long-chain Polymers: Structural Analysis by Polarised Infra-red Radiation. E. J. Ambrose, A. Elliott and R. B. Temple A332

Methyl Methacrylate: Photo-polymerisation. G. M. Burnett, L. Valentine, H. W. Melville A98

Peptide Linkage: Absorption of Ultra-violet Energy. A. D. McLaren A274

Peptides: Photolysis; Quantum Yield. I. Mandl and A. D. McLaren A165

Photochemistry in Relation to Garment Dyeing and Dry Cleaning. A. Breare A139

Photo-sensitised Reactions in Solution: Mechanism. J. Weiss A231

Polythene: Photocatalysed Oxidation. A. W. Pross and R. M. Black A532

Potato Starch: Aerobic Photodegradation. F. Baker and W. J. Whelan A274

Proteins: Action of Ultra-violet Radiation. R. Roberts A219

Starch: Photochemical Degradation. W. J. Whelan and S. Peat A231

Symposium on Photochemistry in Relation to Textiles. Society of Dyers and Colourists A240

Textile Materials: Photochemical Degradation; Mechanism. G. S. Egerton... ... ... A205

Ultra-violet Absorption Spectrophotometry: Developments. E. J. Rosenbaum ... A230

Vinyl Acetate and Methacrylic Acid: Photosensitisation of Polymerisation. R. B. Whyte and H. W. Melville... ... ... A219

Physical Chemistry.
(Colloids, Emulsions and Suspensions.)

Aryl Sulphonate/Gelatin Complexes: Properties. R. C. M. Smith A45

Chemistry (Physical Chemistry)—*continued* PAGE

Cellulose Acetate/Chloroform/Alcohol System: Coacervation. C. H. Bamford and H. Tompa A439

Colloid Chemistry: French Investigations, 1940-1947. M. Joly A450

Colloid Particle Double Layers: Free Energy. S. Levine A217

Colloid Particles: Small-angle X-Ray Scattering. O. Kratky and G. Porod A436

Colloidal Electrolytes: Formation of a New Type of Micelle by Film Penetration. W. D. Harkins and R. Mittelmann A52

Colloids: Ageing. W. Kopaczewski A325

,, Coagulation. F. C. Collins and G. E. Kimball A52

,, Differential Electrophoresis. H. Hoch ... A97

,, Measurement of Small Osmotic Pressures. H. H. Weber and H. Portzehl A318

Cross-linked Polymethacrylic Acid: Swelling. J. W. Breitenbach and H. Karlinger ... A441

Detergents: Changes in Dye Solubilising Power with Concentration. J. W. McBain and H. M. Huff A51

Diffusion in Solution: Definition for the Colloidal State. A. Polson A576

Dodecylammonium Chloride: Critical Micelle Concentration; Effect of Alcohols and Salts. S. H. Herzfeld, M. L. Corrin and W. D. Harkins... ... ... A325

Dodecylsulphate Coacervate: Action of Fatty Acids and Alcohols. H. L. Booij and D. Vreugdenhill A382

Emulsion Reactions: The Hydrolysis of Wool Wax. J. L. Horner and E. V. Truter ... A393

Emulsions: Theory. V. M. Martynov A91

Gelatin Gels: Discontinuous Flow Phenomena. V. R. Gray A153

Gelatin: Structure and Constitution. J. Pouradier and M. Abribat A438

Gum Tragacanth Solutions: Physico-chemical Properties. N. Gralén and M. Kärrholm A411

High Polymer Lyophilic and Lyophobic Sols: Structure. S. A. Glikman and L. V. Komarova A45

High Polymer Solutions: Osmometry. C. R. Masson and H. W. Melville A45

Long-chain Colloidal Electrolytes: Solubilisation. W. D. Harkins, R. Mittelmann and M. L. Corrin A229

Liquid Films: Rupture by Antifoaming Agents. S. Ross A381

Macromolecules: Sedimentation. R. Signer and H. Egli A271

Melamine Resin: Analysis of Dilute Solutions. B. Ivarsson and B. Steenberg A383

Membranes: Diffusion and Permeability. B. J. Zwolinski, H. Eyring and C. E. Reese... A229

Oleate Coacervates: Action of Alkanes, Alkenes and Alkynes. H. L. Booij, J. C. Lycklama and C. J. Vogelsang A440

,, Influence of Normal Alcohols. H. L. Booij, C. J. Vogelsang and J. C. Lycklama ... A228

Oleate Soap Solutions: Coacervation. H. G. B. de Jong and L. J. de Heer A152

Polyamide Anti-foaming Agents: Mono-layer Properties. A. L. Jacoby and C. E. Johnson A228

Polyethylene: Solubility in Xylene. M. S. Muthana and H. Mark A163

Polymers: Estimation of Molecular Distribution by Use of Inequalities. G. Herdan ... A228

Polystyrene: Degradation in Solution. J. O. Thompson A382

Proteins: Molecular Weight Determination by Longitudinal Scattering in Turbid Media. W. W. Lepeschkin A442

Salicylanilide Emulsion. Nederlandsche Centrale Organisatie voor Toegepast-Natuurwetenschappelijk Onderzoek. B.P.628,564 ... A359

Small Suspended Particles: Sedimentation. C. N. Davies A272

Soap Coacervates: Action of Organic Ring Systems with and without Polar Groups. H. L. Booij A162

,, Refraction. H. L. Booij, J. C. Lycklama and C. J. Vogelsang A152

Soap Micelles in Benzene Solution: Effect of Water on Size and Shape. L. Arkin and C. R. Singleterry A162

Soap Solutions: Factors Influencing Aggregation. G. Stainsby and A. E. Alexander ... A573

Soap-stabilised Hevea Latex: Emulsion Behaviour. K. W. Gardiner A152

Chemistry (Physical Chemistry)—*continued* PAGE

Sodium Arylsulphonate Solutions: Hydrotropic Solvent Power. H. S. Booth and H. E. Everson A153

Styrene: Emulsion Polymerisation. M. L. Corrin A325

Suspensions: Rheology. A. de Waele and E. W. J. Mardles A383

Swollen Micelles: Solubilisation. H. B. Klevens A164

Physical Chemistry.

(Kinetics—including Viscosity.)

Anomalous Viscosity and Elasticity: Theory. C. Mack A53

Branched-chain Compounds: Viscosity. G. Bier A328

Coarse- and Fine-grained Materials: Rheology and Constitution. S. M. Freeman and K. Weissenberg A389

Coiled-chain Molecules in Solution: Dimensions and Intrinsic Viscosity. E. D. Kunst ... A46

Collodion Membranes: Diffusion of Non-electrolytes. K. E. Shuler, C. A. Dames and K. J. Laidler A163

Co-polymers: Formation; General Kinetics. C. H. Bamford and M. J. S. Dewar ... A216

Crystalline Polymers: Plasticizing. C. B. Havens A268

Diffusion-controlled Reactions in Liquid Solutions: Bimolecular Reaction Kinetics. F. C. Collins and G. E. Kimball A153

Diffusion Processes: Fundamental Definitions and Concepts. G. S. Hartley and J. Crank A15

Dilute Athermic Solutions: General Equation of Dilution Entropy. A. Münster ... A450

Dilute Macromolecular Solutions: Viscosity. C. Sadron A381

Dilute Solutions of Large Molecules: Effect of Shape and Interaction on Viscosity. R. Simha A385

Elastic Viscous Oleate Systems Containing Potassium Chloride: Effect of n-Primary Alcohols. H. G. B. de Jong and H. J. van den Berg A325

,, Properties. H. G. B. de Jong and H. J. van der Berg A228, A382

Elasto-plastic Materials: Rheological Properties. K. Goldsmith A388

Electrophoresis: Boundary Anomalies and Artifacts. K. G. Stern and M. Reiner ... A532

Evaporation Through a Membrane. J. Crank ... A576

Filter Cakes: Drying. J. Allerton, L. E. Brownell and D. L. Katz A97

Fractionated Polystyrene: Viscosity and Diffusion Velocity in Mixed Solvents. G. Vallet A273

Gelatin Solution: Viscosity and Molecular Structure. M. Abribat, J. Pouradier and A. M. Venet A92

High-polymers under Depolymerisation: Viscosity and Rate Constant Equations. E. Hultin A229

Hypochlorous Acid: Activity Constant; Variation of Acidity Constant with Ionic Strength. R. W. Asmussen and L. T. Muus A229

Iodine-azide Reaction: Carbon Disulphide as Catalyst. N. Hofman-Bang and W. Szybalski A531

,, Tetrathionate Ion as Catalyst. N. Hofman-Bang A532

Laminates: Effect of Temperature on Creep. W. N. Findley, C. H. Adams and W. J. Worley A138

Linear High Polymers: Intrinsic Viscosity-Temperature Coefficient; Effect of Chain Length. L. H. Cragg and J. E. Simkins A230

Linear Polymer Solutions: Flow Through Straight Tubes. B. A. Toms A390

,, Laminar Flow; Detection of a Wall Effect. B. A. Toms A164

Liquid Dispersions and Solutions: Viscosity and Dielectric Constant. A. Voet A385

Liquids: Kinetic Theory of Elasticity and Viscosity. H. S. Green A384

,, Rotational Viscosity. P. Girard and P. Abadie A385

,, Viscosity Anomaly Causing Spinning; Stress/Flow Curves of Liquid Threads. H. Nitschmann A385

Macromolecules: Arrangement in Solids. R. Signer A439

,, Solubility and Cohesive Energy Density. J. Duclaux A451

PAGE

Chemistry (Physical Chemistry)—*continued*

Membranes: Diffusion Mechanism and Kinetic Laws. K. J. Laidler and K. E. Shuler A162
,, Electrochemical Behaviour. K. Sollner ... A532
Metals: Corrosion in Acid Solutions Containing Depolarisers. M. Hochberg and C. V. King A531
,, Plastic Flow; Application of Relaxation Methods. J. A. Jacobs A444
,, Plastic Flow Problems; Application of Relaxation Methods. J. A. Jacobs ... A377
Methylcellulose: Viscosity of Solutions in Ordinary and Heavy Water. A. H. W. Aten A164
Microscopic Electrophoresis Cell. A. J. Rutgers, L. Facq, and J. L. van der Minne ... A573
Modified Collagen: Electrophoresis. J. M. Cassel and J. R. Kanagy A46
Monomolecular Layers: Viscous Flow. M. Joly A381
Non-Newtonian Liquids: Laminar Flow through Tubes. J. G. Oldroyd A53
Non-vulcanised Rubber: Rheological Properties. G. G. H. Hamm and A. van Rossem ... A391
Pectins: Gel Strength and Viscosity. L. H. Lampitt, R. W. Money and B. E. Judge A383
Permeable Membranes: Diffusion Pressure/Time Relationships. K. J. Laidler and K. E. Shuler A163
Petroleum Jelly: Rheological Behaviour. A. de Waele A164
Phase Boundaries: Ion Diffusion Mechanism. J. T. Davies A327
Plasticizer-Polymer Systems: Temperature Sensitivity. A. Dyson A576
Plasticisers: Characteristics and Properties ... A381
Polymer Solutions: Molecular Size; Viscosity and Precipitation. E. D. Kunst ... A273
,, Viscosity. F. Eirich and J. Riseman ... A92
Polymers: Viscosities of Very Dilute Solutions. S. Rothman, R. Simha and S. G. Weissberg A328
,, Viscosity of Concentrated Solutions. H. de Bruijn A385
Polymethacrylic Acid: Dissociation and Specific Viscosity. R. Arnold and J. T. G. Overbeek A273
Polystyrene: Diffusion of Chloroform; Dependence on Concentration. (1) R. F. Boyer; (2) J. Crank and G. S. Park ... A327
,, Rheological Properties below 80°C. B. Maxwell and L. F. Rahm A53
Polystyrenes: Viscosity and Molecular Size and Shape. G. V. Schulz A319
Polyurethanes: Thixotropy. F. H. Müller-Warburg A98
Polyvinyl Acetate and Derivatives: Molecular Structure and Solubility. A. Dupre ... A271
Polyvinyl Acetate Solutions: Dynamic Rigidity and Viscosity. J. D. Ferry, W. M. Sawyer, G. V. Browning and A. H. Groth, Jr. A534
Polyvinyl Acetates: Flow Processes. W. Scheele A441
Polyvinyl Chloride Plasticized wtih Diphosphate Esters: Creep Behaviour. R. H. Oliver, N. M. Wiederhorn and R. B. Mesrobian A332
Polyvinyl Chloride Solutions: Viscosity. J. W. Clarke, P. G. Croft-White and P. J. Garner A47
Proteins: Reversible Electrophoretic Boundary Spreading. R. A. Brown and J. R. Cann A381
Pulping Waste Liquors: Viscosity. K. A. Kobe and E. J. McCormack A218
Randomly-coiled Long-chain Molecules: Hydrodynamic Properties. H. Kuhn A382
Rheological Nomenclatures: Principles. J. M. Burgers and G. W. Scott Blair A387
Rheology: Experimental Methods. F. R. Eirich A387
Rheology in Industry. R. Houwink A384
Rheology: Psychophysical Aspects. G. W. Scott Blair A384
Rigidity Meter: Application in Study of Rheological Properties of Natural Systems. V. Romanovsky A391
Rod-like Macromolecules in Solution: Intrinsic Viscosity, Translational and Rotary Diffusion Constants. J. Riseman and J. G. Kirkwood A451
Sarcosine Carbonic Anhydride: Polymerisation Kinetics. S. G. Waley and J. Watson ... A271
Schardinger Dextrins: Acid Hydrolysis. (1) K. Myrbäck and T. Järnström, (2) K. Myrbäck A226

PAGE

Chemistry (Physical Chemistry)—*continued*

Settling Suspensions: Viscosity Measurement with a Rotational Viscometer. H. de Bruijn and P. G. Meerman A386
Sodium Alginate (Solutions): Osmotic Pressure, Molecular Weight and Viscosity. F. G. Donnan and R. C. Rose A441
Solutions of Large Molecules: Critical Reynolds' Numbers. R. Schnurmann A391
Starch Paste: Viscosity Measurement. W. G. Bechtel and E. K. Fischer A53
Structural Viscosity: Theory. S. Peter A442
Styrene: Rate Coefficients of Polymerisation. H. W. Melville and L. Valentine ... A392
Sugar Derivatives: Alkaline Hydrolysis; Kinetics. B. Rabinovitch and A. E. Alexander A317
Superelastic Polymers: Time-Temperature Dependence of Viscoelastic Phenomena. F. S. Conant, G. L. Hall and W. J. Lyons A535
Surface-active Materials: Activity Coefficient in Aqueous Solutions. H. M. Scholberg ... A270
Suspensions of Spheres: Viscosity. J. V. Robinson A153
Thixotropic and Plastic Flow: Mechanism. Sir Charles Goodeve A384
Turbidity: Measurement. I. Gullander A531
Turbulent Flow through Tubes: Detecting Wall Effects. J. G. Oldroyd A390
Urea-Formaldehyde: Reaction Kinetics. G. A. Crowe and C. L. Lynch A269
Vinyl Acetate: Polymerisation; Velocity Constants. G. Dixon-Lewis A392
Vinyl Chloride: Kinetics of Polymerisation. E. Jenckel, H. Eckmans (née Mettegang) and B. Rumbach A818
Vinylidene Chloride Co-polymers: Degradation in Solution. D. L. C. Jackson ... **A44**
Viscosity Changes: Detection by Tachometric Titration. L. J. Edwards A573
Viscous Solutions of Long Molecules: Rheological Properties. F. H. Garner and A. H. Nissan A47
Wool: Reaction Kinetics with Chlorine Solutions. Part I. Diffusion across a Liquid Layer. P. Alexander, D. Gough, and R. F. Hudson A511
,, Reaction Kinetics with Chlorine Solutions. Part II. Diffusion within the Fibre. P. Alexander, D. Gough, and R. F. Hudson A511

Physical Chemistry.
(Sorption and Surface Phenomena.)

Adhesion: Fundamental Chemical and Physical Factors. G. M. Kline and F. W. Reinhart A220
Adsorbents: Surface Area Measurement by Adsorption and Heat of Wetting Methods. S. J. Gregg A269
Adsorption: Review. B. L. Harris A227
,, Thermodynamics. I. D. H. Everett ... A536
Amino Acids and Peptides: Adsorption Experiments. R. L. M. Synge and A. Tiselius A270
Boundary Layer Friction: Physical Problems. R. Ramsauer A458
Casein: Absorption and Desorption of Water. I. S. Yaichnikov A217
,, Adsorption and Bonding of Water. P. F. D'yachenko A227
Collagen and Leather: Adsorption of Water Vapour; Influence of Temperature. J. R. Kanagy A325
Collagen: Swelling in Alkaline Solutions. J. H. Bowes and R. H. Kenten A383
Copolymerisation. F. R. Mayo and C. Walling A573
Cotton Fabrics: Preferential Wetting at Oil/Water Interface. I. Reich and F. D. Snell A269
Dissolved Substances: Adsorption on Liquid Surfaces; Measurement by a Radioactive Method. G. Aniansson and O. Lamm ... A227
Fatty Acid and Soap Films on Metallic Oxides: Melting. W. Hirst and G. P. Orleans ... A155
Fatty Acids: Adsorption on Carbon Blacks; Calculation of Particle Size. H. A. Smith and R. B. Hurley A227
Flax Seed: Diffusion of Moisture. H. L. Penman A537
Gases and Vapours: Permanent Hysteresis in Physical Adsorption. S. W. Katz ... A216
Heteropolar Adsorbed Water-repellent Films on Solids: Theory. M. A. Cook and J. C. Nixon A484

PAGE

Chemistry (Physical Chemistry)—*continued*
High-polymer Acid Networks: Reversible Dilation and Contraction. W. Kuhn, B. Hargitay, A. Katchalsky and H. Eisenberg A376
Linseed Oil: Oxdiation by Film Formation. F. T. Walker A380
Long-chain Electrolytes: Adsorption on Graphite and Polystyrene. M. L. Corrin, E. L. Lind, A. Roginsky and W. D. Harkins A161
Maize Starch: Absorption of Atmospheric Moisture. E. I. Zhuravleva A45
Metallic Soaps: Function in Drying Oil Film Formation. R. F. Bowles A380
Methacrylic Acid/Divinyl Benzene Copolymers: Reversible Swelling. A. Katchalsky ... A97
Mono-layers: General Theory. M. Joly A439
Nylon Derivatives: Moisture Sorption. M. Dole and I. L. Faller A805
Nylon Fibres: Anomalous Swelling. M. V. Forward and H. J. Palmer A576
Organic Coatings: Adhesion; Evaluation by Ultrasonic Vibrations. (1) S. Moses and R. K. Witt. (2) S. Moses A155
Orientated Polymer Films: Anisotropic Swelling. G. S. Hartley A46
Phenylmercuric Ions: Sorption on Fibres. S. O. Pehrson and N. J. Lindberg A256
Polymer Networks: Statistical Mechanics of Swelling. P. J. Flory A327
Polymers and Vapours: Interaction. J. W. Rowen and R. Simha A91
Powders: Surface Area Estimation. M. Mizushima A216
Proteins: Adsorption of Non-polar Gases. S. W. Benson and D. A. Ellis A483
,, Adsorption of Water. S. W. Benson, D. A. Ellis and R. W. Zwanzig A483
,, Surface Chemistry. C. W. N. Cumper and A. E. Alexander A376
Rate of Acid Sorption by Wool Fibers. J. Lindberg A487
Rough Surfaces: Wetting. R. N. Wenzel ... A227
Silk Fibroin: Adsorption of Sulphanilamide. J. Coulombre and W. J. Moore A573
Sodium Myristate: Adsorption by Carbon Black. M. A. Reade, A. S. Weatherburn and C. H. Bayley A216
Sodium Silicates and Silica Sols: Sorption by Cellulose Fibres. R. C. Merrill and R. W. Spencer A490
Solid Adsorbents: Surface Area; Determination by Adsorption of Nitrogen. W. V. Loebenstein and V. R. Deitz A161
Soluble Detergent Surface Films: Structure. A. P. Brady A51
Sorption of Acids by Wool. R. Donovan and P. Larose A235
Surface-active Agents: New Methods of Study. M. Raison and R. Matalon A450
Surface-active Colloidal Solutions: Testing by Dye Solubilisation. J. M. Lambert and W. F. Busse A484
Surface Forces in Liquids and Solids. C. Gurney A152
Surface Roughness and Contact Angle. J. J. Bikerman A576
Textile Fibres: Influence of Molecular Structure on Swelling. (1) N. J. Abbott; (2) L. Rose A307
Undrawn Nylon Fibre: Skin Effect and Swelling. J. M. Preston A364
Wetting Liquids: Contact-angle Hysteresis. S. Baxter A270
Wool, Silk and Polyamides: Absorption of Caustic Soda and Basic Dyes. E. Elöd and H. G. Frölich A364
Wool: Reaction of Oxidising Agents. The Sorption of Hydrogen Peroxide. P. Alexander, D. Carter and C. Earland A511
Wool Wax Alcohols: Processing. Fulmer Research Institute Ltd. and E. S. Lower. B.P.643,422 ... ... A528

CLOTHING AND MAKING UP ***(Including* SEWING MACHINES).**

***See also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

Bed Mattresses: Design and Manufacture. T. C. Williams A61
Clothing: Prescription for World-wide Climatic Conditions. D. H. K. Lee and H. Lemons A309

PAGE

Clothing and Making Up—*continued*
Clothing: Protection against Salt-marsh Mosquitoes. C. N. Smith and D. Burnett ... A357
Fabric Marking-out Machine. A. Rothenborg. B.P.630,354 ... ... A415
Fabric Spreading Machine for Garment Cutting. Full-fashioned Hosiery Co. Ltd., H. Birchill and J. C. White. B.P.622,286 ... A70
Khaki Clothing: Relation to Textile Dermatitis. G. A. G. Peterkin A395
Knitwear: Design. W. Davis A526
Nylon Fabrics: Sewing. E. I. du Pont de Nemours, Nylon Division A189
"Orlon": Application in the Canvas Goods Industry. J. B. Quig A189
Outer Garments: Dry Cleaning. A. J. Crockatt A139
Sewing Machine Adjustable Thread Tension Device. Singer Manufacturing Co. B.P. 619,571 ... ... A16
Sewing Machine Needle Cooling Device. H. F. Hume and T. O. Lee (of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc.) A290
Sewing Machine Thread Tension Device. British United Shoe Machinery Co. Ltd. (for United Shoe Machinery Corporation, U.S.A.). B.P.630,639 ... ... A467
Sewing Machine Thread Tensioning Device. A. Austlid. B.P.620,549 ... ... A17
Sewing Machines. W. Bland A567
Sewing Silks: Production. C. Brooks A464
Tennis Balls: Apparatus for Applying Covers. F. T. Roberts. B.P.628,037... ... ... A77
,, Apparatus for Applying Covers. F. T. Roberts. B.P.628,103 ... ... A77
Tropical Clothing: Selection. C. P. Yaglou and M. N. Rao A368
Vinyl Sheeting: Use for Protective Clothing. Plysu Products Ltd. A13
Zig-zag Stitch Sewing Machine. A. Austlid. B.P.620,548 ... ... A17

COLOUR and COLOUR MEASUREMENT.

Artificial Daylight Colour Matching Unit. (1) W. Harrison; (2) H. Hewitt A136
Colour Adaptation and Colour Contrast. W. D. Wright A165
Colour-constant Brightness Thresholds. S. O. Maizel A388
Colour: Discrimination. W. R. J. Brown and D. L. MacAdam A98
Colour Discrimination. W. D. Wright A574
Colour Matching. F. O. Sundstrom and E. I. Stearns A532
Colour Measurement. E. B. Evans, C. F. McCue, W. A. Woodrow A99
Colour Mixtures: Calculation of Tri-stimulus Values. H. R. Davidson A452
Colour Perception: Effects of Daylight and Tungsten Light-adaption. R. W. G. Hunt ... A532
Colour Preferences of Various Observers. M. Déribéré A452
Colour: Specification; Use of Objective Measurements. H. R. Davidson A332
Colour Systems and Atlases. C. L. Boltz ... A573
Colour Temperature Scale, 1949. D. B. Judd ... A328
Colour Vision: Natural and Artificial Visual Defects. U. Ebbecke A452
,, New Experiments. E. Ghercke A219
Colours: Discrimination by Colour-deficient Observers. C. D. Hendley and S. Hecht A99
Electric Lamps: Colour Rendering Properties. G. T. Winch A143
Inter-Society Colour Council: Current Activities. E. I. Stearns A261
Photo-electric Colorimeter. English Electric Co. Ltd., R. J. F. Howard and E. T. Warburton. B.P.632,593 ... ... A512
Pigment Mixtures: Colour. D. R. Duncan ... A47
Precision Colorimetry: Principles. C. F. Hiskey A220
Ridgway Colour Standards with a Munsell Notation Key. D. H. Hamly A48
Symmetrical Cyanine Dyes: Electronic Theory of Colour. W. E. Moffitt A532
Textiles: Colour Matching; Conditions for Obtaining Maximum Contrast. L. Amy A136
Titanium Pigments: Colorimetry. D. B. Judd A99
White, Gray, and Black: Perception. R. M. Evans A54

COMBING.

Combing: Drawing-off on the Noble Comb. T. F. Griffin A407

PAGE

Combing—*continued*

Cotton Combing Machine Safety Devices. R. Fairclough, N. Miller, W. M. Balshaw and F. W. Thomas. B.P.629,431 and 629,432 ... ... A345

Dabbing Brushes for Wool Combing Machines. T. Lorimer. B.P.638,757 ... ... A410

Rectilinear Combing Machines. "Nouvelle Soc. de Construction, ci-devant N. Schlumberger & Cie.". S.A. B.P.636,735 ... A410

Whitin Model J Comber: Operation. Whitin Machine Works A247

Wool Combing Machine. Macchine Industriali S.A. Leto A111

Wool Combing Machinery. J. Eastwood. B.P. 639,942 ... ... A466

Wool Combing and Scouring: Process Steam Economy. R. Adams A38

Wool: Sequence of Processes in Washing and Combing Plant A247

CONDITIONING and DRYING.

***See also* VENTILATION.**

Artificial Fibre Tow Drying Apparatus. Courtaulds Ltd. and R. L. Wormell. B.P. 629,818 ... ... A404

Automatic Temperature and Humidity Controls: Application in Textile Drying. L. Walter A121

Centrifugation Equipment: Development. J. O. Maloney A210

Cloth Open-width Drying Machine. Hunt and Moscrop Ltd. and J. Sharpe. B.P. 633,292 ... ... A560

Coated Thread Drying Apparatus. Plexon Incorporated. B.P.621,707 ... ... A18

Conditioning Rooms: Equipment. Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. A493

Damping and Shrinking on a Precision-built Machine. D. R. H. Williams A19

Crêpe Fabrics: Drying A469

Dielectric Heating Apparatus for Drying Rayon Cakes. Radio Corporation of America ... A404

Drying or Calendering Cylinder Doll-head Bearing. J. Dilworth. B.P.623,122 ... ... A77

Drying Machines: Temperature Control. A. M. Zeller A121

Drying Processes in the Wool Textile Industry. W. W. Spooner A19

Drying: Review. S. J. Friedman A192

Drying Wool and Wool Goods. F. Franz ... A253

"Drytester" Fabric Moisture Content Measuring Instrument. J. B. McMillan A19

Fabrics: Drying; Moisture Control. D. S. Bunch A469

Felt Hat Hoods and Similar Flexible Conical Bodies: Drying. Taylor Wordsworth & Co. Ltd. and F. Denham. B.P.635,162 ... A361

Fielden Drimeter. J. Varley A469

Hydro-extraction in Textile Processing A567

Infra-red Drying Equipment: Application. H. Haas A354

" " Textile Applications. H. Haas A469

"Moistektor" Cloth Moisture Content Control Instrument. Fielden (Electronics) Ltd.... A554

Radio-frequency Cellulose Acetate Drying Apparatus. T. F. Barrington. B.P. 619,564 ... ... A6

Rayon Yarn Package Drying Apparatus. Algemeene Kunstzijde Unie N.V. B.P. 620,194 ... ... A6

Rotary Compartment Yarn Package Drying Machine. Anciens Ateliers Victor Charpentier & Cie. B.P.618,330 ... ... A24

Running Yarn Foam Conditioning Apparatus. Reymes-Cole's Patents Ltd., Chamberlain & Co. (Burbage) Ltd., I. H. Reynolds and A. W. Peet. B.P.625,032 ... ... A248

Screen Printed Fabric Drying Apparatus. Cheskova Ltd., G. Wall and W. B. Hindley A25

Small Load Hydro-extractor. T. Broadbent and Sons, Ltd. A567

Steam Dryers: Efficiency. T. G. Hicks ... A294

Steam Heated Driers. L. Walter A354

Stocking Drying Machine. W. M. Cissell. B.P. 624,833 ... ... A257

Suction Moisture Extractor. Sir James Farmer Norton & Co. Ltd. A415

"Surco-5" Yarn Conditioning Device for Cone Winders. Kearny Mfg. Co., Inc. A347

Tape Frame Drying Cylinder. Rigby and Mellor Ltd. A411

Textile Drying Machinery. F. H. Slade A554

PAGE

Conditioning and Drying—*continued*

Textiles: Drying. F. W. Thomas A71

" Drying. J. Schneider A469

Tumbler Dryers. J. Haydock. B.P.636,220 ... A567

Warps: Drying at the Tape Frame. E. H. Jones A67

Wet Spun Yarn in Cheese Form: Drying ... A285

Yarn Conditioning: Some Modern Methods Examined A19

Yarn Packgaes: Drying. E. Honegger and C. Bellenot A416

CONFERENCES and EXHIBITIONS.

All-India Textile Conference, 1950 ... ... A459

American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists: Annual Meeting A240

American Association of Textile Technologists Conference for Advanced Study of Rayon and Synthetic Textiles. D. E. Douty ... A459

American Mechanical Engineers: Textile Technology Conference. American Society of Mechanical Engineers A336

American Textile Machinery Exhibition, Atlantic City A540

Atlantic City Textile Machinery Exhibition ... A540

Basle Fair, 1950, Textile Machinery Exhibits ... A459

British Industries Fair, 1950 ... ... A460

" Industries Fair, 1950. Textiles at Earl's Court A540

" Industries Fair, 1950. Textile Materials and Equipment A459

Confederation Internationale du Lin et du Chanvre A460

High Polymers: Physics. American Physical Society A459

Italian Textiles and Machinery at the Milan Fair A396

Knitting and Allied Crafts Exposition, New York A540

Macromolecules: X-Ray Structure. Institute of Physics A43

Optical Society of America: Proceedings of the Winter Meeting A460

Physical Society Exhibition A396

Physical Society Exhibition, 1950 ... ... A460

Rayon and Silk Yarn: Preparation for Weaving and Knitting. Textile Institute A396

Southport Conference, 1950. National Federation of Textile Works Managers' Associations A396

Swiss Industries Fair, 1950: Textile Machinery A540

Swiss Textile Accessory Manufacture A540

Textile Institute Annual Conference, 1950 ... A564

Textile Machinery at the Barcelona Fair A172

Textile Machinery Exhibition, Manchester, October, 1949 ... ... A171

Textile Machinery at the Milan Fair A336

Textile Mill Maintenance Equipment Exhibition A396

Viruses and Proteins: Electron Microscopy and X-Ray Analysis. Institute of Physics ... A336

Work Study in the Cotton Industry. Cotton Board A460

Yarn Irregularity: Causes, Measurement and Effects. Textile Institute A524

COTTON.

Analysis and Properties.

American Cotton: Fibre and Spinning Properties. H. D. Barker and O. A. Pope A28

American Cotton: Variety Tests in Arkansas, 1941-1945. D. B. Shank A401

Ceylon Cottons: Botanical Names. J. E. Senaratna A278

Cotton in Greece: Varietal Tests. B. G. Christidis A338

Cotton Fibre Properties: Improvement by Plant Breeding. J. W. Neely A513

Cotton Plant: Organic Acid Content. D. R. Ergle and F. M. Eaton A221

Cotton Variety and Strain Testing Experiments: Simple Lattice Design. T. A. Bancroft and A. L. Smith A401

Indian Cotton: Staple Length of the 1946-1947 Crop. Indian Central Cotton Committee A203

Irrigated Cotton: Factors Affecting Spinnability. L. E. Hessler A543

U.S. Cottons: Comparative Fibre and Spinning Tests. J. W. Wright A513

Biology.

Asiatic Cotton Geographical Races: Classification. J. B. Hutchinson A568

Asiatic Cottons: Anthocyanin Pigmentation. S. G. Stephens A264

Cotton: Inheritance of Fineness of Lint. P. Iliev A444

PAGE

Cotton (Biology)—*continued*
Cotton Somatic Tissue: Chromosome Number; Spontaneous Reduction. M. S. Brown ... A444
Indian Cotton: Resistance to Blackarm Disease; Genetic Nature. R. L. Knight A89
Gossypium hirsutum Hair Primordial Cells: Nuclear Changes. A. S. Heiba A221
Gossypium Hybrid Polyploids and Anueploids: Genetics. M. S. Brown A445
Gossypium Species: Cytology. W. Wouters ... A156
Kapok Tree: Genetics. H. J. Toxopeus ... A264
New World Amphidiploid Cottons: Genom Analysis. S. G. Stephens A445
Upland Cotton: Inheritance and Economic Value of Indicating Characters. T. S. Chang ... A445

Cotton Seed and Cotton Seed Products.

Cotton Seed: Dressing against Angular Leaf Spot Disease. N. Kaskaloglu A399
Cotton Seed False Motes: Occurrence. N. L. Pearson A105
Cotton Seed: Methyl Bromide Fumigation. G. L. Phillips and W. G. Bodenstein ... A2
Cotton Seed and Peanut Meals and Proteins: Electrophoretic Analysis. M. L. Karon, M. E. Adams and A. M. Altschul ... A267
Cotton Seed Protein Fibres: Preparation and Properties. J. C. Arthur and H. G. Many A108
Cotton Seeds: Pigment Content. C. H. Boatner, L. E. Castillon, C. M. Hall and J. W. Neely A48

Cultivation.

American Cotton: Breeding in Georgia, 1947/48 A399
,, Breeding at the Mississippi Experiment Station A400
,, Breeding in Oklahoma A400
American Upland Cotton: Adaptation to Indonesia A241
Ashmouni and Zagora Cottons: Production. C. H. Brown A1
Belgian Congo Cotton: Breeding ... A241, A400
,, New Varieties; Qualities and Methods of Multiplication. M. Lecomte A401
Blackarm-resistant Cotton: Breeding. L. M. Blank A278
,, Breeding in Madras. R. Balasubrahmanyan and A. Raghavan A278
,, Breeding in the Soviet Union A399
Cotton: Breeding in Arizona, 1946/47 ... ... A398
,, Breeding in Georgia, 1947/48 ... ... A398
,, Breeding in Tennessee A105
,, Cultivation in British Guiana; Historical Notes. G. C. Stevenson A174
,, Cultivation in Nigeria, 1947 ... ... A244
,, Cultivation in Nyasaland, 1948 ... ... A401
,, Dissemination in Africa. J. B. Hutchinson A106
Cotton Growing: Use of Maleic Hydrazide as Herbicide. H. B. Currier and A. S. Crafts A569
Cotton Plant Defoliation Agents: Tests, 1948. E. L. Thaxton and D. L. Jones A339
Cotton Plant: Effect of N, P and K Nutrients on Lint and Seed Properties. W. L. Nelson ... A244
,, Fertilising with Phosphates. W. L. Nelson, B. A. Krantz, C. D. Welch and (1) N. S. Hall, (2) L. A. Dean A277
Cotton Plants: Formative Effects of 2:4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic Acid. Y. V. Rakitin, K. E. Ovcharov and E. V. Nizkovskaya A398
,, Causes of Changeability. D. V. Ter-Avanesjan A338
,, Growth, Transpiration and Meteorological Factors. P. S. Sreenivasan A569
Cotton: Production in Cyprus. A. S. Pearse ... A106
Hybrid Cottons: Development. D. M. Simpson A244
Indian Cotton: Development of New Strains ... A105
,, Breeding and Cultivation Problems; Conference Report. Indian Central Cotton Committee A171
1-Naphthalene-acetic Acid and 1-Naphthaleneacetamide: Effect on Cotton Plant Development. S. Singh and V. A. Greulach A399
Peruvian Cotton: Production. G. E. Nicholson A106, A244
Peruvian Tanguis Cotton: Breeding; Application of "Mass Pedigree System". S. C. Harland A106,
,, Breeding; "Mass Pedigree System." S. C. Harland A58
Russian Cotton: Breeding A401

PAGE

Cotton (Cultivation)—*continued*
Soviet Early-maturing Cotton: Cultivation. A. Gradov and V. Yakovlev A106
Sudan Cotton: Breeding and Pest Control. H. S. Darling A106
Tree Cotton: Root Development in Yunnan. K. S. Cheng A509
Wild Cottons: Distribution in the Sudan. R. L. Knight A107

Diseases and Insect Pests.

African Cotton Insect Pests and Diseases. E. O. Pearson A387
American Cotton *Verticillium* Wilt: Occurrence in 1948. J. T. Presley A278
Boll Weevil and Cotton Aphid: Control. M. T. Young A3
Boll Weevil in Cotton Squares: Effectiveness of Insecticides. R. C. Gaines and A. L. Scales A3
Cotton Boll Weevil and Aphids: Control. K. P. Ewing and C. R. Parencia A1
Cotton Boll Weevil: Control. L. C. Fife, R. L. Walker and F. F. Bondy A339
,, Insecticides Control Tests during 1948. J. C. Gaines and H. A. Dean A339
Cotton Fleahopper: Control. C. R. Parencia and K. P. Ewing A1
,, Control in Oklahoma. C. H. Brett, R. R. Walton and E. E. Ivy A107
Cotton Insect Pests: Control. L. D. Newsom and C. E. Smith A402
,, Control by Calcium Arsenate Preparations. J. S. Roussel and J. C. Gaines A277
,, Control in Mexico. I. Moreno A278
,, Control in Texas, 1948. K. P. Ewing and C. R. Parencia A174
Cotton Insecticides: Effect on Crop Yield. J. C. Gaines and R. Wipprecht A3
,, Toxicity: Effect of Temperature and Humidity. J. C. Gaines and H. A. Dean A279
Cotton Jassid Insect: Control in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. J. W. Cawland ... A58
Cotton Leaf Worm and Cut Worm: Sex and Food Odours. B. Flaschenträger and El Sayed Amin A244
Cotton Plant: Injury by Insecticides. J. Barbe A339
Cotton Plant Insect Pests: Control. J. C. Gaines and H. A. Dean A2
,, Control in Arizona. W. E. Stevenson and W. Kauffman A2
Cotton Plant Insecticides: Effect of Diluents. J. C. Gaines and R. L. Hanna A2
Cotton Plants: Inoculation by Hypodermic Injection. L. A. Brinkerhoff A279
Cotton "Ramulosis" Disease: Symptoms. P. Abrahão and A. S. Costa A279
Cotton Thrips: Control. L. C. Fife, A. J. Chapman and I. Shiller A2
,, Control. J. C. Gaines; H. A. Dean and R. Wipprecht A3
Honeydew in Acala Cotton: Detection. M. F. Stansbury and C. L. Hoffpauir A402
Red Spider Mites: Control. W. Iglinsky and J. C. Gaines A339
Sea Island Cotton: Infection with Vesicular-arbuscular Mycorrhiza. A. Johnston ... A402

Economics. Marketing and Statistics.

American Cotton Crop: Control and Marketing. C. D. Walker A174
American Cotton Crop, 1949: Statistical Analysis. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Production and Marketing Administration, Cotton Branch A337
American and Egyptian Cotton Yarn Prices, 1949 ... ... A102
American Cotton: Production and Prices ... A58
American Cotton Spinning Mills: Productivity. Anglo-American Council on Productivity A276
American Cotton Weaving Industry: Productivity. Anglo-American Council on Productivity A457
Argentine Cotton Crop, 1949/50 ... ... A538
British Commonwealth Cotton: Production ... A2
British Cotton Cloth Prices, 1949 ... ... A102
British Cotton Goods Exports: Expansion ... A168
British Cotton Industry: Development A168
,, Output and Employment, July, August, September and October, 1949 ... ... A102
,, Output and Employment, November, 1949 A235
,, Output and Employment, 1949 ... ... A296

PAGE

Cotton (Economics, Marketing and Statistics)—*contd.*
British Cotton Industry: Output and Employment, January and February, 1950 ... A393
" Output and Employment, First Quarter, 1950 ... A394
" Output and Employment, April, 1950 ... A457
" Output and Employment for May, 1950 ... A538
British Cotton Industry Prices and Profits. Sir R. W. Lacey ... A236
British Cotton Industry Wage Rates and Earnings. A. L. Bowley ... A168
British Cotton, Silk and Rayon Weaving Industry: Activity. Cotton Board ... A167
British Cotton Spinning Industry: Productivity. D. C. Shaw ... A236
British Cotton Textile Statistics, 1948/49. D. Windel ... A55
British Finished Cotton Goods Exports. N. G. McCulloch ... A55
Canadian Cotton Textile Industry: Development. G. R. Poley ... A394
Chinese Cotton Spinning Industry: Development. T. K. Hsiang ... A169
Cotton Exports from U.K. for First Six Months of 1950 ... A579
Cotton Industrial Fabrics: Cost and Durability. W. F. Busse and H. Wakeham ... A366
Cotton Piecegoods: Imports by Iran ... A578
Cotton: Primary Marketing; Practices and Costs. A. J. Fortenberry ... A537
" Production in Barbados ... A398
" Production in Brazil. C. E. Ponsonby ... A490
" Production in Cyprus ... A398
" Production in Ethiopia and the Somalilands. R. C. Rainey ... A58
" Production in Malta ... A278
" Production in Nigeria ... A398
" Production in Tanganyika Territory ... A398
" Production in Uganda ... A398
Cotton, Sisal and Jute: World Production and Consumption Survey. C. F. Carter ... A169
Cotton Textile Products: Development. J. F. Hagen ... A276
Cyprus Cotton: Production. A. S. Pearse ... A338
Egyptian Cotton Crop: Statistics, April 30th, 1949. R. Dabbous ... A3
Egyptian Cotton Markets: Organisation ... A174
Egyptian Cotton: Production and Distribution. M. A. Farghaly Pasha ... A2
" Statistical Position at 31st August, 1949. R. Dabbous ... A174
Indian Cotton Crop, 1947/48 Season: Report on Staple Length. Indian Central Cotton Committee ... A518
Indian Cotton: Exports 1946/47. Indian Central Cotton Committee ... A236
Indian Cotton Mill Industry: Locational Trends Between 1911 and 1948. M. M Mehta ... A394
Indian Cotton: Production. D. N. Mohta ... A58
Indian Cotton and Rayon Cloths: Structure and Prices. R. E. Spray ... **A169**
Indian Cotton: Supply. H. W. Spielman ... A244
Indian Raw Cotton and Cotton Mill Industries in 1949 ... A334
International Cotton Trade: Statistics ... A334
Japanese Cotton Trade: Expansion ... A167
Lancashire Cotton Industry: Structure (and Productivity). R. Robson ... A55
Pakistan Cotton Production ... A578
Raw Cotton: Purchase and Distribution. A. Bryce Muir ... A279
" World Supply and Consumption ... A169
Stained and Contaminated Raw Cotton: Sources. B. Johnson ... A174
Sudan Cotton: Production and Characteristics. E. Lord ... A58
World Cotton Crop, 1949-50. United States Department of Agriculture ... A402
World Cotton Supplies: Developments. International Cotton Advisory Committee ... A538
World Cotton Supplies, 1948/49 ... A3
World Raw Cotton Supply and Distribution, 1948/49 Season. D. Windel ... A58
World Raw Cotton Supply: Prospects, 1949-1950. D. Windel ... A337

CREPEING. ***See*** **FINISHING, SCOURING AND DEGUMMING.**

DEGUMMING. ***See*** **SCOURING.**

DOUBLING AND TWISTING.
See also **SPINNING**

Cotton Yarn: Doubling. British Cotton Yarn Doubling Productivity Team ... **A408**

PAGE

Doubling and Twisting—*continued*
Double-twist Twisting Machine. Société Rhodiaceta. B.P. 618,028 ... A9
Double-twist Uptwister Spindle. Fayolle et Cie A408
Flax and Similar Fibres: Drafting and Doubling. 2. Fairbairn, Lawson, Combe Barbour, Ltd. ... **A464**
Heavy Package Uptwister. E. Scragg & Sons Ltd. ... A112
High-frequency Twist-setting Device. Industrial Rayon Corporation. B.P.625,096 ... A285
Rayon Filament Yarn Uptwisters: Development. R. A. Hargreaves ... A113
Rayon Yarn Twisting Frame Ring and Traveller. Comptoir des Textiles Artificiels. B.P. 633,557 ... A548
Ring Doubling Frame. Tweedales and Smalley (1920) Ltd. ... A63
Scragg's Uptwister. S. and E. Scragg Ltd. ... A65
Twisting Machine Unwinding Yarn Tension Control Apparatus. Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd., L. F. Pickup and W. A. H. Jones. B.P.616,841 ... A13
Up-twisting Machine Stop-motion and Yarn Tensioning Device. F. B. Dehn (for United States Textile Machine Co.). B.P. 621,201 ... A18
" Whitin " Uptwisters for Artificial Filament Yarns. R. A. Hargreaves ... A180
Yardage Controller for Doubling Frames. Thomas Walker and Son Ltd. ... A180

DRESSING, OILING AND SOFTENING YARNS.
See **SIZING.**

DYEING.

Application of Dyes.

Acetate/Viscose Rayon Blends: Effect of Variation on Dyeing. H. New ... A418
Acetate/Viscose Rayon Fabrics: Reserve Dyeing. W. Müller ... A418
Acid and Chrome Dyes: Adsorption by Wool; Practical Aspects. G. H. Lister ... A21
Animal Fibres: Preparation for Dyeing. Ciba A.-G. Swiss Patent 241,199 ... A302
Animalised Cellulose Fibres: Dyeing with Acid Wool Dyes. P. Eckert and R. Abend ... A417
Artificial Filament Yarns: Package Dyeing. H. F. C. Wilcox ... A418
Benzoylacetylnaphthol: Application as Azoic Dye Component. N. Anand, D. M. Patel and K. Venkataraman ... A121
Bleaching, Dyeing and Finishing: Fifty Years in Retrospect. A. J. Hall ... A121
Broad-woven Nylon Fabrics: Dyeing. S. G. Turnbull ... A72
Carbolan Dyestuffs: Application to Wool Yarn. H. Crook, D. R. Lemin and I. D. Rattee A125
Carpet and Rug Dyeing: B. Kramrisch ... A295
Cellulose Acetate: Dyeing with Alcoholic Acid Dye Liquors. Textron Incorporated (and L. C. Galatioto). B.P.632,938 ... A559
Cellulose Acetate Dyeings: Photo-degradation; Effect of Bleaching. Canon J. Pinte and Miss Goujet ... A20
Cellulose Acetate Materials: Effect of Strain on Saponification. (1) C. P. Tattersfield; (2) F. Happey ... A193
Cellulose Acetate Rayon: Vat Dyeing. G. D. Sutton and T. E. Marchington & Co. Ltd. B.P.622,676 ... A76
Cellulose Acetate Staple Fibre Mixtures: Dyeing and Finishing. A. Mellor and H. C. Olpin A193
Cellulose Acetate Taffeta: Dyeing and Finishing A122
Cellulose Acetate Textiles: Dyeing with Indigosol Dyes. Textron Incorporated. B.P. 633,717 ... A562
Cellulose Acetate and Viscose Mixture Fabrics: Vat Dyeing. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, Piedmont Section ... A122
Cellulosic Rayons: Streaky Dyeing. A. Wissler A470
" Celta " Staple Fibre: Dyeing. R. Weber ... A470
Chlorinated Wool: Dyeing Properties. I—Qualitative Experiments using Wool Chlorinated at Various *pH* Values. C. B. Stevens, C. S. Whewell, and R. K. Bradley ... A490
Chlorination: Some Effects on Fibre Properties in Relation to Knitwear Dyeing. " Colourist ". ... A490
Chrome Mordant Dyes: Application ... A75

PAGE

Dyeing (Application of Dyes)—*continued*
Colourless Fluorescent Dyes: Application. E. C. Caspar A355
Coprantine Colours: Dyeing Technique. M. G. Stern A355
Cotton Fabrics: Vat dyeing: Importance of Initial Exhaustion Rate. O. W. Clark and H. R. McCleary A122
Cotton and Rayon Fabrics: Jig Dyeing; Effects of Warp Tension. A. J. Hall A254
Cotton Yarn Packages: Naphthol Dyeing; Factors Influencing Crock-fastness. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, South Central Section ... A122
Cuprammonium Rayon Hanks: Dyeing. D. Tajana A470
Direct Dyeings: After-coppering Treatment. Ciba Ltd. B.P.619,969 ... ... A25
Dress Goods: Dyeing A255
Dye Solutions and Dyeings: Spectrophotometry. E. I. du Pont de Nemours A128
Dyebath: Control Tests. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, Northern New England Section A123
Dyed Acetate Rayon: Effect of Anti-Fume DE Paste on Shade and Fastness Properties. E. I. du Pont de Nemours A122
Dyed Nylon Fabric: Effect of Heat Setting ... A418
Dyed Textile Materials: Stripping. A. G. Tyler A193
Dyed Textiles: Damage Prevention A367
Dyeing and Finishing Plant Mist Dispersal Systems. J. Schneider A135
Dyeing of Piece Goods made from Reclaimed Fibres. E. Smith A419
Dyeing, Printing and Finishing in Australia ... A254
Dyeing Properties of Wool Dyes: Report of the Committee on— A296
Dyeing: Review A556
Dyeing of Shoddy containing Vegetable Admixtures by Single Bath Processes. K. Wojatschek A295
Dyeing: Short Process for Indigosols A254
Dyeing Wool. Ciba Ltd. B.P.637,665 ... ... A422
Dyeing of Wool. H. Luttringhaus A499
Dyes: Constitution and Fixation. H. Gerstner A72
Equal Intensity Colour Circle for Colour Mixing. O. Syreeni. B.P.620,768 ... ... A26
Felt Dyeing and Processing. B. Kramrisch ... A197
Fibres: Rapid Photomicrography; Application in Dyeing and Finishing Studies. C. Maresh and R. R. Krammes A204
Fibro Carpet Yarns: Dyeing with Direct Cotton Dyes in Hard Water. M. V. Campbell A297
Fugitive Tints for Nylon Yarns. E. I. du Pont de Nemours A184
Garments: Dyeing. K. Ottenschläger A470
Glass Fabrics: Permanent Dyeing and Finishing. M. Ralston A354
Glass Fibre: Colouring. W. Garner A195
,, Dyeing with Direct or Wool Dyes. Ciba Ltd. B.P.624,453 ... ... A202
Harris Color Stripping Process. M. D. Ewing ... A419
Helindon Dyestuffs for Wool. H. Luttringhaus, J. E. Flint, and A. A. Arcus A498
Highly Polymeric Linear Aromatic Esters: Dyeing. R. Hardwick, E. Waters and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P. 629,452 ... ... A360
Hosiery: Dyeing. H. L. DeTurck A193
Indanthrene Dyes: Affinity for Cotton and Staple Fibre. J. Müller A471
Indian Dyeworks: Management. V. G. Ramakrishna Iyer A193
Indigosol Dyes: Application. W. Dietrich ... A470
Keratinous Fibres: Dyeing. E. B. Michaels and B. Beck (to L. R. Bruce Inc.) U.S.P. 2,501,184 ... ... A508
Knitwear: Dyeing A555
Knot Dyed Yarn: Production for Plain Cloths. A. M. Banerji A122
Levelness of Acid Wool Dyes: The Application of Laboratory Tests to Production. E. A. Leonard and others A20
Loose Stock Wool: Dyeing. S. Pegg and Son ... A295
Mercerised Cotton Fibre: Dyeing. A. T. Belous and L. V. Vedenina A417
Naphthol Dyes: Application. B. Celentano ... A254
,, Application on Cotton and Rayon Textiles. B. R. Celentano A470
Naphthol and Vat Dyes: Application. R. H. Nuttall A193
Naphtol AS Dyes: Application; Azo Dye Coupling. W. Hees A355
Naphtol Dyes: Application. F. Reichart ... A470

PAGE

Dyeing (Application of Dyes)—*continued*
Natural Indian Dyes: Sources and Methods of Application. A. N. Gulati A254
Nylon: Colouration with Vat Dyes: A. Butterworth and P. F. Crosland. B.P.632,083 ... A502
Nylon/Cotton: Dyeing A521
Nylon: Direct Dyeing with Vat Dyes. Courtaulds Ltd., J. Boulton and E. E. Bowker. B.P. 626,517 ... ... A300
,, Dyeing A471, A521
,, Dyeing with Chromable Dyes. D. N. Sharing and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.631,073 ... ... A501
,, Dyeing by Geigy Chrome Steam Process. Geigy Co. Inc. A194
,, Dyeing Properties... ... ... A73
Nylon Hosiery: Dyeing A521
,, Dyeing. S. G. Turnbull A521
,, Recent Developments in Wet-processing. H. L. DeTurck A520
Nylon and Nylon Mixtures: Dyeing. L. Thummel A471
Nylon Tricot Fabrics: Dyeing. F. A. Alter ... A355
Nylon Yarn: Dyeing A521
Orlon Acrylic Fibre: Dyeing. R. J. Thomas and P. L. Meunier A194
,, Dyeing. P. L. Meunier and R. J. Thomas A355
Perlon: Dyeing with Palatine Fast Dyes. K. Anacker A72
Photochemistry in Relation to Garment Dyeing and Dry Cleaning. A. Breare A139
Phthalocyanine-isothiouronium Dyes: Application. K. Butterworth, E. J. Vickers and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P. 633,602 ... ... A502
Pigment-coloured Yarns and Fabrics: Production; Use of Alginate Resins. Courtaulds Ltd., J. Boulton, C. C. Wilcock, H. Gorge and H. W. Best-Gordon. B.P.625,609 ... A258
,, Production; Use of Polyvinyl Resins. Courtaulds Ltd., J. Boulton, H. Gorge and C. Ford. B.P.625,215 ... ... A258
Plastics: Surface Dyeing A355
Polyamide Fibres: Dyeing. K. Wojatschek ... A355
Polyvinyl Filaments, Monofils, Yarns and Fabrics: Dyeing; Use of Pine Oil Emulsion. Société "Rhodiaceta." B.P. 618,829 ... ... A24
Rayon: Dyeing. A. G. Tyler A554
Rayon Fabrics: Dyeing and Finishing. J. Eustache A297
,, Effects of Tension in Dyeing and Printing ... A73
,, Jig Dyeing; Tension Control. F. Tandel ... A122
Rayon Hosiery: Dyeing. J. K. Novins A521
Rayon Knitted Fabrics: Dyeing and Finishing ... A124
Rayon Yarn Packages: Dyeing in Closed Machines. A. W. Bakker and J. Borggreve A355
Silk Yarn: Fugitive Tinting. J. Pinte and Mrs. Pierret A20
Spectrophotometer: Use in Dyeing. F. T. Simon A74
Spirit Dye Composition: Application. G. R. B. Taylor (J. T. Taylor & Co.). B.P. 631,928 ... ... A502
"Standfast" High-speed Vat-dyeing Process. F. Brewster A520
Sulphur Dyes: Continuous Dyeing on Cotton. V. E. Rostovtsev and S. A. Plaksin ... A417
Superpolyamides: Dyeing. J.-P. Niederhauser ... A194
Textile Fibres: Affinity for Dyes. J. W. Shirley A125
,, Dye Adsorption. J. L. L. Chave A20
Textile Fibres and Yarns: Fugitive Tinting for Identification. W. B. Uhler A122
Textiles: Dyeing and Printing. R. L. Elliott ... A122
Vat-acid Continuous Dyeing Process. J. Müller... A471
Vat Acid Dyebaths: Application. J. Müller ... A355
Vat-Craft Dyeing Process. Vat Craft Corporation Inc. A196
Vat Dye Suspensions: Stability. D. P. Graham and A. F. Benning A73
Vat-dyed Cotton: Hypochlorite Oxidation; Influence of *pH*. G. M. Nabar and J. A. Rathod A72
Vat Dyes: Application. A. Müller A471
Vat Dyes: Application to Wool and Wool-Rayon Staple Mixtures. R. C. Cheetham ... A555
Vicara/Wool Unions: Dyeing A418
Viscose Cakes: Package Dyeing. R. Franz ... A471
Viscose Rayon Cakes: Dyeing. A. S. Cluley ... A73
Viscose Rayon: Dyeing; Influence of Electrolytes A196
,, Dyeing; Temperature Factor A125
,, Preparation for Dyeing. A. I. Avrunina and A. S. Frolov A296

PAGE

Dyeing (Application of Dyes)—*continued*
Viscose Rayon Yarns: Dyeing; Effect of Fibre Diameter A125
,, Influence of Tension on Lustre and Dyeing. G. Quintelier and L. Hermanne A297
Warps: Dyeing. G. S. Marr A298
Wool: Absorption of Acid Dyes; Effect of Sodium Sulphate. B. Benson and P. Larose A499
Wool and Cotton: Vat Dyeing; Interaction with Sodium Salts of Leuco Indigo. V. G. Abozin A356
Wool Dyeing: Contribution to the Theory of Mordanting with Chromium and Aluminium. E. Justin-Mueller A296
,, Development and Progress; A Colorimetric Study of Dyes, Dyeing Methods and Dyeing Apparatus. G. Nitschke A74
Wool Dyeing: Fastness to Rubbing A520
,, Fundamental Aspects. P. Alexander ... A197
,, Improvement of Levelling. A. Carpenter ... A555
Wool: Dyeing with Indigosols by a New Shortened Method. Durand & Huguenin, A.-G. A296
Wool Dyeing: Kinetics (I) Simple Acid Dyes. P. Alexander and R. F. Hudson ... A555
,, Studies; Effect of Metals on Tippy Dyeing. H. E. Millson A296
Wool Fibre: Influence of the Cuticle in Dyeing. H. E. Millson and L. H. Turl A295
Wool-Nylon Socks: Dyeing Problem Overcome ... A495
Wool: One-Step Stripping Process. M. Harris and L. W. Rainard A520
Wool/Rayon Mixture Fabrics: Dyeing. O. Hohmuth A298
Wool: Rôle of the Electrical Double Layer in the Sorption of Acids and Dyes. P. Alexander and J. A. Kitchener A418
Wool Textiles: Production of Decorative Effects. R. W. Hardacre, S. W. Milne and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P. 635,114 ... ... A361
Yarn Cheeses and Beams: Dyeing. S. N. Rao ... A123
Yarn Packages: Dyeing. A. P. March A73
,, Dyeing in India. B. B. Gandhi A498

Dyes and Dye Assistants.

Acetoacetyl Heterocyclic Aminoazo Coupling Components. Soc. anon. de Matières Colorantes et Produits Chimiques Francolor. B.P.632,595 ... ... A502
Acid Anthraquinone Dyes. Sandoz Ltd. (1) B.P.630,525; (2) B.P.630,592 ... ... A474
Alkylcellulose Solutions: Application in Pigment Dyeing. Interchemical Corporation. B.P. 631,882 ... ... A501
Aminohydroxythiophenol Azo Dyes. Soc. anon. Matières Colorantes et Produits Chimiques Francolor. B.P.630,564 ... ... A475
Aniline Black Dye Bath: Elimination of Free Aniline. B. V. Ponomarenko and A. V. Lebedev A417
Anthraquinone Acid Dyes. Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation. B.P.626,446 ... ... A300
Anthraquinone-Acridone Vat Dyes. General Aniline and Film Corporation (assignees of L. D. Barrick and P. Nawiasky). B.P. 633,132 ... ... A560
Anthraquinone Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., and others. B.P.633,480/1, 633,488-633,487, 633,492/3, 633,498/9, 633,501/2, 633,504/5, and 633,513 ... ... A561
Anthraquinone Vat Dyes. A. Livingston and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P. 631,213 ... ... A501
Anthraquinone Vat Dyes: Preparation. Ciba Ltd. B.P.630,375 ... ... A422
3-Azabenzanthrone Dyes. C. F. H. Allen, J. V. Crawford, R. H. Sprague, E. R. Webster and C. V. Wilson A296
Azo Dyes: Manufacture. F. X. O. Schulze-Hergel A20
,, Spectrophotometric Characteristics. C. Stein A73
Benzanthrone Derivative Vat Dyes. Ciba Ltd. B.P.628,566 ... ... A359
Cellulose Acetate: Dyeing; Use of Swelling Agents. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.626,740 A301
Cellulose Acetate Rayon and Nylon Dyes. A. H. Knight A355

PAGE

Dyeing (Dyes and Dye Assistants)—*continued*
Cobalt Azomethine Dyes: Application to Nylon. General Aniline & Film Corporation (assignees of H. W. Grimmel and H. B. Freyermuth.) B.P.629,473 ... ... A360
Congo Red: Crystallisation. P. Mitchell A380
Copperable Disazo Dyes: Manufacture. Sandoz Ltd. B.P.620,257 ... ... A25
,, Manufacture. Ciba Ltd. B.P.631,262 ... A501
Copperable Polyazo Dyes. J. R. Geigy A.G. B.P.633,166 ... ... A560
Copperable Polyazo Dyes: Production. J. R. Geigy, A.-G. B.P.624,018 ... ... A201
Coppered Azo-Azine Dyes. Sandoz Ltd. B.P. 633,206 ... ... A560
Coppered and Fixed Dyeings: Discharging. J. R. Geigy A.-G. B.P.633,445 ... ... A561
Coprantine Dyes: Development A417
Cotton and Wool Dyes: Graphical Expression of Tinctorial Properties. W. Stocker ... A471
Disazo Dyes for Cellulosic Fibre. Sandoz Ltd. B.P.623,913 ... ... A201
Durazol Red 2B: Distribution between Wool and Cotton in One-bath Union Dyeing. C. L. Bird, C. M. Nanavati and C. B. Stevens A471
Dyes: Absorption Curves. F. Schütz A418
,, Colour and Constitution. A. F. Schneid ... A123
,, Identification by X-Ray Powder Diffraction. G. Susich A356
,, Light Absorption and Fading. S. Sakurai ... A416
,, Reversible Polymerisation and Molecular Aggregation. L. Michaelis A254
,, Solubilisation with Surface-active Agents. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, Mid-West Section ... A123
,, Standardisation. R. W. Shackleton ... A416
,, Strength Measurement. E. I. Stearns ... A471
Glycerin: Application in Dyeing, Printing and Finishing. M. A. Lesser and J. Cotter ... A124
Indophenol Dyes: Unusual Light Absorption. H. Schulze A194
Iron Carbonyl: Application in Mordant Dyeing. General Aniline and Film Corporation (assignees of H. W. Grimmel). B.P. 631,765 ... ... A501
Ixone Non-nitrogenous Vat Dye: Photo-decolorisation. C. Dufraisse and M. Loury ... A197
Logwood Colouring Matters: Constitution. D. J. Duff A254
Metallisable Dipyrazolone Disazo Dyes. J. R. Geigy A.-G. B.P.632,944 ... ... A559
Metallisable Dipyrazolone Mono-azo Dyes. R. M. Hughes (for J. R. Geigy, A.-G.). B.P. 629,412 ... ... A360
Metallised Dyes: Properties and Application. H. Luttringhaus A354
Metallized Dyestuffs: Merits. H. Luttringhaus ... A74
Mono-azo Dyes for Wool, Silk and Nylon. Ciba Ltd. B.P.632,699 ... ... A503
Naphthaquinone-imine Dyes: Production P. May (for Sandoz Ltd.). B.P.633,663 ... A562
New Azo Dyes: Recent Trends in the Search for. A. H. Knight A197
2-Nitro-4-sulpho-4'-alkyldiphenylamines: Application in Dyeing Cellulose Esters, Nylon and Wool. British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 623,399 ... ... A200
Olive Anthrimide Carbazole Acridone Vat Dyes. General Aniline and Film Corporation (assignees of F. Max and D. I. Randall). B.P.620,782 ... ... A26
Phthalocyanine Vat Dye Leuco Sulphuric Esters. N. H. Haddock, W. O. Jones, J. K. Page, D. G. Wilkinson, and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.633,478 ... ... A561
Pigment Dyeing and Printing Composition. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., M. A. Dahlen and M. O. Shows. B.P.630,791 ... A26
Pigment-fixing Emulsions: Preparation. Ciba Ltd. B.P.628,882 ... ... A360
Polyazo Pyrazolone Dyes free from Sulphonic Acid Groups. Ciba Ltd. B.P.630,452 ... A422
Protective Colloids: Application in Vat Dyeing. P. Wengraf A297
Pyrenone Mono-azo Dyes for Cellulose Derivatives. General Aniline and Film Corporation (assignees of H. W. Grimmel, A. Guenther and J. F. Morgan). B.P. 623,763 ... ... A201
Radio-active Dyeing Assistants: Application. Vat-Craft Corporation A20
Soluble Phthalocyanine Dyes. Sandoz Ltd. B.P. 629,488 ... ... A360

PAGE

Dyeing (Dyes and Dye Assistants)—*continued*
Symmetrical Cyanine Dyes: Electronic Theory of Colour. W. E. Moffitt A532
"Tinolite" Resin-pigment Emulsions: Application to Textiles. C. Hobday A121
Urea-type Disazo Dyes: Production. General Aniline and Film Corporation (assignees of H. H. Bestehorn and H. W. Grimmel). B.P.622,941 ... ... A76
Vat Dyed Polyvinyl Benzal Pigments: Production. Calico Printers' Association Ltd., L. A. Lantz, A. Schofield and E. Spinner. B.P.624,491 ... ... A202
Vat Dyes: Chemical Constitution, Dyeing Behaviour and Fastness. M. R. Fox ... A122
,, Effect of Copper Salts on Fastness. J.-P. Niederhauser A472
,, History, Chemistry, and Application. M. Bender A20
,, Photosensitisation and Tendering Action. C. H. Bamford and M. J. S. Dewar ... A197
,, Transfer Properties A418

Plant and Accessories.

"Advance" Winch Dyeing Machine. Leemetals Ltd. A123
American Dyes, Pigments, Textile Chemicals and Processing Equipment: Development in 1949 ... ... A192
American Ribbon Factory Automatic Sizing, Bleaching and Dyeing Controls. E. D. White A184
Automatic Processing Control Instruments ... A297
Automatic Tensionless Dye Jig. Sir J. Farmer Norton & Co. Ltd. A123
Automatic Tristimulus Integrator: Application in Textile Colour Specification. H. R. Davidson and I. H. Godlove A297
Azo Dye Solutions: Absorption Spectra: Effects of Salt, Pyridine and Alcohol. J. T. Martin and H. A. Standing A124
Azo Dyes: Absorption Spectra: Effects of Dispersol A and Polyethylene Glycols. J. T. Martin, H. A. Standing A124
Bleaching, Dyeing and Finishing Machinery. Mather and Platt Ltd. A171
Carpet Dyeing Machine. K. Dutton, J. E. Holt, R. H. Sennett, and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.633,046 ... ... A559
Continuous Dyeing Ranges: Application for Rayon Fabrics. F. A. Alter A417
Dye Winch. Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. and J. L. Swindall. B.P.622,331 ... A76
Dyebath Control Instruments. R. W. Moncrieff A520
Dyeing and Finishing Equipment: Review. E. R. Trotman A556
Dyeing: Loose Stock Machine. Freeman-Taylor Machines, Ltd. A356
Enclosed Dye Jig: Advantages. F. A. Alter ... A73
Enclosed Dye Winches: Application with Rayon Fabrics. D. K. Ashpole, Y. A. McFarlane and C. C Wilcock A192
Fibre Cake Liquid-treatment Apparatus. J. Annicq. B.P.624,441 ... ... A202
Hosiery Dyeing Plant Extractor: Application. O. O. Scott and R. Vaughan A417
Laboratory High-temperature Continuous Dyeing Machine. R. D. Robinson and C. L. Zimmerman (Bachmann Uxbridge Worsted Corporation) A416
Loose Wool Dyeing Machine. S. R. T. Freeman and F. G. Taylor. B.P 620,880 ... ... A26
Open-width Cloth Dyeing Machine. J. Dungler. B.P.632,975 ... ... A559
Package Dyeing Apparatus: Development. E. Kleiner A470
Padding Mangle. Mather and Platt Ltd. A297
Piece Dyeing and Finishing: Efficient Steam Utilisation. C. T. Wade A38
Roller Nip Trough Dyeing Apparatus. J. Dungler. B.P.633,006 ... ... A559
"Standfast" Dyeing Process. Standfast Dyers and Printers Ltd. A416
"Standfast" High Speed Vat Dyeing Process. G. L. Boardman (Standfast Dyers and Printers Ltd.) A417
Warp Dyeing Machine. Baldwin and Heap Ltd. A498

PAGE

ECONOMICS, MARKETING and STATISTICS.

See also under individual fibres.

American Textile Mills: Annual Review and Forecast. (1) R. C. Scott; (2) R. U. Ulin; (3) C. W. Bendigo; (4) W. A. Newell; (5) P. M. Thomas; (6) C. N. Rabold and N. D. Marius; (7) C. P. Wood; (8) M. P. Miller; (9) Don Loomis; (10) Several contributors; (11) E. D. Fowle A333
British Textile Exports and Imports, 1949 ... A236
British Textile Industry: Employment Figures... A167
,, Index of Production. A. A. Adams ... A168
British Textile and Textile Machinery Imports and Exports, 1949 ... ... A168
Chinese Textile Industry: Development A894
Costing: Fundamentals. 1.—Need for Uniform System for Wool Textiles. S. Howard Withey A512
Cotton and Wool Industries: Employment, Production and Exports A458
Direct-spun and Re-wound Weft: Comparison of Quality and Costs. A. Ormerod ... A346
Finnish Textile Industry: Expansion A167
Indian Textile Industry: Development. —. Srinagabhushana A457
Netherlands Textile Manufacturing Industry: Output. J. Greenroyd A237
Output per Operative in U.K. and U.S. Woollen and Worsted Industries Compared. H. Schofield A237
Peruvian Textile Industry A578
Spanish Textile Industry. A. Barella A457
Swedish Textile Industry. Economics. P. de Laveleye A834
Swiss Textile Industry: Development and Prospects. A. Bosshardt A457
Textile Developments, 1950. J. B. Goldberg ... A580
Textile Fabrics: Production Costing. H. M. Broadley A237
Textile Fibres: Consumption in the United States A103
,, World Production and Consumption and Prices in 1948. Food and Agricultural Organisation of the United Nations ... A56
Textile Machinery: Economic Survey A894
Textile Machinery Imports and Exports A56
Textile Production Costs: Calculation. F. Leadbetter A168
Textile Wholesale Prices, September, October and November, 1949 ... ... A103
Textile Wholesale Prices: December 1949 and Year 1949 ... ... A237
Textile Wholesale Prices, December, 1949, and January, 1950 ... ... A236
Textile Wholesale Prices, February, 1950 ... ... A276
Textile Wholesale Prices, March, 1950 ... ... A394
Textile Wholesale Prices, April, 1950 ... ... A394
Textile Wholesale Prices, May, 1950 ... ... A457
Textile Wholesale Prices, June, 1950 ... ... A579
Textiles: Present Trends in Design and Export Market Possibilities. E. W. Goodale ... A168
United States Textile Fibre Consumption ... A334
West German Textile Industry: Economic Position A578

EDUCATION. ***See also*** **RESEARCH AND MILL MANAGEMENT.**

Georgia Institute of Technology Textile Department A885
German Institute for Fibre Technology A458
Rhode Island School of Design A458

EMBROIDERY, LACE AND TRIMMINGS.

Furnishing Trimmings: Construction. A. Crossland A120
Lace Curtain Machine Adjustable Sley Bar. Newton & Pycroft Ltd. and P. Reader. B.P.632,431 ... ... A497
Net and Lace Spool Winding Machine. D. Porter. B.P.625,593 ... ... A251
"Porchester" Net Making Machine. Ratby Engineering Co. Ltd. A119
Smallwares: Braiding. A. Thompson and S. Bick A189
Trimmings: Production. A. Thompson and S. Bick A291

PAGE

FABRICS.

***See also* TESTING OF TEXTILES, TEXTILE DESIGN *and* WEAVING.**

Chemically Treated and Compound Fabrics.

American Army Plastic Fabrics and Coated Fabrics: Development A396
Bonded Cotton Fibre Fabrics: Production. F. A. McCord and R. Steinbach A551
Bonded Fibre Fabric: Production. Johnson and Johnson (Gt. Britain) Ltd. B.P.626,960 A302
Cellulose Acetate Bond Laminated Sheets. A. Felix, J. J. Horn, M. Horn. B.P. 623,579 ... ... A200
Cellulose Acetate Heat-insulating Batting. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.618,178 ... ... A14
Fibre Web Forming Machine. F. M. Buresh. B.P.632,226 ... ... A493
High-tenacity Rayon Typewriter Ribbon. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.630,915 ... ... A495
Imitation Woven Fabric Thermoplastic Sheeting. L. Rado. B.P.621,978 ... ... A27
Laminated Open-mesh Waterproof Fabrics: Production. Sylvania Industrial Corporation. B.P.622,996 ... ... A77
"Lantuck" Bonded Fabrics: Properties. Wellington Sears & Co. A138
Mixture Fabrics: Nylon/Wool Blends. R. L. Wentz A495
Patterned Bonded-pile Fabric: Production. Behr-Manning Corporation. B.P.628,582 ... A474
Plastic-coated Venetian Blind Ladder Tape. S. G. Dehn (for Hunter Engineering Co.). B.P. 619,143 ... ... A24
Polyvinyl Chloride Sheets: Joining. Greenwich Leathercloth Co. Ltd. and R. H. Czeczowitzka. B.P.624,631 ... ... A202
P.V.C. (Polyvinyl Chloride) Coated Fabrics: Manufacture. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. A199
"Reform" Fabrics: Construction. G. Benoit A120
"Supatex" Non-woven Textile Fabrics. A. Kershaw A189
Thermoplastic Coated Elastic Fabric: Production. Sylvania Industrial Corporation. B.P. 620,390 ... ... A25
Translucent Fabric for Glazing. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.626,513 ... ... A306
Water-impermeable, Water-vapour-permeable Coated Fabrics: Development. G. E. Martin, H. S. Sell and B. W. Habeck ... A358
Waterproof "Vapotex" Coated Fabric. Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co. A357

FASTNESS TO LIGHT AND OTHER AGENTS.

***See also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

American, British, and German Light Fastness Standards: Uniformity of Grading. I. H. Godlove A366
Azo Dyes: Oxidation; Relation to Light Fading. N. F. Desai and C. H. Giles A196
Cellulose Acetate Prints: Protection against "Gas Fading". R. J. Mann, H. C. Olpin and British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 628,022 ... ... A358
Cotton Dyeings: Fastness to Mercerisation. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials ... A431
Dyed Cotton and Wool: Colour Fastness Testing in Sunlight and in Artificial Light. G. Nordhammar and N. Gralén A196
Dyed Textiles: Anomalous Light Fastness, P. W. Smith A196
,, Fastness to Light. S. Burgess A196
Dyeings: Fastness; Standardisation of Systems of Classification. H. Riss A261, A310
,, Fastness; Standardisation of Systems of Classification. C. Zuber A368
,, Light Fastness Determination; Present Position. P. Rabe A481
,, Light Fastness Testing. T. H. Morton ... A194
Dyeings and Prints: Fastness to Brightening. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A431
Dyeings: Quantitative Light Fastness Measurement. T. Vickerstaff and D. Tough ... A195
,, Standardised Fastness Tests. Institut Textile de France A368
Dyes: Action of Light. E. J. Bowen A195
,, Irreversible and Reversible Photo-bleaching. R. Livingston A196
Fading and Degradation Testing Light Sources: Spectral Characteristics. B. S. Cooper and F. S. Hawkins A194

PAGE

Fastness to Light and other Agents—*continued*

Printed Silk Fabrics: Colour Fastness. F. F. Jacobs A356
Simple Monoazo Dyes: Fading. E. Atherton and I. Seltzer A195
Textile Prints and Dyeings: Fastness to Ironing. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A481
Vat-dyed Cellulose: Tendering Action of Light. A. Landolt A195
Wash Fastness Determination Apparatus. M. Vlasova A309
Wool and Silk Dyeings and Prints: Fastness to "Sulphur". Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A432

FELT.

Covering Cloths for Tennis Balls and Improved Tennis Balls covered therewith. Albany Felt Co. B.P.629,484 ... ... A130
Felt: Apparatus for Treating Strips. Orr Felt & Blanket Co. B.P.627,857 ... ... A77
Felt Conditioners for Use in Papermaking. Vickerys Ltd. and F. W. Vickery. B.P. 629,841 ... ... A130
Felt Dyeing and Processing. B. Kramrisch ... A197
Felt Hardening Machine. W. Bywater Ltd. and C. I. Leather. B.P.630,849 ... ... A130
Felt Production. Sylvania Industrial Corporation. B.P.630,666 ... ... A130
Felt: Standard Methods of Testing A84
Felts for Papermaking. Orr Felt & Blanket Co. B.P.627,594 ... ... A130
Felts for Papermaking Machines. Orr Felt & Blanket Co. B.P.642,378 ... ... A563
Mechanical Roll Felt: Standard Specifications ... A84
Nylon: Incorporation in Papermakers' Felts. E. A. Rees and H. Dahlberg A413
Papermakers' Felt. R. J. Lee. B.P.642,788 and B.P.642,789 ... ... A563
Papermakers' Felts. Porritts & Spencer Ltd. O. W. Porritt and W. S. Shaw. B.P. 634,773 ... ... A361
Papermakers' Felts or like Endless Woven Bands. Albany Felt Company. B.P.630,703 ... A131
Papermaking Felts. Orr Felt and Blanket Co. B.P.638,275 ... ... A476
Wool Felt for Anti-vibration. N. B. Pope ... A527

FIBRES.

Miscellaneous.

Bast Fibres: Isolation for Spinning. C. A. Waller. B.P.619,502 ... ... A6
Cotton, Sisal and Jute: World Production and Consumption Survey. C. F. Carter ... A169
Decortication of Long Vegetable Fibres. S. A G. Caldwell A180
Kenaf Fibres: Cultivation, Processing and Properties. R. H. Kirby A59
Sisal: Production and Processing. C. Leubuscher A490

FILMS.

Ethylcellulose Film: Fractional Permeation by Gases. S. Weller and W. A. Steiner ... A455
Guanidinium Salts: Application in Anti-static Photographic Films. General Aniline & Film Corporation (assignees of F. W. H. Mueller). B.P.623,061 ... ... A102
Polyvinyl Alcohol Films: Electrocographic Study. G. I. Distler and Z. G. Pinsker... A443
Soluble Detergent Surface Films: Structure. A. P. Brady A57
Thermoplastic Films: Use for Packaging. H. Barron A358
Thin Plastic Films: Direct Rupture Tests. J. J. L. Chen A526
Triphenylmethane Dye Surface Films: Formation and Strength. A. Buzágh and J. Szönyi A510

FINISHING.

***See also* DYEING *and* PROOFING AGENTS.**

Amide-Formaldehyde Resins: Application in Finishing; Rôle of Catalysts and Stabilisers. G. Sulzer A420
Aminotriazine/Aldehyde Condensation Products: Preparation and Application to Textiles. American Cyanamid Co. B.P.623,855 ... A200
Artificial Textiles: Processing; Use of Sodium Silicates. A. B. Middleton A566

PAGE

Finishing—*continued*

Buffered Urea-formaldehyde Crease-resistant Finish. Linen Industry Research Association and D. A. Derrett-Smith. B.P. 618,184 ... ... A23

Colloidal Silica: Application as Non-slip and Strengthening Finishes to Yarns and Fabrics. Monsanto Chemical Co. B.P. 626,847 ... ... A301

Crease-resistant Urea-formaldehyde Finishes. L. Shapiro A22

"Dipsanil"-Starch-Glyoxal Impregnating Liquor: Application in Stiff, Water-repellent Finishes. J. R. F. Jackson, A. H. Lord and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.627,556 ... ... A301

Melamine/Formaldehyde Condensation Product Dispersions: Preparation and Application. American Cyanamid Co. B.P. 623,362 ... ... A200

Melamine / Formaldehyde Pre - condensate: Application to Cotton Fabrics. R. F. Nickerson A199

Melamine-Formaldehyde Resins: Application in Finishing. A Landolt A22

Melamine / Urea / Formaldehyde Condensation Product Dispersions: Preparation and Application. American Cyanamid Co. B.P.623,361 ... ... A200

Naphthenic and other Cyclo-alkanecarboxylic Acid Salts: Application in Strengthening Cotton Yarn. United States Rubber Co. B.P.625,184 ... ... A257

N-Carboxy Anhydrides of Amino Acids: Application to Wool. P. Alexander, J. L. Bailey, and D. Carter A500

Nylon Solutions: Preparation for Textile Finishing Treatments. Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co. Ltd., R. P. Foulds and W. H. Roscoe. B.P.618,195 ... ... A23

Surface-active Textile Auxiliaries. A. J. Hall ... A519

Synthetic Waxes: Textile Applications. J. H. Dollinger A420

Textile Auxiliaries A519

Urea Formaldehyde Resins: Use in Textile Finishing. L. Shapiro A22

FINISHING.

Chemical and Mechanical Processes.

Animal Fibres: Anti-shrink Treatment. Stevensons (Dyers) Ltd., J. L. Raynes and F. M. Stevenson. B.P.638,580 ... A422

Artificial Fibres: Problems in Finishing ... A553

Bleaching, Dyeing and Finishing: Fifty Years in Retrospect. A. J. Hall A121

"Calpreta" Permanently-glazed and Shrink-resistant Fabrics. Calico Printers' Association Ltd. A420

Casein Yarns and Fabrics: Cross-linking Treatment. N. V. Onderzoekingsinstituut "Research". B.P.621,753 ... ... A27

Cellulose Acetate: Continuous Delustring: Use of Cyclohexylamine. Howards and Sons, Ltd. A127

Cellulose Acetate Fabrics: Embossing. H. Ewing (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P. 632,778 ... ... A201

Cellulose Acetate Fibres, Yarns and Fabrics: Shrinking Treatment. D. Finlayson and A. W. M. Cooke (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.618,025 ... ... A23

Cellulose Fibres and Fabrics: Effect of Crease-Resisting and Stabilising Agents. D. D. Gagliardi and A.C. Nuessle A198

Celulosic Materials: Swelling and Shrinking. H. Tarkow. A74

Cloth Burling and Mending. T. G. McLaren. A836

Cloth Milling. R. Zelinka A520

Cloth Shrinkage in Garment Production ... A255

Cloth Raising: Research A522

Cockled Cellulose Acetate Fabric: Production. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.624,720 ... A257

Continuous Cotton Fabric Finishing Range. A. Alge A468

Cotton Fabrics: Chemical Finishing Treatments. G. Heberlein A356

Cotton Fabrics: Compressive Shrinking. P. V. Seydel A473

Crêpe Fabrics: Latent Energy in Fibres and Yarns. A. J. Hall A255

Crease-proofed Fabrics: Strength. M. Ferrari ... A74

"Diamonding" in Wool Cloths A75

Embossed and Moiré Rayon Fabrics: Production A199

PAGE

Finishing (Chemical and Mechanical Processes) —*continued*

Fabric Finishing: Application of Resins. R. M. Fischer A521

Felted Cellulose Products: Strengthening by Means of Melamine/Aldehyde Resins. American Cyanamid Co. B.P.622,905 A76

Finishing of Fabrics Containing Wool and other Fibres. C. S. Whewell A474

Glazed Textiles Containing Ethylene Polymer Fibre: Production. A. H. Little and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P. 632,805 ... ... A201

Glycerin: Application in Dyeing, Printing and Finishing. M. A. Lesser and J. Cotter A124

Glyoxal: Application in Crease- and Shrink-proofing. Cluett Peabody & Co. Inc B.P.624,733 ... ... A257

Hexagonal-mesh Knitted Fabrics: Finishing with Cellulosic Solutions. S. M Edelstein. B.P.630,846 ... ... A475

Imitation Leather Coths: Manufacture. E. E. Hails A127

Low-grade Wool Cloths: "Handle" A298

Lustre-finished Cotton Goods: Production and Consumption. G. S. Buck and F. A. McCord A128

Milling and Carbonising Processes: Faults Arising. K. E. Marsden A294

Milling: Choice of Media and Machine Adjustments. G. L. Atkinson A253

Milling Fabrics Consisting of Wool and Artificial Fibres: Practical Advice. L. Rinoldi ... A354

Milling and Scouring: Ancient and Modern. C. O. Cark A294

Milling Wool/Nylon Goods A520

Modified Cellulose and Wool Products: Developments A198

Moiré Fabrics: New Developments. H. A. Holterhoff A525

New Chemical Products: Impact on a Traditional Industry. R. W. Moncrieff ... A558

Nylon Fabrics: American Finishing and Dyeing Methods. F. Schläppi A418

,, Setting. G. K. Mecklenburgh A420

Nylon: Finishing A522

Nylon Hosiery: Boarding. E. P. Bates. B.P. 631,448 ... ... A501

Nylon Knit Fabrics: Controlled Finishing. A. J. Nisbet A521

Nylon Knitted Fabrics: "Trianized" Finishing Process A127

Nylon: Pre-boarding A519

,, Pre-setting A519

Nylon Stockings: Pre-boarding. L. Heldmaier and British Schuster Co. Ltd. B.P. 628,286 ... ... A359

Nylon Yarn: Deep-freezing A520

"Nylonizing" A522

Organdie Finishes. R. G. Manudhane A557

Oxidised Cellulose Surgical Dressings: Sterilisation with Formaldehyde. Parke, Davis & Co. (assignees of L. Doub and W. Kuhn). B.P.623,733 ... ... A200

Polyethylene Fabrics: Finishing. American Viscose Corporation A198

Pony-skin Pile Fabrics: Processing A128

Protein-containing Materials: Shrinkproofing. E. L. Kropa and A. S. Nyquist A423

Protein Textile Materials: Reduction of the Shrinkage and Felting Tendencies M. Weisberg, A. S. Stevenson and L. Beer (to Alrose Chem. Co.). U.S.P.2,484,599 ... A302

Raised Woollen Coatings: Emphasising Quality in Texture A128

Rayon Anti-shrink Finish. Cluett, Peabody & Co. Inc. B.P.620,369 ... ... A25

Rayon Fabrics: Crease-resisting Finish. J. T. Marsh A23

,, Finishing with Urea-Formaldehyde Resins. L. Shapiro A127

,, Risk of Damage in Finishing A353

Rayon Knitted Fabrics: Dyeing and Finishing ... A124

Rayon Tyre Cord: Bonding to Rubber. Courtaulds Ltd. and D. Entwistle. B.P. 632,109 ... ... A502

Rayon/Wool Mixture Crêpe Fabrics; Processing A468

Regenerated Protein Fibre: Reactions with Formaldehyde. D. Traill A199

Scouring and Milling: Survey of Variations. B. F. J. Moxon A121

Shrink-resist Finishing Processes: Development. P. Wengraf A420

PAGE

Finishing (Chemical and Mechanical Processes) —*continued*

Shrink-resistance: New Melamine Resin Treatment. R. M. Fischer A522
Shrink Resistant Finishes. E. R. Trotman ... A500
Silk Fabrics: Continuous Wet Treatment in Open Width. Vereinigte Färbereien & Appretur A.-G. B.P.630,160 ... ... A421
Soil-resistant Cotton Cloth: Production. W. P. Uttermohlen A419
Spun Rayon Fabrics: Finishing. A. A. Dembeck A420
Spun Rayon Rainwear Fabric: Finishing ... A474
Spun Viscose Fabrics: Dimensional Changes During Finishing. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists ... A127
Synthetic Resin Catalysts: Application in Finishing. Ciba A.-G. A473
Tennis Ball Manufacture. A. E. P. Milner. B.P. 639,607 ... ... A503
Textile Fabrics: Anti-shrink Finishing A255
,, Finishing and "Fitness for Purpose". E. Wilson A126
,, "Shrunk" Finishing. Standfast Dyes and Printers Ltd. and W. Kilby. B.P.626,336 A299
Textile Fibres and Fabrics: Finishing; Chemical Aspects. H. C. Borghetty A357
,, Softness and Handle. F. Bryant A255
Textile Materials: Finishing; Application of Acid Colloids of Resins. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists ... A126
Textile Processing: Quality and Speed. M. T. Fleming A298
Textiles: Chemical Modification. E. Wright and M. Harris A255
Treatment of Wool to increase its Resistance to Wear. R. H. Doggett and A. R. Johnson (to A. D. Little, Inc.). U.S.P.2,482,578 A203
Ultrasonics in Textile Processing A468
Urea-formaldehyde Resin Finish: Application; Advantages of Pre-drying. P. Jenny ... A473
Viscose Rayon Fabrics: Shrinkage Control. J. A. Woodruff A557
Washable Cotton Chintz: Finishing. E. Knup and R. Aenishänslin A473
Watering and Embossing: Common Faults and Practical Remedies A421
Wool: Chemical Reactivity in Relation to Anti-shrink Processes. P. Alexander A473
Wool Cloths, *etc.*: Critical Processing Stages. G. L. Atkinson A474
Wool Fabrics: Reducing Shrinkage. Monsanto Chemical Co. B.P.628,605 ... ... A28
Wool Goods: Control of Shrinkage. J. M. Preston. B.P.639,576 ... ... A476
,, Expediting Production A298
Wool: Influence of Lubrication on Felting. R. V. Peryman and J. B. Speakman A469
Wool and Other Animal Fibres: Improving Properties. N. V. Onderzoekingsinstituut Research. B.P.639,155 ... ... A422
Wool: Recent Developments in Non-Shrink Processes. P. Alexander A473
,, Shrinkproofing. J. B. Rust (to Montclair Research Corporation). U.S.P.2,471,456 A28
,, Shrinkproofing. J. B. Rust (to Montclair Research Corporation). U.S.P.2,491,584 A563
Wool: Shrinkproofing. R. Bloch, L. V. Farkas, K. Goldschmid, M. Lewin, I. Schnerb, and P. Goldschmidt. U.S.P.2,508,067 ... A563
Wool: Shrinkproofing with Diolefin-nitrile Copolymer. J. B. Rust (to Montclair Research Corporation). U.S.P.2,484,962 ... A302
,, Treatment with Amines. G. C. Le Compte. U.S.P.2,493,765 ... ... A423
,, Treatment with Chlorine Compounds to Reduce Felting Shrinkage. Wolsey Ltd., C. Earland, J. L. Bailey and D. Carter. B.P.631,141 ... ... A77
,, Treatment to Reduce Felting Shrinkage. Wolsey Ltd., J. L. Bailey and P. Alexander. B.P.627,910 ... ... A27
,, Treatment to Reduce Felting Shrinkage. Wolsey Ltd., P. Alexander and C. Earland. B.P.629,329 ... ... A28
,, Treatment with Sodium Chlorite. M. van Overbeke and G. Mazingue A470
Woollen and Worsted Fabrics: Defects Arising in Finishing —. C. S. Whewell A75

Plant.

Apparatus for Liquid Treatment of Fabrics in Open Width without Tension. Rodney Hunt Machine Co. B.P.631,279 ... ... A501

PAGE

Finishing (Plant)—*continued*

Beetling Machine Faller Cushioning Device. J. R. Townson (W. Townson & Sons Ltd.). B.P.620,901 ... ... A25
Bleaching, Dyeing and Finishing Machinery. Mather and Platt Ltd. A171
Bottom Calender Roller Driving Mechanism. J. Galloway & Co. Ltd. and J. Butler. B.P. 627,989 ... ... A301
Burling Operation Simplified A369
Calender. J. Dungler. B.P.626,507 ... ... A300
Card Wire Raising Machines: Kinematic Study. D. Gautier A75
Cloth Finishing Machinery: Principles and Development. K. S. Laurie A120
Cloth-room Inspection, Shearing and Packing Plant: Operation. E. D. White A358
Cloth Steaming Apparatus. W. W. Spooner. B.P.619,539 ... ... A21
Cloth Steaming Vessel C. R. Holroyd. B.P. 635,135 ... ... A560
Controlled Pneumatic Pressure Calender. Maag Bros. Machine Works Ltd. A173
Cotton Fabric Burnishing Machine. Bleachers' Association Ltd. and A. Melville. B.P. 632,655 ... ... A305
Cotton and Rayon Finishing Machinery: Developments. H. A. Turner A171
Electrical Resistance Fabric Moisture Content Variation Indicating Device. J. E. Fieldden. B.P.621,516 ... ... A27
Electrically Heated Apparatus for the Wash-proof Fixation of Synthetic Resins in Textiles or Paper. W. Neuhaus. B.P. 622,942 ... ... A76
Expanding-comb End Spacing Device. Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. and C. Folliss. B.P. 627,862 ... ... A301
Fabric Straightening and Feeding Device. Courtaulds Ltd. and N. V. Burdin. B.P.623,969 A201
Finishing Machine Feeding Mechanism Electric Switch. J. Dungler. B.P.630,717 ... ... A475
Finishing Plant. B. Glover Inc. (U.S.A.) B.P. 634,698 ... ... A507
Hosiery Pre-boarding Machine. Proctor & Schwartz, Inc. (assignees of A. O. Hurxthal). B.P.625,480 ... ... A238
Hydraulic Nip Roller Weighting Device. Sellers & Co. (Huddersfield) Ltd. and E. R. Sellers. B.P.629,310 ... ... A360
Industrial Stoving Ovens. J. N. Taylor A356
Knitted Underwear Fabric Pre-shrinking Apparatus. Munsingwear Inc. (assignees of Franklin Chatfield). B.P.632,516 ... A502
Molten Bath Textile Fabric or Yarn Heating Device. Morton Sundour Fabrics Ltd., R. S. E. Hannay and W. Kilby. B.P. 620,584 ... ... A25
Multiple-end Yarn Guide Roller. Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. and H. Smith. B.P.621,178 ... A18
Nylon Fabric Setting Stenter. John Dalglish & Sons A357
Nylon Hosiery: Finishing Equipment A558
Raising Gig with Nylon Brushes. E. H. Helliwell A558
Resin Textile Finishing Plant. Spooner Dryer & Engineering Co. Ltd. A127, A199
Rubber Covered Padding Rollers: Operation in Textile Finishing. A. F. Fisk A199
Sheet Folding Machine. F. W. Clegg. B.P. 628,533 ... ... A370
Textile Covers: Securing to Frames. H. Simon Ltd. and J. S. Ball. B.P.627,609 ... ... A301
Textile Dyeing and Finishing Plant: Automatic Process Control. L. Walter A522
Textile Fabric Steaming Machine. T. Bailey and J. L. Wilkinson. B.P.622,884 ... ... A76
Textile Finishing: Gas-Fired Oven for Heat Treatments. Walkden, Makin and Co. ... A557
Textile Finishing Machinery: Development Trends. L. C. Nield A128
"Trim-Master" Cloth Selvedge Trimmer. Ginsberg Machine Co., Inc. A126
"Turbofix" Polymerisation Apparatus. K. Steinegger A.-G. A472
Vertical Singeing Machine. Birch Bros. Inc. ... A558
Wadding Pad Cutting Apparatus. A. F. Burgess (for International Cellu-cotton Products Co.). B.P.618,571 ... ... A15
Warp-knit Cellulose Acetate Fabric Pre-setting Machine. Van Vlaanderen Machinery Company A253
Wired Glass Radiant Heat Panels: Application in Setting Nylon Fabrics. Gill Industries (New York) A299

PAGE

Finishing (Plant)—*continued*
Wool Fabrics: New Equipment for Finishing. C. S. Wiewell A75
Woollen Blankets: Improved Machine for Raising. Tomlinsons (Rochdale) Ltd ... A75

FLAX.

Bast Fibres: Lignification. —. Tobler. A221
Costing and Management Control in Flax Spinning. S. A. G. Caldwell A288
Eire Flax Growers' Profit A334
Flax Dressing Machinery: Management and Maintenance. S. A. G. Caldwell A514
Flax Fibres: Structure. A. J. Turner A79
Flax Growing: Canada A513
Flax Mill Modernisation. S. A. G. Caldwell ... A311
Flax Problem A237
Flax: Production and Processing A58
Flax Pulling Machine A514
Flax Retting: Relationship of Fibre Quality to Bacterial Flora. G. W. Lanigan A283
Flax: Retting: Relationship of Fibre Quality to Bacterial Flora. G. W. Lanigan A337
Flax Seed: Diffusion of Moisture through —. D. E. J. Samuels and B. H. Tait A451
,, Diffusion of Moisture. H. L. Penman ... A587
Flax and Similar Fibres: Drafting and Doubling. Fairbairn, Lawson, Combe Barbour Ltd. A179
Flax Spinning. A. V. Pringle. A180, A284, A408, A461, A464, A515
Flax Spinning Frame: Settings. S. A. G. Caldwell A465
Flax Straw: Chemical Delignification. E. Besser, R. E. Montonna, and F. Smith A543
Flax Straw and other Cellulosic Materials: Delignification. E. Besser, R. E. Montonna, and F. Smith A537
Flax Varieties: Chemical Study. M. van Overbeke and G. Mazingue A174
Flax Variety Trials A277
Flax Yields in Eire A461
Holland: Flax Acreage A399
Italian Flax Yield A335
Mechanical Hackling of Flax Fibre. (1) Length of Strike. Fairbairn, Lawson, Combe Barbour Ltd. A408
New Flax Pulling Machine A461
Northern Ireland Bonus A537
Northern Ireland Flax Subsidy A335
Retting, Drying and Scutching: New French Method A283
Soviet Flax Area A537
Swedish Flax Crop A238
Ulster Flax Prices A335

FURS, PELTS and SKINS.

Fur, Hair or Wool: Recovery from Hide Scraps and Skins. M. Mulqueen (to Hatters Fur Exchange Inc.). U.S.P.2,480,761 ... A405
Spinning Fur Blends on the Cotton System ... A465

GELATIN and SIMILAR PROTEINS.

Gelatin: Structure. J. Pouradier and A. M. Venet A449
Proteins: Heat Denaturation. W. W. Lepeschkin A449

GLASS: FIBRES, YARNS and FABRICS.
***See also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

"Fiberglas" Cloth Laminates: Production. Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. B.P.632,983 ... A552
"Fiberglas": Properties and Applications. J. K. Park A173
Fiberglas Screen Prints. J. H. Thomas A557
Fibreglass: Production and Properties. Fibreglass Ltd. A1
Fibrous Glass Insulation: Application. W. Oburger A434
Glass Fabrics: Permanent Dyeing and Finishing. M. Ralston A351
Glass Fibre: Colouring. W. Garner A195
Glass Fibre Continuous Production and Sliver or Lap Forming Apparatus. J. Verreet. B.P.628,145 ... ... A342
Glass Fibre: Dyeing with Direct or Wool Dyes Ciba Ltd. B.P.624,453 ... ... A202
Glass Fibre Filled Thermoplastic Composition. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. B.P. 618,094 ... ... A23
Glass Fibre Spinning Apparatus A. P. Thurston (for Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation). B.P.619,051 ... ... A5

PAGE

Glass: Fibres, Yarns and Fabrics—*continued*
Glass Fibre/Synthetic Resin Combinations: Production. A. P. Thurston (for Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation). B.P. 630,199 ... ... A422
Glass Fibres: Spinning; Variation of Fibre Diameter. I. Sawai, M. Mine and H. Shishido A1
Glass Filament Fabrics: Manufacture. J. D. Nordahl A466
Glass Filament Spinning Nozzle. Fibreglass Ltd., A. de Dani and R. W. Crosbie. B.P. 631,608 ... ... A490
Glass Filaments: Production. W. R. Schlehr (of Glass Fibers Inc.). B.P.627,585, and B.P.627,863 ... ... A282
Glass Yarn and Fabric A541
Glass Yarn: Testing Compatibility with Insulating Varnish. American Society for Testing Materials A81
Melt Spinning Apparatus. Fibreglass Ltd., A. de Dani and R. G. Terrell. B.P.618,108 ... A5
Resin Bonded Glass Fibre Laminates. A. P. Thurston (for Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation). B.P.619,674 ... ... A24
Resin/Fibrous Glass Laminates: Ignition and Burning Characteristics. H. J. Stark ... A208

HATS.

Felt Hat Hoods and Similar Flexible Conical Bodies: Drying. Taylor Wordsworth & Co. Ltd. and F. Denham. B.P.635,162 ... A361
Felt Hat Manufacture. S. R. Carrington & Sons Ltd. and T. Hulme. B.P.634,016 ... A361
,, Oldham & Fogg Ltd., J. A. Oldham and E. Oldham. B.P.640,881 ... ... A522
Hat Bodies: Apparatus for forming. Merrimac Hat Corporation. B.P.632,310 ... ... A259
Hat Making: Process and Apparatus. Hat Corporation of America. B.P.634,406 ... A361

HEATING AND HUMIDIFICATION.
***See also* VENTILATION.**

Absorption and Humidification Plant: Performance. R. L. Pigford A212
Assmann Psychrometer: Sources of Error. M. E. Woolcock A143
Atomizer-type Humidifier. W. Feldermann. B.P.629,697 ... ... A435
Dyeing and Finishing Plant Mist Dispersal System. J. Schneider A435
Electrical Resistance Hygrometer. E. Jones (Royal Aircraft Establishment). B.P. 625,189 ... ... A263
"Fielden" Electronic Hygrometer. Fielden (Electronics) Ltd. A373
Hair-element Humidity Instruments: Characteristics. M. F. Mueller A39
Heat Transfer. W. H. McAdams A372
Heat Transfer: Review. G. T. Skaperdas ... A212
Heat Transmission in Coils. H. Inglesent and J. A. Storrow A568
High-frequency Heating: Application to Textiles. H. Busath A372
Humidifying Apparatus. Air Control Installations Ltd. (for Akt. Svenska Fläktfabriken). B.P.628,586 ... ... A373
,, W. W. Cummings, Jr. B.P.628,351 ... ... A373
Humidity Control Solutions: Composition. R. H. Stokes and R. A. Robinson A31
,, Composition. D. S. Carr and B. L. Harris A31
Humidity Systems: General Considerations. T. G. Hicks A527
Industrial Stoving Ovens. J. N. Taylor A435
Industrial Temperature Measurement and Control Instruments. D. H. Fuller A372
"Kathabar" Dehumidification Unit. Surface Combustion Corporation A481
Radiant Heat Ovens: Thermal Calculations. H. J. Garber and F. M. Tiller A372
Textile Finishing Works: Humidity Control. H. E. Hutter A145
Textile Mill Control Instruments: Application. E. A. Murphy A372
Textile Mill Refrigeration Plant. P. L. Davidson and J. De B. Shepard A312
Textile Mill Temperature Measuring Systems: Selection. C. W. Bowden A812
Thermal Storage Plant: Textile Applications. W. Sennhauser A37
Thermo-electric Psychrometer. M. Valet ... A435

PAGE

Heating and Humidification—*continued*

Wool Fibre: The Importance of Humidity in Processing. J. Ingham A247

Woollen and Worsted Fabrics: High Temperature Hot Water Heating in Processing. L. Walter A371

ILLUMINATION.

Artificial Daylight Colour Matching Unit. (1) W. Harrison. (2) H. Hewitt A136

Buildings: Lighting and Discomfort Glare. P. Petherbridge and R. G. Hopkinson ... A372

Electric Lamps: Colour-rendering Properties. G. T. Winch A143

Fluorescent Lighting Systems. E. Broes. A143, A312

Fluorescent Lamp Installations: Operation and Maintenance. W. A. R. Stoyle and G. D. Jones-Thomas A312

Improved Illumination: Effect on Production ... A211

Indian Cotton Mills: Fluorescent Lighting. W. A. Ives A143

Knitting Mill: Lighting. [Foister, Clay & Ward Ltd.] A527

,, Lighting. [Ulster Knitting Mills Ltd.] ... A527

Light Sources: Colour Temperature. G. T. J. Field and D. H. O. John A143

Middle-aged Workers: Need for High Illumination. H. C. Weston A88

Nylon Hosiery Factory: Fluorescent Lighting. F. A. Westbrook A211

Spectroradiometer for Fluorescent Lamps. F. J. Studer and W. R. Jacobson A88

Textile Mills: Fluorescent Lighting A39

,, Lighting. E. Clausset A263

,, Lighting. F. W. Lancaster A480

Woollen and Worsted Mills: Illumination... ... A89

Workrooms: Lighting. H. C. Weston A143

INSPECTION AND PACKAGING.

Cloth Measuring Machine. S. Balaban A519

Cloth Rolling, Inspecting and Measuring Machine. W. Bradley and Co. A299

Mass-produced Articles: Lot Inspection by Sampling. H. C. Hamaker A456

Nylon Hosiery. Inspection Standards A525

Rayon Fabrics. Inspection and Quality Control. F. Weiss A121

"Warerite" Hosiery Inspection Tables. Warerite Ltd. A506

INSECT PESTS AND FUMIGATION.

For Insects Infesting Cotton, *see* COTTON.

For Insects Infecting Sheep, *see* SHEEP.

Carpet Beetles and Clothes Moths A200

Clothes Moth: Occurrence of a Network in the Excrement from Larva. G. Lagermalm, B. Philip, and N. Gralén A578

JUTE.

***See also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

Cotton, Sisal and Jute: World Production and Consumption Survey. C. F. Carter A169

Jute Fibre: Treatment to Resemble Wood. F. A. Goltz. B.P.620,416 ... ... A25

Jute: Hygroscopicity. M. K. Sen and P. H. Hermans A28

Jute and Jute Substitutes: Production and Spinning in India. B. Biswas A490

Jute: Mercerisation. R. R. Mukherjee and H. J. Woods A416

Jute in U.S.A.: Indian Jute Mills Association Report A335

KERATIN.

***See* WOOL. *also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

KNITTING.

Plant.

Automatic Non-laddering Warp Knitting Machine. T. Haimes & Co. Ltd., C. Bell, G. D. Walker and R. M. Walker. B.P.623,372... A190

Axially-adjustable Circular Knitting Cylinder Clutch Mechanism. G. Stibbe & Co. Ltd., E. V. Stibbe and A. M. Brown. B.P. 632,085 ... ... A497

Circular Independent Needle Knitting Machine Fashioning Mechanism. Hemphill Co. B.P.618,056 ... ... A13

Circular Knitting Machine Automatic Lubricating Mechanism. G. Stibbe & Co. Ltd., E. V. Stibbe and B. Smith. B.P.629,379 ... A353

Knitting (Plant)—*continued*

PAGE

Circular Knitting Machine Automatic Welt Mechanism. A. Bray & Sons Ltd. and F. W. Butler. B.P.620,351 ... ... A16

Circular Knitting Machine Auxiliary Fabric Tensioning Device. Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. and A. Shortland. B.P.631,759 ... A496

Circular Knitting Machine Boarding Guide Line Marking Attachment. Scott & Williams Incorporated (assignees of I. W. Grothey and F. R. Page). B.P.632,650 A498

Circular Knitting Machine for Cardigans A413

Circular Knitting Machine Needle Levelling Device. Hemphill Co. B.P.627,840 ... A293

Circular Knitting Machine Needle Transfer Mechanism. Hemphill Co. B.P.628,627 ... A851

Circular Knitting Machine Pouch-forming Mechanism. Charnwood Engineering Co. Ltd., R. Siddall and D. J. Harris. B.P. 618,166 ... ... A14

Circular Knitting Machine Ribbing Mechanism. Fidelity Machine Co. B.P.629,249 ... A352

Circular Knitting Machine Stitch Length Adjusting Device. B. T. R. Reymes-Cole (=B. T. Cole). B.P.623,540 ... ... A190

Circular Knitting Machine Trick Walls: Manufacture. W. E. Booton Ltd. and W. E. Booton. B.P.620,706 ... ... A17

Circular Knitting Machine Wrap Mechanism. Hemphill Co. B.P.625,991 ... ... A252

Circular Knitting Machine Wrap Pattern Mechanism. Hemphill Co. B.P.624,182 ... A191

Circular Knitting Machine Wrap Yarn Carriers Shogging Mechanism. E. P. Newton (for Scott & Williams Inc.). B.P.630,008 ... A414

Circular Knitting Machine Yarn Furnishing Device. Bentley Engineering Co. Ltd. and A. W. Kent. B.P.628,877 ... ... A852

Circular Latch Needle Knitting Machine Stop Motion. G. Stibbe & Co. Ltd., E. V. Stibbe and A. M. Brown. B.P.626,961 ... A292

Circular Rib Knitting Machine Dial Holding Mechanism Scott & Williams Inc. (assignees of R. H. Lawson). B.P.625,301 A251

Circular Ribbed Fabric Knitting Machine. J. P. Alsina. B.P.621,119 ... ... A17

Circular Stocking-knitting Machine Multi-feed Mechanism. Hemphill Co. B.P.618,058 A13

Circular Terry Fabric Knitting Machine. Interwoven Stocking Co. B.P.630,847 ... A467

Diagonal Wrap Patterns: Knitting on Circular Independent Needle Machines. Hemphill Co. B.P.627,626 ... ... A293

Elastic Yarn: Feeding to Knitting Machines. J. B. Lancashire A119

Electronic Devices: Use in Hosiery Industry ... A517

Electronic Knitting Machine Stop Motion. I. L. Berridge & Co. Ltd., C. S. Martin and A. E. Cooke. B.P.618,603 ... ... A15

Fancy Interlock Knitted Fabrics. P. Delangre ... A495

Fine-gauge Knitting Machine Needles: Adjustment. C. Arrowood A349

Flat Knitting Machine Set-up Combs. W. & J. Foster Ltd. and J. F. Humphreys. B.P. 630,151 ... ... A415

Flat-bar Knitting Machine "Stop" and Restarting Mechanism. Co-operative Society Ltd. and L. H. Michie. B.P.615,956 ... A252

Flat Warp Knitting Machine Sinkers. F. Lambach. B.P.622,483 ... ... A70

Full-fashion Knitting Mechanism. F. B. Dehn (for Textile Machine Works). B.P.626,934 A292

Full-fashioned Hose Machines. Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. A13

Full-fashioned Knitting Machine: Adjustment. Application. H. B. LeFeaux A349

Fully-fashioned Hose Machine: Design A551

Fully-fashioned Knitting Machine: Design ... A551

Fully-fashioned Knitting Machine Gauges: Application. H. B. LeFeaux A68

High-speed Straight-bar Knitting Machine. S. G. Dehn (for Vanity Fair Mills, Inc.). B.P. 622,651 ... ... A70

High-speed Warp Knitting Machine. S. G. Dehn (for Vanity Fair Mills Inc.). B.P.623,403 A190

High-speed Warp Knitting Machine Warp Let-off Motion. F. N. F. Ltd., J. L. M. Morrison, R. T. C. Woodward, R. Peel and E. Greaves. B.P.625,894 ... ... A252

Hosiery Knitting Machine: Historical Development. R. P. M. Hin A118

Knitted Outerwear Machines: Maintenance. L. Levy A349

Knitted Plush: Production. J. B. Lancashire ... A290

PAGE

Knitting (Plant)—*continued*
Knitting Machine Clutch and Pattern Drums Operating Mechanism. Hemphill Co. B.P.624,864 ... ... A250
Knitting Machine: Design. Fidelity Machine Co. A518
,, Design. Hemphill Co. A518
Knitting Machine Driving Motor Torque Control. E. H. Helliwell A290
Knitting Machine Electrical Warning and Stopping Mechanism. F. Bevins. B.P.625,979 A252
Knitting Machine: Lint Removal. L. Levy ... A68
Knitting Machine Safety Cams. Hemphill Co. B.P.625,621 ... ... A251
Knitting Machine Splicing Mechanism. Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. and A. Shortland. B.P.623,480 ... ... A190
Knitting Machine Stop Motion. I. L. Berridge & Co. Ltd., C. S. Martin, L. H. Colton and A. E. Cooke. B.P.619,488 ... ... A15
Knitting Machine Stop-motion Switch. N. Corah and Sons Ltd. and A. Brewin. B.P. 619,218 ... ... A15
Knitting Machine Weft Turner: Setting. H. B. LeFeaux A349
Knitting Machine Yarn Waxing Device. E. Hoyle. B.P.632,440 ... ... A497
Knitting Machinery: Progress, 1936-1950. J. B. Lancashire A517
,, Visual Warning Indicators. Textron Tricot Division A188
Knitting Machines: Developments. A. G. Arend A518
Knitting: Stitch-shaping. J. B. Lancashire ... A550
Komet Knitting Machine Verge Collar Tool. E. Bridges A349
Komet Links-Links Machine. J. B. Lancashire A517
Latch Needles: Setting A517
Looping nnd Seaming Machines: Operation and Maintenance. S. H. Boyer A188
Milanese Warp-knitting Machine. P. Delangre ... A250
Model S.1 Single-head Spring Needle Knitting Machine. Tompkin's Bros. Co. A119
Multi-design Ribber. Fidelity Machine Co. Inc. A188
Non-laddering Hosiery Circular Knitting Machine. L. Brown. B.P.619,526 ... ... A16
Nylon Hosiery Factory: Fluorescent Lighting. F. A. Westbrook A211
Pressed-rivet and Screw-rivet Knitting Machine Needles: Comparison A188
Reciprocating Knitting Machine for Socks ... A550
Seamless Hosiery with Terry Loops and Wrap Embroidery: Production. Interwoven Stocking Co. B.P.622,637 ... ... A70
Short Needle Knitting Machine. J. J. Pares and S. S. Daroca. B.P.633,624 ... ... A553
Stop Motion Actuator Unit. L. G. Green and C. F. Keeling. B.P.633,405 ... ... A553
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Carrier Driving Mechanism. W. Cotton Ltd. and W. G. Macdonald. B.P.627,244 ... ... A292
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Carrier Thread Severing Mechanism. G. Blackburn & Sons Ltd., W. A. Cooper and E. Start. B.P.630,851 ... ... A468
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Coulier Mechanism. W. Cotton Ltd., J. E. Lynam and P. G. McCarthy. B.P.628,527 ... ... A351
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Draw Mechanism. Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. and S. A. Monk. B.P.630,249 ... ... A415
Straight-bar Knittting Machine Driving Mechanism. G. Blackburn & Sons Ltd., H. W. Start and E. Start. B.P.628,874 ... A351
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Intarsia Fabric Mechanism. Whyte & Smith Ltd., and G. H. Woolley. B.P.628,531 and 628,591 A351
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Jack-stop Mechanism. Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. and A. Shortland. B.P.629,190 ... ... A352
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Needle Controlling Means. I. L. Berridge & Co. Ltd. and L. H. Colton. B.P.619,490 ... ... A16
Straight Bar Knitting Machine Sinkers. Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. and A. Shortland. B.P.631,835 ... ... A496
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Stop Motion. I. L. Berridge & Co. Ltd., C. S. Martin, L. H. Colton and A. E. Cooke. B.P.623,376 ... A190
Straight-bar Warp Knitting Machine Needle Drive. R. S. E. Hannay. B.P.618,583 A15
Straight-bar Warp Knitting Machine for Pile Fabrics. S. G. Dehn (for Vanity Fair Mills Inc.). B.P.625,969 ... ... A252

PAGE

Knitting (Plant)—*continued*
Tongue-type High-speed Knitting Machine Needle. S. G. Dehn (for Vanity Fair Mills Inc.). B.P.623,574 ... ... A191
Tubular Knitted Fabric Bisecting Device. J. H. Shreve. B.P.621,190 ... ... A18
"Twin-Knitter" and "Auto-Heeler" Hosiery Machines. Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. A119
"Vari-pattern" Half-hose Knitting Machine. Hemphill Co. A290
Wrap-knitting Machine Stop motion. L. J. Williams A68

Processes.

Circular Knit Stocking Heel: Construction. Scott & Williams Incorporated (assignees of H. N. Sheppard). B.P.629,236 ... A352
Crêpe Yarns: Preparation for Knitting. M. H. van der Noordaa A349
Elastic Knitting. J. B. Lancashire A550
Faced Knitted Fabric: Production. Jaska Ltd. and J. V. E. Hunt. B.P.631,806 ... ... A496
"Fiberfoyle": Employment. Aberfoyle Mfg. Co. A514
Full-fashioned Stockings: Manufacture. H. Wignall A250
Fully Fashioned Hosiery: Construction. J. B. Lancashire A188
Fully-fashioned Stocking Toe and/or Heel Portions: Knitting on Straight-bar Machines. V. Skole and H. C. Anderson. B.P. 633,623 ... ... A553
Half-hose: Design A519
Heel and Toe Sutures Knitting Device. Scott and Williams, Inc. (assignees of R. H. Lawson). B.P.628,526 and 628,590 ... A351
Hosiery: Length A525
,, Length Variation A518
,, Length Variation A518
,, Length Variation A518
,, Price (U.S.) A579
,, Raw Materials. J. B. Lancashire A518
Hosiery Refresher Conference A240
Hosiery: Size Control A518
Hosiery Yarns: Desirable Properties. A. W. Eley A413
Intarsia Designs. J. Rab A519
Interlock Fabrics: Knitting from Mixed Cotton and Rayon Yarns. M. H. van der Noordaa A118
,, Production on Flat Knitting Machines. W. Busch A349
Jacquard Knitting. R. K. Bak A519
Knitted Fabrics: Style and Construction Records. L. Levy A349
Knitted Goods: Reduction of Oil Staining During Production A467
Knitting Mill: Quality Control. E. D. White ... A68
Knitting: Process A518
Knitting Stitches: Technical Trends. J. B. Lancashire A119
Knitting: Welt Formation. H. Wignall A518
Knitting Yarns: Storage and Handling. C. Reichman A285
Knitwear: Design. W. Davis A551
Knitwear: Production in an American Mill. E. D. White A349
Ladder-resistant Knitted Fabrics: Construction. M. H. van der Noordaa A250
Latch Needle Rib Knitting Machine Needle Detector. J. H. Blore A413
Lengthwise Knitted Fully Fashioned Stockings. Textil-Forschungen A.-G. B.P.628,744 ... A351
Men's Hosiery: Construction. J. B. Lancashire A413
Moss Crêpe: Knitting on Interlock Machine. R. Brebar A495
Nylon: Effect on Hosiery Manufacture A517
,, Employment in Half-hose A519
Nylon Fabrics: Stitch Setting at the Knitting Frame. Wolsey Ltd., P. Alexander, H. Burrows and P. D. Smith. B.P.631,456 ... A495
Nylon Hosiery: Manufacture A519
,, U.S. Production A518
Nylon Mono- and Multi-Filament Hosiery Yarns: Relative Merits. V. A. Schiffer A135
Nylon Warp-knitted Fabrics: Production. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. A550
Nylon/Wool Blends: Application for Hosiery. H. Wignall A62
Pattern Wheel Knitting: Mechanics. A. Abrams and L. Mishcon A69
Patterned Ribbed Fabric: Knitting. Hemphill Co. B.P.627,855 ... ... A293

PAGE

Knitting (Processes)—*continued*
Perlon Fibre: Application in the Hosiery Industry. W. Pelz A413
Perlon Hosiery: Production in Germany ... A538
Rayon Hosiery "Shiners": Causes and Prevention. H. Bach A119
1 x 1 Rib Fabrics: Production on Single-cylinder Machine. H. Wignall A517
Seamless Hosiery: Manufacture. H. Wignall ... A119
Silk: Use in Hosiery A519
Spanish Hosiery Industry A538
Spun Nylon Yarns: Use in Hosiery. D. H. Heckert A188
United States Hosiery Industry: Output, 1949 ... A458
U.S. Hosiery Production A538
U.S. Hosiery Production A538
Warp Knitting Technology. I, II, III. Warp Knitted Fabrics: Structure and Production. D. F. Paling A413
,, IV. Warp Knitted Fabrics: Representation of Structure. D. F. Paling A517
,, V. Warp Knitting: Two-Bar Fabrics. D. F. Paling A550
,, VI. D. F. Paling A550
Weft-knit Welt Fabric: Knitting. Scott & Williams Inc. (assignees of A. E. Page and F. R. Page). B.P.632,145 ... ... A497

KNOTTING.

Warp Knotting Machine: Economic Importance in the Wool Industry. O. Hofmann ... A548
Weaver's Knotting Tool. E. W. Twitchell, Inc. A13

LABELLING.

Belgian Linen: Misdescription A488
Coloured Chalks: Application. E. H. Helliwell A178
Hosiery: Marking A519
Hosiery Marking Machine A522
Labelling Machine A522
Marking and Labelling of Commodities A137
Nylon Crêpes: Definition A524
Textile Fabrics: Informative Labelling. L. Corbeau A261
Textile Materials: Informative Labelling. R. Wallis A431

LATEX. *See* **RUBBER.**

LAUNDERING AND DRY CLEANING.

***See also* SOAPS AND DETERGENTS.**

Automatic Dry-cleaning Machine. E. Levy. B.P. 630,614 ... ... A479
4:4'-Bis-[2-chloro-4-ethanolamine-1:3:5-triazyl-(6)]-diaminostilbene-2:2'-disulphonic Acid Optical Whitening Agent. D. A. W. Adams, R. H. Wilson and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.623,849 ... A210
Carboxymethylcellulose: Cleansing Properties. A. J. Feuell A35
Centrifugal Clothes Drying Machine. G. W. Smith. B.P.629,796 ... ... A434
Clothes: Dry Cleaning and Dyeing. H. Cunliffe A210
Collar Blocking and Finishing Machine. J. Riley A140
Corduroy: Laundering and Dry-cleaning; Comparison of Effects. D. Saxon, P. E. Keeney and H. M. Thompson A479
Cotton Cloth: Effects of Laundering and Storage. M. E. Murdison and J. S. Roberts ... A36
Cotton Fabrics: Sonic Laundering. H. K. Schilling, I. Rudnick, C. H. Allen, P. B. Mack and J. C. Sherrill A35
Cotton and Wool Fabrics: Cleaning: Effectiveness of Detergents. M. S. Furry and V. I. McLendon A370
Dry Cleaner's Spotting Board. I. Braithwaite and Son, Engineers, Ltd. and R. E. English. B.P.629,826 ... ... A434
Dry Cleaning Equipment: Broadbent Non-Flam Drycleaning Machine A506
,, The Spencer "Junior". J. Riley A140
Dry Cleaning: Mechanism. E. J. Davies A139
Dry Cleaning Processes. G. P. Fulton and A. E. Johnson A433
Dry Cleaning Solvent: Composition. H. W. Kay. B.P.630,278 ... ... A434
Enzymic Laundry Soaking Agents. O. Hromatka A262
Fabrics: Soiling; Nature of Dirt and Methods of Retention at the Surface. F. D. Snell, C. T. Snell and I. Reich A433

PAGE

Laundering and Dry Cleaning—*continued*
Fibres: Internal Wetting as a Factor in Detergency. J. Powney A36
Ironing Machines. Manlove Alliott & Co. and W. A. Hastie. B.P.636,437 ... ... A508
Laundered Textiles: Treatment with Ultra-violet Radiation; Apparatus. L. Silver and V. A. Douris. B.P.631,532 ... ... A507
Laundry Bleaches. M. A. Lesser A36
Laundry Blueings. M. A. Lesser A36
Laundry Marking Systems: Polymark Process. J. Riley A507
Laundry Plant Maintenance A140
Laundry Presses. Prosperity Co. Inc. (U.S.A.). B.P.633,495 ... ... A507
Laundry Starches: Manufacture and Applications. M. A. Lesser A35
Laundry Washing Machine. Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd. and J. R. Moore. B.P. 629,259 ... ... A370
Manlove "Quadrol" Ironer. J. R. Riley ... A140
Melamine Resins for Laundering. A. G. Arend ... A566
Nylon Fabrics: Application in the Laundry Industry. G. Farrington A432
,, Care in Laundering and Cleaning. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. A370
Nylon in the Laundry Industry. J. Sanders ... A140
Outer Garments: Dry Cleaning. A. J. Crockatt A139
Photochemistry in Relation to Garment Dyeing and Dry Cleaning. A.Breare A139
Quaternary Ammonium Salts: Application in Laundering. P. G. Bartlett A86
Resins: Use in Laundering. A. G. Arend ... A526
Sodium Oleate: Adsorption by Cotton. K. W. Gardiner and L. B. Smith A86
Soiled Cotton Cloth: Washing Tests. W. P. Utermohlen, E. K. Fischer, M. E. Ryan and G. H. Campbell A36
Synthetic Fibre Problems A140
Trichlorethylene and Perchlorethylene: Acidification and its Prevention. Etablissements Solvay & Cie. de Bruxelles ... A35
Trichlorethylene and Perchlorethylene: Health Hazards in Dry-cleaning. Solvay & Co. A37
Washing Machines. Prosperity Co., Inc. (U.S.A.). B.P.629,026 ... ... A507
Washing Machines: Fluid Control. Dole Valve Co. (U.S.A.) B.P.627,593 ... ... A507
,, Unloader. Prosperity Co., inc. (U.S.A.). B.P.629,027 ... ... A507
Wool: Chemical Changes Resulting from Wear and Dry Cleaning. E L. Phelps, L. O. Lund and H. W. Norton A370

LIGNIN. *See* **CELLULOSE.**

LOOMS AND ACCESSORIES.

Adjustable-flange Warp Beam B. Blaschkow. B.P.630,599 ... ... A467
Adjustable Heald Attachment Tapes. E. Y. Johnston. B.P.630,515 ... ... A467
Aluminium Alloy Loom Sleys. E. Mauldin ... A186
Automatic Loom Bobbin Change Mechanism: Adjustment. E. P. Schremp A67
Automatic Loom Bobbin Magazine. R. Hrdina. B.P.629,615 ... ... A414
Automatic Loom Weft Cutting and Pneumatic Removing Mechanism. Crompton and Knowles Loom Works. B.P.632,581 ... A551
Automatic Loom Weft-replenishing Mechanism. Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd. T. Southwell and F. Williamson. B.P.625,489 A251
,, (1) D. W. Shimwell. B.P.632,245; (2) D. W. Shimwell, McGregor & Balfour Ltd. and E. M. Sparrow. B.P.632,258 A497
Automatic Looms A289
Automatic Looms for Fancy Woollen and Worsted Weaving D. C. Snowden A289
Automatic Looms: Progress in the British Textile Industry. H. de G. Gaudin A117
Automatic Pirn-changing Loom. Harling & Todd Ltd. A186
Automatic Pirn-changing Loom Shuttle. M. M. Taylor (of British Celanese Ltd.). B.P. 619,755 ... ... A16
Automatic Shuttle-changing Loom Weft Feeler Device. W. Pollard (1923) Ltd. and H. Williams. B.P.622,264 ... ... A70
Automatic Two-beam Warp Let-off Motion. Textomatics Ltd. A67
Automatic Weft-replenishing Loom Spent Bobbin Receptacle. Crompton & Knowles Loom Works. B.P.624,925 ... ... A251

Looms and Accessories—*continued*

PAGE

Axminster Carpet Loom Gripper Mechanism. Brintons Ltd. and C. C. Brinton. B.P. 624,883 ... A251

Axminster Carpet Loom Tuft-cutting Mechanism. Brintons Ltd. and C. C. Brinton. B.P. 624,882 ... A251

"Backer en Rueb" Tape-weaving Machine. Breda N.V. Machinefabriek ... A117

Broken Heald Wire Stop-motion W. G. Casey A67

Buffalo Hide Loom Pickers: Production ... A13

Carpet Loom Creel. H. J. Austin and F. L. Mack. B.P.623,371 ... A190

Carpet Loom Pile Thread Guiding Device. Woodward Grosvenor & Co. Ltd. and J. F. Lockley. B.P.621,141 ... A17

Cidega Loom. A. Thompson and S. Bick ... A412

Circular Hose-pipe Loom Warp Tensioning Device. C. Christiansen and G. O. K. Rusch. B.P.625,702 ... A252

Circular Loom. Comptoir Linier. B.P.618,504 ... A14

Circular Loom Beat-up Sprocket Wheel. M. Fayolle. B.P.618,041 ... A13

Circular Loom Pneumatic Fluff and Dust Removal Device. M. Fayolle. B.P. 622,314 ... A70

Circular Loom Stop Motion. M. Fayolle. B.P. 618,672 ... A15

Clutsom Smallware Loom. Clutsom Engineering Co. ... A117

Courtaulds' Demonstration Factory, Bull Royd Mill: Equipment ... A412

Crompton & Knowles S-6 Loom: Adjustment. H. E. Wenrich ... A116

Diggle's Chain and Knowle's Loom Box Changing Motions. W. Middlebrook ... A67

Disc Yarn Tensioning Apparatus. R. Dewas. B.P.627,567 ... A292

Double-lift Double-cylinder Jacquard Loom Wirework. H. Hardaker, T. D. Boon, E. Newbould, J. Ashworth and A. Firth. B.P.622,287 ... A70

Drop-box Conversion Unit for Single-shuttle Looms. G. Keighley Ltd. A412

Drop-box Loom Stop-rod Motion. T. and J. R. Hindle (Hindle, Son & Co. Ltd.). B.P. 626,250 ... A291

"Duxbury" Warp-weighting Motion. Duxbury Bros. (Loom Patents) Ltd. ... A348

Electric Drives for Looms: Selection. R. J. Demartini and A. F. Lukens ... A312

Electromagnetic Dobby Loom Drive. E. Rank ... A348

Electromagnetic Loom Picking Mechanism. J. Forman. B.P.626,719 ... A292

Electronic Warp Let-off Motion Control. W. W. Triggs (for Crompton & Knowles Loom Works). B.P.632,080 ... A496

Electronic Weft Feeler System. W. W. Triggs (for Crompton & Knowles Loom Works). B.P.628,607 ... A351

Eyeless Shuttles. B. Atkinson. B.P.618,530 ... A14

Fayolle-Ancet Circular Loom. (1) Fayolle et Cie. (2) S. Major ... A117

Fixed Sley Loom Rotary Beat-up Motion. R. Williamson ... A348

Flanged Pirn Tube Detachable Butt. M. M. Taylor (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P. 619,069 ... A15

Flywheeled Loom Motors: Application. R. J. Demartini ... A348

Four-colour Bobbin Changers Usable on Worsted Looms. Stuer Automatics ... A289

Fully Automatic Overpick Loom. Butterworth and Dickinson Ltd. ... A289

Gripper Loom. Boucher & Co. Ltd. A186

,, H. Senior. B.P.623,735 ... A191

Gripper Shuttle Loom Picking Motion. Sulzer Frères Soc. anon. B.P.627,603 ... A293

"Handler" Weft Feeler Stop-motion. Handler Loom Ltd. ... A186

Hattersley and Northrop Negative Dobby Shedding Motions. W. Middlebrook A412

"Hattersley" Rayon and Silk Loom. G. Hattersley & Sons Ltd. and S. Major ... A186

"Hrdina" Model 44 Cotton Loom. S. Major ... A117

Hrdina Overpick Loom Pirn Changing Attachment. Czechoslovakia Metal and Engineering Works ... A412

Italian Textile Machinery. Officine Galileo ... A116

Jacquard Balancing Mechanism. A. H. Labbe. B.P.623,095 ... A189

Jacquard Card Repeater. O. Hughes ... A549

Keighley Dobby: Timing and Setting. W. Middlebrook ... A494

Looms and Accessories—*continued*

PAGE

Knotted Pile Fabric Loom. W. T. Picking. B.P. 618,944 ... A15

Lancashire Looms: Shed and Pick Settings. P. Kober ... A348

Large Weft Package Rayon Loom. Butterworth and Dickinson Ltd. ... A187

Loom Beat-up Mechanism. W. Matterson. B.P. 628,693 ... A351

Loom Circular and Skip-box Motions. W. Middlebrook ... A188

Loom Cloth Roller Mechanism. Crompton and Knowles Loom Works. B.P.620,510 ... A17

Loom Cut Meters ... A412

Loom Dobby Griffe Bar. T. Hindle (of Hindle, Son & Co. Ltd.). B.P.621,937 ... A19

Loom Driving Motor Control Mechanism. J. Ainsworth. B.P.630,401 ... A415

Loom Drop Box and Circular Box Motions. W. Middlebrook ... A117

Loom Drop Box Motions. W. Middlebrook ... A117

Loom Electrical Stop-motion. Comptoir Linier. B.P.618,505 ... A14

Loom Frog Lever Lifting Device. Woodleigh Engineering Service ... A348

Loom Heald Suspension. H. Smith. B.P. 627,819 ... A293

Loom Let-off Motion. D. Walker. B.P.626,674 ... A292

Loom Picking Mechanism. J. L. Nicoll. B.P. 621,861 ... A19

Loom Picking Motion. R. Hrdina. B.P.624,373 A250

Loom Pile-weaving Apparatus. Marshall Field and Co. (assignees of E. F. Clark). B.P.621,849 ... A18

Loom Reed. F. W. Hartley and F. R. Farrar. B.P.618,291 ... A14

Loom Reed Motions. I. Laird ... A412

Loom Shedding Motion. Sulzer Frères Soc. anon. B.P.620,411 ... A353

Loom Shedding Motions: Developments ... A549

Loom Shuttle Box Extension Device. S. Macro. B.P.632,907 ... A552

Loom Shuttle Box Swell. W. E. Green. B.P. 618,088 ... A14

Loom Shuttle Checking Device. T. Butterworth, G. Whittaker and H. Eastwood. B.P. 626,318 ... A291

Loom Shuttle Guard. H. Richmond. B.P.633,642 A553

Loom Sley: Movement in Weaving. H. Keller ... A290

Loom Slow-motion Reversing Mechanism. F. Butterworth, and Butterworth and Dickinson Ltd. B.P.620,886 ... A17

Loom Swell. F. Phillip. B.P.633,633 ... A553

Loom Temples: Manufacture from Partially-impregnated Wool Felt Blocks. T. C. Woodman (to Celanese Corporation of America). U.S.P.2,468,908 ... A71

Loom Toggle-arm Beat-up Motion. C. Marsden. B.P.622,760 ... A71

Loom Underpick Motions. J. Blackburn and H. H. Mallott. B.P.623,099 ... A189

Loom Weft Fork. F. W. Leeming and S. Peel. B.P.630,774 ... A467

Lug-strap Actuated Picker Stick. C. G. Hunt. B.P.629,316 ... A353

"Massta" Loom Accessories. G. Towler & Son Ltd. ... A12

Model X-2 Loom Lubrication Charts. Draper Corporation ... A187

Multi-sectional Loom with Centrifugal Weft Supply ... A516

Negative Dobby Shedding Motions. W. M. Middlebrook ... A289

,, W. Middlebrook ... A348

,, Pegs, Lags and Card Racks. W. Middlebrook ... A549

Pedal-operated Hand Loom. Intabo A.-G. B.P. 628,498 ... A350

Photo-electric Weft Straightening Device. Johnson and Johnson (Gt. Britain) Ltd. B.P. 633,104 ... A552

Picker Beaters: Calculation of Blows per Inch A549

Picking Motion Lug Strap: Construction. H. E. Wenrich ... A187

Pile Fabric Tuft Forming Mechanism. J. Crossley and Sons Ltd. and C. P. Crossley. B.P. 620,530 ... A17

Pitch Band Loom Reeds: Construction. A. Hellliwell. B.P.630,708 ... A467

Plain Loom Shedding Motion. R. Mathes ... A289

Positively-driven Warp Let-off Motion. J. Picanol. B.P.628,252 ... A350

Power Loom Shuttle: Movement and Speed during a Single Traverse. I. H. Thomas ... A68

PAGE

Looms and Accessories—*continued*

Power Looms: History and Development. I. H. Thomas A549
Precision Built Textile Machinery: Latest Developments. D. R. H. Williams A67
Rayon Looms: Rebuilding. E. H. Helliwell ... A348
Rayon Weaving Industry: Machinery Requirements. E. Cotterill A117
Reed Wires: Uneven Spacing; Examination. I. Laird A290
Rotary Shuttle Box Loose-reed Loom. W. Pollard (1923) Ltd. and H. Williams. B.P.631,812 ... ... A496
Rubber Contact Shuttle. O. McGaughney. B.P. 630,716 ... ... A467
Saurer 100 W. Automatic Two-shuttle Silk and Rayon Loom. A. Saurer A.-G. A249
Saurer Loom. G. S. Deutsch A68
Self-selecting Reed Hook. G. H. Fowell. B.P. 625,472 ... ... A251
Selvedge Trimming and Strap Cutting Machines. L. G. Davis A187
Shuttle Box Swell. J. R. Tattersall. B.P.626,083 A252
Shuttle Drags. Les Fils de Guillaume Diederichs. B.P.623,553 also B.P.623,554 ... ... A190
Shuttle Peg Anchorage. H. Wild. B.P.632,087 A497
Shuttle Tip. McGregor & Balfour Ltd., D. D. McGregor and E. M. Sparrow. B.P. 626,409 ... ... A291
Shuttle Tong. T. Dawson (Shuttlemakers) Ltd. and J. Dawson. B.P.623,493 ... ... A190
Shuttle Tongue: Ferranti Ltd. and G. A. Miller. B.P.618,170 ... ... A14
Shuttles: Construction and Care. M. M. Tiwari A348
Smallware Looms. T. F. Wilkinson and Co. Ltd. A412
Smallware Machinery: Recent Developments. A. Thompson and S. Bick A118
Stationary Reed and Sley Loom. A. S. C. Hart A249
"Stroboloom" Instrument: Application in Studying the Loom in Action. Dawe Instruments Ltd. A348
"Stroboloom" Shuttle Flight Stroboscope. Dawe Instruments Ltd. A549
Swiss Looms: Recent Developments. E. Honegger A118
"Tattersall" Loom Beam Weighting Motion. Coventry Welding Service A187
Textile Machinery at the Barcelona Fair A172
"Titan" Automatic Heald Indicator. Muschamp Taylor Ltd A67
,, Titan Ltd., Copenhagen A118
"Universal" Shuttle Truing Machine. Stäubli Bros. and Co. A289
Verdol Pattern Card Shedding Motion. R., H. and O. Staubli (Gebr. Staubli & Co.). B.P.624,638 ... ... A191
Vertical Compound Warp Beam Weighting Motion. H. Livesey Ltd. A118
"Vesta" Warp Let-off Motion. Vesta Products A289
Warp Leasing Device. Koefod, Hauberg, Marstrand og Helweg, Aktieselskabet Titan. P.P.630,067 ... ... A414
Warp Pile Fabric Loom. W. T. Picking. B.P. 621,628 ... ... A18
Weaving Machinery and Accessories at the "Textile Recorder" Exhibition. D. C. Snowden A171
Weaving Machinery: Developments A118
Weft-replenishing Loom Temple Weft Cutter. F. Chambers. B.P.623,608 ... ... A191
Yarn Package Storage and Delivery Magazine. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.623,769 ... A191
"Zang" Four-box Shuttle Changing Motions. W. Middlebrook A67

LUBRICATION.

Bearing Greases: Testing. Fafnir Bearing Co. A88
Circular Knitting Machine Automatic Lubricating Mechanism. G. Stibbe & Co. Ltd., E. V. Stibbe and B. Smith. B.P.629,379 ... A353
Glycols in Lubrication. A. E. Williams A143
Glycols: Use as Textile Lubricants and Conditioning Agents. J. S. Trevor A297
Graphite: Lubricating Action. N. Chianovitch A508
Greases and Soaps: X-Ray Diffraction Patterns and Differential Heating Curves. M. J. Vold, G. S. Hattiangdi and R. D. Vold A142
Jockey Pulley Lubrication Gun. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A371
Lubricating Greases: Yield Stresses. J. F. T. Blott and W. B. Bonnor A391

PAGE

Lubrication—*continued*

Lubricating Oils: Viscosity/Temperature Characteristics. J. H. Ramser A38
,, Viscosity, Temperature and Pressure. R. T. Sanderson A38
Machine Oils: Filtration. R. Le Grand ... A88
Model X-2 Loom Lubrication Charts. Draper Corporation A187
Mule Spindle Lubricating Device. Croal Spinning Co., H. Hutchinson and H. Thistlethwaite. B.P.618,665 ... ... A10
Ring Spinning Frames: Loose Boss Top Rollers; Oiling. D. V. Sampat A546
Silicone Greases: Preparation and Properties. R. L. Merker and W. A. Zisman ... A142
Textile Machinery: Lubrication. H. Kittel ... A480
,, Lubrication A508
Woollen Card Lubrication. W. J. Crofts A142

MANUFACTURED FIBRES.

Alginate Fibres.

Agar-Agar and Alginic Acid: Extraction from Seaweed. M. Schofield A44
Alginate Fibres: Structure. E. E. Tallis A305, A427
Alginate Rayon: Application in Textile Processes A403
,, Production and Application A403
Alginate Threads: Continuous Extrusion. Courtaulds Ltd., E. E. Tallis and H. R. S. Clotworthy. B.P.624,967 ... ... A245
Alginic Acid: Bleaching. E. Sundve. B.P. 621,888 ... ... A7
Alkali-resistant Alginate Yarn: Production by Cross-linking. Alginate Industries Ltd., J. B. Speakman, N. H. Chamberlain and C. M. C. Dorkin. B.P.631,062 ... ... A490
Calcium Alginate Rayon: Action of Light. N. H. Chamberlain, F. Lucas and J. B. Speakman A208
Cross-linked Alkali-resistant Alginate Fibres, Films and other Materials. Alginate Industries Ltd., J. B. Speakman, N. H. Chamberlain and C. M. C. Dorkin. B.P. 621,362 ... ... A27
Sodium Alginate Spinning Solution of Reduced Viscosity. Courtaulds Ltd., E. E. Tallis and H. R. S. Clotworthy. B.P.627,151 ... A281
Soluble Alginate and Cellulose Ether Yarns: Application. J. Menkart A69

Cellulose Esters and Ethers.

Acylated Polyaminotriazole/Cellulose Ester Filaments and Films. J. W. Fisher, H. Bates and E. W. Wheatley (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.630,528 ... ... A461
Cellulose Acetate: Cross-linking. R. W. Moncrieff A107
Cellulose Acetate for Moulding: Production. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.630,388 ... A405
Cellulose Acetate: Purification by Fractional Precipitation. British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 620,982 ... ... A7
,, Ripening. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.620,726 A6
,, Structure and Properties. D. L. Wilson ... A176
Cellulose Acetate Yarn: Strengthening by Stretching. T. B. Frearson and E. A. Goodall (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P. 630,390 ... ... A405
Cellulose Esters Manufacture. Société Rhodiaceta. B.P.628,844 ... ... A342
,, Production. British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 630,937 ... ... A490
Cellulose Ethers: Use in the Textile Industry. T. Kuhlmann A109
,, Viscosity Adjustment. Hercules Powder Co. (assignees of E. D. Klug). B.P. 623,607 ... ... A177
Cellulose Xanthate: Formation. A. Bréguet, R. Viatte ad C. Chareyron A403
High-tenacity Cellulose Ester or Ether Threads: Production. Courtaulds Ltd., H. M. Averns, and J. Straw. B.P.633,187 ... A544
Stretch-spun Cellulose Acetate Filaments: Production. D. Finlayson and F. B. Hill (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.618,085 ... A5

Economics, Marketing and Statistics.

American Rayon Producers A168
Artificial Fibre: Production in the U.S.A. in 1949. H. L. Dalton A236
Artificial Fibres and Allied Fields in Japan. N. Cruz A578

PAGE

Manufactured Fibres (Economics, Marketing and Statistics)—*continued*
Artificial Fibres: Development. A. Zart ... A340
,, Use in the Woollen Industry. E. Dobbins A350
Artificial Textile Fibres: Production and Properties. C. W. Bendigo A60
British Cotton, Silk and Rayon Weaving Industry: Activity. Cotton Board ... A167
British Rayon Industry: Output and Deliveries, June, 1950 ... ... A538
British Rayon and Spun Rayon Prices, 1939-1949 ... ... A102
Cellulosic and Protein Rayons: Progress in Manufacture, 1949. J. A. Somers ... A280
French Rayon Export Trade A456
German Rayon Export Trade A334
German Rayon Yarn and Staple Fibre Production A169
Italian Rayon Export Trade A334
Japanese Rayon Export Trade A236
Japanese Rayon Industry. H. R. Murdock ... A578
Nylon: Consumption in America A103
Rayon and Synthetic Textiles: Production and Usage A578
Rayon: World Production, 1949 ... ... A537
,, World Production and Consumption. J. G. Oliver A394
,, World Production and Consumption, 1949 A237
,, World Production and Consumption, 1949-50. J. G. Oliver A537
Swiss Rayon Export Trade A457
Synthetic Fibres: Impact on Textile Industry. J. G. Evans A544
United States Rayon Exports and Imports, 1949 .456
United States Rayon Production, First Quarter, 1950 ... ... A458
United States Rayon Trade, 1949 ... ... A334

Plant.

Apparatus for Continuous After-treatment of Loose Fibre without Access of Air. Algemeene Kunstzijde Unie N.V. B.P. 629,100 ... ... A342
Artificial Fibre Tow Drying Apparatus. Courtaulds Ltd. and R. L. Wormell. B.P. 629,818 ... ... A404
Centrifugal Pot Spinning Frame. E. H. Helliwell A344
Constant-tension Rayon Cake Unwinding Machine. H. Barber. B.P.628,076 ... A61
Continuous Filament Staplising and Spinning Machine. W. Pool and A. McGill (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.632,697 ... ... A491
Continuous Filament Yarn Scuffing Apparatus. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.633,115 ... A547
Continuous Tow Liquid Treatment Device. R. H. K. Thomson, W. E. Tetlow, A. M. McDonald and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.623,460 ... ... A177
Continuous Viscose Spinning Machines: Review P. W. Frisk A107
Crimped Continuous Filaments: Production. Heberlein & Co. A.-G. B.P.619,195 ... A5
Dielectric Heating Apparatus for Drying Rayon Cakes. Radio Corporation of America. B.P.629,979 ... ... A404
Dutch Rayon Staple Spinning Mill. D. Masselink A341
Electrically Polished Stainless Steel Extrusion Jet: Production. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.631,205 ... ... A544
Fibre-stapling and Sliver-forming Apparatus. W. W. Triggs (for Pacific Mills Corporation). B.P.630,131 ... ... A404
Glass Filament Spinning Nozzle. Fibreglass Ltd., A. de Dani and R. W. Crosbie. B.P. 631,608 ... ... A490
Glass Spinnerets. —. Gaebel A402
Gyroscopic High-speed Pot Rayon Spinning Machine. Dobson & Barlow Ltd and W. Hartley. B.P.621,222 ... ... A7
Hot Drawing and Relaxing Roller System for Thermoplastic Artificial Filaments. F. R. Davenport, T. H. Farrand, A. H. Little and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.630,660 ... ... A462
Nelson Continuous Rayon Spinning Machine. Dobson & Barlow Ltd. A341
"Pacific" Tow-to-sliver Converter. J. H. Kennedy A403
Radio-frequency Cellulose Acetate Drying Apparatus. T. F. Barrington. B.P.619,564 A6
Rayon Cake Holder. Manchester Metal Works Ltd. A403
Rayon Cake Washing Apparatus. Dobson & Barlow Ltd., W. Hartley and R. Douglas. B.P.619,365 ... ... A5

PAGE

Manufactured Fibres (Plant)—*continued*
Rayon Continuous Production Apparatus. Lustrafil Ltd., G. L. Godman and S. W. Barker. B.P.620,440 ... ... A6
Rayon Liquid Treatment Thread-advancing Device. North American Rayon Corporation. B.P.630,079 ... ... A404
Rayon Manufacture: Continuous Spinning and Processing Machine. H. A. Kuljian ... A546
Rayon Plant: Quality Control. W. B. Sears ... A108
Rayon Spinning Box Traverse Mechanism. Courtaulds Ltd., H. C. Bolton and L. Rose. B.P.631,857 ... ... A490
Rayon Spinning Machine Traverse Drive. General Electric Co., U.S.A. A107
Rayon Spinning Pot Container Dobson and Barlow Ltd. and W. Hartley. B.P.622,603 ... A61
Rayon Tow or Sliver Cylindrical Package: Winding. Courtaulds Ltd., A. Laszlo, R. L. Lloyd and H. B. Merriman. B.P. 623,215 ... ... A61
Rayon Yarn Continuous Treatment and Advancing Apparatus. Lustrafil Ltd. and S. W. Barker. B.P.619,398 and B.P.619,629 ... A6
Rayon Yarn Package Drying Apparatus. Algemeene Kunstzijde Unie N.V. B.P.620,194 A6
Rayon Yarn: Progress in Processing and Manufacturing. E. Cotterill A115
Rotameters: Use in the Viscose Industry. T. G. Hicks A175
Thread-advancing Reel. American Viscose Corporation (assignees of C. A. Castellan). B.P.622,263 ... ... A60
,, E. I. Jones and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.626,508 ... ... A281
Tubular Rayon Package Liquid-treatment Apparatus. O. Kohorn & Co. Ltd. B.P. 623,620 ... ... A178
Viscose Rayon Spinning Plant: Decentralised Ventilation. B. V. Shafranov, V. D. Kranifield, L. F. Glebova and E. S. Taratuta A175
Viscose Rayon Stretch-spinning Apparatus. Algemeene Kunstzijde Unie N.V. B.P.620,285 A6
Viscose Spinning-bath Evaporators: Lead Corrosion. T. Kleinert and F. Pospischil ... A108
Viscose Thread Storing and Advancing Apparatus. Algemeene Kunstzijde Unie N.V. B.P.627,843 ... ... A282
Yarn Pressure-steaming Apparatus. D. Finlayson and M. W. Alford (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.623,308 ... ... A177

Protein Fibres.

α- and β-Caseins: Amino Acid Composition. W. G. Gordon, W. F. Semmett, R. S. Cable and M. Morris A96
,, Apparent Specific Volume: Relationship to Amino Acid Composition. T. L. McMeekin, M. L. Groves and N. J. Hipp A96
Casein: Constituents. E. Cherbuliez and P. Baudet A449
Casein Fibres: Stabilisation by Desamination. R. F. Peterson and R. L. McDowell ... A342
Cottonseed Protein Fibres: Preparation and Properties. J. C. Arthur and H. G. Many A108
Peanut Globulin Filaments: Production. D. Traill, J. E. L. Thomas and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.632,240 ... A491
Regenerated Keratin Fibres from Wool. F. Happey and R. L. Wormell A109
Peanut Protein Fibre: Preparation and Properties. S. L. Kapur A108
Regenerated Protein Fibres: Production and Structure. H. P. Lundgren A280
Vegetable Protein Fibres: Production and Properties. J.-P. Sisley A403
Vicara. G. R. Wildermuth A514
Vicara Fibre Blends: Development. J. H. Karrh A291
Vicara: Use as Blending Fibre. J. H. Karrh ... A544
Viscose or Casein Filament Tow. Courtaulds Ltd., R. L. Wormell and A. F. Millidge. B.P.618,925 ... ... A5
Wool: Formation of Polymers. C. Fearnley and J. B. Speakman A474
Zein Filaments: Stabilization with Formaldehyde. C. B. Croston A340

Raw Materials.

See also CELLULOSE and PULP.

Synthetic Organic Chemicals: United States Production and Sales for 1947, 1948, and 1949. J. H. Hibben A537

Manufactured Fibres—*continued* PAGE

Regenerated Cellulose Fibres.

Alkali-cellulose: Degradation during Ripening. T. Bergek A245
Alkali-cellulose and Viscose: Oxidative Reactions. S. N. Danilov, N. M. Grad and E. I. Gelne A245
Alkali-soluble Metal Carboxymethylcellulose Fibres: Preparation and Properties. J. D. Reid and G. C. Daul A279
Beech and Pine Pulps: Swelling and Dissolving Mechanism in Viscose Production. H. Haas A279
Cellulose Xanthate: Production. American Viscose Corporation (assignees of M. P. Kulp, C. D. Vandenburgh and D. C. Chance). B.P.622,746 ... ... A61
Cellulose Xanthates in Viscose: State of Solution. K. Lauer, O. Wilde and O. Dobberstein A175
Cellulose: Xanthation. K. Lauer, R. Jaks and L. Shark A3
,, Xanthation by Emulsified Carbon Disulphide. O. Samuelson A245
Cuprammonium Rayon Spinning Process: Development A340
Cuprammonium Rayon: Stretch-spinning; Mechanism. V Elsaesser ... A280, A340, A408
Cyano-ethylcellulose Rayons. J. A. Somers ... A403
Freshly-spun Viscose Filaments: Purification. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.618,633 ... A5
Hemicelluloses: Behaviour in the Mercerisation Stage of the Viscose Process. R. Gaebel A339
,, Reactivity in Pulps on Xanthation. G. Jayme and H. Nikoliew A3
Lubricated Regenerated Collagen Threads: Production. American Cyanamid Co. B.P. 626,542 ... ... A281
Organic Silicon Compounds: Application to Viscose Spinnerets. Algemeene Kunstzijde Unie N.V. B.P.625,748 ... ... A245
Radio-active Tracer Isotopes: Use in the Rayon Industry. P. W. Frisk A175
"Rayon": Definition. A. G. Scroggie A341
Rayon Fibre Cross Sections: Electron and Light Microscopy. P. H. Hermans A364
Rayon Yarn: Continuous Production. H. Jentgen and H. Busath A340
Viscose or Casein Filament Tow: Liquid Treatment. Courtaulds Ltd., R. L. Wormell and A. F. Millidge. B.P.618,925 ... A5
Viscose: Chemistry of Formation and Spinning. R. L. Mitchell A107
,, Effect of Reagents on Viscosity and Degree of Ripeness. L. Thories A4
Viscose for Emulsification with Dulling Oils: Preparation. Rayonier Incorporated (assignees of K. R. Gray). B.P.623,566... A177
Viscose Filaments and Foils: Demineralisation. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.620,919 ... A7
Viscose: Filtering Properties; Effect of Wetting Agents. O. Samuelson A341
Viscose Rayon: Continuous Spinning. E. Willmann Hansen A341
,, Developments. B. Sutcliff A544
,, Electron Microscopy. K. Mühlethaler ... A477
Viscose Rayon Production: Action of Coagulating Bath: Colloidal-Chemical Theory. M. Horio A513
Viscose Rayon: Spinning. A. Wehrung ... A108
,, Sticking of Filaments. A. I. Meos and N. I. Selivanov A402
Viscose: Ripening: Oxidation-Reduction Addition of Sulphur. S. N. Danilov, N. M. Grad and A. F. Vorob'eva A245
Viscose Solution: Structural Viscosity. P. Herrent, F. Mouraux and A. Lude ... A59
Viscose Spinning Bath Chemicals: Recovery. Courtaulds Ltd. and H. J. Hegan. B.P. 620,738 ... ... A7
Viscose: Spinning in Different Metallic Salt Baths. E. B. Castillo A59
,, Structural Viscosity. A. Lude A175
,, Viscosity and Degree of Ripeness; Effect of Added Reagents. L. Thoria A107
Viscose Yarn: Production. J. L. Costa A176
,, Production from Tow. A. R. Davis ... A341
Xanthic Acid Thioanhydrides: Transformation. S. N. Danilov, N. M. Grad and V. O. Klesman A176

Staple Fibres.

Artificial Fibres: Perlok System of Tow Stapling. J. L. Lohrke A545

Manufactured Fibres (Staple Fibres)—*continued* PAGE

"Dynel". Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corporation A514
Dynel A544
Dynel: Commercial Production. E. Stowell, A. L. Snyder and R. W. Gaines ... A543
Dynel Staple Fibre: Processing on Cotton System. R. W. Gaines and E. Stowell... A544
,, Properties. Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation A204
Nylon Staple: Processing. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co Inc. A343
,, Properties. D. H. Aeckert A524
Staple Rayon: Processing; Origin of Static Electricity, and Remedies. G. Gérard ... A12

Synthetic-Polymer Fibres.

Acrylonitrile Fibres: Production and Properties. A. J. Hall A60
Amilan Fibre: Preparation and Uses. K. Hoshino and S. Funami... ... ... A404
Aminopolymethylenecarboxylic Acid Amide Filament-forming Condensates: Production. Algemeene Kunstzijde Unie N.V. B.P. 627,596 ... ... A282
Aromatic Diamine Fibre-forming Interpolyamides: Production. J. G. N. Drewitt and G. F. Harding (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.632,997 ... ... A544
Artificial Fibres: Development and Properties. H. V. Potter A109
,, Search for New Polymers. J. A. Somers ... A543
Basic Polyamides: Production. S. J. Allen and G. N. Drewitt (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.610,311 ... ... A177
Cyclohexandiol (trans.-Quinitol) Linear Polyester Filaments. J. W. Fisher and J. Lincoln (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.623,309 ... A177
Heterocyclic Ring Linear Polyamides: Production. S. J. Allen and J. G. N. Drewitt (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.610,304 ... A176
Japanese Synthetic Fibres: Development. K. Mizutani A458
Linear Superpolyamides: Constitution and Preparation. K. Macura and T. Lieser ... A59
Linear Polyamides containing Sulphur: Production. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.631,020 A490
Linear Polyesters: Production. Wingfoot Corporation. B.P.630,992 ... ... A490
Man-made Fibres: Developments. R. W. Moncrieff A109
,, Properties. A. J. Hall A188
Nylon: Development, Preparation and Application. —. Söhngen A340
,, Extrusion. C. P. Fortner A109
Nylon Fabrics: Development. C. Taber ... A414
Nylon: Incorporation in Papermakers' Felts. E. A. Rees and H. Dahlberg A413
,, Production in the Argentine. G. Pinardi ... A4
Nylon Yarns and Fabrics: Properties and Uses. G. Farrington A250
Orlon Fibre: Development. G. P. Hoff A4
Perlon Fibre: Application in the Hosiery Industry. W. Pelz A413
Perlon: Preparation. L. Schulhof A340
,, Processing. G. Mirtschin A60
Polyamide Fibres: Contraction in Phenol. E. Elöd and H. Zahn A364
,, Developments. A. J. Hall A60
Polyamides: Crystal Structure. R. Gabler ... A364
Polyamides, Natural and Synthetic: Swelling and Dissolving. W. Harrison. B.P.626,380 A281
Polyamides: Preparation. W. Voss A104
,, Preparation and Structure. R. Aelion ... A175
Poly-hexamethylene-dihydroxyadipamide Fibres: Mechanical Properties. G. Beauvalet and G. Champetier A362
Polyvinyl Alcohol Fibres: Heat Treatment in Salt Baths. S. Yazawa and C. Hagino ... A4
Polyvinyl Chloride Coated Nylon Thread: Production. S. p. A. Lavorazione Materie Plastiche. B.P.628,466 ... ... A342
Polyvinyl Chloride Fibre: Cold-drawing. F. H. Müller A424
Polyvinyl Chloride Solutions for Filament- or Film-formation or for Coating Wire, Yarns and Cords. D. Finlayson and A. W. M. Cooke (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.627,426 ... ... A282
Rayon Fabrics: Properties and Uses. A. R. Urquhart A414
"Rhovyl" Polyvinyl Chloride Fibre: Properties. Société Rhovyl A364

PAGE

Manufactured Fibres (Synthetic Fibres)—*continued*
Superpolyurethanes: Preparation, Properties and Utilisation. M. Souvé A281
Synthetic Fibres: Development. H. Rein ... A60
,, Development. J. A. Somers A514
,, Development and Properties. G. S. Kasbekar A1
,, Manufacture: Progress during 1949. J. A. Somers A176
,, Recent Developments. A. S. Carpenter ... A60
Synthetic-polymer Fibres: Structure, Manufacture and Properties. F. Howlett ... A364
Terephthalic Acid Glycol Ester: Manufacture. A. C. Farthing and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.623,660 ... ... A178
Undrawn Nylon Fibre: Skin Effect and Swelling. J. M. Preston A364
Urethane Derivative Linear Polymer Filaments: Production. H. Dreyfus. B.P.620,116 ... A6
Vinyl Chloride: Manufacture. F. Kainer ... A175
Vinyon Filaments: Production and Properties ... A4
Wool: Improvement of Properties by means of Synthetic Materials. R. G. Lund ... A242

MATHEMATICS.

Analysis of Variance: Multiple Decision Procedure. E. Paulson A284
Card Web Neps per Unit Weight Nomograph. J. F. Bogdan A62
Cellulose: Molecular Size Distribution. G. Beall A91
Commercial Calculating Machines: Application to Scientific Computing. L. J. Comrie A313
Control Chart for Largest and Smallest Values. J. M. Howell A313
Cotton Roving: Coil Spacing on Bobbins. J. F. Bogdan A62
Cotton Spinning Calculation Graphs A112, A344, A408, A546
Elastically Supported Beams: Mathematical Analysis. M. Heténvi A232
Experimental Data: Statistical Treatment. L. Goossens A156
Experimental Design. M. H. Quenouille A444
Fractional Replication Arrangements for Factorial Experiments with Factors at Two Levels. K. A. Brownlee, B. K. Kelly and P. K. Loraine A320
Grouping Corrections and Maximum Likelihood Equations. D. V. Lindley A577
Harmonic Analysis: Tests of Significance. H. O. Hartley A321
Industrial Test Data: Multiple Factor Analysis. (1) R. Harper, A. J. Kent and G. W. Scott Blair. (2) A. J. Kent A221
Irradiated Artificial Fibres: Tensile Strength and Degree of Polymerisation. A. Sippel ... A259
Linear and Polynomial Regression Analysis: Rank-invariant Method. H. Theil ... A436
Macromolecular Solutions: Statistical Theory. (1) I. H. van der Waals; (2) A. Münster A526
Mean and Standard Deviation: Estimation from Quantiles. F. Benson A536
,, Rapid Calculation. L. Goossens A313
Median Significance Tests. E. Walsh A234
Multi-draft Fly Frame Systems: Draft Equations. J. Duerst A405
Nomographs: Use in the Textile Industry. G. Gerard A184
Non-orthogonal Tri-factorial Experiment: Statistical Analysis. W. L. Stevens A321
Normal Population Data: Variance. G. A. Baker A234
Numerical Integration by Systematic Sampling. P. A. P. Moran A577
Partial Differential Equations: Solutions with a Resistance Network Analogue. G. Liebmann A436
Particle Distribution: Extreme Value Problem. B. Epstein **A284**
Poisson, Binomial, and Negative-Binomial Data: Transformation. F. J. Anscombe ... **A321**
Polymer Chains: Markoff Chains and Excluded Volume Effect. E. W. Montroll **A485**
Polymer Sheets: Flexural Strength and Viscosity Studies; Statistical Treatment. W. L. Gore A278
Population Mean: Significance Tests. J. E. Walsh A313
Random Distribution of Particles. C. Mack ... A536
Relationship between Finite Groups and Completely Orthogonal Squares, Cubes and Hyper-cubes. K. A. Brownlee and P. K. Loraine A321

PAGE

Mathematics—*continued*
Ring and Mule Spinning Plant: Calculation of Efficiency. N. H. Pomfret A546
Sequential Analysis: Use of Range. D. R. Cox A536
Serial Correlation Coefficients: Testing. M. H. Quenouille A321
Single Sampling Inspection Plans: Designing. F. E. Grubbs A313
Standard Deviation and Distribution of Range in Non-Normal Populations. K. J. Shone A536
Statistical Data: Mean and Standard Deviation; Rapid Calculation. G. Quintelier and L. Hermanne A156
,, Proof of Consistency and Maximum Likelihood. V. Huzurbazar A234
,, Sequential Analysis. L. Goossens A486
,, Standard Deviations; Calculation by a Graphical Method. G. S. Smith ... A156
,, Truncated Normal Distributions. H. R. Thompson A313
Synchronisation Time: Effect on Loom Efficiency. H. P. Stout A549
2 x 2 Tables: Power Function of the Test on a Randomised Experiment. E. S. Pearson and M. Merrington A321
Time Series: Significance of the Serial Correlation Coefficient. P. A. P. Moran ... A321
Unequal Samples of Data: Median Test; Tabulation. J. Westenberg A285
Variance of Estimates. G. R. Seth A235
Viscous Flow Transverse to a Circular Cylinder: Mathematical Expression. C. N. Davies A389
Weaving Sheds: Organisation: Simple Statistical Aids. I. Laird A188
Statistical Aids in the Weaving Sheds. I. Laird. A186, A319, A495
Weaving Sheds: Organisation: Use of Gantt Charts. I. Laird A549

MERCERISATION.

Cotton Fibres: Factors Affecting Mercerisation. C. Gorenstin A295
Cotton: Mercerisation. B. Steverlynck A295
Jute: Mercerisation. R. R. Mukherjee and H. J. Woods A416
Mercerisation: Density Recording Instrument for Caustic Bath. R. C. Scott A520

MICROSCOPY AND PHOTOGRAPHY.
(*Including* ELECTRON MICROSCOPY).

Aluminium-Beryllium Alloy for Substrate and Replica Preparations in Electron Microscopy. W. Kaye A391
Cell Walls and Gels: Electron Microscopy. A. Frey-Wyssling A54
Cellulose: Electron Microscopy. B. M. Siegel... A78
Cellulose Micelles: Preparation for Electron Microscopy. E. Ribi and B. G. Rånby A392
Clothes Moth: Occurrence of a Network in the Excrement from Larva. G. Lagermalm, B. Philip, and N. Gralén A578
Colour-contrast Phase Microscopy. F. C. Grigg A231
Colour Phase-contrast Microscopy: Requirements and Applications. C. P. Saylor, A. T. Brice and F. Zernike A485
Conifer Tracheids: Cell-wall Organisation: Electron Microscopy. A. J. Hodge and A. B. Wardrop A232
Dyed and Printed Textiles: Microscopy. G. L. Roger A431
Electron Diffraction Microscope. R. G. Picard, P. C. Smith and J. H. Reisner A42
Electron Microscope: Calibration E. F. Fullam A54
,, Detection of Vibration Interference. F. A. Hamm and F. C. Snowden A575
Electron Microscope Electromagnetic Focussing Device. H. T. Meryman A275
Electron Microscope Externally Adjustable Objective Aperture. J. L. Farrant and A. J. Hodge A330
Electron Microscope Externally Adjustable Objective Aperture. I. M. Dawson A453
Electron Microscope Objective: Measurement of Spherical Aberration. C. E. Hall A43
Electron Microscope Society of America: Annual Meeting A240
Electron Microscope: Uses. V. E. Cosslett ... A575
Electron Microscopy: Developments. F. A. Hamm A232
Electron Microscopy Graticule for Particle Size Analysis. J. W. Sharpe A48

Microscopy and Photography—*continued* PAGE

Electron Microscopy Specimens: Preparation by Spraying. R. C. Backus and R. C. Williams A232

Electron Microscopy: Vibration Studies. F. A. Hamm and F. C. Snowden A533

Ethylcellulose Backed Shadow-cast Replicas in Electron Microscopy. S. J. Singer and R. F. Petzold A48

Fibres: Electron Microscopy; Section Cutting Technique. S. B. Newman A303

Films and Fibres: Microscopy. F. F. Morehead A304

Fluorescence Microscopy: Use in Food and Drug Analysis. J. King and R. E. Weston A571

High Polymers: Molecular Weight Investigations with Electron Microscope. B. M. Siegel, D. H. Johnson and H. Mark A380

High-speed Motion Pictures: Application in Textile Research. E. K. Fischer and J. C. Burnett A453

Infra-red Microspectroscopy. E. R. Blout, G. R. Bird and D. S. Grey A485

Keratin Fibres: Fine Histology. J. Lindberg, E. H. Mercer, B. Philip and N. Gralén A178

Latex Spheres as Size Standards in Electron Microscopy. C. H. Gerould A330

Low-power Photomicrography: Reproduction of "Depth". D. Charles A220

Low-temperature Replicas: Application in Electron Microscopy. C. E. Hall A233

Particles: Length and Thickness Measurement by Electron Microscopy. H. Mahl ... A454

,, Size Measurement by Electron Microscopy. W. H. Walton... ... ... A275

Phase Contrast Microscope: Textile Applications. H. Reumuth A424

Phase-contrast Microscopy: Image Contrast. P. H. Keck and A. T. Brice A47

Phase-microscopy Mounting Media. G. C. Crossman A442

Photographic Engineering in Textile Research. H. M. Lester A533

Photometric Analysis and Photomicrography Apparatus. A. W. Pollister and M. J. Moses A485

Polymer-Plasticizer Gels: Electron Microscopy. W. R. Richard and P. A. S. Smith ... A330

Powders Mounted in Grease: Electron Microscopy. A. Y. Motlav A154

Rayon Fibre Cross Sections: Electron and Light Microscopy. P. H. Hermans ... A364

RCA Model EMC Electron Microscope: Laboratory Modifications. S. G. Ellis A391

Silk: Electron Microscopy. H. Zahn A80

Small Electrostatic Electron Microscope. H. Mahl A99

"Subcutis" and Other Cuticular Preparations from Wool and Hair. E. H. Mercer, J. Lindberg and B. Philip A178

Surface Replica Preparation Medium. D. J. Crisp and W. H. Thorpe A233

Surface Replicas: Preparation for Electron Microscopy. R. Signer, H. Pfister, and H. Studer... ... ... A320

Three-stage Electron Microscope with Stereographic Dark Field. M. E. Haine, R. S. Page and R. G. Garfitt A330

Variable Colour-amplitude Phase-contrast Microscopy. R. Barer A165

Virus Particles: Macromolecular Weight Determination by Direct Particle Counting. R. C. Williams and R. C. Backus ... A217

Viruses and Proteins: Electron Microscopy and X-Ray Analysis. Institute of Physics ... A336

Viscose Rayon: Electron Microscopy. K. Mühlethaler A477

Wool containing Polymer: Electron Microscopic Examination. E. H. Mercer A235

Wool Electron Microscopic Study. E. H. Mercer A242

Wool Fibre Surface: Electron Microscopy; Replica Techniques. K. R. Makinson ... A337

X-Ray Diffraction Camera: Adaptation for Reflection Patterns. J. Parsons A392

X-Ray Diffraction Cameras. O. E. A. Bolduan and R. S. Bear A155

X-Ray Diffraction Micro-camera: Modification for the Study of Long Spacings. M. E. Bergmann and I. Fankuchen A54

X-Ray Scanning Camera. J. Thewlis and A. R. Pollock A331

MILL MANAGEMENT. PAGE

General.

Activity Vector Analysis in Weaving Shed. W. Eastmann A539

American Cotton Mills: Weaving and Management Problems. Southern Textile Association (U.S.A.) A186

American Knitting Mills: Modern Production Methods A335

American Oilcloth Industry: Development. C. R. Bragdon A276

American Textile Mills: Management and Cost Cutting. A238

,, Modern Production Methods A335

British Textile Laboratories and Mills. Institut Textile de France A396

Card Tenter: Time Study A169

Company Management: Application of Accounting Control. W. Ellison A579

Cone Winders: Time Study; Effect of "Machine Interference". E. Packer A239

Costing and Management Control in Flax Spinning. S. A. G. Caldwell A288

Costing in the Textile Industry. S. H. Withey A579

Cotton Mill: Management. A. Draper A170

Cotton Spinning Costs in the United States and Great Britain. C. H. Heaton A538

Employment in Textile Industry: Ratio of Staffs to Operatives. K. S. Lomax A579

Executive Council Report. Textile Workers Union of America A539

Fancy Weaving Mill: Redeployment. Associated Industrial Consultants Ltd. A56

Handloom Industry of India: Re-organisation. B. C. Bhattacharya A538

Hosiery Industry Problems. W. A. Dutton ... A539

Hosiery Mills: Reducing Operating Costs ... A550

Indian Dyeworks: Management. V. G. Ramakrishna Iyer A193

Instrumentation, Measurement and Use of Records. M. Brookes A38

Jananese Cotton Industry: Labour Situation. All Japan Cotton Spinners' Association A103

Knitwear: Production in an American Mill. E. D. White A349

Machine Operators: Time Study by the Snap Reading Method. P. D. Vincent A458

Morley: History of the Local Trade. E. M. Sigsworth A1

Pre-determined Motion Time Standards. W. Rodgers A385

Productivity Indices: Application. L. H. C. Tippett A239

Ring Frame Doffers: Time and Motion Study. C. M. Bowden... ... ... A103

Spinning Frame Doffers: Productivity. R. A. Butler and C. H. Peterson A395

Swedish Textile Mills, Organisation. T. Ericsson A336

Textile Laboratories, Machinery Makers, and Mills in the United States. Institut Textile de France A396

Textile Mill Cost-finding Chart. S. C. Roberts A394

Textile Mill Standards Department: Organisation. C. W. Bendigo A361

Textile Mills Maintenance Programme. R. Crossley A344

Textile Organisation and Production. A. E. Clifford A238

Textile Organisation and Production: Chap. II. A. E. Clifford A336

,, Chap. III. A. E. Clifford A459

,, Chap. IV. A. E. Clifford A459

,, Chap. V. A. E. Clifford A459

Time Recording Instruments: Application in Spinning Mills and Finishing Works. J. Vetter A459

Trade Unions and Productivity. Trades Union Congress A539

Weavers and Looms: Increased Efficiency by Redeployment A117

Weaving Shed: Management. —. Morland A68, A349

Weaving Shed Management: Overhead Loom Cleaning A549

Weaving Sheds: Efficiency. G. L. Morton ... A169

,, Organisation; Use of Gantt Charts. I. Laird A549

Work Study in the Cotton Industry Cotton Board A460

Work Study: Methods-Time Measurement. W. Rodgers A539

Operatives' Health

Acrylonitrile: Physiology and Toxicology. R. H. Wilson and W. E. McCormick ... A238

PAGE

Mill Management (Operatives' Health)—*continued*
American Cotton Mill Safety Scheme. C. Burch A108
Ammonia: Effects of Inhaling. L. Silverman, J. L. Whittenberger and J. Muller ... A170
Anti-dust Mask. A. Lemaire. B.P.626,927 ... A286
"Baffeez" Factory Shoes. D. Fraser & Sons Ltd. A108
British Textile Industry Accident Statistics, 1948 A103
Carbon Disulphide Vapour: Toxicity. J. Teisinger and B. Souček A170
Cuprammonium Rayon Factory Workers: Prevention of Ulcerations by Sulphuric Acid. E. Zanetti A395
Dust and Mist: Inhalation Risk and Particle Size. C. N. Davies A170
Dye Intermediates: Toxicity. A. Müller ... A170
Dyeing and Finishing Plants Workers: Injuries and Accident Causes. M. Hammett ... A335
Formaldehyde and its Compounds: Dermatitis Hazards. V. Pirilä and O. Kilpiö ... A238
Glass Wool Dermatitis. J. M. T. Bona A395
Industrial Disease in the Cotton Industry. R. Murray A276
Industrial Dusts: Health Hazard. C. Bruzzone A395
Industrial Safety Colour Code. H. L. Miner ... A580
Khaki Clothing: Relation to Textile Dermatitis. G. A. G. Peterkin A395
Methacrylonitrile and Acrylonitrile: Comparative Toxicity. W. A. McOmie A170
Noise Reduction: Industrial Application. N. Fleming A42
Overlooker: Fatal Accident in Weaving Room A458
Radiation Work: Health Hazards. M. Ingram ... A539
"Textile Dermatitis" in Men. G. A. G. Peterkin A170
Textile Operatives: Vision Testing. J. G. Shadow A395
Toxicity of Solvents. W. A. Cook and L. E. Gordan A580
Trichlorethylene and Perchlorethylene: Health Hazards in Dry-cleaning. Solvay & Co. A87
Trichlorethylene Vapours: Burning of Skin. C. C. Maloof A539

Operatives' Psychology and Training.

American Textile Education Film Aids A458
Chenille Setters: Training. G. Barker A170
Industrial Aptitude Tests. J. E. Moore A539
Knitwear Loopers: Training; Use of Vision Aids. R. K. Karn A458
Schoolgirls: Choosing a Job. C. E. Howell ... A486
Textile Factory Foremen: Training Within Industry. T. S. Fletcher A103
Textile Industry: Recruitment of Students. A. Draper A539
,, Technical Education. W. E. Morton ... A539
Textile Operatives: Effect of Music on Output. A. Lambrette A395
,, Training by Process Analysis Method ... A56
Textile Technologists and Operatives: Training. N. Ward, A. Helle-Saux and —. Godol ... A395
Textile Workers: Aptitude Testing. J. Eynikel A488
,, Training and Productivity. A. Y. Stirrat ... A103

Wages.

British Cotton Industry Wage Rates and Earnings. A. L. Bowley A168
Cardroom: Management. Georgia Textile Operating Executives A544
Cotton Manufacturing Commission's Wage System. R. J. Gigli A56
Textile Mill Practices. Southern Textile Association A545
Textile Workers in Egypt, Europe and the U.S.A.: Pay and Productivity. R. Gasche A237
Wages in United States Cotton Mills. National Association of Cotton Manufacturers, Boston A457
Weavers' Earnings: Calculation. British Association of Managers of Textile Works ... A104
Winder's Wages: Calculation for Winding Inferior Yarns. W. Bartram A104

OILS. Including OILING.
***See also* OPENING PROCESSES.**

"Celconus A" Cotton Spraying Oil: Application. Shell Chemicals Ltd. A246
Oiling and Tinting in Worsted Processing. Bachmann Uxbridge Worsted Corporation ... A465
Oils: Use in Wool Processing; Quantities and Costs in Bygone Days. G. V. Carrette ... A407

PAGE

Oils—*continued*
Oleine or Mineral Oil: Use as Lubricants in the Re-manufactured Wool and Woollen Industry—II. M. Kehren A120
Pin Drafting: Oil Applying Device. Bachmann Uxbridge Worsted Corporation A283
Polymeric Polythiols (for Wool Lubricants). S. L. Scott (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.). U.S.P.2,495,293 ... ... A476
"Syton": Use in Cotton Spinning A283
Uniform Oiling and Tinting. R. D. Robinson ... A407
Wool Oiling Apparatus. A. G. Arundel-Evans. B.P.629,116 ... ... A12
Wool Oiling: Evaluation and Development of Wool Oils. P. J. Martin A406
Wool Spinning: Use of Syton. R. F. Nickerson A284
Wool Textile Materials: Self-fulling and Self-scouring Lubricant for —. Nopco Chem. Co. B.P.634,588 ... ... A302

OPENING.
***See also* BLENDING PLANT.**

"Blumag" Magnetic Separators: Application in Extraction of Metals from Fibres. H. S. Greenwood & Sons Ltd. A406
"Cintel" Electronic Metal Detector: Application in Cotton Opening A109
Columbus Manufacturing Co.'s Blowroom: Reorganisation. P. M. Thomas A842
Cotton Blowroom Pnuematic Conveying and Distributing Apparatus. Tweedales and Smalley (1920) Ltd. and N. Pilkington. B.P.627,334 ... ... A287
Cotton Cleaning Apparatus. U.S. Department of Agriculture Cotton Ginning Laboratory ... A405
Cyclone Fibre Spinning Apparatus. M. S. Mayo. B.P.626,652 ... ... A286
Electric Drive Control for Cotton Waste Breaking Machines. G. Clegg Ltd. A246
"Micarta" Lap Rollers. P. D. Emery and F. P. Hunsicker A61
Opening and Cleaning Machinery: Maintenance. P. C. Grant A109
Opening Machine Magnetic Separators: Installation. H. Hersey A405
Peralta Machine—A Contribution to the Manufacture of Quality Wool Yarns. W. J. Crofts A282
Blowroom Machinery: Functions J. Schneider... A406

Processes.

Californian Cotton: Processing. E. H. Helliwell A61
Cotton: Opening and Cleaning. N. Pilkington A178
Decortication of Long Vegetable Fibre. S. A. G. Caldwell A408
Irrigated Cotton: Processing A110
Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. IV. Hackling. A. V. Pringle A408, A408
Mechanical Hackling of Flax Fibre. (1) Length of Strike. (Fairbairn, Lawson, Combe Barbour Ltd.) A408
Single Cylinder Waste Machine. Kirkman & Dixon Machine Shop and Foundry ... A545
Wool Fibre: Reclamation in the Shoddy and Mungo Trades. Textile Institute ... A396
Wool and Other Fibres: Removal of Foreign Matter. M. T. Hoffman. B.P.627,044 ... A64
Wool: Removal of Foreign Matter. E. Hurst. B.P.634,588 ... ... A346

PAPER.

Brazilian Pulp Materials: Source. D. Gramacho A60
Cloth Roll Lap Board. F. R. Quarmby (J. Quarmby & Sons Ltd.). B.P.620,666 ... A26
Felts for Papermaking Machines. Orr Felt & Blanket Co. B.P.642,378 ... ... A563
Fibre Board: Moisture Content and Elongation under Stretch. L. Skark A84
Melamine Resin: Analysis of Dilute Solutions. B. Ivarsson and B. Steenberg A383
Nylon: Incorporation in Papermakers' Felts. E. A. Rees and H. Dahlberg A413
Paper: Dielectric Constant Calculation. R. Goldschmidt A482
Paper Yarn: Testing. American Society for Testing Materials A81
Papermaker's Felt. R. J. Lee. B.P.642,788 ... A563
,, R. J. Lee. B.P.642,789 ... ... A563
Papermakers' Felts. Porritts & Spencer Ltd. O. W. Porritt and W. S. Shaw A361

PAGE

Paper—*continued*

Papermaking Felts. Orr Felt and Blanket Co. B.P.638,275 ... ... A476

Tandem Calender. New York and Pennsylvania Co. Inc. B.P.628,880 ... ... A359

PHYSICS.

Electricity and Magnetism.

Carnauba Wax: Surface Electric Charges and Transient Currents. B. Gross A166

Cellulose Plastics: Electrical Properties. J. Dieser, W. Jordan and E. Schweizer ... A93

Dimethyl Terephthalate and Polyethylene Terephthalate: Magnetic Anisotropy. P. W. Selwood, J. A. Parodi and A. Pace A392

Mosaic Membranes: Electrolyte Permeability. R. Neihoff and K. Sollner A327

Multivalent Chain Molecules in Solution: Uncoiling by Electric Charges. W. Kuhn, O. Kunzle and A. Katchalsky A52

Glycine, Alanine and Glycylglycine: Electric Mobilities. H. Svensson, A. Benjaminsson and I. Brattsten A271

Linear High-molecular Compounds: Dielectric Measurement of Chain Mobility. F. Würstlin A443

Organic Compounds: Magnetic Susceptibility. S. Broetsma A166

Permselective Protamine Collodion Membranes: Electrochemistry. K. Sollner and H. P. Gregor A382

Piezo-electric Crystals: Detection. W. G. Perdok and H. van Suchtelen A454

Piezo-electric Materials. J. C. B. Missel A454

Polyethylene Terephthalate (Terylene): Dielectric Properties. W. Reddish A533

Polyvinyl Chlorides: Dielectric Loss Curves. R. Charbonnière A100

,, Cohesion and Polymerisation according to their Dielectric Loss. P. Girard, P. Abadie and R. Charbonnière A443

Reduced Keratin Solutions: Electrodialysis. C. G. Fink and H. A. Golle A318

Sodium Oleate: Critical Concentration for Micelle Formation by the Wien Effect. M. L. Exner A440

Static Electrical Charges in Textile Processing. D. J. Lehmicke A114

"Static" Electricity in the Textile Industries. A. P. Little A110

Styrene: Polymerisation; Effect of Alternating Electrical Fields. W. A. Bryce, C. A. Genge and C. A. Winkler A486

Synthetic Membranes: Electrical Properties. W. S. Albrink and R. M. Fuoss A484

Vibrating Beam with Shear Motions: Electrical Analogy. H. M. Trent A533

Violanthrone, iso Violanthrone, and Pyranthrone: Electrical Conductivity. H. Akamatu and H. Inokuchi A577

General Physics and Mechanics.

Airborne Droplets: Measurement by the Magnesium Oxide Method. K. R. May A451

Compressible Fluids: Flow through Divergent Nozzles. R. K. Tempest A333

Compressional Waves in Rectangular Rods: Velocity. R. W. Morse A454

Cotton and Wool Fibre Wads: Porosity to Air. R. R. Sullivan A504

Dilute Polymer Solutions: Statistical Mechanics. P. J. Flory A220

Dust Particles: Micro-measurement. Yu. O. Rankо A93

Elastically Coupled Mechanical Systems with Two Degrees of Freedom: Displacement-frequency Characteristic. D. H. Peirson ... A99

Elasticity: Theory in General Coordinates. A. E. Green and W. Zerna A333

Elastomers: Elongation Hysteresis; Measurement with Spider Hysterometer. M. Mooney and S. A. Black A464

Emulsion Polymerisation with Ultrasonic Vibration. A. S. Ostroski and R. B. Stambaugh A535

Fatigued Rubber: Stress/Strain Curves. D. F. Stedman A331

Fibres and Films: Determination of Young's Modulus. R. Pinoir and A. Dubois ... A424

Fibres: Flow Properties. S. A. Rossmassler and H. Eyring A304

Fibrous Visco-elastic Materials: Physical Behaviour. R. B. Finch A30

PAGE

Physics (General Physics and Mechanics)—*continued*

Flat Spiral Springs: Elastic Stability. J. A. Haringx A276

Flexible Macromolecules: Visco-elastic Behaviour; Statistical Mechanical Treatment. J. G. Kirkwood A164

Fluid Flow Through Granular Material. H. E. Rose and A. M. A. Rizk A442

Fluids: Flow through Macromolecules in Solution. H. C. Brinkman A385

Fly Frame Planetary Gears: Mechanics. L. Rehm A343

Friction. F. P. Bowden A575

Friction and Adhesion: Relationship. J. S. McFarlane and D. Tabor A575

Frictional Relaxation Oscillations: Dynamics. B. R. Dudley and H. W. Swift ... A99

Helical Springs: Elastic Stability at a Compression Larger than the Original Length. J. A. Haringx A141

High Polymers: Comparative Stress Phenomena. M. L. Huggins A535

,, Depolymerisation by Ultrasonic Irradiation; Role of Cavitation. A. Weissler ... A330

,, Equation of State. R. S. Spencer and G. D. Gilmore A534

,, Measurement of Dynamic Elastic Constants. K. W. Hillier A155

,, Physics. American Physical Society ... A459

,, Random Noise in Dielectric Materials. R. F. Boyer A535

,, Ultrasonic Depolymerisation. R. O. Prudhomme and P. Grabar A392

High-speed Air Stream: Velocity and Temperature Measurement. D. G. Marlow, C. R. Nisewanger and W. M. Cady A42

Long-chain High Polymers: Elastic and Inelastic Behaviour; Nomenclature. H. Leaderman A52

Loose Materials: Particle Size Distribution; Graphical Representation. H. Gessner ... A443

Lubricating Greases: Yield Stresses. J. F. T. Blott and W. B. Bonnor A391

Macromolecular Solutions: Acoustic Birefringence. A. Peterlin A275

Macromolecular Substances: Ultrasonic Velocity in —. G. Natta and M. Baccaredda ... A93

Macromolecules: Ultrasonic Degradation; Frequency Dependence. G. Schmid and W. Poppe A93

Metals: Friction and Lubrication; Importance of Surface Oxide Films. E. D. Tingle ... A320

Particles: Size Analysis; Industrial Applications. C. J. Stairmand A272

,, Size Analysis and Standardisation. H. Heywood A272

Particulate Matter: Harmonic Mean Particle Size: Relation to Specific Surface. G. Herdan A443

Physical Concepts: Designation. P. Moon and D. E. Spencer A274

Pigments: Particle Size and Use in Paint. A. C. C. Newman A272

Plastic Materials: Measurement of Dynamic Mechanical Properties. L. E. Nielsen ... A432

Plastics: Deformation; Law of the Stress/Strain Curve. H. I. Fusfeld A100

,, Elastic Moduli and Wave Velocity; Variation with Pressure and Temperature. D. S. Hughes, E. B. Blankenship and R. L. Mins A455

Plastics, Rubbers and Metals: Mechanical Behaviour at High Rates of Loading. H. Kolsky A100

Plasticized Vinyl Chloride Compositions: Mechanical and Electrical Properties. L. E. Nielsen, R. Buchdahl, and R. Levreault A534

Plasticised Polyvinyl Resins: Prediction of Mechanical Properties by Electrical Measurements. A. J. Warner A455

Plasticization of Polyvinyl Chloride. I. Physical Changes and their Measurement. M. L. Dannis A534

,, II. Plasticizer Variations in PVC-Plasticizer Systems. M. L. Dannis A534

Polyamides and Polyurethanes: Spherulitic Structure. W. Brenschede A443

Polydispersed Macromolecules: Average Molecular Weights. Ö. Bryde and A. Banderet A270

Polyethylene: Complex Stressing. I. L. Hopkins, W. O. Baker and J. B. Howard ... A388

,, Mechanical Properties. R. H. Carey, E. F. Schulz and G. J. Dienes A455

PAGE

Physics (General Physics and Mechanics) —*continued*

Polymer Solutions: Flow Properties. C. N. Davies A386
,, Phase Relationships. H. Tompa ... A216
Polymeric Materials: Dynamic Properties. B. A. Dunnell and A. V. Tobolsky ... A166
Polymeric Systems: Influence of Structure on Internal Pressure. P. J. Flory A327
Polymethyl Methacrylate: Particle Size Distribution. A. F. V. Eriksson A272
Polystyrene: Creep/Time Relations under Tension, Bending and Torsion. J. Mariss and G. Cuff A486
Polystyrene Films: Mechanical Properties. E. Merz, L. Nielsen and R. Buchdahl ... A100
,, Visco-elastic and Photo-elastic Properties above the Softening Temperature. L. E. Nielsen and R. Buchdahl A55
Polystyrene: Mechanical Properties of Oriented Films. L. E. Nielsen and R. Buchdahl A534
Porous Materials: Moisture Permeability. E. C. Childs and N. Collis-George ... A440
,, Sound Absorption. C. W. Kosten A233
Porous Media: Fluid Flow through —. H. Verschoor A486
,, Permeation by Heterogeneous Mixtures. H. C. Brinkman A101
Porous Membranes: Diffusion through —. N. S. Sheinker A163
Powders: Fineness Measurement by Permeability Methods. F. M. Lea and R. W. Nurse ... A275
Rubbery Materials: Dynamic Mechanical Properties. A. W. Nolle A331
Sliding Surface. G. I. Finch A576
Solid Rods: Measurement of Coefficient of Internal Friction by a Resonance Method. W. Lethersich and H. Pelzer A221
Solids: Adhesion and Effect of Surface Films. J. S. McFarlane and D. Tabor A575
,, Measurement of Young's Modulus and Internal Friction. A. Képès A389
Solids (Metals, Fibres and Films): Plastic Behaviour. A. McCance A101
Solids: Molecular-sieve Action. R. M. Barrer ... A327
,, Surface Area. J. F. Duncan A46
Sound Waves: Chemical Action on Aqueous Solutions. N. Miller A573
Stress-Strain Relations in Complicated Systems. M. Reiner A389
Stressed Dielectrics: Strain/Time Relations. W. Lethersich A869
Stressed Linear Systems: Response Characteristics. M. Cini A232
Textile Materials: Dynamic-property Data: Theoretical Considerations. W. J. Lyons A533
Ultrasonic Energy: Application in the Textile Industry. W. E. Newell A233
Ultrasonic Vibration Pick-up. A. E. Bakanowski and R. B. Lindsay A330
Ultrasonic Waves: Velocity of Propagation in Low and High Molecular Substances. G. Natta and M. Baccaredda A331
Visco-elastic Materials: Abnormalities under Stress. K. Weissenberg A389
Visco-elastic Media: Flow Optical Properties. V. R. Gray A390
,, Propagation of Transverse Waves. F. T. Adler, W. M. Sawyer and J. D. Ferry A101
Visco-elastic Substances: Frictional Loss. B. Gross A331
,, Mechanical Behaviour. R. Sips ... A331
Wax "Bloom" on Vulcanised Rubbers: Thickness Estimation. F. Kendall and W. M. Phillips A374

Heat and Thermodynamics.

Adsorption on Elastic Absorbent: Thermodynamics. T. L. Hill A572
Adsorption: Thermodynamics. I. D. H. Everett A536
Capillary Flow: Heat Effects. H. C. Brinkman A510
Cross-linked Rubber: Swelling. ("Thermodynamics of High Polymer Solutions. III. Swelling of Cross Linked Rubber.") R. L. Scott and Michael Magat 153
Elastomers: Thermodynamics S. M. Katz ... A328
Gels: Swelling; Physical Problems. H. J. Hermans A383
High-molecular Solutions: Thermodynamics and Statistics. A. Münster A441
High Polymers (Terylene): Degradation. E. F. Casassa A30
High Polymers: Transitions in High Polymeric Materials. R. Buchdahl and L. E. Nielsen A535

PAGE

Physics (Heat and Thermodynamics)—*continued*

International Temperature Scale—1948 Revision. J. A. Hall and C. R. Barber A392
Linear Polymer Molecules: Solvation in Solution. A. Münster A440
Plastics: Deformation: Thermodynamics and Generalised Entropy. P. W. Bridgman A455
Polystyrene Concentrated Solutions: Thermodynamic Properties. M. J. Schick, P. Doty and B. H. Zimm A319
Polystyrene: Second-Order Transition Temperatures and Related Properties. T. G. Fox, jr., and P. J. Flory A535
Proteins: Heat Denaturation. W. W. Lepeschkin A449
Simple Ionic Exchange Systems: Equilibria. L. E. Davies A440
Steam: Thermal Data to 550° C. F. G. Keyes A166
Vinyl Compounds: Heats of Polymerisation. D. E. Roberts... ... ... A451

Instruments.

Air-bubble Surface Tension Determination Apparatus. M. R. Euverard and D. R. Hurley A151
Beckman Spectrophotometer: Application to Differential Colorimetry. R. Bastian, R. Weberling and F. Palilla A222
Beta-ray Thickness Gauge. C. W. Clapp and S. Bernstein A329
"Birlec Lectrodryers": Application. J. C. Mantell A449
Cathode-ray Oscilloscope: Use as a Null-Point Detector in Measuring the Electrical Conductivity of Solutions. R. N. Hazeldine and A. A. Woolf A510
Continuous Automatic Tri-stimulus Integrator for Use with the Recording Spectrophotometer. H. R. Davidson and L. W. Imm A219
Direct Current Operated Accelerometer. R. C. Lewis A583
Direct-reading Photo-electric Spectrophotometer. T. B. Davenport A387
Double-beam Recording Infra-red Spectrometer: Installation and Use. J. L. Hales ... A154
Electric Discharge Laboratory Lamps. N. L. Harris A231
Electrical Displacement Meter. A. Douglas ... A485
Extrusion Type Plastometer for Thermoplastics. E. B. Atkinson and H. A. Nancarrow... A386
Heat of Wetting Calorimeter. W. Hirst and M. Kerridge A510
High-speed Tachometer. British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd. A220
Leeds-Weissenberg Goniometer. Research Engineers Ltd. A99
Light Scattering Measuring Equipment. M. Bier and F. F. Nord A165
Magnetostriction Vibrator of Aluminium-Iron Alloy. Y. Takesada... ... ... A453
"Mikrops" Industrial Micro-projector. Flatters and Garnett Ltd. A574
Objective Colorimeter with Special Filters. R. W. Asmussen and B. Buchmann-Olsen ... A93
Objective Tricolorimeters: Calibration. B. Buchmann-Olsen A232
Pendent-drop Apparatus for Surface and Interfacial Tensions. H. W. Douglas ... A325
Photo-elastic Strain Analyser. E. F. Smith and A. P. Wangsgard A453
Photo-electric Micro-densitometer. M. A. Lessler and H. A. Charipper A98
Photo-electric Reflection Transmission Densitometer. R. L. Huber and A. B. Rakus ... A98
Photo-electric Spectrophotometer. Hilger and Watts Ltd. A387
Photo-electric Tricolorimeter. R. F. Denington A574
Photo-electronic Counter for Colloidal Particles: Application in Size-distribution Studies. F. T. Gucker and C. T. O'Konski ... A319
Polarising Colorimeters. S. Rösch A452
Polyisobutylene: Measurement of Mechanical Properties at Audio-frequencies. R. S. Marvin, E. R. Fitzgerald and J. D. Ferry A389
Printing Press Static Eliminator. Goss Printing Press Co. Ltd. B.P.618,577 ... ... A55
Ratio-recording Double-beam Infra-red Spectrophotometer. A. Savitzky and R. S. Halford A387
Reed Vibrometer: Application in Analysis and Control of Vibration. General Electric Co. A282

PAGE

Physics (Instruments)—*continued*

Rheogoniometer: Application in Specification of Rheological Phenomena. K. Weissenberg A390
"Robomatic" Refractometer. Precision Scientific Co. A154
Rotating Specimen Mount for Use with X-Ray Spectrometer in Measuring Crystallite Orientation in Cellulosic and other Textile Fibres. L. Segal, J. J. Creely, and C. M. Conrad A533
Schlieren Apparatus Employing Multiple Slit-gratings. T. A. Mortensen A274
Skin Temperature Measuring Devices: Comparison. A. M. Stoll and J. D. Hardy... A54
Spectrophotometer: Effect of Slit Width on Accuracy. W. H. Eberhardt A387
Spinning-top Homogeneous Spray Apparatus. K. R. May A154
Static Coefficient of Friction and Area of Contact Measurement Apparatus. R. C. Parker and D. Hatch A329
Strain Gauges for Large Plastic Strains and Combined Stresses. J. Marin A154
Surface Temperature: Measurement. N. Sasaki A275
Temperature Measurement Instruments: Dynamic Accuracy. J. G. Zeigler and N. B. Nichols A275
Thermal Expansion Ultra-microtome. S. B. Newman, E. Borysko and M. Swerdlow A99
Unit-magnification Optical System for the Attainment of Long Working Distances in Microscopy. J. Dyson A98
Ultrasonic Tissue Disintegrator. F. F. Bird and K. S. Lion A388
Variable Temperature Dielectric Cell: Application to Plastics. E. B. Baker A166
Volume Dilatometer: Construction and Use. N. Bekkedahl A54
X-Ray Diffraction Pattern Measuring Instrument. J. A. Bennett A313
X-Ray Tube producing a Beam of X-Rays Convergent to a Point. C. H. Bachman and S. J. Silverman A533

Light, Radiation, Optics.

Abridged Spectrophotometric Colorimetry with Photo-Cells. J. W. Perry A328
Absorption Spectra Data: Presentation. W. R. Brode A218
Birefringent Plastic Sheets: Spectral Dispersion Measurement. C. D. West and A. S. Makas A54
Charged Particles in Electrolyte Solutions: Light Scattering. J. J. Hermans ... A219
Colloid Particles in Dilute Solutions: Small-angle X-Ray Scattering. G. Porod A90
Colour-blind Vision: Optical Characteristics. S. Hecht and Y. Hsia A485
Cylindrical Bodies with Periodic Axial Structure: X-ray Diffraction. R. S. Bear and O. E. A. Bolduan A487
Dextrin Solutions: Molecular Scattering of Light. P. Putzeys and L. Verhoeven A164
Dyes: Light Absorption Quantum Mechanical Theory. H. Kuhn A218
,, Spectral Changes in Colloidal Solutions of Hydrous Oxides. B. Carroll and A. W. Thomas A219
Fine Powders: Small Angle X-Ray Scattering; Inter-Particle Interference Effects. L. H. Lund and G. H. Vineyard A48
High Polymers: Molecular Weight Determinations by Light-scattering Methods. H. J. Hadow, H. Sheffer and J. C. Hyde ... A165
Hunter and Adams Colour Space: Expression on Munsell System. D. Nickerson ... A329
Light Sources: Maximum Luminous Efficiency of Various Chromaticities. D. L. MacAdam A328
Luminescence: Review of Literature. G. R. Fonda A319
Macromolecules in Concentrated Solutions: Scattering of Visible Light and X-Rays. G. Oster A233
Mineral Gels: Light Scattering. M. Prasad and K. D. V. Doss A52
Multi-Component Systems: Light Scattering. W. H. Stockmayer A329
,, Light Scattering. J. G. Kirkwood and R. J. Goldberg A329

PAGE

Physics (Light, Radiation, Optics)—*continued*

Nitrocellulose Solutions: Light Scattering; Measurement. R. H. Blaker, R. M. Badger, and T. S. Gilmann A92
Oil/Water Disperse Systems: Structure and Light Scattering. J. H. Schulman and J. A. Friend A162
Optical Systems: Chromatic Variation of Spherical Aberration. W. Weinstein ... A329
Particles: Size Estimation by the Light-extinction Method. D. G. Skinner and S. Boas-Traube A274
Polymer-Polymer Interactions: Study by Light Scattering Measurements. W. H. Stockmayer and H. E. Stanley A329
Polystyrene: Structure; Light Scattering Investigation. P. Outer, C. I. Carr, and B. H. Zimm A574
Polythene: Light Transmission and the Formation and Decay of Spherulites. S. W. Hawkins and R. B. Richards A92
Printing Papers: Measurement of Opacity and Reflectivity. V. G. W. Harrison and S. R. C. Poulter A332
Refractive Index of Liquids: Measurement. E. G. Knowles and H. Jenkins A453
Spherical Dielectric Particle Dispersions: Macro-distribution of Scattered Light. H. H. Theissing A453
Soap Solutions: Light Scattering. P. Debye ... A219
Spectra-structure Correlations in the Infra-red Region. N. B. Colthup A582
Specular Gloss: Measurement. H. K. Hammond and I. Nimeroff A526
Visual Acuity and Brightness Discrimination. C. D. Hendley A185
Water Vapour and Carbon Dioxide at Low Pressure: Refractive Indices. K. B. Newbound A90

X-Rays, Molecular and Atomic Structure.

Adsorbed Gas and Vapour Molecules: Cross-sectional Area. H. K. Livingston ... A161
Aliphatic Hydrocarbons: Molecular Chains in Dilute Solution. H. Benoit and C. Sadron A91
Chain Molecules Containing Branches and Rings: Dimensions. B. H. Zimm and W. H. Stockmayer A216
Coiling Long Chain Molecules: Estimate of the Volume Effect. J. J. Hermans A270
Collagen Fibrils: Large Periodic Structure. O. E. A. Bolduan and R. S Bear ... A454
Collagen: Stereochemistry. H. Zahn A96
Colloidal Electrolytes: X-Ray Long Spacing; Effect of added Electrolytes. O. A. Hoffman A392
Colloidal Systems: Diffuse Small-angle Scattering of X-Rays. G. Porod A444
Crystal Structure Factors: Calculations by a Punched Card Method. M. D. Grems and J. S. Kasper A167
Crystals: Lattice Constants Determination. M. E. Straumanis A43
,, Molecular Structure Determinations; Use of Punched Cards. J. Donohue and V. Schomaker A167
Dinitrogen Tetroxide: Structure. J. S. Broadley and J. M. Robertson A117
Dissolved Chain Molecules: Stretching by the Introduction of Side Groups. H. Deuel and H. Neukom A270
Dissolved Thread Molecules: X-Ray Study. O. Kratky and G. Porod A233
Fatty Acids: Direct Optical Measurement of Molecular Length. J. S. Courtney-Pratt A226
Fibrous Proteins: Small-angle X-Ray Diffraction Studies. R. S. Bear and O. E. A. Bolduan A504
Filiform Macromolecules Ionised in Solution: Configuration. S. Guinand, F. Boyer-Kawenoki, A. Dobry, and J. Tonnelat A161
Heavy Metal Soaps: Characterisation by X-Ray Diffraction. R. D. Vold and G. S. Hattiangdi A101
High Polymers: X-Ray Diffraction and Fine Structure. R. Hosemann A444
Keratin and Other Protein Fibres: X-Ray Study. G. C. Nutting A80
Lignins: X-Ray Structure. H. Zahn and W. Lautsch A444

PAGE

Physics (X-Rays, Molecular and Atomic Structure)—*continued*
Linear Condensation Polymers: Molecular Size Distribution for Reaction Equilibrium. L. H. Donnally A217
Macromolecules: X-Ray Structure. Institute of Physics A48
Micro-biological Objects: Mass Determination by X-Ray Absorption. A. Engström and B. Lingström A320
Nuclear Radiations: Influence on Polymerisation. A. Chapino, C. Cousin, Y. Landler and M. Magat A231
Polymers: Crystallinity; Estimation by X-Ray Measurements. P. H. Hermans and A. Weidinger A312
Polypeptide Chain: Stable Configurations. S. Mizushima, T. Simanouti, M. Tsuboi, T. Sugita and E. Kato A150
Polypeptides: α-β Transformation. C. H. Bamford, W. E. Hanby and F. Happey ... A160
Polystyrene, Polythene, and Paraffin Wax: Effects of X-Ray Irradiation. N. N. Winogradoff A231
Protein Molecule: Structure of the "Activated Complex". D. S. Kahn A150
Protein Molecules: Fine Structure and Physical-chemical Behaviour. G. Scheibe ... A489
,, Internal Structure. F. Haurowitz A96
Proteins: Molecular Structure. P. Jordan ... A96
,, X-Ray Diffraction Investigation. O. Kratky A436
Rayons: Crystallinity. P. H. Hermans A30
Silk Fibroin: Fine Structure. R. Hegetschweiler A306
,, X-Ray Structure. O. Kratky, E. Schauenstein and A. Sekora A204, A362
Soap Micelles: X-Ray Patterns J. T. Davies and W. Phillipoff A167
,, X-Ray Patterns. E. W. Hughes A486
Synthetic Polypeptides: Structure. A. Elliott and E. J. Ambrose A452
Textile Fibre Chain Molecules: Arrangement. H. J. Woods A82
Textile Fibres: Crystallite Orientation; X-Ray Examination. L. Segal, J. J. Creely, and C. M. Conrad A574
,, Macromolecular Chemistry. G. Champetier A30
Triethanolamine Laurate Aqueous Systems: X-Ray Diffraction. S. S. Marsden and J. W. McBain A234
Wood Pulp: Swelling in Sodium Hydroxide Solution: X-Ray Analysis. L. Jörgensen and E. Ribi A574
Wool Keratin: Fine Structure as Revealed by X-Ray and Related Studies A134
,, Molecular Structure. A. C. Goodings ... A510
X-Ray Absorption Analysis: Developments. H. A. Liebhafsky A234
X-Ray Diffraction Analysis: Developments. H. S. Kaufman and I. Fankuchen ... A234
X-Ray Diffraction Powder Data: Interpretation; Use of Punched Card Code. F. W. Matthews A101
X-Ray Spectograph: Collimation Srror in Small-angle X-Ray Scattering. K. L. Yudowitch A302

PLASTICS.

***See also* SYNTHETIC RESIN, RUBBER, BUILDING (Materials).**

American Army Plastic Fabrics and Coated Fabrics: Development A396
Amino Plastics: Action of Water on —. A. A. Vansheidt and Z. K. Naumova A97
Cellulose Plastics: Electrical Properties. J. Dieser, W. Jordan and E. Schweizer ... A93
Commercial Plastics: Chemistry. R. L. Wakeman A151
Dichlorodibenzyl: Applications as Polyvinyl Chloride Plasticizer. Compagnie Française de Raffinage. B.P.621,681 ... ... A27
Fibre Bonding and Laminating Plastics: Production. (1) R. G. Roberts, R. Hammond and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.629,015. (2) R. Hammond and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P. 629,019 ... ... A360
Glass Fibre Filled Thermoplastic Composition. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. B.P. 618,094 ... ... A23
High Polymers: Coalescence Behaviour. H. P. Meissner and E. W. Merrill A161
Laminated Plastics: Heat Resistance. L. E. Sieffert and E. M. Schoenborn A369

PAGE

Plastics—*continued*
Massive Nylon: Structure and Physical Properties. G. L. Clark, H. M. Mueller and L. L. Stott A455
Methacrylic Acid Mixed Di-ester Polymers. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. B.P.630,632 A475
Nylon as Filler for Phenolic Mouldings. E. E. Halls A526
Organic Peroxide Catalysts for Polyesters. C. H. Rybolt and T. C. Swigert A160
Plasticized Ethylcellulose: Production for Moulding or Extrusion. Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd. (assignees of A. J. Warner and W. de Camp Crater). B.P. 627,298 ... ... A281
Plastic Coating Materials: Analysis. T. G. Rochow and R. W. Stafford A323
Plastic Films: Tensile Strength; Effect of the Testing Machine. L. Boor A208
Plastics: Application in the Textile Industry. E. V. Giles A87
,, Cold-break Temperature. G. Schulz and K. Mehnert A208
,, Deformation: Law of the Stress/Strain Curve. H. I. Fusfield A100
,, Deformation; Thermodynamics and Generalised Entropy. P. W. Bridgman ... A455
,, Determination of Ignition Characteristics. N. P. Setchkin A311
,, Embrittlement Tests; Analysis of Data. W. L. Gore A478
,, Frictional Properties. K. V. Shooter and P. H. Thomas A137
,, High-frequency Pre-heating. A. J. Guzzetti A127
,, Impact Testing. B. Maxwell and L. F. Rahn A138
Plastics, Rubbers and Metals: Mechanical Behaviour at High Rates of Loading. H. Kolsky A100
Plastics: Surface Dyeing A355
Polyvinyl Chloride Plasticizers. F. Kainer ... A160
Resin-bonded Glass Fibre Laminates. A. P. Thurston (for Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation). B.P.619,674 ... ... A24
Sheet Plastics: Effect of Outdoor Exposure. J. K. Long A186
Thermoplastics: Bearing Strength Tests. J. W. Fogwell A139
Variable Temperature Dielectric Cell: Application to Plastics. E. B. Baker A166
"Vulcollan" Polyurethanes: Production. O. Bayer, E. Müller, S. Petersen, H. F. Piepenbrink and E. Windemuth A488

POWER GENERATION and TRANSMISSION—(*including* DRIVING MECHANISMS.)

Alternating Current Equipment: Effects of Changes of Frequency and Voltage. J. L. Watts A88
Back-pressure and Pass-out Turbines: Application. A. E. Williams A484
Ball-bearing Race: Failure Due to Friction Oxidation. C. A. Berg A484
Belt Drives: Calculation of Power Transmitted. P. W. Peel A88
,, Driving Belt Economy. P. W. Peel ... A568
,, Maintenance. E. H. Helliwell ... A527
Bottom Calender Roller Driving Mechanism. J. Galloway & Co. Ltd. and J. Butler. B.P. 627,939 ... ... A301
British Cotton Mills: Electrification. F. W. Cox and W. E. Swale A38, A142
,, Electrification. A. Ormerod A262
Chain Drives: Selection and Care A262
Coal: Standardisation. R. L. Brown A88
Dressing Frames: Variable Speed Drive for —. Sjostrom Machine Co. A287
Electric Drive Control for Cotton Waste Breaking Machine. G. Clegg Ltd. A246
Electric Drives for Looms: Selection. R. J. Demartini and A. F. Lukens A312
Electric Drives for Winding, Weaving and Knitting Machinery: Tension Control. A. T. Bacheler A211
Electric Motors in the Woollen and Worsted Industry. G. H. Brook A39
Electrical Condensers (Capacitors): Application in Textile Mills A480
Electrical and Mechanical Power Application Transmission Problems. H. Matthews ... A30
Electrode Boilers. A. E. Williams A142
Electromagnetic Dobby Loom Drive. E. Rank ... A348
Expansion Bends for Pipelines. G. H. Pearson A142

PAGE

Power Generation and Tranmission—*continued*

Finishing Range Driving Motors: Selection. C. V. Topliffe A434
Flywheeled Loom Motors: Application. R. J. Demartini A348
Fuel Research Station Smoke Eliminators: Performance Tests. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research ... A371
Gears in Power Transmission. P. W. Peel ... A568
Heat Exchangers: Design. B. H. Schultz ... A141
Josephy Woollen Card: Gear Drives. C. Josephy A247
Loom Driving Motor Control Mechanism. J. Ainsworth. B.P.630,401 ... ... A415
Mill Boiler-house Fuel: Selection. J. Scott ... A371
Mirrlees J.S.S. 16V Diesel Engine. Mirrlees, Bickerton and Day Ltd. A210
Mixed Boilers for Small Factories. W. T. Wardale A142
Mule and Roving Spindle Drives A568
Shaft Driving: Flexible Rubber Coupling for Shafts. W. M. Halliday A527
Sizing Machines: Methods of Drive A568
Straight-Bar Knitting Machine Driving Mechanism. G. Blackburn & Sons Ltd., H. W. Start and E. Start. B.P.628,874 ... ... A351
Textile Factory Electrical Equipment A88
Textile Machinery: Dynamic Balancing. R. L. Foote A88
Textile Machinery Motor Drives: Low Voltage Problems A211
Textile Mill Electrical Power System A371
Textile Mill Boiler Plant: Selection. S. D. Scoter A434
Textile Mills: Electric Power System A567
,, Power Transmission. H. Meidendorp ... A211
Transmission Belting: Fundamental Factors. P. W. Peel A568
Uptwister Spindle Driving Mechanism. R. A. Lloyd (Rochdale) Ltd. and R. A. Lloyd. B.P.632,880 ... ... A569
Variable Speed Unit: "Kopp" Variator. Allspeeds Ltd. A527
V-belt Loom Drives. J. H. Fenner and Co. Ltd. A211
V-Belts: Tension Control. E. A. Gahl A88

PRINTING.

Application of Dyes.

Algosol Dyes: Application in Photographic Printing. L. R. Stewart. B.P.633,634 ... ... A562
Calico Printers' Association Ltd.: History ... A21
Cellulosic Fabric Prints: Dye Transfer during Steaming. R. H. Munshi and H. A. Turner A21
Defective Rayon Prints: Causes and Remedies A419
Diazotype Prints on Textiles: Production. General Aniline and Film Corporation (assignees of S. C. Slifkin).. B.P.632,932 A559
Dyed Nylon Fabrics: Discharge Printing. R. W. Hardacre and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.626,419 ... ... A299
Dyeing, Printing and Finishing in Australia ... A254
Fiberglas Screen Prints. J. H. Thomas ... A557
Furnishing Fabrics: Printing with Cuprofix Colours. Sandoz Products Ltd. A126
Glycerin: Application in Dyeing, Printing and Finishing. M. A. Lesser and J. Cotter ... A124
Hand Colour-decorated Fabrics: Production. V. Picard (née Ossipoff). B.P.626,708 ... A300
Nylon Fabrics: Printing. General Aniline and Film Corporation (assignees of H. H. Bestehorn and H. W. Grimmel). B.P. 624,457 ... ... A202
Nylon Piece Goods: Printing. A. K. Saville A22
Nylon, Silk, Viscose and Wool Fabrics: Printing. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. ... A125
"Onium" Dyes: Application in Printing. T. Chadderton, R. Thornton, and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.633,160 ... A560
Parchmentised Prints on Cellulose. Bleachers' Association Ltd., F. Farrington, A. E. Stubbs and E. Hall. B.P.630,172 ... A422
Printed Patterns: Registration A556
Printing Colours for Cellulosic Textiles: Properties and Applications. P. Hoton ... A298
Printing Screens: Coating. F. W. Mackenzie ... A499
Roller Printing: Tension Effects A126
Screen Prints: Production A356
Silk and Wool: Mordant Dyeing. F. Jordinson A126
Soluble Yarns: Application in Cloths for Printing. Johnson A69
Swiss Textile Printing Industry: Development. R. Freuler A457
Textile Fabrics: Printing. H. S. Coleman ... A74

PAGE

Printing (Application of Dyes)—*continued*

Textile Printing: Application of Pigmented Emulsions. D. Cimma A521
Textile Printing Works: Dyestuff Economy ... A126
Textile Prints: Ageing. P. J. Choquette and O. F. Hakel A197
,, Design A499
Textiles: Dyeing and Printing. R. L. Elliott ... A122
Textiles: Printing; Cooling and Drying Effects A126
Vat Colours: Application in Printing A22
,, Printing A255
Vat Dye Prints: Ageing. F. Fahnoe A22
Vat Dyes: Fixation in the Ager A198
Vinyl Film: Intaglio Printing. D. C. McGiehan A197
Vinyl Films: Printing A74

Dyes and Dye Assistants.

Bentonite: Application in Printing Pastes. United Turkey Red Co. Ltd. and H. B. Hampson. B.P.631,907 ... ... A502
Gum Tragacanth: Use in Textile Printing ... A198
Leuco Vat Dye Sulphuric Ester Printing Paste. A. Topham and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.633,536 ... ... A562
Olive Oil and Sulphonated Castor Oil: Application in Printing Pastes. T. N. Patrick ... A74
Pigment Dyeing: Printing Composition. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., M. A. Dahlen and M. O. Shows. B.P.620,791 ... A26
Pigment Padding Dispersion containing Nylon Bonding Agent. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., M. O. Shows and P. L. Meunier. B.P.626,581 ... ... A300
Printed Silk Fabrics: Colour Fastness. F. F. Jacobs A356
Printing Paste Thickening Agents: Properties. J. Zonnenberg A298
Stabilised Diazo Printing Paste. G. T. Douglas, S. T. McQueen and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. BP.618,616 ... ... A24
Tertiary Amino Pigment Printing Assistants: Application. G. T. Douglas, A. Lowe, S. Robinson, W. Todd and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.622,967 ... A76
Vat Dyes: Chemical Constitution and Printing Performance. L. D. Barrick A472
Vegetable Mucilages: Application in Screen and Hand Block Printing A419

Plant and Accessories.

Block Printing Machine. H. K. Colah. B.P. 625,170 ... ... A257
Copper Printing Rollers: Prevention of Damage and Repair A255
Fabric Printing Machine. E. Rebuffa and A. Ciprandi. B.P.630,880 ... ... A475
Fabric Printing Rollers Pressure Regulator. Etablissements Schaeffer & Cie. B.P. 618,016 ... ... A23
Indanthrene Steamer: Application A198
Multi-coloured Selvedge Stamping Apparatus. A. Reggiani (Reggiani Manifattura S.A.). B.P.627,868 ... ... A301
Nylon Gauze: Application in Screen Printing. R. Künzl A356
Photo-sensitive Textile Printing Screens. A. C. Birtwistle, A. Chadderton, R. Thornton, and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.633,293 ... ... A561
Printing Rollers: Dimensions, Care and Selection. D. C. McGiehan A298
Printing Screen. Cheskova Ltd. (communicated by Franz Zimmer's Erben Textile Printing Machinery Co. Ltd.). B.P.620,629 ... A25
Printing Screens: Photographic Reproduction of Fine Lines. F. W. Mackenzie A472
Roller Printing Machine Doctor Blade: Adjustment A419
Screen-printed Fabric Drying Apparatus. Cheskova Ltd., G. Wall and W. B. Hindley. B.P.619,844 ... ... A25
Screen Printing Apparatus. D. Walker and D. Evans & Co. Ltd. B.P.625,108 ... ... A257
Screen Printing Apparatus. K. Schmidt A472
Screen Printing Apparatus. D. Walker and D. Evans & Co. Ltd. B.P.631,135 ... ... A501
Screen Printing Mechanism. J. Clauss A419
Screen Printing Works: Equipment. K. Schmidt A472
Silk Screen Printing Apparatus. A. L. Kaplowitch. B.P.618,356 ... ... A42
Silk Screen Printing Frames: Construction and Manipulation. F. W. Mackenzie A126
Slub Effect Printing Device. J. R. Stewart ... A556

PAGE

Printing (Plant and Accessories)—*continued*
Striped Coating Applying Apparatus. L. N. Dexter. B.P.626,728 ... ... A301
" Teximpex " Screen-printing Machine. U.S.A. International Co. Inc. A356
" Teximpex " Screen-printing Machine. Cheskova Ltd. (Bolton) A419

PROOFING.

Agents.

Antimycin A, an Antibiotic with Insecticidal and Miticidal Properties. G. S. Kido and E. Spyhalski A300
Halogen-containing Insecticidal Organic Compounds: Manufacture and Use. Geigy Colour Co. Ltd. and I. E. Balaban. B.P. 632,635 ... ... A203
Insecticides: Manufacture and Use. J. R. Geigy, A.-G. B.P.634,915 ... ... A361
,, Use of di-(2-chloro-cyclohexyl)-sulphide. H. W. Moll (to Dow Chemical Co.). U.S.P.2,472,755 ... ... A77
Mothproofing Compounds. Nederlandsche Organisatie voor Toegepast Natuurwetenschappelijk Onderzoek ten behoeve van Nijverheid, Handel en Verkeer. Dutch P.65,103 ... ... A523
Organic Mercury Compound Fungicides: Preparation. F. J. Sowa. B.P.628,525 ... A359
Organo-silicon Water-repellent Pastes. Société des Usines Chimiques Rhône-Poulenc. B.P. 628,585 ... ... A359
Organic Phosphate Flame-proofing Composition. A. McLean, S. F. Marrian, and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.633,441 ... A561
Polyvinyl Chloride Pastes. D. L. Clarkson and N. D. MacLeod A75
" Saturant " Bitumen: Relative Efficiency as a Textile Rotproofing Agent. W. G. Atkins, S. R. Sen Gupta and W. G. Macmillan A358
Tetra-alkyl Orthotitanate Waterproofing Agents. R. J. Speer and D. R. Carmody A256

Fire and Light.

Cellulosic Textiles: Flameproofing by Urea-Phosphoric Acid Method. F. V. Davies, J. Findlay and E. Rogers A199
" Erifon " Flameproofing Solution: Application. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. ... A199
" Erifon " Ti/Sb Flame-retardant: Application. H. C. Gulledge and G. R. Seidel ... A357
Flame-proof Yarn and Fabrics. Fine Spinners and Doublers Ltd., M. Cunningham, Bleachers' Association Ltd. and W. Kershaw. B.P.627,107 ... ... A301
Flame-proofing Agents: Catalytic Effect on Degradation and Oxidation of Cellulose. W. G. Parks, J. G. Erhardt and D. R. Roberts A430
Flame-resistant Finishes: Commerical Application. R. W. Little, J. M. Church and S. Coppick A357
Sodium Tungstate / Cyanamide - formaldehyde Resin: Application in Flame-proofing of Cellulosic Materials. American Viscose Corporation (assignees of J. A. Woodruff). B.P.630,890 ... ... A475
Textile Fibres: Treatment. British Rubber Producers' Research Association and C. M. Blow. B.P.638,090 ... ... A475

Bacteria, Insects, Mildew and Rot.

Bacterial Damage in Textiles and its Prevention. M. Nopitsch A558
Bisphenol Mildew Preventives: Fungicidal Activity on Cotton Fabrics. P. B. Marsh, M. L. Butler and B. S. Clark A128
Cellulosic Filter Cloths: Rotting in Casein Manufacture. A. Sartory, R. Sartory and J. Meyer A23
Cellulosic Materials: " Velanation ". P. V. Afanasev and S. E. Bresler A129
Clothes Moth: Combating. R. W. Moncrieff ... A130
Clothing: Protection Against Salt Marsh Mosquitoes. C. N. Smith and D. Burnett A357
Cotton Fabrics: Preservation in Out-door Use. J. D. Dean A75
Fishing Nets: Preservation. B. Farrer ... A256
Keratin Fibres: Protection against Attack by Beetles A28

PAGE

Proofing (Bacteria, Insects, Mildew and Rot)—*continued*
Laundry-resistant Mildew-proofed Textile Fabrics. S. Lee A357
Moth Damage: Prevention: Precautions in the Wool Warehouse A180
Mothproofing. R. Burgess A209
,, Anomalous Results of Tests. K. P. Lamb A500
Mothproofing Treatments: Test for Resistance to Washing and Dry-cleaning A558
Moth-resistant Treatments: Application to Fabrics Used by the Defence Services of Canada. C. H. Bayley A500
Printed Cotton/Viscose Curtain Fabrics: Attack by Silverfish. E. Laibach A75
Proteinaceous Fibers: Proofing against Biological Attack. E. B. Higgins. U.S.P.2,488,068 A203
Textile Fabrics for Mining: Protection. A. E. Williams A421
Textile Materials: Rot-proofing. H. W. Partridge and G. E. Key A200
Wood Pulp: Bacterial Blueing and Rotting. S. Pehrson A256
Wool: Insect Proofing A256
,, Mildewing A558
,, Mothproofing A76
,, Mothproofing. Wool Industries Research Association A474

Water and Gas.

Coated Fabrics: History. F. J. Tuttle A255
Impregnated Fabrics: Water-resistant and Weather-proof Properties. S. F. Burdin, M. N. Zusman and O. A. Samsonova ... A421
Organic Silicon Compounds: Application in Waterproofing. British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd. (for General Electric Co., U.S.A.). B.P.621,970 ... ... A27
Silicone Water Repellent for Nylon. F. L. Dennett A299
Textiles: Waterproofing. E. E. Halls A129
Weatherproof Garments: Production A129
Zirconium Compounds: Application as Water Repellents for Fabrics. W. B. Blumenthal A421

PULP.

***See also* MANUFACTURED FIBRES, PAPER and WOOD.**

Brazilian Pulp Materials: Source. D. Gramacho A60
" Hydraclone " Centrifugal Separator. W. A. White A480
Lignocellulosic Material: Single-step Pressure Cooking. L. R. Gans. B.P.625,130 ... A257
Pulp: Manganese Content. T. Kleinert and W. Wincor A108
,, Moisture Content Titrimetric Determination. A. Johanssen A266
Straw Pulps: Preparation. R. Renaud and J. Français A403
Sulphite Pulp: Bleachability. H. W. Giertz ... A254
,, Purification. S. E. Seaman. B.P.625,961 and B.P.625,962 ... ... A215
Unbleached Sulphite Pulps: Solubility in Hot Alkali. O. Samuelson, I. Berson and S. O. Regestad A341
Wood Pulp: Bleaching with Peroxides. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. B.P.624,244 A202
Wood Pulps: Alkaline Purification and Acetylation. G. Jayme and U. Schenck ... A402
Wood: Semi Chemical Pulping. G. H. Chidester A149

RAMIE.

Ramie: Processing. G. H. Hoffman ... A174, A339
,, Production and Utilization. W. Spoon ... A402

RESEARCH.

Ahmedabad Textile Industry's Research Association. V. A. Sarabhai A396
American Textile Research Centre. Cluett, Peabody and Co. Inc. A240
American Textile Research Institute: Organisation. W. A. Newell A104
American Textile Research Organisations: Function. J. H. Dillon A240
American Viscose Corporation Textile Research Department A104
Australian Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Division of Biochemistry and General Nutrition: Organisation and Work. H. R. Marston A104

PAGE

Research—*continued*
Fibres for the Fishing Trade: Dutch Research. J. Grindrod A104
Franklin Institute: Activities. T. Coulson ... A395
German Institute for Fibre Research A458
Ghent University Textile Laboratory. D. de Meulemeester A395
Philadelphia Textile Institute: Planning and Equipment A240
Scientific Research in Industry A540
Textile Education and Research. W. E. Morton A240
Textile Machinery Makers Ltd. Research Station: Organisation A104
Textile Research and Developments During 1949. Textile Research Institute and the Textile Foundation A488
Textile Research and Developments in Materials and Machinery... ... ... A512
Textile Research: Principles. B. H. Wilsdon... A104
,, Stamford Research Laboratories: American Cyanamid Company. H. R. Mauersberger A539
Textilforsknigs Institutet, Gothenburg, Sweden ... A276
United States National Bureau of Standards: Organisation A240
Vezelinstituut T.N.O., Delft, Holland: Development and Organisation A56
Wool Textile Research A580

ROPE.

Rope Elongation. D. Himmelfarb A307
,, Part II. D. Himmelfarb A429

RUBBER AND RUBBER SUBSTITUTES.

Antioxidant 2246. American Cyanamid Company A522
Fatigued Rubber: Stress/Strain Curves. D. F. Stedman A331
Natural Rubber: Crystallinity; X-Ray Evaluation. J. J. Arlman and J. M. Goppel... A313
,, Degree of Crystallinity. (1) J. J. Arlman. (2) J. M. Goppel and J. J. Arlman ... A100
Natural and Synthetic Rubbers: Analysis. N. Bekkedahl A322
Non-Vulcanised Rubber: Rheological Properties. G. G. H. Hamm and A. van Rossem... A391
Plastics, Rubbers and Metals: Mechanical Behaviour at High Rates of Loading. H. Kolsky A100
Polydiene Filaments and Films: Production. N.V. De Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij. B.P.627,209 and 627,210 ... A281
Polyisocyanates: Application in Textile to Rubber Bonding. T. J. Meyrick and J. T. Watts A129
Polymer Science and Rubber Technology. G. Gee A269
Polyvinyl Chloride Coated Textiles: Production. N. F. Sarsfield A129
Rayon Tyre Cord: Adesion to Casing Rubber. E. R. Gardner and P. L. Williams ... A22
Rubber: Adhesion to Textiles. E. M. Borroff and W. C. Wake A128, A129
,, Bonding to Metals and Textiles. J. M. Buist and W. J. S. Naunton A480
,, Chemical and Physical Properties. J. Moore A221
Rubber in Hevea Latex: Molecular Weight Determination. W. J. Van Essen ... A485
Rubber: "Light Stiffening". R. G. Newton and W. C. Wake A388
Rubber Mixings: Plasticity Tests. R. G. Newton, J. R. Scott and R. W. Whorlow ... A386
Rubber "Poisons": Origin and Removal from Textiles. M. Kehren A474
Rubberised Textiles: "Pinking" due to Vulcanisation Accelerators. J. Haworth and W. R. Pryer A199
Rubbers: Birefringence. D. W. Saunders ... A233
Rubbery Materials: Dynamic Mechanical Properties. A. W. Nolle A331
Silicones: Applications in the Textile Industry. F. L. Dennett A200
,, Properties and Applications. O. Eisenhut A449
Synthetic Rubber: Adhesion to Textiles. G. L. Hammond and R. C. W. Moakes ... A128
Textiles for The Rubber Industry. W. A. Karl... A579
Vulcanised Rubber: Subjective Judgment of "Firmness" R. Harper A390

PAGE

SCOURING, DEGUMMING AND DESIZING.

Agents and Processes.

Alkaline Scouring of Dry Spun Flax Yarns: Effect upon Physical Properties of Yarns and Fabrics. H. L. Parsons A191
Animal Fibres: Cleaning. M. Levin. (1) U.S.P. 2,508,406, (2) U.S.P.2,508,407 ... ... A522
Cloth Scouring A71
Dyeing and Finishing Wool Fabrics: Importance of Scouring. C. S. Whewell A554
Enzyme De-sizing Agents. J. Voss A71
,, Properties; Practical Importance. E. Schubert A353
Enzyme Desizing Products: Nature and Use. A71
Grease Wool: Continuous Dry Cleaning A179
Milling and Scouring: Ancient and Modern. C. O. Clark A294
Raw Wool: Process and Apparatus for Washing. A. Bozzalla. Italian Patent No. 484,117 A303
Scouring: Mechanical Action in —. G. L. Atkinson A293
Scouring and Milling: Survey of Variations. B. F. J. Moxon A121
Scouring with Synthetic Detergents A498
Scouring Technique A554
Wool Combing and Scouring: Process Steam Economy. R. Adams A38
Wool: Dry-Cleaning Process. M. T. Hoffman A282
Wool Piece Goods: Low Temperature Scouring with Nacconol NR. O. M. Morgan and J. E. Walter A294
Wool Scouring: Laboratory Aid. E. A. Leonard A554
Wool Scouring with Synthetic Detergents. J. A. Hepworth A179
Wool: Sequence of Processes in Washing and Combing Plant A247
Wool Washing: Old and New Methods. R. Gutensohn A353
,, Rapid Method for Controlling. M. Robinet A468

Plant.

Continuous Loose Cotton Scouring Apparatus. Johnson & Johnson (Gt. Britain) Ltd. B.P.624,633 ... ... A256
Detergency Comparator. C. L. Nutting ... A298
"Flexreel" Scouring Unit. James Hunter Machine Co. A415
Greasy or Waste Wool: Apparatus for Dry Scouring. P. Townsend. B.P.641,678 A503
Soaping and Washing Equipment. S. Major ... A195
Wool: Dry Scouring A179

SCUTCHING.
***See also* OPENING PROCESSES.**

Automatic Scutcher Lap Scales: Application. C. M. Bowden A109
Belgian Scutchers in France A237
New Belgian Flax Tow Scutching Machine ... A180
Scutcher: Maintenance. R. H. Pharr A110

SHEEP—(*including* OTHER FIBRE-BEARING ANIMALS, *also* PREVENTION OF ATTACK BY INSECTS).

Animal Fibres: Treatment. R. Handley and J. G. Mitchell. B.P.633,618 ... ... A246
Canary Stain in Wool. W. R. Lang A105
Ectoparasites: Control; Use of New Insecticides. N. P. H. Graham and I. W. Montgomery A105
Fine Wool Merino in Tasmania: History and Development. R. R. Taylor A243
Finewool Sheep: Improvement in the United States. J. F. Wilson A57
German Merino Mutton Sheep at Eisenburg. P. J. J. van Rensburg A541
Itch Mite (*Psorergates Ovis*) Control: Failure of Benzene Hexachloride. M. T. Scott ... A105
Otter Sheep. S. W. McClure A397
,, U.S. Garrigus A541
Parasites in Sheep A548
Pre-lambing Shearing of Ewes. G. R. Mackintosh A105
Sheep in Australia: Infectious Diseases. H. Marsh A397
Sheep: Body Strike; DDT Preparation to Kill Blowflies. H. A. Veron A397
Sheep Branding: New Fluid Developed in Australia A461
Sheep: Breeds in Australia. H. Marsh A489
Sheep Breeds: History and Evolution. (3) Developments in New Zealand. I. S. Miller A397

PAGE

Sheep—*continued*
Sheep Breeds: History and Evolution. (2) The Breeds of Great Britain. I. S. Miller ... A397
Sheep: Comparison of Manchester Operation with Modification of Mules Operation in Prevention of Flystrike. F. H. W. Morley A243
,, D.D.T. for Protection against Blowfly Strike. R. du Toit and P. J. Goosen A243
,, Different Types. J. S. Starke A461
Sheep Dipping Trials with Derris, Bentonite-sulphur, DDT and Benzene Hexachloride. I. E. Coop and G. B. McLeod A489
Sheep: The Effect of Feeding Concentrates to Range Ewes on Lamb and Wool Productivity. J. G. Darroch, A. W. Nordskog, and J. L. van Horn A542
Effects of Hypo- and Mild Hyper-thyroidism on Fleece-growth. M. Magsood A542
,, Investigation of Rotenone and Benzene Hexachloride Dusts for the Control of Insect Ectoparasites. R. J. Dicke and others A57
Sheep-killing Bird of New Zealand. E. Bertone A541
Sheep-marking Products: Investigation. J. Meybeck and C. Schirle A489
Sheep: The Merino in America. S. W. McClure A489
,, Nutritional Diseases in Australia. H. Marsh A489
,, The Occurrence and Correction of Cobalt and Copper Deficiency in South Australia. H. J. Lee A542
,, The Occurrence and Correction of Cobalt and Copper Deficiency in South Australia. W. S. Smith A542
Sheep Parasites in Australia. H. Marsh ... A174
Sheep: Some Observations on the Dimensions of Follicles and of other Structures in the Skin. M. Burns and H. Clarkson ... A487
Sheep in South Africa: History. W. L. Speight A243
Sheep: Studies of Comparative Fleece Growth. I. The Quantitative Nature of Inherent Differences in Wool-growth Rate. K. A. Ferguson, H. B. Carter and M. H. Hardy A241
Sheep Tick, *Ixodes ricinus* L.: Ecology: Microhabitat Economy of the Adult Tick. A. Milne A542
,, Ecology: Spatial Distribution. A. Milne A542
Sheep Tick: Laboratory Tests with Various New Insecticides. C. M. Gjullin A277
Sheep Tick and Migration of Sheep Tick on the Animal: Effect of Air Temperature on the Insecticidal Action of some Compounds. R. A. Hoffman, A. R. Roth and A. W. Lindquist A277
Sheep Tick Pupæ: Effect of Insecticides. R. A. Hoffman A277
Sheep Tracks in China. H. M. Sievwright ... A243
Sheep and Wool of South America. T. Reid ... A243
Wool Growth: Effect of Environment and Other Factors. J. I. Hardy A397

SILK PRODUCTION AND CHEMISTRY.

British Cotton, Silk and Rayon Weaving Industry: Activity. Cotton Board ... A167
Cecropia Silkworm: Cytochrome System: New Component. R. C. Sanborn and C. M. Williams A569
Japanese Silk Industry: Restoration. W. A. Dana A394
Lucchese Silk Industry. F. E. de Roover ... A579
Sewing Silks: Production. C. Brooks A464
Silk: Electron Microscopy. H. Zahn A80
Silk Fibroin: Adsorption of Sulphanilamide. J. Coulombre and W. J. Moore A573
,, Control of Purification. S. N. Baketovsky A380
,, Structure. B. Drucker and S. G. Smith A260
,, X-Ray Structure. O. Kratky, E. Schauenstein and A. Sekora A204, A362
Silk: Future A579
Silk Industry in Saxony, Prussia and Austria in the 17th and 18th Centuries. P. Wescher A56
Silk in Lithium Thiocyanate: Optical Constants; Determination. R. Cerf A305
Silk Moth Virus Diseases. K. M. Smith ... A489
Silk: Production in the British Empire. Consultative Committee on Silk A489
,, Production in Cyprus A397
Silk Reeling Water: Treatment and Effect on Sericin. S. C. Pillai and V. Subrahmanyan A105
Silk: Use in Hosiery A519
Silkworm Gut: Polarized Infra-red Spectra. M. Goldstein and R. S. Halford A154

PAGE

Silk Production and Chemistry—*continued*
Silkworm Yellow Pigment Isolation. Y. Hirata, K. Nakanishi and H. Kikkawa ... A509
Silkworms: Effect of Nitrites in Diet. K. Yamafuji A337
Spun Silk: Production. R. C. Ford A57
Warner and Sons Ltd.: History. A. B. Hunter A334

SILK SOAKING. ***See*** **SIZING.**

SILK THROWING. ***See*** **SPINNING.**

SIZING, SOAKING AND DRESSING OF YARNS.

See also **OILS.**

Materials and Processes.

American Cotton Mills: Sizing Practices. Georgia Textile Operating Executives A184
Carboxymethyl Celluloses: Application in Sizing. G. Ulrici A249
Cellulose Ester Sizes: Use of Urea as a Solvent Aid. C. W. Tasker A66
Continuous Filament Rayon Yarns: Sizing. S. D. Weaver A348
Dialkyl *o*-phosphate Anti-static Dressing: Application. General Aniline & Film Corporation (assignees of A. L. Fox). B.P.629,659 ... ... A414
Pearl Starch Size: Production and Application. Pepperell Manufacturing Co. A289
Rayon Warp: Sizing. J. J. Sussmuth A184
Size Mixing Nomogram. P. V. Seydel A411
Sized Viscose Fibre: Hypochlorite Treatment. S. Klyucharev A415
Sizing and Weaving Problems: Discussion. Alabama Textile Operating Executives ... A66
Sizing of Yarns. J. H. Strong A549
Soluble Starch: Production. P. Islentiev ... A411
Starch: Modification for Textile Sizing Purposes. J. Lolkema A549
Starch Paste Fungicides. S. Ohashi and H. Nakabayashi A411
"Stymer" Acetate Rayon Size: Performance. Monsanto Chemical Co. A12
Styrene/Maleic Co-polymer and Polyamine Dispersion: Application in Sizing. Monsanto Chemical Co. B.P.629,097... ... ... A352
Synthetic Resin Sizes: Application. Monsanto Chemical Co. B.P.628,881 ... ... A352
"Tyze" and "Elvenol" Sizes for Nylon: Application. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. A185
"Tyze" Resin Textile Size: Application to Nylon Warps. H. O. Belleville A12
U.S. Sizing Practices. Alabama Textile Operating Executives A548
Warp Size: Homogenisation. J. H. Kennedy ... A116
Warp Sizing: Mill Investigations. D. A. Whitehead A288
Warp Yarns: Sizing A548
Warps: Drying at the Tape Frame. E. H. Jones A67
,, Sizing. J. Jensen A411

Plant.

American Ribbon Factory Automatic Sizing, Bleaching and Dyeing Controls. E. D. White A184
Continuous Size Cooking Plant. L. W. Rainard and G. Zanolli A288
Experimental Sizing Machine. West Point Foundry & Machine Co. A288
Experimental Tape Frame. W. E. Shinn and C. B. Sink A66
Four-cylinder, High-speed Tape Frame. R. B. Horsley A66
Hibbert Model A12 Sizing and Moist Air Drying Machine. J. Hibbert & Co. Ltd. ... A116
"Nelmet" Sow Box Extraction Canopy. Nelson Metalcraft Co. A66
Pilot-plant Tape Frames A347
Rayon Yarns: Winding, Sizing and Weaving. R. Bouvet A65
Ribbon Warps: Sizing. E. D. White A185
Sizing Machines: Automatic Regulation. S. S. Shvyrev A411
,, Control. L. E. Cuckler A347
,, Methods of Drive A568
Swiss Sizing Equipment. P. V. Seydel A116
Tape Frame Drying Cylinder. Rigby and Mellor Ltd. A411
"Uxbridge" Gentle Air Slasher. Bachmann-Uxbridge Worsted Corporation A66

PAGE

Sizing, Soaking and Dressing of Yarns (Plant)—*continued*

Votator Size Cooking Apparatus. Girdler Corporation ... A185

Warp Size Homogenizer. Tri-Homo Corporation A185

SOAPS AND DETERGENTS.
***See also* LAUNDERING AND DRY CLEANING.**

Alkyl Aryl Sulphonate Detergents: Effect of "Builders". R. C. Merrill and R. Getty A432

Alkyl Aryl Sulphonates and Soap: Detergency in Hard Water; Effect of Non-ionic Detergent. G. E. Barker ... A86

Aluminium Soaps: Structure. G. A. Parry and A. J. Taylor ... A44

Carboxymethylcellulose: Application in Detergents. R. Dicker ... A479

Carboxymethylcellulose Detergents: Action. J. Voss ... A369

Cellulose Glycollic Esters: Detergent Activity. E. Bartholomé and K. F. Buschmann ... A86

Detergency Test Cloth Samples: Reflectance Measurement. W. E. Thompson ... A209

Detergency: Theoretical Considerations. E. K. Goette ... A139

Detergent Solutions: Activity. W. Kling ... A370

Detergent Solutions: Suspending Power for Carbon. R. D. Vold and C. C. Konecny A209

Detergents: Changes in Dye Solubilising Power with Concentration. J. W. McBain and H. M. Huff ... A51

Detergents and Detergency. F. D. Snell ... A86

Detergents: Efficiency Measurement. G. Marroc and J. P. Sisley ... A479

Detergents: Electrophoretic Mobility and Suspending Power. J. M. Doscher ... A432

Detergents: Evaluation. W. K. Griesinger and J. A. Nevison ... A433

Detergents: Modern Trends in the Use of -. P. B. Law ... A433

,, Physical Properties: Emulsifying Power. J. P. Sisley, —. Reutenauer and —. Sicard A36

Detergents on Test. F. D. Snell ... A566

Detergents: Testing. K. Tomlinson ... A432

,, Use of Urea-formaldehyde Condensates. L. H. Bock and J. L. Rainey (to Röhm & Haas Co.). U.S.P.2,486,459 ... A302

Detergents and Wetting Agents: Industrial Applications. E. S. Paice ... A71

Dry-Cleaning Detergents. O. M. Morgan ... A479

Ion-active and Non-ionic Detergents: Development. C. Schöller ... A433

Modern Detergents: Recent Developments. H. à Brassard ... A71

Non-ionic Detergents and CMG. J. Riley ... A506

Soap Micelles: X-Ray Patterns. E. W. Hughes A486

,, J. T. Davies and W. Phillipoff ... A167

Soap: Sorption by Textile Fibres. A. S. Weatherburn, G. R. F. Rose and C. H. Bayley ... A432

Soaps and Soap-like Detergent Aqueous Dispersions: Structure. A. Chwala ... A433

Surface-active Agents: Properties. B. J. Garceau ... A203

Synthetic Detergents: Properties and Applications. A. L. Waddams ... A139

,, Review. J. W. McCutcheon ... A370

,, Use in the Textile Industry. F. D. Snell A209

Synthetic Detergents in the Washroom. J. Riley A139

Textile Detergents: Evaluation. W. P. Utermohler and M. E. Ryan ... A209

Woollen Cloth: Comparison of Surface-active Agents as Detergents. K. S. LaFleur ... A468

SPINNING.

Plant.

American Throwing Machines at the "Textile Recorder" Exhibition. Universal Winding Co. (Atwood Division) ... A171

"Amoskeag" Pneumatic Roller Picker. M-B Products ... A63

Automatic Doffing Apparatus for Ring Frames. British Cotton Industry Research Association. J. Gregory, G. A. R. Foster and H. Catling. B.P.628,672 ... A345

Balling Head available for Warner & Swasey Pin Drafter ... A8

Balmes High-draft System. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. ... A111

Cap-like Flyer for Spinning Machines. British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd. and A. T. Stretton. B.P.630,635 ... A466

PAGE

Spinning (Plant)—*continued*

Casablancas High Drafting Systems. W. Andrew A180

Coiled Elastic Yarn Coiling Apparatus. United States Rubber Co. B.P.60,105 ... A10

Composite Drafting Roller. E. J. Courtney. B.P. 627,516 ... A287

Condensing on the Woollen Card. A. Bonser ... A545

Continuous Spinning Machine for Short Fibres. Fratelli Marzoli & Cie. Fr.P. 931,516 ... A114

Cord and Rope Forming Machine. M. Kaplinsky. B.P.623,384 ... A181

Cotton Speed Frame Cushioned Gears. Silentbloc Ltd. ... A344

Cotton Spinning Machinery: Development. B. A. P. Dobson ... A110

,, Trends. W. A. Hunter ... A181

Dodd-Whitin Two-zone High-drafting System. A. E. Whitehead ... A63

Double Doffer Condenser. J. A. B. Mitchell ... A491

Double-twist Spindle. G. W. R. Fane and Fane Engineering Designs Ltd. B.P.620,368 ... A10

Down-twisting Frame Ring and Traveller Device. Comptoir des Textiles Artificiels. B.P. 621,163 ... A11

Drafting Apparatus Sliver Guide. Howard & Bullough Ltd. and W. A. Hunter. B.P. 632,266 ... A494

Drafting Condenser for Worsted Sliver ... A465

Drafting Mechanism Saddle Weighting Device. Casablancas High Draft Co. Ltd. and J. Noguera. B.P.626,397 ... A286

Drafting Roller Cap Bar Mounting Device. Casablancas High Draft Co. Ltd. and J. Noguera. B.P.623,604 ... A182

Drafting Roller Covers: Removal ... A545

Drafting Roller Saddle Weighting System. Dobson & Barlow Ltd. and F. Walsh. B.P. 625,868 ... A248

Drafting Roller Weighting Saddles. Dobson and Barlow Ltd. and F. Walsh. B.P.620,560 A10

Drafting Roller Weighting System. Dobson and Barlow Ltd. and F. Walsh. B.P.620,797 A11

Drawframe Electric Stop-motion. D. Fraser & Sons Ltd. and G. S. Fraser. B.P.623,203 A64

Drawframe Hinged Condenser Trumpet. E. Dawson. B.P.623,520 ... A182

Drawframes: Maintenance. L. A. McComb ... A178

Drawing Frame Measuring Motion. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. ... A110

Drawing Frame Measuring Motion ... A545

Dutch Rayon Staple Spinning Mill. J. A. Keverling Buisman ... A246

Electrically-driven Woollen Mule. G. Josephy's Erben ... A284

Enclosed Two-zone High-draft Speed Frame. Tweedales & Smalley (1920) Ltd. ... A112

Endless Elastic Belts. Flexicon Ltd. ... A515

Ericcson Centralograph: Application in Recording End Breakages. Telephone Rentals Ltd. ... A181

Fancy Yarn Production Machinery. A. T. C. Robinson ... A63

Flyer or Speed Frame Bobbin Rail Reversing Mechanism. J. S. Sio. B.P.618,891 ... A10

Gill Box Leathers. "Lanarius" ... A111

Gill Drawing Frame. R. Scarani. B.P.626,953 and 627,300 ... A286

Hamel Flyer-twister. C. Hamel A.-G. ... A464

"Hegemax" Ring Spinning Device. E. G. Hegedus, Neotex Ltd., and Cook & Co. Ltd. ... A63

High-draft Drawing Head Roving Condensing Device. J. Lemaire. B.P.623,366 ... A181

High-draft Mechanism. Douglas Fraser & Sons Ltd. and H. Fraser. B.P.630,036 ... A409

High-speed Spindle Bearing. Spindel-, Motoren- und Maschinen-fabrik A.-G. B.P.621,288 A11

High-speed Spinning or Doubling Machine Spindle. J. L. Hilton and Hoffmann Tweedales Ltd. B.P.631,452 ... A493

High-speed Spinning Spindles. British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd. and F. H. Clough. B.P.621,585 and B.P.621,600 ... A11

Hydraulic Ram Traverse Mechanism for Spinning and Winding Machines. Courtaulds Ltd., G. Curtis and A. A. Atkins. B.P. 626,177 ... A286

Intermediate and Roving Frames: Conversion to High Draft. S. Dodd and Sons Ltd. A112

Light Package Uptwister. E. Scragg & Sons Ltd. ... A183

McGlynn Hays Spinning Machine. McGlynn Hays Industries, Inc. ... A546

Model P2E Drawing Frame. Whitin Machine Works ... A247

PAGE

Spinning (Plant)—*continued*
"M.S.2" High-draft Speed Frame. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A112
Mule and Roving Spindle Drives A568
Mule Spindle Lubricating Device. Croal Spinning Co., H. Hutchinson and H. Thistlethwaite. B.P.618,665 ... ... A10
New Woollen Ring Frame. J. J. Rieter & Co. ... A547
Non-lapping Vulcanized Oil-resistant Synthetic Rubber Drafting Roller Cots. Armstrong Cork Co. B.P.621,556 ... ... A11
Novelty Yarns: Production on Whitin Twisters. C. Taylor A247
Nylon and Other Plastic Ring Travellers. Clark Thread Co. B.P.627,157, 627,370, 627,371 627,372, 627,373, 627,374 and 627,375 ... A287
"Parcofil" Double-twist Spindle A409
"Parcofil" Double-twist Spindle. Parcofil Textile Machinery Makers, Ltd. A515
High Drafting and the Ambler Super-draft System. G. H. Ambler and M. Hannah A284
Pin Drafting: Oil-applying Device. Bachmann Uxbridge Worsted Corporation A283
Pneumatic Broken End Catching Device. Sulzer Frères Soc. anon. B.P.627,075 ... A286
Pneumatic Split Yarn Trapping Device. H. C. Bechtler. B.P.630,688 ... ... A466
Pot-spinning System: Increased Production. E. H. Helliwell A284
Pre-lubricated Drafting Rollers. Torrington Co. and Saco-Lowell Shops A63
Ring Frame Automatic Bunching Motion. R. R. A. Hurst, J. Hobson and J. Glover. B.P.623,466 ... ... A182
Ring Frame Doffing Arrangement. F. W. A. Scriven. B.P.628,418 ... ... A345
Ring Frame Lifting Rod Mechanism. Dominion Textile Company Ltd. B.P.627,510 ... A287
Ring Frame Magazine Wrap Mechanism. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.633,454 ... ... A547
Ring Frame Spindle Brake. Howard & Bullough Ltd. and A. Westall. B.P.622,885 ... A64
Ring Frame Variable-speed Motor. English Electric Co., Ltd. A112
Ring Spinning Frames: Automatic Speed Regulation. A. Jansö A409
,, Loose Boss Top Rollers: Oiling. D. V. Sampat A546
Roving and Spinning Frame Ball Bearing Top Rollers: Maintenance. Whitin Machine Works A247
Roving Stop-motion for Ring Frames. E. Cottam and R. B. Cottam. B.P.623,406 ... ... A182
Self-adjusting Roller Drafting Apparatus. British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd. B.P.624,765 A248
Silk Throwing Machinery: Developments. E. D. Boult A344
Simplex Model F Wool Spinning Frame. Davis and Furber Machine Co. A9
Single-apron Drafting System Saddle Weighting Motion. Howard and Bullough Ltd. and W. Wilson. B.P.623,934 ... ... A182
Sliver Can Extension Device. Knowles Ltd. and M. Goddard. B.P.623,799 ... ... A182
Sliver Compressing and Packing Apparatus. R. Scarani. B.P.632,236 ... ... A494
Sliver and Ribbon Lap Machine Lap Bobbin Rack Lifting Device. Knowles Ltd. and M. Goddard. B.P.622,578 ... ... A64
Spindle Tapes: Design. Russell Manufacturing Co. A112
Spinning Appliances: Historical Development. H. T. Horwitz A8
Spinning Containers of Centrifugal Spinning, Twisting and Analogous Machines: Driving Arrangements. Prince-Smith & Stells Ltd. and E. E. Feather. B.P.611,312 ... A494
Spinning Flyer. C. H. Hattersley and J. Hattersley & Son, Ltd. B.P.623,484 ... A182
Spinning Frame Clearer Roller Stripping Mechanism. Société en nom Collectif des Brevets Florimond Delepierre. B.P. 633,556 ... ... A547
Spinning Frame Electric Stop-motion. Prince-Smith and Stells Ltd. and E. E. Feather. B.P.631,503 ... ... A493
Spinning Machinery at the "Textile Recorder" Exhibition A171
Spinning: McGlynn Hays Worsted Spinning Machines. McGlynn Hays Industries Inc. A345
Spinning Mill End-breakage Control Charts. E. H. Helliwell A63

PAGE

Spinning (Plant)—*continued*
Spinning and Twisting Frame Flyer. James Mackie & Sons Ltd. and J. P. Mackie. B.P.627,355 ... ... A287
Tapered Textile Spindles: Production A112
Textile Machinery at the Barcelona Fair A172
Threlfall Ring Frame. R. Threlfall, Ltd. ... A464
"Tico" Synthetic Roller Covering. Textile Industrial Components Ltd. A492
Top Drafting Roller Covers: Maintenance. E. H. Helliwell A181
Travelling Fibre Lap Metal Detector. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.628,620 ... ... A345
Tyre Cord Up- and Down-Twister. Howe Machinery Co. A184
Under-clearer for Endless-band High-draft Device. Fine Spinners & Doublers Ltd. and T. Ross. B.P.618,123 ... ... A9
Uptwister Spindle Driving Mechanism. R. A. Lloyd (Rochdale) Ltd. and R. A. Lloyd. B.P.632,880 ... ... A569
Uptwister Spindle Swinging Device. Arundel, Coulthard & Co. Ltd. and F. Pilkington. B.P.630,342 ... ... A410
Vulcascot Roller Cots and Drafting Aprons: Fitting. Vulcascot (Great Britain) Ltd. A409
Whitin Bobbin Clutch. Whitin Machine Works A247
Whitin Woollen Frame: Worn Gears A547
Woollen Spinning Frame. J. T. Drennen (to American Viscose Corporation). U.S.P. 2,442,761 ... ... A494
Worsted and Blended Yarns: Spinning on Italian Machinery A181
Worsted Drawing Machinery: Developments. O. von Grossman A181
Worsted Frame Spinning: Large Packages ... A546
Yarn Tensiometer. General Electric Co., Special Products Division A8
Yarn Throwing Machine Flyer with Traveller. Fonderie de Precision. B.P.618,768 ... A10

SPINNING.

Processes.

Ambler High Draft Patent. A. F. Barker ... A284
Bird Universal Drafting System. W. A. Newell A515
Carding and Spinning Problems: Discussion. Alabama Textile Operatives Executives A178
Carpet Yarn Spinning A547
Centrifugal Spinning. H. Farnsworth A409
Continuous Ring Spinning. Soc. per Azioni Officine Galileo. B.P.642,246 ... ... A548
Cotton Neps: Review of the Literature. J. F. Bogdan A204
Cotton Roving: Coil Spacing on Bobbins ... A62
Cotton Spinning Calculation Graphs A112, A344, A408, A546
Cotton Spinning: Roving Defects. R. H. Pharr A514
Cotton/Staple Fibre Blend Knitting Yarns: Spinning. J. A. Keverling Buisman ... A8
Cotton Yarn: Effect of Twist and Tension on Quality. F. Permanyer A111
Crêpe Yarns: Throwing from Viscose Cakes. R. P. Morgenstern A112
Crêpes: Manufacture and Construction. I. Teplitz A189
Direct Spun and Re-wound Weft: Comparison of Quality and Costs. A. Ormerod A346
Drafting Twist in the Woollen Ring Spinning Machine. W. Frotscher A464
Drawframe: Fibre Straightening Action. V. Zotikov A462
Drawing. W. Graham A545
Drawing and Spinning: Roller Pressure. R. S. Audley A547
Fine Cotton Spinning Mill: Organisation for Short Processing. T. Ross A179
Fine Yarns: Ring Spinning. F. Oertel A344
Five-stage Worsted Process A248
Flax spinning. Part II—Machinery and equipment. Chapter III—Scutching. (Contd.) A. V. Pringle A180
,, Part II. Machinery and Equipment. (Chap. III. Scutching) A. V. Pringle A464
,, Part II. Machinery and Equipment; Chap. IV. Hackling. A. V. Pringle A284
Flax and Similar fibres: drafting and doubling. Fairbairn, Lawson, Combe Barbour Ltd. A179
Flax Spinning Frame: Settings. S. A. G. Caldwell A465
Gilling: Effect on the Strength of Woollen Yarn. P. P. Townend A63
Level-dyeing Doubled Continuous-filament Yarns: Production. British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 627,058 ... ... A286

PAGE

Spinning (Processes)—*continued*
Multi-draft Fly Frame Systems: Draft Equations. J. Duerst A405
Natural Fibers Crimped to Order. P. M. Platzman A491
Nylon Mixture Yarns: Throwing. S. J. Miller A180
Nylon Throwing Room: Importance of Air Conditioning. H. L. Kempaner A409
Nylon in the Wool Industries A247
Pin Drafting: Effect on Strength and Cost of Yarn A63
Pneumafil System: Costs. J. W. Macleod ... A409
Rayon Staple Fibre and Blends: Processing on the Woollen System. R. Dicker A7
Rayon Staple Fibre: Processing on the Cotton System. J. Deschacht A246
Rayon Staple Spinning: Current Practice. S. A. G. Caldwell A514
Ring Frame: Efficiency. H. P. Lynch A284
Ring Frame Spindle: Slippage and Yarn Strength. V. A. Kny A111
Ring Frame Tape Drives: Setting. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A408
Ring and Mule Spinning Plant: Calculation of Efficiency. N. H. Pomfret A546
Ring Spinning: Reduction of Breakages. E. De Keyser A464
Spinning on to Cones. R. A. Smith A492
Spinning Frame: Doffing; Effect of Set-up Time on Unit Costs. A. D. Alter A344
Spinning Fur Blends on the Cotton System ... A465
Spinning: Work Loads. H. P. Lynch A515
Spinning: A Universal System. F. Cleyn A465
Staple Fibre: Processing on Ring Spinning Frames A408
Tape Condensers: Management Technique ... A283
Textile Fibres: Drafting Forces. V. Zotikov ... A492
,, Properties that Influence Spinning. H. L. Röder A363
Traveller Speeds: Effects on Yarn Quality Production A345
Waste Cotton: Condenser Spinning; English System. C. B. Cummins A491
Waste in Worsted Spinning A113
Wool and Other Threads: Apparatus for Straightening. F. B. Taylor and J. M. Spence. B.P.638,378 ... ... A410
Wool: Report of a Preliminary Study of Electrification Arising in Processing. K. S. Lion A546
Wool Spinning: Use of Syton. R. F. Nickerson A284
Wool/Staple Rayon Mixture: Processing on the Cotton System. J. Deschacht ... A342
Woollen Carding and Spinning: Modern Developments. I. Marsden A514
Woollen Ring Spinning: Efficiency A248
Woollen Spinning A181
Woollen and Worsted Manufacture: Accent on Novelty A285
Woollen and Worsted Spinning. From Early Days to Present Time. R. S. Audley... A492
Woollen and Worsted Yarn Manufacture A546
Woollen Yarns: Character: Use of the False Twist Tube A465
,, Spinning A248
Worsted Drawing: Economies in—. R. S. Audley A283
Worsted Drawing and Spinning: English and French Systems Compared A113
,, Importance of Gilling A9
,, Use of Anti-slip Agents in Reducing End Breakages. P. P. Townend and L. T. Yu A113
Worsted Drawing and Spinning and Woollen Processing: Developments A9
Worsted High-draft Systems: Theory. M. Hannah A313
Worsted Open Drawing Process: Reduction. P. P. Townend and M. Z. Rzegocinski A8
Worsted Preparing Methods Evolution. J. Thilliez A492
Worsted Ring Spinning: Use of the Spinning Limit (Optimum Spinning Speed). R. Hofmeister A409
Worsted Spinning Mill: Data and Conclusions from Work Studies undertaken on Ring and Mule spinning Machines. W. Posselt A248
Worsted Spinning: Sequence of Processes ... A247
Worsted Spinning and Twisting A113
Worsted-type Yarns from Uncombed Wools: Processing. N. A. Whiffen A113
Worsted Yarn Manufacture A345
Worsted Yarn Manufacture—Preparing Long Wool A64
Worsted Yarn: Modified Processes. N. A. Whiffen A493

PAGE

Spinning (Processes)—*continued*
Worsted Yarns: Processing on the American System. H. Heathcote A113
Yarn Tension in Mule Spinning A465
"Zipknit" Fancy Yarns: Production. C. W. Bendigo A181

STARCH AND OTHER ADHESIVES.
***See also* CHEMISTRY.**

Adhesives: Shear Impact and Shear Tensile Properties. I. Silver A138
Apple Starch: Structure. A. L. Potter, W. Z. Hassid and M. A. Joslyn A215
Cold-swelling Starch-Formaldehyde Products: Preparation and Application. N.V. W. A. Scholten's Chemische Fabrieken (for J. Lolkema and W. A. van der Meer). (1) B.P.632,785. (2) B.P.632,786. (3) B.P. 632,789. (4) B.P.632,791. (5) B.P.633,342 A552
Corn Starch β**-Amylase Limit Dextrin**: Molecular Weight. R. W. Kerr and F. C. Cleveland A96
Corn Starch and Fractions: Action of Nitrogen Dioxide. R. W. Kerr A324
Dextrin and Soluble Starch: Production. H. R. Blattmann, A. H. Blattmann and M. H. Tesdorpf (Blattmann & Co.). B.P. 630,914 ... ... A511
Laundry Starches: Manufacture and Applications. M. A. Lesser A35
Liquid Starch Preparation. J. S. Pecker. B.P. 624,426 ... ... A235
Modified Starch: Production. Corn Products Refining Co. B.P.625,688 ... ... A258
Potato P- and Q-Enzymes. S. A. Barker, E. J. Bourne, I. A. Wilkinson and S. Peat ... A265
Potato Starch: Aerobic Photo-degradation. F. Baker and W. J. Whelan A274
,, Hydrolysis by Water under Pressure. S. Masior A159
,, Use as Substrate for Determination of Diastatic Activity. J. Blom and B. Schwarz A322
Schardinger Dextrins: Constitution. (1) K. Freudenberg and F. Cramer; (2) W. Borchert A380
Soluble Starch: Production. P. Isientiev ... A411
"Solvitose" Modified Starches: Textile Application. F. A. Möller A420
Starch Derivatives: Production. H. J. Fitzpatrick (for National Starch Products Inc.). B.P.631,242 ... ... A511
Starch and Dextrin Pastes: Stabilising. Corn Products Refining Co. B.P.621,128 ... A26
Starch Fractions and Linear Subfractions: Properties. S. Lansky, M. Kooi and T. J. Schoch A215
Starch and Glycogen: Hydrolysis with Hydrochloric Acid. B Carlqvist A226
Starch Grains: Thermal Disruption. R. Brebant A215
Starch: Hydrolysis by Amylase from Different Sources. D. N. Klimovskiĭ and V. I. Rodzevich A49
Starch Hydrolysis Products: Action of Malt Amylase on —. K. Myrbäck and E. Sihlbom A49
Starch: Modification for Textile Sizing Purposes. J. Lolkema A549
,, Nitration; Mechanism. S. Israelashvili ... A380
Starch Pastes: Adhesiveness. J. Jensen ... A185
Starch Pastes containing Fat: Characteristics. J. Jensen A185
Starch: Pasting Mechanism. J. Nikuni and H. Fuwa A450
,, Photochemical Degradation. W. J. Whelan and S. Peat A231
Starch Products: Soluble in Cold Water: Preparation. N. V. W. A. Scholten's Chemische Fabrieken. B.P.621,792 ... A27
Starch: Structure. S. M. Lipatov, B. A. Kartsovnik and L. B. Babich A159
,, Viscosity-Molecular Weight Constants; Enzymic Determination. E. Hultin ... A265
Waterproof Cellulosic Adhesives. Svenska Cellulosa Akt. B.P.632,881 ... ... A559

SYNTHETIC RESINS.
***See also* Building (materials), Finishing, Plastics, Proofing.**

Alkyd Resins: Formation and Application. H. F. Sarx A44

PAGE

Synthetic Resins—*continued*

Furfuryl/Urea Resins: Preparation. Quaker Oats Co. B.P.626,645 ... ... A300
Glass Fibre/Synthetic Resin Combinations: Production. A. P. Thurston (for Owens Corning Fiberglas Corporation) A422
Melamine Resins for Laundering. A. G. Arend A566
Melamine- and Urea-Resins: Detection in Technical Products. G. Widmer... ... A137
Polyvinyl Chloride Resins: Effect of Stabilizers on Coloring. W. K. Clark A125
Resin/Fibrous Glass Laminates: Ignition and Burning Characteristics. H. J. Stark ... A208
Resins: Use in Laundering. A. G. Arend ... A526
Synthetic Resins: Laboratory Application to Textiles. U. V. Solanki A420
Thermohardening Resins: Production, Properties and Applications. N. J. L. Megson A227

TESTING OF TEXTILES.

Apparatus.

"Atlas" XW Weather-Ometer. Atlas Electric Devices Co. A478
"Beta Gauge" Thickness Meter. Tracerlab Inc. A83
Cloth Folding Test Glass ("Linen Tester"). C. S. Pyser and E. Chandler A209
Cloth Inspection Machine. G. Durrant & Sons Ltd. A208
Cloth Inspection and Measuring Machine. H. Livesey Ltd. A208
Cotton Seed Lint Testing Instruments. G. N. Stroman A259
Defraine Fabric Wear Resistance Tester. Messrs. M. Defraine A366
Dynamically Balanced Fatigue Tester for Rayon Tyre Cord. W. E. Roseveare and R. C. Waller A184
Electric Capacity Moisture-content Measuring Instrument. Marconi Instruments, Ltd., C. F. Brockelsby and W. A. H. Todd. B.P.622,470 ... ... A86
Electrical Moisture Determination Instruments: Application to Textiles. J. C. Whitwell and R. K. Toner A132
,, Application to Textiles. J. C. Whitwell, C. F. Bowen, and R. K. Toner A525
Electrical Resistance Type Moisture Content Meter. Marconi Instruments Ltd., C. F. Brockelsby and W. A. H. Todd. B.P. 625,024 ... ... A262
Electronic Textile Control and Testing Instruments A566
Electronic Yarn Evenness Tester. P. H. Walker A565
Elmendorf Tear Tester: Application in Textiles. E. V. Painter, C. C. Chu, and H. M. Morgan A525
Fibre Density Measurement Apparatus. S. H. Mhatre and J. M. Preston A203
Filaments and Yarns: Mounting for Strength Testing. R. La Torre and W. George... A308
High-speed Spinning Test Unit. F. Dunkerley... A424
Inclined-plane Yarns-tester with Linearly Increasing Stress. V. E. Gonsalves. (Algemeene Kunstzijde Unie) A82
Instron Electronic Tensile Tester. H. Hindman and G. S. Burr A360
Laboratory Dyeing or Washing Test Apparatus. E. Marney and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.624,054 ... ... A202
"Mercer" Yarn Tension Meter and Package Density Meter. T. Mercer Ltd. A565
New Inspection and Measuring Machine. G. Durrant & Sons, Ltd. A208
Nickerson-Hunter Cotton Colorimeter. Henry A. Gardner Laboratory Inc. A424
Portable Photo-electric Yarn Diameter Meter. Standard Electronic Research Corporation A308
Radio-active Beta Thickness Gauge. F. C. Robinson and Partners Ltd. A424
Rayon Yarn Load/Elongation Determination Apparatus. J. Henno and R. Jouhet ... A429
Saco-Lowell Sliver Tester: Application in Yarn Regularity Tests A206
Servo-controlled Tensile Strength Tester. G. S. Burr A82, A424
Sliver or Roving Stapling Test Apparatus. P. Litty. B.P.626,716 ... ... A311
Tensile Testing Machine Shock Absorber. S. G. Dehn (for W. C. Dillon & Co. Inc.). B.P.620,613 ... ... A35

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Apparatus)—*continued*

Textile Physical Laboratory: Equipment. M. Bovyn A259
Textile Testing Instruments. R. W. Moncrieff A82
Textile Testing Machines: Specification. American Society for Testing Materials A78
Turl-Boyd Yarn Evenness Recorder A83
Ultra-speed Tensile Test Machine. D. S. Villars A526
Uster Sliver-Evenness Tester: Application. C. M. Bowden A62
"Uster" Staple-Diagram Apparatus: Application to Cotton and Staple Fibre. E. Honegger A305
Warp and Weft Shrinkage Determination Apparatus. J. Henno and R. Jouhet ... A430
Yarn Abrasion Tester: Application in Sizing Trials. J. W. Stallings and D. L. Worth A365
Yarn Strength Testing Machine Grips. J. W. I. Heijnis A184
Yarn Testing Instruments. J. Henno A365

Fabrics.

Alum Soap Waterproofed Garments: Resistance to Wear. S. J. Tanenhaus and M. E. Darby A478
Black Dyed Nylon: Tendering by Light. O. Newsome A478
Clothing Fabrics: Breakdown in Wear. G. G. Clegg A34, A185
,, Thermal Properties. A. Giovanardi and R. Zanetti A206
Clothing: Physiology; Influence of Textile Chemistry. O. Mecheels A135
,, Thermal Insulation Value. C. P. Yaglou A136
Coloured Textiles: Fastness Tests in Artificial Light. W. L. Lead A207
Cotton: Adsorption and Exchange of Calcium; Measurement by Radio-isotope Tracer Methods. J. M. Lambert A566
,, Detergency Tests. J. M. Lambert and H. L. Sanders A566
Cotton Fabrics: Effect of Finishing Processes on Dimensions and Other Properties. N. H. Shah A430
,, Pore Space Distribution. H. Wakeham and N. Spicer A137
Cotton Knitted Underwear Fabrics: Factors Affecting Relaxation Shrinkage. L. I. Weiner A429
Cotton and Linen Fabrics: Effects of Laundering. S. Köhler A311
,, Physico-chemical Investigation. K. Huber A310
Defective Woollen and Worsted Yarns and Fabrics: Examination and Correction. F. Pickles A366
Dyed Cotton: Photochemical Degradation; Experimental Observations. [Miss] D. Ashton, D. Clibbens and M. E. Probert A207
Dyed and Printed Goods: Determination of Fastness to Decatising. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A309
Dyed Textiles: Spectrophotometry. B. Buchmann-Olsen A207
Dyeings and Prints: Determination of Fastness to Crocking. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A83
Fabrics: Analysis. R. Sarlet A367
,, Preparation of Diagonal Cross Sections. M. R. Pesce and A. S. Wrigley A185
,, Setting Calculations. G. Satlow A431
,, Strength Testing. E. J. Schefferle ... A525
,, Testing Resistance to Biting by Mosquitoes. J. P. Linduska and F. A. Morton ... A34
,, Thermal Behaviour at Flaming Temperatures. S. Coppick, J. M. Church and R. W. Little A367
Felt: Standard Methods of Testing A84
Flame-resistant Fabrics: Evaluation. J. M. Church, R. W. Little and S. Coppick A367
Flame Resistant Textiles: Statutory Requirements. G. S. Buck A367
Finished Piece Length: Calculation from Pattern A525
Fire-retardant Textiles: Properties of Importance to the Consumer. K. H. Barnard ... A367
Hosiery: Quality Control A539
,, Stretch Testing A525
Knitted Cotton Goods: Shrinkage. H. M. Fletcher A84
Knitting Mill: Quality Control. E. D. White A68
Laminated Fabric-base Plastics: Strength. K. W. Pepper and J. R. Riddell A557
Laminated Fabrics: Inter-ply Adhesion Test. F. Millard A34
Nylon Tricot Fabrics: Snagging. K. R. Williams A185

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Fabrics)—*continued*

Printings and Dyeings: Fastness to Sea Water; Determination. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A135

Rayon Fabrics: Formation of Unwanted Permanent Creases A207

,, Softness. A. F. Cheshire A565

,, Warps Streaks; Causes and Prevention. G. Bovy A310

Rayon Mixture Fabrics: Wear Properties. W. Werker A431

Resin-treated Fabrics: Chlorine Retention. A. C. Nuessle and J. J. Bernard A524

Rotten Textile Fabric Micro-organisms: Isolation and Study. S. R. Sen Gupta, S. S. Nigam and B. B. L. Saxena A206

Seamless Hosiery: Standards A525

Silk Goods: Quality Standards. F. O. Howitt A135

Silk and Rayon Fabrics: Calculation of Weight. E. Möller A810

Textile Fabrics: Capillarity Determination. J. Chabert and Mrs. Haberthur A33

Textile Fabrics: Creasing and Creaseproofing. D. D. Gagliardi and I. J. Gruntfest ... A368

,, Inflammability; Measurement. E. P. Johnstone A367

,, Inflammability Tests. G. S. Buck ... A309

,, Pore-size Distribution. E. C. Burleigh, H. Wakeham, E. Honold and E. L. Skau ... A81

,, Properties. E. V. Lewis A33

,, Singeing Temperature. K. Gapp A430

,, Soiling Tendency Test. J. Henno and R. Jouhet A431

,, Specification and Testing. America Society for Testing Materials A83

,, Thermal Transmission; Measurement. G. Winston and S. Backer A84, A207

,, Water Absorption; Effect of Shape of Container. M. I. Landsberg, C. Sembach and R. Blum A83

Textile Manufacture: Raising Quality. R. Bouvet A525

Thin Plastic Films: Rupture Strength Test. I. J. L. Chen A565

Tricot Fabrics: Analysis. R. F. Eehleman ... A309

Varnished Electrical Insulation Cloth and Tape: Testing. American Society for Testing Materials A478

Viscose Fabric Printed with White Discharge Paste: Degradation. J. Pinte, (Mrs.) — Pierret, and —. Rochas A310

Water-resistant Fabrics: Testing. M. I. Landsberg, R. Kelly and D. Sinski A31

Wear Testing. D. L. C. Jackson A565

Wool, Cellulose Acetate and Nylon Dyeings: Fastness to Carbonisation; Determination. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A136

Wool: Chemical Changes Resulting from Wear and Dry Cleaning. E. L. Phelps, L. O. Lund and H. W. Norton A370

Wool Degradation: Phenomena: Conclusions from Experiments on Used Wool Fabrics, with an Appendix of Comments on Suggested Methods for the Prevention of Degradation. J. B. Puig A393

Wool: Disintegration in Abrasion Tests. H. F. Scheifer and J. F. Krasny A137

Wool Fabrics: Abrasion Testing. F. H. Germans A369

Wool: Note on Disintegration in Abrasion Tests. H. F. Schiefer and J. F. Krasny ... A261

Wool Printings and Dyeings: Fastness to Alkaline Fulling; Determination. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Material, ... A135

Wool: Reaction with Organic Chloramines. P. Alexander, D. Carter, and C. Earland ... A557

Wool Textiles: Faults. F. E. Elsworth A309

Woollen and Worsted Fabrics: Dimensional Stability. W. von Bergen and C. S. Clutz A500

Woven Cotton Electrical Tape: Specification. American Society for Testing Materials A83

Woven or Knitted Fabric: Determination of Dimensions. Textile Institute ... A136

Yarns and Knitted Fabrics: Heat-retaining Properties. H. W. Hohls A83

Fibres.

Animal Fibres in Forensic Science: Significance. J. L. Stoves A524

Asbestos Lap: Specification and Testing. American Society for Testing Materials ... A78

Australian Fleece Wools: Further Analyses. R. B. Sweetten A80

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Fibres)—*continued*

Calcium Pectate: Occurrence in Cotton Fibre. W. K. Farr A79

Cellulose Acetate Fibres: Anisotropy. J. M. Preston, J. H. E. Jackson and M. V. Nimkar A79

Cellulose Acetate, Polyamide and Polyvinyl Filaments: Determination of Crystallite Bridge Factor. A. Sippel A503

Cellulose Acetate Rayon: Effect of Strain on Microscopic Structure. S. Simmens and F. Howlett A79

,, Variation of Properties during Deacylation. J. Rosset and R. Paris A79

Cellulose Fibres: Ratio of Crystalline to Amorphous Material; X-Ray Determination. L. Flaschner A203

Cellulosic Fibres: Acid Value Determination. P. B. Sarkar, A. K. Mazumdar and K. B. Pai A78

Core Sampling of Wool in Packages for Determination of Percentage of Hard Scoured Wool Content: Tentative Methods ... A80

Cotton: Air-test of Moisture Content. W. L. Balls A131

Cotton Bales: Routine Moisture Tests; Error Survey. W. L. Balls A425

Cotton in the Boll: Differential Dyeing Test. C. F. Goldthwait, H. O. Smith and F. T. Roberts A363

Cotton: Damage in Mechanical Processing. J. G. Krieble and J. C. Whitwell ... A79

,, Deterioration; Analytical Determination. O. Heim A523

Cotton Fibre: Differential Dyeing Test for Maturity; Application to Cotton Processing. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, South-eastern Section A304

,, Length Testing; Reliability of Random Sampling. A. M. van den Abeele ... A81

,, Relationship of Maturity to Wax Content. A. N. J. Heyn A132

,, Wax Content. P. B. Marsh, H. D. Barker, T. Kerr, M. L. Butler A504

Cotton Fibres: Characteristics and Effects on Yarn Properties. D. de Meulemeester ... A304

,, Effect of Dyeing on Technological Properties. V. V. Taleporovskaya A423

,, Elasticity. R. W. Asmussen and F. Anderson A204

,, Measurement of Fineness by Air-flow Methods. H. M. Brown and J. S. Graham A523

,, Perimeter Measurement. N. L. Pearson ... A363

,, Testing in the Mill. E. H. Helliwell ... A425

,, Wax Content and Surface Area. P. B. Marsh, H. D. Barker, T. Kerr and M. L. Butler A504

Cotton: Maturity; Importance and Control. O. Roehrich A424

Cotton and Rayon Fibre: Staining Test for Spinning Quality A362

Cotton: Relation of Fibre Length to Yarn Quality. E. H. Helliwell A361

Cotton and Viscose Rayon Fibres: Density and Fine Structure. H. Wakeham A131

Crimp Determination. Swiss Association for Testing Technical Materials A505

Crimp: Effect on Fibre Behaviour. Part I: The Determination of Fibre Irregularities and the Concepts of the Single-Fibre Bulking Capacity. L. W. Rainard and D. Abbott A427

,, Effect on Fibre Behaviour. Part II: Addition of Crimp to Wool Fibres and its Effect on Fibre Properties. J. L. Barach and L. W. Rainard A427

Cut Filaments: Fibre Length Determination. (1) F. Walz and H. Köb; (2) H. Böhringer A363

Dispersed Protein Fibres: Structure. R. L. Wormell A306

Fiber Length of Wool: Standard Method of Test, D 519-49. American Society for Testing Materials A133

Fibre Blends: Staining Test. H. Draxl A306

Fibre Diameter in a Batch of Sorted Wool: Calculation of the Coefficient of Variation by Synthesis of Variance. R. C. Palmer A80

Fibre Diameter Measurement by the Porous Plug Method: Effect of Fibre Orientation and Use of Plugs of Randomized Fibres. S. L. Anderson and F. L. Warburton... A81

Fibre "Fineness": Comparison of Measurements. E. W. S. Calkins A523

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Fibres)—*continued*

Fibre Pads: Water Evaporation through Layers of Fibres. R. Signer and M. Roth ... A304

Fibres and Fabrics: X-Ray Microradiography. C. H. Lindsley, E. K. Fischer and J. H. Brant ... A132

Fibres: Influence of Molecular Configuration on Frictional Properties. J. Lindberg and N. Gralén ... A536

Frictional Electrification and Gaseous Discharge. J. A. Medley ... A536

Grade Standard Cotton Bales: Foreign Matter Content. D. Nickerson ... A425

Greasy Wool: Specification for Washing. Swiss Association for Testing Technical Materials ... A505

Indian Nettle Fibre: Physical Properties. S. Deb and K. R. Sen ... A28

Jute: Action of Light. H. J. Callow and J. B. Speakman ... A205

,, Bulk Torsional Rigidity and Spinning Quality. B. K. Chakrabarti ... A306

,, Determination of Lignin Content. H. J. Callow ... A564

Jute Fibre: Acid Value Determination; Rôle of Cationic Ash. H. Chatterjee ... A568

,, Helical Fibrillar Arrangements. M. K. Sen and R. N. De ... A131

,, Structure. M. K. Sen and P. H. Hermans A205

Jute Fibres: Helical Fibrillar Structure. B. K. Chakrabarti and C. R. Nodder ... A543

Jute: Hygroscopicity. M. K. Sen and P. H. Hermans ... A28

,, Structure; Two-fold Function of Lignin. M. K. Sen and H. J. Woods ... A31

Jute Substitute Fibres. C. M. Watson ... A513

Jute, Urena, and Punga Fibres: Comparison of Properties. M. van Overbeke and C. Mazingue ... A29

Keratin Fibres: Rubber Elasticity. E. Elöd and H. Zahn ... A302

Lepidometer: Note on Theory. K. R. Makinson A134

Long Vegetable Fibres: Structure. A. J. Turner A132

Merino Wool Fibre: Variability of Fineness; Aspects of its Significance in Top-making. W. R. Lang ... A80

Methanolysed Cotton and Viscose Rayon: Nature of the Methoxyl Group. P. C. Mehta and E. Pacsu ... A132

Modified Wool Fibres: Prevention of Supercontraction. A. E. Brown, J. H. Pendergrass and M. Harris ... A242

Natural and Synthetic Fibres: Identification by Staining Tests. J. Pinte and Miss Goujet A29

Non-destructive Mechanical Test for Animal Fibres. H. M. Burte ... A477

Nylon: Determination in Fibre Blends. J. Lanczer ... A427

,, Moisture Sorption. M. Dole ... A259

Nylon and Wool Fibres: Frictional Properties. G. King ... A427

Oiled Wool: Specification for Washing. Swiss Association for Testing Technical Materials ... A505

Orientated Silk Fibroin: Ultra-violet Absorption and Chromophores. E. Schauenstein, J. O. Fixl and O. Kratky ... A133

"Pulling" Rayon Threads: Production. J. Pinte and J. Henno ... A280

Quality Numbers: Meaning. E. A. Clarke and R. A. Weber ... A260

Rayon Filaments: Longitudinal Abrasion: Theoretical Considerations and Measurements. V. E. Gonsalves ... A306

Rayon Filaments: Torque/Twist Relationships. W. E. Morton and F. Permanyer ... A29

Rayon Staple Fibres: Elasticity. F. Andersen ... A205

Scoured Wool: Suggested Method of Test for Vegetable Matter ... A81

Silk Fibroin: Spectrographic Evidence for Diketopiperazine. J. O. Fixl and E. Schauenstein ... A133

Silk and Nylon Mixture: Separation and Estimation of Components. (Miss) —. Jafflin ... A205

Single Fibres: Bending Experiments. F. H. Müller ... A362

,, Stress/Strain Curves at Different Temperatures. F. H. Müller ... A505

,, Stress/Strain Curves under Repeated Loading. F. H. Müller ... A504

,, Stress/Strain Curves and Thickness. F. H. Müller ... A504

,, Stretching Experiments. F. H. Müller ... A204

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Fibres)—*continued*

Single Fibres: Testing. A. J. Farnworth ... A524

,, Variations in Fibres after repeated Swelling and Shrinking. F. H. Müller ... A504

Single Ramie Fibres: Fineness Determination by Fluidity Measurement. K. Atsuki and S. Watanabe ... A31

Sisal Fibre: Fine Structure. R. D. Preston and M. Middlebrook ... A133

Specific Surface of Jute: Air Flow Method of Determination. M. M. Roy, R. R. Mukherjee and M. K. Sen ... A563

Synthetic Fibres: Identification by Temperature of Contraction. J. M. Preston ... A132

Textile Fibres: Dynamometric Studies. M. Bovijn A32

,, Elastic Properties. A. M. Sookne ... A78

Textile Fibres and Fabrics: *pH* Test. F. Bryant A476

Textile Fibres: Froth Flotation. J. M. Preston and S. Saha ... A29

,, Identification. American Society for Testing Materials ... A78

,, Identification by "Dispersion Staining". P. C. Douglas and G. C. Crossmon ... A132

,, Identification for Dyeing. E. A. W. Boyce A424

,, Influence of Molecular Structure on Swelling. S. Simmens and F. Howlett ... A476

,, Measurement of Swelling by Centrifuge Method. J. M. Preston and M. V. Nimkar ... A505

,, Properties and Economics. P. W. Webb A307

,, Properties that Influence Spinning. H. L. Röder ... A363

,, Testing. American Society for Testing Materials ... A78

Textile Materials: Analysis; Acid Ashing. A. G. Hamlin ... A29

Textile Fibres: X-Ray Analysis ... A82

Textile Materials: Swelling. G. King ... A204

Tops Combed in Oil: Estimation of Residual Wool Fat. E. W. Clark and W. L. Thomas ... A477

Ultra-violet Light: Uses in Testing. F. Wood A136

Viscose and Acetate Rayons: Longitudinal Mechanical Properties. J. Pinte and J. Henno A304

Viscose Fibres: Methoxyl Value and Textile Properties. T. Kleinert and V. Mössmer A305

Viscose Rayon Fibres: X-Ray Measurements ... A424

Viscose Rayons: Structure and Properties. L. Rose ... A133

Wood and Pulp Fibres: Structure. H. Bucher A477

Wool: Analysis of Modifications produced by Chemical Treatments. H. Zahn ... A428

Wool as an Apparel Fibre. G. E. Hopkins ... A524

Wool: Changes Produced by Processing. S. Blackburn ... A558

,, Dependence of Fineness on Fibre Length. M. Matthes ... A365

,, Detection of Alkali Damage. R. Genet ... A303

Wools of Different Geographical Origins: Felting Properties. A. M. Sookne, H. Bogaty and M. Harris ... A564

Wool: Examination of Damage. A. D. J. Meeuse, H. A. J. Hietink and C. J. Gorter ... A364

Wool Fibre Crimp and Curvature. A. F. Barker A548

Wool Fibre Diameter Uniformity. P. Larose ... A427

Wool Fibre Fineness: Estimation. E. M. Pohle A523

Wool Fibre Friction: Measurement ... A303

Wool Fibre: Structure. G. E. Hopkins ... A134

Wool Fibre Surface: Electron Microscopy: Replica Techniques. K. R. Makinson ... A337

Wool Fibres: New Method of Determining Resistance to Breakage. F. Maillard, O. Roehrich, and M. J. Hitter ... A505

,, Relaxation of Stress. S. M. Katz and A. V. Tobolsky ... A241

Wool Fineness Measurement and Grading: Supplementary Observations on the Standardisation Proposals. H. J. Henning A32

Wool: Identification of the End-Amino Groups by Means of Their 2:4-Dinitrophenyl Derivatives. W. R. Middlebrook ... A102

Wool Keratin: Fine Structure as revealed by X-Ray and Related Studies ... A134

Wool: Length Measurement. F. Monfort ... A365

,, Microbiological Degradation; Digestion of Normal and Modified Fibrillar Proteins. W. H. Stahl, B. McQue, G. R. Mandels and R. G. H. Siu ... A537

Wool and Other Keratin Fibres: Supercontraction in Phenol; Dependence on the Degree of Purity of the Phenol. H. Zahn ... A102

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Fibres)—*continued*

Wool and Other Textile Materials in Bales: Determination of Yield and Shrinkage. L. Goossens A428
Wool Root Biochemical Studies. W. J. Ellis, J. M. Gillespie and H. Lindley A242
Wool Shipped after Scouring: A Test of the Combing Performance. R. V. Peryman, T. F. Landreth and P. R. McMahon ... A343
Wool and Silk: Colour Reaction with Aconitic Anhydride. M. Palumbo A260
Wool Staple: Measurement of Length of Fibres. H. Goot A428
Wool: Strength Testing. P. Maillard, O. Roehrich and M. J. Hitter A428
,, A Study of the Peptides of Cystine in Partial Hydrolysates of Wool. R. Consden and A. H. Gordon A303
,, Testing the Raw Material. W. R. Lang ... A524
Wool Top: A Simple Quantitative Test for Felting. H. Bogaty, D. Frishman, A. M. Sookne and M. Harris A477
Wool Tops Mechanical Testing. R. E. Biggin ... A564
Wool Yield and Shrinkage: Determination by Core Testing. H. J. Wollner and others A134

Miscellaneous.

Carpet Mill Raw Material Supplies: Inspection. J. de-la Rama A429
Cellulosic Materials: Permeation by Gases, Vapours and Liquids. A. J. Stamm ... A85
Cotton and Rayon Laminates: Mechanical Properties. B. J. Lamb, I. Albrecht and B. M. Axilrod A85
Cellulosic Textiles: Swelling and Shrinkage. F. Girard A368
Degraded Textile Materials: Sampling. H. P. Stout A480
Finishes: Analysis. A. Paul A478
Laminates: Creep. W. S. Penn A85
Polymeric Materials: Dynamic Properties. B. A. Dunell and A. V. Tobolsky A188
Quality Control A579
Quality Control Charts: Application. W. Werker A393
Radio-active Compounds: Use in the Textile Industry. H. Busath A305
Radio-active Isotopes: Applications in Textile Research A203
Samples: Preparation for Testing. (1) H. F. Dodge, (2) S. S. Wilks, (3) L. E. Simon, (4) G. R. Gause A77
Sheet Cellulose: Permeability to Liquids. S. Madras, R. L. McIntosh and S. G. Mason A85
Spinning Oil: Determination A565
Surface-active Agents: Wetting and Penetrating Power; Evaluation. A. J. Finks and N. J. Petito A85
Textile Auxiliaries: Production, Properties and Testing. G. Schwen A356
Textile Material Terms: Definition. American Society for Testing Materials A78
Textile Mills: Quality Control System. F. L. Byrd A565
Textile Specimens: Testing, Rate of Loading ... A81
Textile Testing Laboratories: Planning Collaborative Tests. American Society for Testing Materials A78
Textiles: Testing: Dynamometric Tracing of Elasticity Curves. A. Laborde and M. Leblanc A476
Ultrasonics: Application in Materials Testing; Theory. H. E. van Valkenburg A137

Moisture Relations.

Comparative Resistance to Resin of Various Wool Fabrics. A. M. Sookne, F. W. Minor and M. Harris A565
Cotton Fabrics: Moisture Absorbency. E. M. Buras. C. F. Goldthwait and R. M. Kraemer A430
Fabrics: Impact of Raindrops on —. M. Kärrholm and G. Kärrholm A430
Hairs: Wetting. D. J. Crisp A362
Jute: Moisture Regain Determination. W. G. Macmillan and R. R. Mukherjee... ... A427
Moisture Content in Textiles: Tests by Electronic Meter. Shaw Electronics Ltd. A133
Rayon and Synthetic Fibres: Properties in Relation to Moisture Absorption. A. J. Hall A78
Sea Island Cotton: Moisture Hysteresis. J. C. Guthrie A363

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Moisture Relations)—*continued*

Viscose Rayon: Contraction on Wetting. A. A. Rogovina A42/
Wool: Moisture Determinations A260

Yarns.

Artificial Fibre Yarns: Measurement of Elasticity. S. Silverman and J. W. Ballou A429
Artificial Yarns: Defects; Identification. J. B. Goldberg A524
Asbestos Yarns: Specification and Testing. American Society for Testing Materials... A81
Continuous-Filament Yarns: Stress Analysis. M. M. Platt A308
Cord Tyres: Effect of Fibre Material on Properties. R. D. Evans A32
Cotton and Rayon Yarns: Significance of Lea Strength Measurements. H. A. Vreedenberg A33
Cotton, Wool and Rayon Yarns: Thread Diameter Variation. A. Barella A428
Cotton Yarn: Effect of Fibre Properties on Quality. R. W. Webb and H. B. Richardsoa A367
,, Shrinkage in Swelling Agents. M. G. Karnik and S. C. Devadatta A308
,, Structure; (I) Macro Yarn Structure. J. Gregory A308
,, Structure; (II) Preparation and Strength Testing of Artificial Yarn Elements. J. Gregory A308
,, Structure; (III) Strength of Artificial Yarn Elements in Relation to Bulk and Twist. J. Gregory A309
Cotton Yarns: Effect of Rate of Extension on Strength and Extension. R. Meredith... A564
Crêpe Yarns: Speed of Contraction on Desizing. J. Henno and R. Jouhet A429
" Fortisan " Yarns: Properties. D. Finlayson and T. Jackson A32
French Drawn Rovings and Yarns: Irregularities. P. P. Townend and T. S. Chow... ... A506
Glass Yarn: Testing Compatibility with Insulating Varnish. American Society for Testing Materials A81
High-tenacity Viscose Tyre Cord: Testing. G. Fromandi A32
Indian Cotton Yarns: Causes of Neps. A. N. Gulati A206
Jute Rove and Yarn: Testing. American Society for Testing Materials A81
Jute Yarn: Count Variability; Statistical Analysis. L. Goossens A33
,, Effect of Variations in Grist and Twist on Strength. B. K. Chakrabarti A134
Lea-strength Test Data: Interpretation A82
Nomographs: Use in the Textile Industry. G. Gerard A134
Nylon Yarn: Tensile Strength and Elongation. E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co. Inc. A564
Nylon Yarns: Chemical Resistance. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A429
,, Tensile Strength Losses Produced by Irradiation. R. W. Asmussen and B. Buchmann-Olsen A206
Paper Yarn: Testing. American Society for Testing Materials A81
Periodate-oxidised Cotton: Stabilisation. R. E. Reeves and F. F. Darby A363
Roving Irregularities: Determination. Wool Industries Research Association A505
Single-thread Stress/Strain Diagrams: Determination under Extreme Conditions. F. H. Müller A206
Sized Yarns: Resistance to Abrasion. V. Hildebrand and L. Parriaud A309
Stress/Strain Diagrams: Application in Textile Research. W. J. Hamburger A81
Textile Yarns: Continuous Testing. M. Weiss A33
Twisted Rayon Yarns: Effect of Moisture on Tensile Properties. J. B. Maginnis ... A366
Tyre Cord: Adhesion to Rubber; Dynamic Compression Test. G. A. Pittman and E. R. Thornley A260
Viscose Continuous Filament Yarns: Relation Between Fibre and Yarn Flexural Rigidity. P. W. Carlene A477
Viscose Rayon Tyre Cord: Adhesion to Rubber. R. Thoman and H. H. Gillman ... A261
Viscose Twisted Continuous Filament Yarn: Physical Properties. E. J. Sparke ... A366
Warp and Weft Yarns: Count Determination. American Society for Testing Materials... A81

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Yarns)—*continued*
Wool/Nylon Staple Mixture Yarns and Cloths: Properties. P. P. Townend and A. B. Marsden-Smedley A477
Wool, Silk and Polyamide Yarns: Absorption of Strong and Weak Acids. E. Elöd and H. G. Fröhlich A82
Woollen Yarn Irregularities: Some Causes. G. H. Thorndike A506
Worsted Drawing and Spinning: Some Causes of Irregularity. D. R. Cox and J. Ingham A506
Yarn Count Twist-correction Chart. J. F. Bogdan A365
Yarn and Fabric: Relations between Tensile Strengths. A. Blacke A201
Yarn Irregularity: Causes, Measurement and Effects A524
Yarn Irregularity Testing. N. A. Whiffen ... A565
Yarn Regularity Traces: Evaluation of Periodicity. G. Quintelier and L. Hermanne A478
Yarn Strength Testing. A. Gray A524
Yarns: Critical Diameter and Twist. A. Barella A429
,, Determination of Count. E. H. Jackson A82
,, Regularity Testing. R. Thun A429
,, Shrinkage During Washing; Determination. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A300
,, Specification and Testing. American Society for Testing Materials... ... ... A82
,, Strength and Extension; Effect of Twist. E. Möller A365

TEXTILE DESIGN (*including* HISTORICAL FABRICS).

Maori Textiles: Production Techniques. W. G. Fischel A414
North American Indian Textiles. A. Latour ... A414
Sixteenth Century British Textile Industry. H. Wescher A414
Textile Fabrics: Design; Enumeration Problems. S. A. Shorter A120

THROWING OF CONTINUOUS FILAMENT MATERIALS, NATURAL AND MANUFACTURED. *See* SPINNING.

VENTILATION AND DUST EXTRACTION. *See also* CONDITIONING and DRYING. HEATING and HUMIDIFICATION.

Aerosol Particles: Deposition from Gas Streams. H. F. Johnstone and M. H. Roberts ... A141
Aerosols Agglomeration and Collection Systems. H. W. Danser and E. P. Neumann ... A144
Air-borne Dust: Sampling. H. G. Bourne and L. P. Streett A435
Air-borne Dusts: Location of Source. W. L. Chen and H. B. Charmbury A144
Air Cleaning System. S. H. Fain... ... ... A373
Air Conditioning. E. W. Baldry A568
Air Conditioning Apparatus. R. A. Prasad Misra and Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd. B.P.625,786 ... ... A263
Air Conditioning Plant: Installation A89
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration System ... A568
Atmospheric Pollution: Photographic Measurement. C. Steffens A144
Cotton Textile Dust: Determination in Mill Air. L. Silverman and F. J. Viles ... A373
Cyclone Dust Collectors: Efficiency. A. J. ter Linden A89
Dust Collector for Cleaning Small Motors. Dallow Lambert & Co. Ltd. A435
Dust: Electrical Precipitation and Mechanical Collection. W. A. Schmidt A144
Dust Electricity Analyzer. W. B. Kunkel and J. W. Hansen A480
Dyehouse Hot-air Circulator. American Blower Co. A89
Dyeing and Finishing Works Ventilation System. J. Schneider A480
Exhaust Ventilation System for Handling Solids: Design. R. T. Pring, J. F. Knudsen and R. Dennis A144
Industrial Smoke Control by Radiovisor Indicator A141
Nylon Throwing Room: Importance of Air Conditioning. H. L. Kemp aner A409
Rayon Weaving Factory Air-conditioning Plant. H. Schaden A89

PAGE

Ventilation and Dust Extraction—*continued*
Smoke Aerosol Particles: Dissemination from Chimney Stacks: Measurement. T. Baron, E. R. Gerhard and H. F. Johnstone A144
Smoke, Fog or Dust Particles: Agglomeration by Sonic Waves. H. W. St. Clair A145
Smoke Particles: Nephelometric Determination. I. B. Shagan A212
Textile Machine Dust and Fly Suppression System. R. Greg & Co. Ltd. and T. H. Sutcliffe. B.P.631,014 ... ... A493
Ultra-violet Air Disinfection Lamps: Application. M. Luckiesh, A. H. Taylor and T. Knowles A89
Unit Air Conditioning Systems: Advantages. R. Sutcliffe (Textile Air Systems Ltd.) A373

WASTE RECOVERY AND DISPOSAL.

Cholesterol: Preparation from Wool Grease by means of Addition Products. J. T. Hackmann A508
Cotton Finishing Works Waste Liquors: Treatment. G. G. Bogren A435
Cotton Mill Waste: Reduction. E. H. Helliwell A63
Cotton Printing and Finishing Works Wastes: Treatment. S. E. Coburn A435
Cotton Waste: Utilisation. E. T. Kagan ... A406
Magnesia Sulphite Pulp Waste Liquors: Recovery. J. R. Callaham A89
Meat Packing By-products: Utilisation in the Textile Industry. L. J. Armstrong ... A296
Sheep: By Products. C. Jourdain A263
Textile Effluents: Continuous Treatment ... A89
Textile Finishing Works Effluent: Purification. (1) and (3) M. Kehren. (2) H. F. Kuisel A481
Textile Trade Effluents: Treatment. (1) W. P. Hazeldine; (2) L Klein A212
Viscose Spinning Bath Chemicals: Recovery. Courtaulds Ltd. and H. J. Hegan. B.P. 620,738 ... ... A7
Waste Products: Utilisation. H. Wilson A211
Waste in Worsted Spinning... ... ... A113
Wool Dyeing Wastes: Characteristics and Treatment. J. A. McCarthy A527
Wool Scouring Wastes: Comparison of Methods for Treatment. S. E. Coburn A263
Wool-finishing Mill: Waste-treatment. W. B. Goode A312
Wool Scouring Water: Treatment. Fields Point Manufacturing Corporation. B.P.627,873 A264
Wool Scouring Wastes: Treatment. J. A. McCarthy A263

WATER TREATMENT.

Modified Sodium Silicate: Application in Industrial Water Softening. R. R. McDowell A263
Silica: Removal from Water by Ion Exchange. V. J. Calise and M. Lane A145
Textile Industry Water Supplies: Treatment. H. Stenger A312
Textile Mill Water Supply: Treatment. E. D. White A89
Textile Process Water. H. Miedendorp A568
Textile Process Water Treatment. E. T. Laurin A568
Textile Works Water Supply: Treatment. S. T. Powell A89
Water: Industrial Applications. A. K. Beenie... A263
Water Processing Plant A145
Water: Purification. (1) and (3-7) M. Kehren. (2) C. Wolz A481
,, Purification by Lime. M. Lucas A145

WEAVING.

***See also* FABRICS and TEXTILE DESIGN.**

Activity Vector Analysis in Weaving-shed. W. Eastman A539
American Cotton Mills: Weaving and Management Problems. Southern Textile Association (U.S.A.) A186
American Textile Mills: Weaving Practices. Georgia Textile Operating Executives... A186
Astrakhan Ribbons: Production. A. Thompson and S. Bick A69
Automatic Looms: Magazine Replenishment. W. Westbrook A412
Carpet Weaving: Preparation. A. Crossland ... A188
Cloqué Fabrics: Production on Dobby Looms. H. Keller A414
Colour and Weave Effect Fabrics: Design. D. C. Snowden A250

PAGE

Weaving—*continued*

Colour in Woollen and Worsteds. D. R. Christie A290
"Conical Cloth" Production A120
Cotton Fabrics: Width and Length Contraction in Weaving. J. H. Strong A187
Crêpe Weaves: Design. T. Raspe A250
Defective Selvedges: Causes. H. Keller ... A466
,, Causes. W. Wiechmann A466
Dense Fabrics: Weaving. A. Arbuckle. B.P. 621,151 ... ... A17
Dress Fabrics with Fancy Yarns: Design and Production. A. T. C. Robinson A350
Elastic Webs: Design. A. Thompson and S. Bick A69
Fabric Structure: Influence on Felting. H. W. Best-Gordon A69
,, Influence on Felting. F. R. Hill and E. Kornreich A69
Figured Double-plain Fabrics: Design and Production. A. T. C. Robinson A516
Figured Pile Fabrics: Production. C. H. Campman and C. J. M. van den Brink (Tapijtfabriek van den Brink en-Campman C.V.; assignees of J. Heckel). B.P. 630,554 ... ... A467
Figured Rayon Weaves: Design and Production. A. T. C. Robinson A69
French Fashion Fabrics: Design A119
Furnishing Fabric-Trimmings: Manufacture and Construction. A. Crossland A69
Heatable Two-ply Blanket Fabric. I. O. Moberg. B.P.620,396 ... ... A16
Heavy Elastic Webs: Production. A. Thompson and S. Bick A120
Indian Handloom Weaving Industry. A. K. Das Gupta A55
Irregular Weft Yarns: Efficient Mixing. D. C. Snowden and J. Sidi A516
Leno Fabrics: Weaving. J. H. Strong A413
Men's Suiting Fabrics: Developments. J. A. Golden A119
Monofilament Fabrics: Production A69
Nylon Fabrics: Weaving. H. E. Wenrich ... A12
Nylon Weft Belting Fabric. United States Rubber Co. B.P.631,617 ... ... A496
Plain Cloths: Relation of Cloth Width to Reed Width A67
Raised Rayon Tricot Fabrics. R. Brebar A13
Rayon Crêpe Fabrics: Production. P. Swillens A250
Rayon Moss Crêpes: Production and Utilisation. A. Perichard A120
Rayon Satins: Design and Production. A. T. C. Robinson A120
Rayon/Staple Fibre Mixture Fabrics: Construction. A. Zart A350
Rayon: Weaving in the United States. British Rayon Federation A187
Rayon/Wool Mixture Cloths: Construction. Courtaulds Ltd. A250
Rayon Yarns: Winding, Sizing and Weaving. R. Bouvet A65
Ribbed Moss Crêpe Jersey: Production. J. C. Meijberg A350
Rubber-cored Weft Fabric: Weaving. T. F. Aguilar. French P. 946,826 ... ... A412
Satin-backed Crêpes: Design and Production. A. T. C. Robinson A350
Sizing and Weaving Problems: Discussion. Alabama Textile Operating Executives A66
Soluble Alginate and Cellulose Ether Yarns: Application. J. Menkart A69
Soluble Yarns: Application in Cloths for Printing. A. Johnson A69
Spun Rayon/Wool Gabardine Start-up Defects: Causes and Remedies. S. A. Prokuski A118
Striped and Check Fabrics: Construction. A. T. C. Robinson A413
Synchronisation Time: Effect on Loom Efficiency. H. P. Stout A549
Synthetic Fibres in the Woollen Industry: Scope. E. Dobbins A290
Textile Fabrics: Weft and Warp Contraction. J. Naert A116
Textile Smallwares: Manufacture. W. English A118
Upholstery Webbing. J. R. Bulley. B.P.633,257 A552
Vinyon Yarns: Use in the Production of Pile Fabrics. A. Johnson A350
Warp Tapestry Fabrics: Construction. J. Cowburn A551
Warp Tension. D. C. Snowden A516
Warp and Weft Rib Fabrics: Design and Production. A. T. C. Robinson A467
Weaving Shed: Management. —. Morland A68, A349

PAGE

Weaving—*continued*

Weaving Sheds: Automatic Overhead Cleaning A480
Weaving Sheds: Efficiency. G. L. Morton ... A169
Weaving Sheds: Organisation: Simple Statistical Aids A186, A188, A349, A495
Weft Insertion Mechanism. D. C. Snowden ... A412

WETTING, DETERGENT AND EMULSIFYING AGENTS.

Amide Aldehyde Bisulphite Compound Wetting Agents. Ciba Ltd. B.P.630,492 ... ... A474
Detergents and Wetting Agents: Industrial Applications. E. S. Paice A71
Organic Nitrogen Compounds: Manufacture; Use as Textile Assistants. Ciba Ltd. B.P. 625,840 ... ... A358
Re-wetting Agents: Testing. C. R. Blumenstein A478
Surface-active Agents: Properties. B. J. Garceau A293
Wetting Agents: Direct Measurement of Adhesive Force. L. P. Guastalla and J. Guastalla A450
,, Evaluation. L. Shapiro A208

WINDING, WARPING AND BEAMING.

Plant.

Adjustable Panel Warping Creel. Marsden's (Precision Tools) Ltd. A466
Automatic Bobbin Loader for Whitin-Schweiter Weft Winder. Whitin Machine Works A249
Automatic Cop Winding Machine Bobbin Feeding Mechanism. Maschinenfabrik Schweiter A.G. B.P.631,476 ... ... A496
Automatic Multi-spindle Pirn Winding Machine. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.630,583 ... A467
Automatic Pirn Winder. Harrison Knitting & Textile Manufacturing Co. Ltd. A288
Automatic Pirn Winding Machine. G. Hattersley & Sons Ltd A183
Automatic Pirn Winding Machine Counter and Stop-motion. W. H. Kimpton (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.620,304 ... ... A16
Automatic Pirn Winding Machine Thread Clamping Device. Maschinenfabrik Schweiter A.G. B.P.629,194 ... ... A352
Automatic Small Package Winding Machines. Muschamp Taylor Ltd. A65
Automatic Spindleless Pirn Winding Machine. W. H. Kimpton (of British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.619,499 ... ... A16
Automatic Spool Sorter. A. Smith & Sons Carpet Co. A115
Automatic Spoolers and Super-speed Warpers. A. W. Wolffe (Barber and Colman Co. Ltd.) A114
"Arunconer" High-speed Cone Winding Machine. Arundel, Coulthard and Co. Ltd. A494
Barber-Colman Winding Machines A410
Bobbin Winding Machine Traversing Device. Etablissements Poron. B.P.629,475 ... A353
"Britoba" Pirn Winder. Muschamp Taylor Ltd. A288
Conical-flanged Spool Winding Apparatus. Ateliers Roannais de Constructions Textiles. B.P.615,554 ... ... A13
Constant Speed Cone Winding Machine. Courtaulds Ltd. and J. I. Brown. B.P.626,587 A291
Continuous Roll Winding Machine. J. B. Kohler. B.P.626,049 ... ... A258
Electronic Warp Stop Motion. W. W. Triggs (for Crompton and Knowles Loom Works). B.P.626,496 ... ... A291
Electro-pneumatic Warp Spooler for Woollen Yarns. Davis and Furber Machine Co. A115
"Fidelity" Six-skein Reeler. R. M. Harbeck A410
Graduated Thread Tensioning Device. A. Brugger. B.P.632,812 ... ... A497
Harness Holders: Application in Warp Mounting H. E. Wenrich A12
High-speed Automatic Pirn Winding Machine. A. F. Burgess (for Barber Colman Co.) B.P.627,312 ... ... A292
High-speed Beaming Machine. Harrison Knitting and Textile Machinery Co. Ltd. A115
High-speed Sectional Warping and Beaming Machine. Knowles and Co. A515
Hydraulic Warper. J. E. Watson A183
Light Alloy Warp Beams. Richford Engineering Co. Ltd. A410
"Little Uster" Warp Tying Machine. G. E. Archer and A. Schuler A183
"Livesey" High Speed Warping Creel. H. Livesey Ltd. A65

PAGE

Winding, Warping and Beaming (Plant)—*continued*
Low Voltage Static Eliminator. Chapman Electric Neutralizing Co. A410
"Mercer" Yarn Tension Meter and Package Density Meter. Universal Winding Co. (Unisel Division) A184
Multi-spindle Winding Machine Magazine Wrap Mechanism. British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 633,116 ... ... A552
Net and Lace Spool Winding Machine. D. Porter. B.P.625,593 ... ... A251
Precision-built Winding Machines. Hobourn Aero Components Ltd. A184
"Rawson" Pirn Winder. J. Rawson & Sons Ltd. A347
Rayon Warping Creels. J. C. Meijberg A114
Rayon Warping Machines. J. C. Meijberg ... A12
Reaching-in Machine: W.I.R.A. Design A116
"Seco" High Speed Warping Machine. Swindells Engineering Co. Ltd. A65
Sectional Warper. Kidde Manufacturing Co. Inc. A115
Sectional Warping at High Speeds A548
Sectional Warping Machine. Crowther Ltd. ... A548
Steel Tubular Yarn Beams: Application. J. Tomkinson & Co. Ltd. A114
"Surco-5" Yarn Conditioning Device for Cone Winders. Kearny Mfg. Co. Inc. ... A347
Textile Machinery at the Barcelona Fair... ... A172
Twin Disc Yarn Tension and Warping Compensators. Walter Kidde & Co. Inc. ... A115
"Unifil" Loom Winder. Universal Winding Co. A514
"Universal" Winding Machines: New Developments. Universal Winding Co. A410
Vertical Spindle Bobbin Winding Machine Overwind Prevention Device. Wolsey Ltd., H. Burrows, C. Everett and P. D. Smith. B.P.626,099 ... ... A253
Vibration-frequency Thread Tension Control Device. United States Rubber Co. B.P.631,956 ... ... A496
Warp Beam. W. Grob. B.P.632,202 ... ... A497
Warp Bobbin Stripping Machine. Production Engineers Co. A115
Warping Machine for Tricot and Raschel Warps. Ohio Knitting Co. A347
Warping and Winding Machinery: Developments. W. A. Hanton A115
Whitin Bobbin Tester A516
Wildt Automatic Pirn-changing Mechanism. Wildt and Co. A116
Winding for Automatic Weaving: Developments in Machinery A411
Winding Machine Automatic Bobbin Changing Mechanism. A. Brugger. B.P.621,204 .. A18
Winding Machine Traverse Mechanism. Courtaulds Ltd. and C. A. Dean. B.P.621,927 A19
Winding and Warping Machines at the "Textile Recorder" Exhibition. D. C. Snowden A172
Winding Machine Disc Tensioning Device. Universal Winding Co. B.P.629,319 ... ... A353
Wood Beams: Application in High-speed Beaming A494
Yarn Reeling Machine Stop-motion. William Ewart & Son Ltd. and W. E. McEvoy. B.P.619,593 ... ... A16
Yarn Winding Machines: Improvements in Precision. E. Brierley A249

Processes.

Artificial Fibre Yarns: Winding. K. H. Inderfurth A347
Cone Winders: Time Study; Effect of Machine Interference. E. Packer A239
Continuous Filament Yarns: Preparation for Weaving. T. H. W. Hulme A347
Continuous Filament Yarns: Winding Control. K. H. Inderfurth A188
Cross-wound Skeins: Reeling. R. M. Harbeck A117
Knitting Yarns: Warping. J. C. Meijberg ... A249
Modern Winding and Twisting Techniques. K. H. Inderfurth A466
Nylon Yarns: American Methods of Processing. H. Marsden A288
,, Tying and Pirning. H. E. Wenrich A288
Quality Winding Techniques. K. H. Inderfurth A515
Rayon Pirn: Defects in Winding. F. Sonck ... A288
Rayon Yarn Packages: Winding. K. H. Inderfurth A116
Rayon Yarns: Winding, Sizing and Weaving. R. Bouvet A65

PAGE

Winding, Warping and Beaming (Processes)—*continued*
Skeins: Reeling; Efficient Working. R. W. Harbeck A347
Warp Beam: Strain Gauge Tests. D. C. Bender A66
Warp Beams: Warping; Stoppage Rates and P.M.H. J. A. Blackburn and W. S. Sondhelm A114
Warping: An Improved System; Precision Control of Yarn Tension... ... ... A516
Woollen and Worsted Yarn Manufacture. I ... A516
Woollen and Worsted Yarn Manufacture. II ... A516
Woollen and Worsted Yarn Manufacture. III ... A516
Worsted Yarn Cheese and Cone Winding. R. S. Audley A248
Yarn for Non-laddering Stockings: Warping. R. Brebar A466
Yarns: Constant Speed Winding. H. W. Ball A12

WOOD.

Wood: Semi-chemical Pulping. G. H. Chidester A149

WOOL AND ANIMAL FIBRES OTHER THAN SILK.

***See also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

Analysis and Properties.

Action of Potassium Chloride on Keratin. J. B. Speakman and E. Whewell A577
Angora Wool: Annual Yield in Relation to Fibre Length. T. M. Bettini A57
Angora Wool and its Seasonal Variations: Technological Data H. W. Hohls ... A461
Animal Hairs: Existence of an Intermediate Membrane. H. Zahn... ... ... A487
,, Intermediate Membrane in —. H. Zahn and H. Haselmann A487
Cross-Linkage Formation in Keratin. C. Fearnley and J. B. Speakman A577
Grower's Woolshed: Care of Oddments. R. G. Montgomery A57
Hair as a Textile Fibre. J. C. de Klerk... ... A277
Keratin Fibres: Fine Histology. J. Lindberg, E. H. Mercer, B. Philip and N. Gralén A173
,, Hypothesis for the Appearance of Rubber Elasticity. E. Elöd and H. Zahn ... A456
Keratin: Formation during Hair Growth. E. H. Mercer A173
Modification of Wool by Chemical and Thermal Action. H. Zahn A577
New Scourable Branding Fluid for Sheep. G. C. Lecompte A541
Sheep: Non-kempy Medullated Fibres in Australian Wool. W. R. Lang A543
Speciality Animal Fibres. H. S. Haigh A57
"Subcutis" and Other Cuticular Preparations from Wool and Hair. E. H. Mercer, J. Lindberg and B. Philip A173
Value of Scourable Sheep Branding Fluids in Wool Manufacturing. W. von Bergen A542
Washable Wool Branding Fluids A541
What is Wool? W. R. Lang A242
Wool: Action of Heat. H. Zahn A253
,, Action of Oxidising Agents. (I) The Division of Cystine into Two Fractions of Widely Differing Reactivities. P. Alexander, R. F. Hudson and M. Fox... A393
,, Chemical Technology. J. L. Stoves ... A522
Wool and its Classing. C. J. Payne A541
Wool from Copper-starved Merino Sheep: Properties. R. C. Palmer A242
Wool Crimp: Is it merely an "Ornament". W. R. Lang A173
Wool Electron Microscopic Study. E. H. Mercer A242
Wool Fibres: Reclamation. N. C. Gee A462
Wool Grease: Extraction of Unsaponifiables. A. B. Porter (to Nopco Chem. Co.). U.S.P.2,499,877 ... ... A528
Wool and Hairs: The Subcutis and other Cuticular Constituents. E. H. Mercer, J. Lindberg and B. Philip A243
Wool: Improvement of Properties by means of Synthetic Materials. R. G. Lund ... A242
Wool Keratin: Chemistry A241
,, Molecular Structure. A. C. Goodings ... A510
,, Products of Hydrolysis by Papain. S. Blackburn A156
Wool Knowledge—Technique and Handicraft. H. Kenningham A57
Wool: New Crimping Process. A. Smith and Sons Carpet Co. A464
,, Pre-treatment. W. E. Saxby (Nottingham) Ltd. B.P.638,176 ... ... A562

PAGE

Wool and Animal Fibres other than Silk
(Analysis and Properties)—*continued*
Wool Protein: Combination with Cations and Hydroxyl Ions. J. Steinhardt and E. M. Zaiser A456
Wool Structure: Recent Advances. H. Lindley A577
Wool: Technical Problems of the Producer ... A242
Wool Wax Constitution. S. H. Bertram ... A241

Economics, Marketing and Statistics.

New Zealand Wool Production: Trend. W. Pease A243
Slipe Wools—Production, Marketing and Uses. H. C. Crossland A242
South African Wool in Relation to the Woollen and Worsted Trade. J. C. de Klerk ... A397
Wool Classing: Standardisation in Australia. "Jason" A398
Wool Production, Grading and Marketing. A. M. Hamilton A541
Woollen Mill: Effect of Equipment and Layout on Costs. G. Zellnik A9
Woollen Yarn: Costing A9
Worsted Spinning: High Drafting and Pneumafil Equipment; Effect on Costs. F. Cleyn A9

YARN PACKAGES.

Bobbin Handling System A566
Bobbin Washing Machine A566
Bottle Bobbins... A. Barraclough. B.P.626,656... A202
"Celmac" Moulded Plastic Bobbins: Manufacture. Robert McArd & Co. A114
Creeled Yarn Package Support. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.627,506 ... ... A292
Flanged Bobbin. T. C. Keay Ltd. and R. N. Walls. B.P.618,655 ... ... A15
Flyer Crêpe-twisting Machine Bobbin. Courtaulds Ltd. and J. K. Hartley. B.P.622,720... A64
Light-alloy Pirn and Bobbin Trays. Thompson "Textessories" A410
Light Alloy Textile Accessories A527
Loom Bobbins: Maintenance. H. E. Wenrich A567
Nylon Pirns: Tension Variations. J. A. Stein and D. L. Judson A65
Pirns: Repairing and Re-inforcing. T. Brindle. B.P.632,281 ... ... A497
Sewing Cotton Packages. J. A. Grimshaw. B.P. 630,185 ... ... A409
Warper's Bobbin. British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 630,457 ... ... A415
Weft Pirns: Standard Specifications. British Standards Institution A188
Worsted Frame Spinning: Large Packages ... A546
Yarn Package Compactness Testing Instrument. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.626,511 ... A291
Yarn Package Packing Case Handling Mechanism. Knowles Ltd. and M. Goddard. B.P. 633,282 ... ... A560

PAGE

Yarn Packages—*continued*
Yarn Packages: Drying. E. Honegger and C. Bellenot A416
" Dyeing. A. P. March... ... ... A73
Yarn Tube. American Paper Tube Co. B.P. 630,039 ... ... A409

YARNS AND YARN TREATMENT.
***See also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

American Artificial Fibre Yarns: Denier and Filament Numbers. H. R. Mauersberger A365
American Rayon Yarns: Denier and Filament Numbers. H. R. Mauersberger A134
"Botanyl" A515
Cellulosic Yarn: Dressing for Bonding to Rubber. Courtaulds Ltd. and D. Entwistle. B.P.618,705 ... ... A24
Continuous Filament Nylon Yarn in the Wool Industry. P. Thornton A64
Cotton Tyre Cord Variable Rate Stretching Device. W. M. Scott A285
Cotton-Wool Mixture Yarns: Preparation. E. H. Helliwell A62
Cotton Yarns: Limitation of Range of Counts. A. W. Bayes A8
Electrostatic or Magnetic Deposition Apparatus for Making Sheets or Webs. W. C. Huebner. B.P.628,983 ... ... A360
Folded Yarns: Faults; Causes and Correction. F. Bottomley A181
Hosiery Yarns: Desirable Properties. A. W. Eley A413
Knitting Yarns: Effect of Humidity. J. Pollitt A285
Level-dyeing Artificial Continuous-filament Yarns: Production. British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 623,753 ... ... A178
"Meralon". C. L. Meyers & Co. A515
Nylon Hosiery Yarn: Processing. H. Marsden A249
Nylon Mono- and Multi-filament Hosiery Yarns: Relative Merits. V. A. Schiffer ... A135
Nylon Staple Yarns A515
Polyethylene Yarn: Preparation, Properties and Applications. W. P. Crawley A135
Rayon and Silk Yarn: Preparation for Weaving and Knitting. Textile Institute A336
Rayon Tyre Cord: Adhesion to Casing Rubber. E. R. Gardner and P. L. Williams ... A22
Rayon Tyre Cords: Treatment with Latex-Polyvinyl Alcohol Adhesive. T. Koide, T. Kubota, R. Takai, S. Shimamura, M. Kawaguchi, K. Yokoi and J. Kondo ... A66
Rayon Yarns: Processing; Effect of Humidity. E. Cotterill A285
Resin-bonded Cotton Cord: Preparation for Rubbering. Wingfoot Corporation. B.P. 625,937 ... ... A258
Rubber-core Yarns: Employment in Knitwear A551
Yarn Storage and Handling A285
Yarns: Electrification. M. M. Taylor A347

PATENTS INDEX, 1950

BRITISH PATENTS

Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.
610,304	A176	620,629	A25	623,384	A181	625,962	A245	627,897	A333
610,311	A177	620,666	A26	623,399	A200	625,969	A252	627,910	A27
615,554	A13	620,706	A17	623,403	A190	625,979	A252	627,939	A301
616,841	A13	620,722	A55	623,406	A182	625,991	A252	627,961	A287
618,016	A23	620,726	A6	623,460	A177	626,049	A258	628,022	A358
618,025	A23	620,738	A7	623,466	A182	626,083	A252	628,037	A77
618,028	A 9	620,768	A26	623,480	A190	626,099	A253	628,103	A77
618,041	A13	620,769	A10	623,484	A182	626,177	A286	628,145	A342
618,056	A13	620,782	A26	623,493	A190	626,250	A291	628,252	A350
618,058	A13	620,791	A26	623,520	A182	626,336	A299	628,286	A359
618,085	A5	620,797	A11	623,540	A190	626,348	A291	628,351	A373
618,088	A14	620,880	A26	623,553	A190	626,380	A281	628,418	A345
618,094	A23	620,886	A17	623,554	A190	626,397	A286	628,466	A342
618,108	A5	620,919	A7	623,566	A177	626,409	A291	628,477	A359
618,123	A9	620,982	A7	623,574	A191	626,419	A299	628,498	A350
618,166	A14	621,024	A55	623,579	A200	626,446	A300	628,525	A359
618,170	A14	621,080	A26	623,604	A182	626,496	A291	628,526	A351
618,178	A14	621,119	A17	623,607	A177	626,507	A300	628,527	A351
618,184	A23	621,128	A26	623,608	A191	626,508	A281	628,531	A351
618,195	A23	621,141	A17	623,620	A178	626,511	A291	628,533	A359
618,291	A14	621,151	A17	623,669	A178	626,513	A300	628,564	A359
618,294	A9	621,163	A11	623,733	A200	626,517	A300	628,566	A359
618,330	A24	621,178	A18	623,735	A191	626,542	A281	628,582	A474
618,356	A24	621,190	A18	623,753	A178	626,581	A300	628,585	A359
618,394	A9	621,201	A18	623,763	A201	626,587	A291	628,586	A373
618,504	A14	621,204	A18	623,769	A191	626,645	A300	628,590	A351
618,505	A14	621,222	A7	623,778	A201	626,652	A286	628,591	A351
618,530	A14	621,288	A11	623,799	A182	626,656	A292	628,605	A28
618,571	A15	621,362	A17	623,805	A201	626,674	A292	628,607	A351
618,577	A55	621,516	A27	623,849	A210	626,708	A300	628,620	A345
618,583	A15	621,556	A11	623,867	A209	626,713	A11	628,627	A351
618,584	A24	621,585	A11	623,913	A201	626,716	A311	628,672	A345
618,603	A15	621,600	A11	623,934	A182	626,719	A292	628,693	A351
618,616	A24	621,628	A18	623,969	A201	626,728	A301	628,744	A351
618,633	A5	621,681	A27	624,018	A201	626,740	A301	628,844	A342
618,655	A15	621,707	A18	624,051	A202	626,801	A358	628,874	A351
618,665	A10	621,753	A27	624,052	A202	626,847	A301	628,877	A352
618,672	A15	621,792	A27	624,054	A202	626,927	A286	628,880	A359
618,705	A24	621,849	A18	624,182	A191	626,934	A292	628,881	A352
618,768	A10	621,861	A19	624,244	A202	626,953	A286	628,882	A360
618,829	A24	621,888	A7	624,368	A191	626,960	A302	628,983	A360
618,891	A10	621,927	A19	624,373	A250	626,961	A292	629,015	A360
618,925	A5	621,937	A19	624,426	A235	627,044	A64	629,019	A360
618,944	A15	621,970	A27	624,441	A202	627,058	A286	629,026	A507
619,051	A5	621,978	A27	624,453	A202	627,075	A286	629,027	A507
619,069	A15	622,263	A60	624,457	A202	627,107	A301	629,065	A345
619,143	A24	622,264	A70	624,468	A235	627,151	A281	629,097	A352
619,195	A5	622,286	A70	624,491	A202	627,157	A287	629,100	A342
619,218	A15	622,287	A70	624,631	A202	627,209	A281	629,116	A12
619,365	A5	622,314	A70	624,633	A256	627,210	A281	629,190	A352
619,393	A6	622,331	A76	624,720	A257	627,244	A292	629,194	A352
619,488	A15	622,470	A86	624,733	A257	627,274	A287	629,236	A352
619,490	A16	622,483	A70	624,765	A248	627,298	A281	629,249	A352
619,499	A16	622,578	A64	624,833	A257	627,300	A286	629,259	A370
619,502	A6	622,603	A61	624,864	A250	627,312	A292	629,310	A360
619,526	A16	622,637	A70	624,882	A251	627,334	A287	629,316	A353
619,539	A24	622,651	A70	624,883	A251	627,355	A287	629,319	A353
619,564	A6	622,676	A76	624,925	A251	627,356	A301	629,329	A28
619,571	A16	622,720	A64	624,987	A245	627,370	A287	629,379	A353
619,593	A16	622,746	A61	625,024	A262	627,371	A287	629,411	A353
619,629	A6	622,760	A71	625,032	A248	627,372	A287	629,412	A360
619,674	A24	622,884	A76	625,096	A285	627,373	A287	629,431	A345
619,755	A16	622,885	A64	625,108	A257	627,374	A287	629,432	A345
619,844	A25	622,905	A76	625,130	A257	627,375	A287	629,452	A360
619,969	A25	622,935	A102	625,170	A257	627,426	A282	629,473	A360
620,105	A10	622,941	A76	625,184	A257	627,506	A292	629,475	A353
620,116	A6	622,942	A76	625,189	A263	627,510	A287	629,484	A130
620,194	A6	622,967	A76	625,201	A257	627,516	A287	629,498	A360
620,257	A25	622,996	A77	625,215	A258	627,567	A292	629,534	A393
620,285	A6	623,061	A102	625,301	A251	627,585	A282	629,615	A414
620,304	A16	623,076	A61	625,472	A251	627,593	A507	629,659	A414
620,351	A16	623,095	A189	625,480	A258	627,594	A130	629,697	A435
620,361	A25	623,099	A189	625,489	A251	627,596	A282	629,796	A434
620,368	A10	623,122	A77	625,593	A251	627,603	A293	629,818	A404
620,369	A25	623,203	A64	625,609	A258	627,609	A301	629,826	A434
620,390	A25	623,215	A61	625,621	A251	627,626	A293	629,841	A130
620,396	A16	623,276	A77	625,688	A258	627,676	A333	629,979	A404
620,416	A25	623,308	A177	625,702	A252	627,819	A293	630,008	A414
620,440	A6	623,309	A177	625,748	A245	627,840	A293	630,036	A409
620,510	A17	623,355	A200	625,786	A263	627,843	A282	630,039	A409
620,530	A17	623,361	A200	625,840	A358	627,855	A293	630,067	A414
620,548	A17	623,362	A200	625,868	A248	627,857	A77	630,079	A404
620,549	A17	623,366	A181	625,894	A252	627,862	A301	630,131	A404
620,560	A10	623,371	A190	625,937	A258	627,863	A282	630,151	A415
620,584	A25	623,372	A190	625,956	A252	627,868	A301	630,160	A421
620,613	A35	623,376	A190	625,961	A245	627,873	A264	630,172	A422

BRITISH PATENTS (*continued*)

Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.
630,185	A409	630,890	A475	632,226	A493	633,160	A560	633,663	A562
630,186	A409	630,914	A511	632,236	A494	633,166	A560	633,717	A562
630,199	A422	630,915	A495	632,240	A491	633,187	A544	634,016	A361
630,249	A415	630,937	A490	632,245	A497	633,206	A560	634,388	A346
630,278	A434	630,992	A490	632,258	A497	633,257	A552	634,406	A361
630,280	A65	631,002	A490	632,266	A494	633,282	A560	634,588	A302
630,342	A410	631,014	A493	632,268	A494	633,292	A560	634,698	A507
630,354	A415	631,020	A490	632,281	A497	633,293	A561	634,773	A361
630,375	A422	631,073	A501	632,310	A259	633,342	A552	634,915	A361
630,388	A405	631,135	A501	632,312	A497	633,405	A553	635,114	A361
630,390	A405	631,141	A77	632,431	A497	633,441	A561	635,162	A361
630,401	A415	631,205	A544	632,440	A497	633,445	A561	636,220	A507
630,452	A422	631,213	A501	632,516	A502	633,454	A547	636,299	A436
630,457	A415	631,242	A511	632,581	A551	633,478	A561	636,437	A508
630,467	A465	631,262	A501	632,593	A512	633,480	A561	636,479	A422
630,492	A474	631,279	A501	632,595	A502	633,481	A561	636,735	A410
630,515	A467	631,448	A501	632,635	A203	633,483	A561	637,665	A422
630,525	A474	631,452	A493	632,650	A498	633,484	A561	638,090	A475
630,528	A461	631,456	A495	632,655	A503	633,485	A561	638,176	A562
630,554	A467	631,476	A496	632,697	A491	633,486	A561	638,275	A476
630,564	A475	631,503	A493	632,699	A503	633,487	A561	638,378	A410
630,583	A467	631,532	A507	632,785	A552	633,492	A561	638,393	A436
630,592	A474	631,608	A490	632,786	A552	633,493	A561	638,580	A422
630,599	A467	631,617	A496	632,789	A552	633,495	A507	638,757	A410
630,614	A479	631,759	A496	632,791	A552	633,498	A561	639,155	A422
630,632	A475	631,765	A501	632,880	A569	633,499	A561	639,576	A476
630,635	A466	631,806	A496	632,881	A559	633,501	A561	639,607	A503
630,639	A467	631,812	A496	632,907	A552	633,502	A561	639,942	A466
630,660	A462	631,835	A496	632,932	A559	633,504	A561	640,881	A522
630,666	A130	631,857	A490	632,938	A559	633,505	A561	641,312	A494
630,688	A466	631,882	A501	632,944	A559	633,513	A561	641,678	A503
630,703	A131	631,907	A502	632,975	A559	633,536	A562	642,246	A548
630,708	A467	631,928	A502	632,983	A552	633,556	A547	642,378	A563
630,716	A467	631,956	A496	632,997	A544	633,557	A548	642,788	A563
630,717	A475	632,080	A496	633,006	A559	633,602	A562	642,789	A563
630,774	A467	632,083	A520	633,046	A559	633,618	A246	643,422	A528
630,846	A475	632,085	A497	633,104	A552	633,623	A553		
630,847	A467	632,087	A497	633,115	A547	633,624	A553		
630,849	A131	632,109	A502	633,116	A552	633,633	A553		
630,851	A468	632,145	A497	633,132	A560	633,634	A562		
630,880	A475	632,202	A497	633,135	A560	633,642	A553		

UNITED STATES PATENTS

Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.
2,442,761	A494	2,481,463	A361	2,485,710	A302	2,495,293	A476	2,501,184	A503
2,468,908	A71	2,482,578	A203	2,486,459	A302	2,495,666	A553	2,508,007	A563
2,471,456	A28	2,483,008	A203	2,488,442	A287	2,499,653	A423	2,508,406	A522
2,472,755	A77	2,484,599	A302	2,491,584	A563	2,499,877	A528	2,508,407	A522
2,480,761	A405	2,484,962	A302	2,493,765	A423	2,500,678	A476		

FRENCH PATENTS

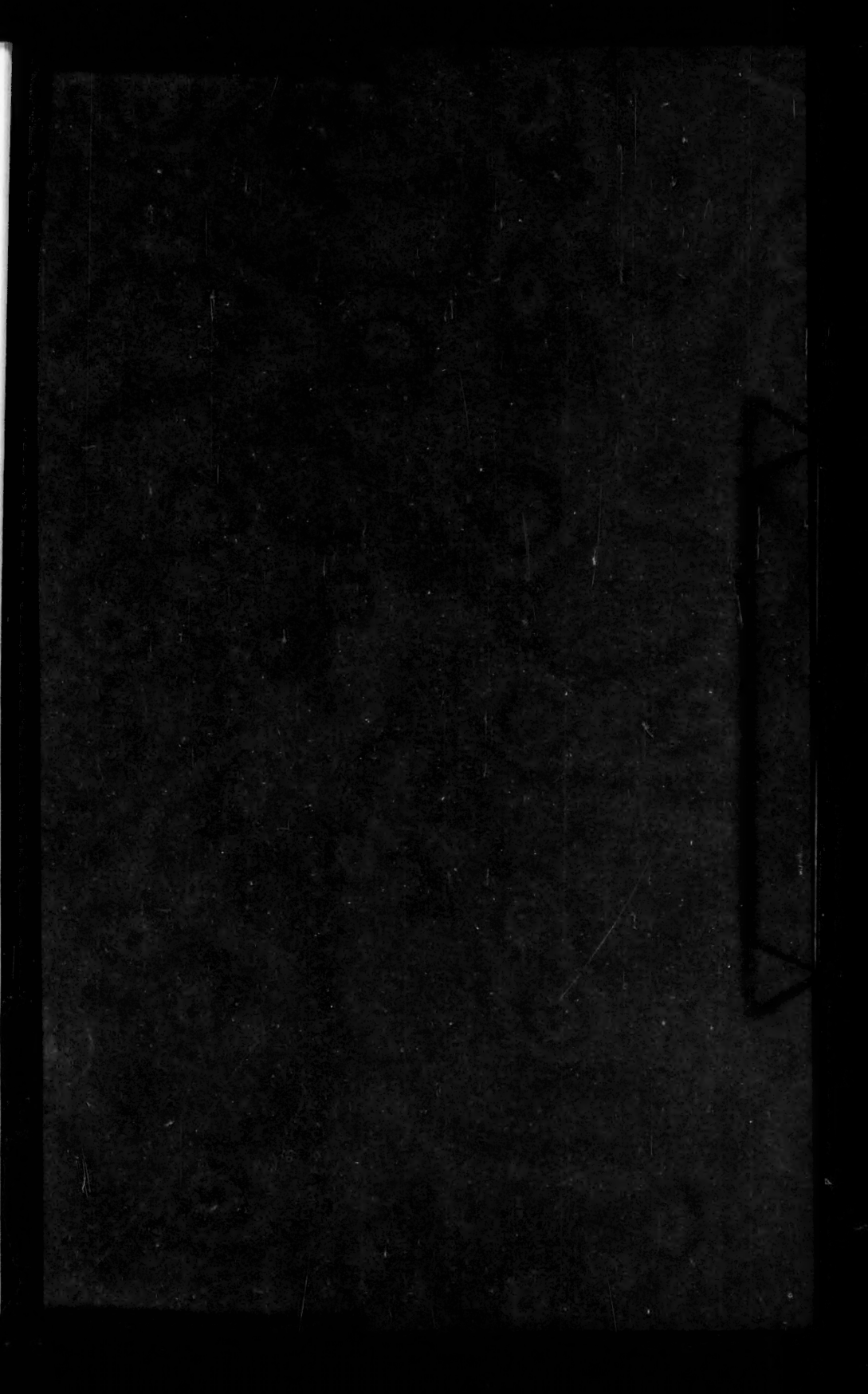
Patent No.	Page No.
931,516	A114
946,826	A412

ITALIAN PATENT

Patent No.	Page No.
434,117	A303

SWISS PATENT

Patent No.	Page No.
241,199	A302

DUTCH PATENT

Patent No.	Page No.
65,103	A523